“Learning is not attained by chance; it must be sought for with ardor and attended to with diligence.”

—Abigail Adams, 1780
Our Mission: Cabrillo College is a dynamic, diverse and responsive educational community dedicated to helping all students achieve their academic, career, and personal development goals.

Our Core 4 Competencies:
- Communication
- Critical Thinking
- Global Awareness
- Personal and Professional Responsibility
Governing Board

Ed Banks
Margarita Cortez
Gary Reece

Alan J. Smith
Rachael Spencer

Susan True
Donna Zeil
College Officials

Laurel Jones ......................... President and District Superintendent
Kathleen Welch ................. Vice President, Instruction and Assistant Superintendent
Dennis L. Bailey-Fougnier ...... Vice President, Student Services and Assistant Superintendent
Victoria Lewis ................. Vice President, Administrative Services and Assistant Superintendent
Wanda Garner ................ Dean, Natural and Applied Sciences Division
John Graulty ................. Dean, Visual, Applied, and Performing Arts Division
Ian Haslam ..................... Dean, Health, Athletics, Wellness, and Kinesiology Division
Rachel Mayo ................... Dean, Education Centers (Watsonville and Scotts Valley)
Isabel O’Connor ................. Dean, Human Arts and Social Sciences Division
Rock Pfotenhauer ........... Dean, Career Education and Economic Development
Margery Regalado Rodriguez .......... Dean, Counseling and Educational Support Services
James Weckler ................. Dean, Business, English, and Language Arts Division
Tama Bolton ................ Director, Enrollment Services
Kristin Fabos ................. Director, Marketing and Communications
Loree McCawley ............... Director, Personnel/Human Resources
Joseph Nugent ................. Director, Facilities Planning & Plant Operations
Melinda Silverstein ............. Executive Director, Cabrillo College Foundation
Teresa Thomae ................ Director, Small Business Development Center
Divisions and Departments

Business, English, and Language Arts

Dean: James Weckler
Academy for College Excellence
Accounting & Finance
Bilingual and Bicultural Studies
Business
Computer Applications/Business Technology
English
English as a Second Language
Journalism
Reading
World Languages

Career Education and Economic Development

Dean: Rock Pfotenhauer
Bay Area Community College Consortium
Career Technical Education
CTE Community Collaborative
CTE Transitions
Contract Education
Cooperative Work Experience Education
Facilities Use
Perkins (VTEA)
Small Business Development Center

Health, Athletics, Wellness, and Kinesiology

Dean: Ian Haslam
Adaptive PE
Allied Health
Dental Hygiene
Gerontology
Health Science
Human Services
Kinesiology/Athletics
Medical Assistant
Nursing Education
Radiologic Technology
Special Education
Stroke and Disability Learning Center

Human Arts and Social Sciences

Dean: Isabel O’Connor
American Studies
Anthropology
Asian Studies
Communication Studies
Culinary Arts and Hospitality Management
Early Childhood Education
Economics
Education
Geography
History
International Studies

Counseling and Educational Support Services

Dean: Margery Regalado Rodriguez
Accessibility Support Center (ASC, formerly DSPS)
Assessment
Counseling
International Students
Learning Skills
Student Success and Support Program
(formerly Matriculation)
Transfer and Career

Natural and Applied Sciences

Dean: Wanda Garner
Astronomy
Biology
Chemistry
Computer and Information Systems
Computer Science
Construction and Energy Management
Engineering
Engineering Technology
Environmental Science
Geology
Horticulture
Mathematics
MESA
Oceanography
Physics
Welding

Visual, Applied, and Performing Arts

Dean: John Graulty
Art History
Art Photography
Art–Studio
Dance
Digital Media
Music
Theatre Arts
# Academic Calendar

## 2014–2015

### FALL SEMESTER

**September 2, 2014–December 20, 2014**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>September 1</td>
<td>Labor Day Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 2</td>
<td>Fall Semester begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 13</td>
<td>Deadline to register for a full-term course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 13</td>
<td>Deadline to drop a full-term course with a refund or reversal of charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 14</td>
<td>Last day to drop a full-term course without an academic record &quot;W&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 15</td>
<td>Census Day attendance check for full-term courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 4</td>
<td>Deadline for pass/no pass grade option in a full-term course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 10</td>
<td>Veterans' Day (Holiday)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 22</td>
<td>Last day to withdraw from a full-term course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 27-28</td>
<td>Thanksgiving (Holiday)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 12</td>
<td>Last day to petition for fall degrees and certificates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 15-20</td>
<td>Final Examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 20</td>
<td>Fall Semester ends</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPRING SEMESTER

**January 26, 2015- May 23, 2015**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January 26</td>
<td>Spring Semester begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 9</td>
<td>Deadline to register for a full-term course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 9</td>
<td>Last day to drop a full-term course with a refund or reversal of charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 9</td>
<td>Last day to drop a full-term course without an academic record &quot;W&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 10</td>
<td>Census day attendance check for full-term courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 13, 16</td>
<td>President's Day Holidays Observed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 2</td>
<td>Last day for pass/no pass grade option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 30-April 4</td>
<td>Spring Break</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 11</td>
<td>Last day to petition for spring degrees and certificates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 26</td>
<td>Last day to withdraw from full-term course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 18-23</td>
<td>Final Examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 22</td>
<td>Graduation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>Spring Semester ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Memorial Day (Holiday)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SUMMER SESSIONS (tentative)

**June 8, 2015 - July 31, 2015**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Session Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 8- July 2</td>
<td>Four-week session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 8- July 31</td>
<td>Eight-week session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 15 - July 24</td>
<td>Six-week session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 3</td>
<td>Independence Day (Holiday)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 6- July 31</td>
<td>Second four-week session</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Students may obtain Cabrillo College information, including the current *Schedule of Classes*, on the Internet at [www.cabrillo.edu](http://www.cabrillo.edu)
Contents

GENERAL INFORMATION
History of Cabrillo College .................................................. 10
Who Was Cabrillo? ................................................................. 10
Mission Statement ................................................................. 11
College Core Competencies ............................................... 11
Student Learning Outcomes ................................................. 11
Primary Functions ............................................................... 11
Authorized Function ........................................................... 11
Accreditation ...................................................................... 11
General Curriculum ........................................................... 11
Cabrillo Extension .............................................................. 12
Small Business Development Center .................................. 12
Distance Education ............................................................. 12
Evening Classes ................................................................. 12
Summer Session ............................................................... 12
Watsonville Center ............................................................ 12
Scotts Valley Center .......................................................... 13
Individualized Learning ................................................... 13
Cooperative Work Experience Education (CWEE) ............. 13
Nondiscrimination Policy .................................................... 13
Plan de accion no discriminatoria ...................................... 14
Sexual Harassment Policy ................................................... 14
Plan de accion sobre acoso sexual ...................................... 14
Drug-Free Campus ............................................................ 14
Smoke-Free Campus .......................................................... 14
The Cabrillo College Foundation ......................................... 14

ADMISSION AND REGISTRATION
Registration Enrollment Priority ........................................ 16
Open Enrollment ............................................................... 16
Admission Requirements .................................................... 17
Out-Of-State Students ........................................................ 18
Residence Requirements .................................................... 18
Confidentiality Statement .................................................. 18
California Residency Status Change .................................. 18
Cross Enrollment ............................................................... 18
Special Admissions Procedures ....................................... 18
International Students ...................................................... 18
Student Success & Support Program (formerly Matriculation) .. 19
Registration ................................................................. 21
Fees ............................................................................. 22
Mandatory Fees .............................................................. 22
Optional Fees ................................................................. 22

ACADEMIC POLICIES AND PROCEDURES
Academic Freedom ............................................................. 24
Grading Policy ................................................................. 24
Credit By Examination ....................................................... 25
External Examinations: Advanced Placement (AP) ............ 25
Internal Baccalaureate (IB) CLEP ........................................ 26
Articulation with Four-Year Universities .......................... 28
Credit Through High School Articulation .......................... 28

Student Services, Activities, Rights and Responsibilities
Activities and Organizations ............................................. 34
Bookstore ................................................................. 35
Children's Center ............................................................ 35
Communications ............................................................. 35
Counseling ................................................................. 35
Accessibility Support Center (ASC, formerly DSPS) .......... 35
Extended Opportunity Programs and Services (EOPS-CARE) .. 36
Fast Track To Work (FTTW) .............................................. 36
Financial Aid ................................................................. 36
Student Health Services (SHS) ......................................... 37
Scholarships ................................................................. 37
Housing ................................................................. 38
Insurance ................................................................. 38
Learning Skills Program .................................................. 38
Library ................................................................. 38
Lost and Found ............................................................. 39
Math Learning Center ..................................................... 39
MESA ................................................................. 39
Open Access Computer Lab ............................................. 39
Reading Center ............................................................... 39
Student Employment ......................................................... 40
Student Rights and Responsibilities ................................... 40
Stroke and Disability Learning Center .............................. 40
Transfer Center/Career Center .......................................... 40
Tutorial Center .............................................................. 41
Watsonville Integrated Learning Center ........................... 41
Writing Center and ESL Lab ............................................. 41

Repetition Of Courses: Frequently Asked Questions ........... 28
Academic Probation and Dismissal Policy ......................... 30
Academic Standards ........................................................ 30
Plagiarism/Academic Honesty .......................................... 30
Multiple Enrollments in the Same Term ............................. 30
Overlapping Enrollments ................................................. 30
Basic Skills ................................................................. 30
Learning Communities ..................................................... 31
Attendance ................................................................. 31
Exclusion From Classes .................................................... 31
Requisites ................................................................. 31
Challenging Course Requisites and Limitations ................. 32
Final Examinations .......................................................... 32
Veterans ................................................................. 32
Degrees and Certificates .................................................... 32
Academic Council .......................................................... 32
Catalog Rights ............................................................. 32
Course Unavailability ..................................................... 32
Substitution Or Waiver Of Graduation Requirements ........... 32
Privacy Rights Of Cabrillo College Students: Annual Notification . 33

STUDENT SERVICES, ACTIVITIES, RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES.

ACADEMIC POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

GENERAL INFORMATION

ADMISSION AND REGISTRATION

STUDENT SERVICES, ACTIVITIES, RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES.

Repetition Of Courses: Frequently Asked Questions

Academic Probation and Dismissal Policy

Academic Standards

Plagiarism/Academic Honesty

Multiple Enrollments in the Same Term

Overlapping Enrollments

Basic Skills

Learning Communities

Attendance

Exclusion From Classes

Requisites

Challenging Course Requisites and Limitations

Final Examinations

Veterans

Degrees and Certificates

Academic Council

Catalog Rights

Course Unavailability

Substitution Or Waiver Of Graduation Requirements

Privacy Rights Of Cabrillo College Students: Annual Notification

STUDENT SERVICES, ACTIVITIES, RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES.
DEGREES, GRADUATION & TRANSFER INFORMATION

Associate Degree .................................................. 42
Requirements For The Associate In Arts (A.A.) Degree ........................................... 44
Requirements For The Associate In Science (A.S.) Degree ........................................... 44
Transfer Admission Agreements .......................................................... 45
Course Classification and Numbering .................................................. 48
Career Technology Education Programs .................................................. 48
Graduation Requirements: Associate and IGETC .................................................. 49
Degrees and Certificates .......................................................... 53
Come Study With Us .................................................................. 54

COLLEGE PROGRAMS

Academy for College Excellence .................................................. 56
Accounting/Finance ................................................................ 56
Allied Health ........................................................................ 60
American Sign Language Studies .................................................. 60
American Studies .......................................................... 61
Anthropology ........................................................................ 61
Art History ........................................................................... 64
Art Photography ..................................................................... 68
Art Studio ........................................................................... 71
Asian Studies ....................................................................... 78
Astronomy ............................................................................. 79
Athletics ................................................................................ 81
Biology .................................................................................. 85
Business ............................................................................... 88
Chemistry .............................................................................. 92
Communication Studies .......................................................... 94
Computer Applications/Business Technology ..................................... 98
Computer and Information Systems ............................................. 102
Computer Science ................................................................ 110
Construction and Energy Management ........................................ 115
Counseling and Guidance .......................................................... 124
Dance ................................................................................... 131
Dental Hygiene ..................................................................... 136
Digital Management and Career Preparation .................................... 140
Digital Media ......................................................................... 141
Early Childhood Education .......................................................... 147
Economics ............................................................................... 158
Education ............................................................................... 160
Engineering ............................................................................ 161
Engineering Technology .......................................................... 163
English ................................................................................... 168
English As A Second Language .................................................... 176
Environmental Science .......................................................... 181
Finance ................................................................................... 59
French .................................................................................... 181
General Education .......................................................... 182
General Science .................................................................. 182
Geography .............................................................................. 183
Geology .................................................................................. 185
German ................................................................................... 186
Health Science/Community Health .................................................. 187
History .................................................................................... 188
Honors .................................................................................... 195
Horticulture ............................................................................. 195

Human Services ...................................................................... 200
International Studies ................................................................ 204
Italian ..................................................................................... 205
Japanese ............................................................................... 205
Journalism ............................................................................. 205
Kinesiology ........................................................................... 207
Learning Skills Program .......................................................... 216
Liberal Arts and Sciences .......................................................... 217
Library Science/Information Science ........................................... 218
Mathematics .......................................................................... 219
Medical Assisting .................................................................... 224
Meteorology ........................................................................... 228
Music ..................................................................................... 228
Nursing ................................................................................... 244
Oceanography ........................................................................ 247
Philosophy .............................................................................. 248
Physics .................................................................................... 251
Political Science ...................................................................... 253
Psychology .............................................................................. 256
Public Safety .......................................................................... 259
Criminal Justice ..................................................................... 259
Fire Technology ....................................................................... 263
Reading ................................................................................... 277
Sociology ................................................................................ 279
Spanish .................................................................................. 282
Stroke and Disability Learning Center/Special Education .................. 284
Theatre Arts/Drama ............................................................. 287
Welding .................................................................................. 292
Women’s Studies ..................................................................... 293
World Languages .................................................................... 295

Faculty and Administrators .......................................................... 296
INDEX .................................................................................. 303
HISTORY OF CABRILLO COLLEGE

Residents of Santa Cruz and Monterey counties living in the San Lorenzo, Santa Cruz, and Watsonville high school districts approved formation of a two-year college district in 1958. The new college’s governing board, elected in January 1959, chose the name “Cabrillo College” and employed staff to begin instruction in September of the same year.

More than 800 day and evening students enrolled in freshman classes in temporary quarters at the Watsonville High School campus while sophomores continued to attend neighboring junior colleges.

The college added sophomore classes to its program in September 1960. The governing board, assisted by citizen committees, selected the present campus site and proposed a $6.5 million bond issue during the first year. Voters gave a 77% “yes” vote to the proposal in June 1960.

Construction of the permanent campus in Aptos began in 1961, and more than 2,000 day and evening students enrolled at the new facility in September 1962. The campus was built to accommodate 2,500 students.

The college began construction of three additional major classroom structures in 1966. To help finance campus expansion, voters of the district gave an 81% “yes” vote on a $1.1 million bond issue in April 1965. Completion of these buildings increased campus capacity to 5,000 students.

A second expansion of campus facilities was made possible by the approval of state community college construction funds in November 1972 and the passage of a local matching fund bond of $3 million in April 1973. Twenty acres of property on the ocean side of Soquel Drive were purchased, and four new buildings were constructed. In the 1990s, two buildings were remodeled and new house technology-related instruction.

In June 1998, the voters again overwhelmingly supported the College by passing a bond measure for repairs, renovations and expansion of the existing campus, as well as expansion of outreach facilities.

A major expansion in off-campus offerings occurred in fall 1987 with the opening of the Watsonville Center. In 1993, the old Watsonville Post Office was remodeled by the City of Watsonville to house the Cabrillo College Watsonville Center. After the passage of Measure C in 1998, Cabrillo College worked closely with the City of Watsonville to purchase both the old Post Office building and the adjacent Comerica Bank site to provide a new and permanent home for the Watsonville Center. The expanded facility opened in fall of 2001. The Solari Green Technology Center opens for classes in the fall of 2012, providing classes in Career Technical Education focused on sustainable environmental practices and technology. Enrollment at the Watsonville Center has grown to almost 2000 students.

WHO WAS CABRILLO?

Cabrillo College is named after Juan Rodriguez Cabrillo, a sixteenth century Portuguese explorer who “discovered” California while in the service of Spain. After taking part in the Cortez victory over the Aztecs, Orozco’s expedition in Oaxaca, and the conquest of Guatemala, Cabrillo sailed from Guatemala with Alvarado’s fleet on its northwestern exploration in 1540.

Alvarado met his death on the west coast of Mexico, and Cabrillo assumed command of the expedition. On September 25, 1542, Cabrillo discovered San Diego Bay, naming it San Miguel. He visited Monterey Bay and discovered the Santa Lucia Mountains on his journey. During the voyage in 1543 Cabrillo died.

In 1935, the California state legislature designated September 28 as “Cabrillo Day,” commemorating the anniversary of Cabrillo’s exploration in California.

The college opened a world-class Environmental Horticulture Center and Botanic Gardens in fall 2002 providing an exceptional site for teaching, learning and community enjoyment. The center is located on the hills above the Aptos campus with sweeping views of the Monterey Bay.

In March 2004, voters approved a $118.5 million bond measure allowing the college to expand its excellent health-careers training programs, make improvements to classrooms, expand the Watsonville Center, and help students better prepare for jobs and transfer to four-year colleges, in addition to other important projects.

In January 2007, the Scotts Valley Center opened to better serve the residents of Scotts Valley and San Lorenzo Valley. The center, a modern facility with state-of-the-art classrooms, has easy access from Highway 17. More than 600 students enrolled in the opening semester.

In October 2007, the college opened the Barbara Samper Student Activities Center situated on Soquel Drive opposite Cabrillo College Drive and acquired the old Watsonville Library, adjacent to the Watsonville Center. With the help of a $2.5 million grant from the U.S. Economic Development Agency, the library will be replaced with the new state-of-the-art Industrial Technology Education Center by 2011.

Work has begun on the Arts Education Classrooms project and classrooms for 2D and 3D art opened in fall 2008 and the performance classrooms, two theatres and recital hall are slated to open in 2009.

Work on the new Health and Wellness Center on the Aptos campus has begun and is expected to open in 2010.
MISSION STATEMENT

Cabrillo College is a dynamic, diverse and responsive educational community dedicated to helping all students achieve their academic, career, and personal development goals.

VISION STATEMENT

Cabrillo College is passionate about developing critical thinking, honing oral and written communication and enhancing global awareness, while cultivating personal and professional responsibility in our students. Exploration, innovation, creativity, and implementation of a variety of teaching methods, including technology literacy, are hallmarks of our approach to learning. We help students of varying skill levels achieve their potential, and consider everyone in the college part of a community of learners who are treated with dignity and respect. Cabrillo College supports a climate of diversity, self-empowerment and sustainability, with a strong sense of social justice.

As an integral part of Santa Cruz County, Cabrillo College is an accessible gateway to prosperity that provides education for all, supporting the local economy and improving economic vitality. We serve students who have goals of transfer, career preparation, basic skills, personal fulfillment and retraining through an inclusive and effective learning environment. Students will leave with greater knowledge and a richer expectation of themselves.

COLLEGE CORE COMPETENCIES

To achieve our mission, the Cabrillo College community works together to help students master our four college competencies. The Core 4 represent the major skills that all students need to succeed. The Core 4 are the student learning outcomes for all degrees in transfer, the GE program and outcomes for the institution. That means that the college is committed to fulfilling this promise: When our students have met the requirement for the A.A. or A.S. degree or have completed the general education sequence, they will be competent in:

Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing

Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

Global Awareness: An appreciation of Scientific Processes, Global Systems and Civics, and Artistic Variety

Personal Responsibility and Professional Development: Self-Management and Self-Awareness, Social and Physical Wellness, Workplace Skills

STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES

Student learning outcomes define what students can do when they have completed a course, a certificate or a degree. They are the goals and skills that they have achieved through their study. The four college core competencies are the student learning outcomes for our A.A. and A.S. degrees, the general education sequence, and all departmental degrees. The college has defined SLOs for every Career Technical Education degree and certificate, and for every course offered. Students must demonstrate competency in the SLO to pass the course or be awarded the certificate or degree.

PRIMARY FUNCTIONS

Transfer Education: to provide lower division general education and major preparation courses leading to an associate degree and/or to transfer to a four-year college/university;

Career Technical Education: are designed to provide education and training in selected occupational fields leading to job entry, advancement, retraining and certification, and to associate degrees.

ESSENTIAL TO THE PRIMARY FUNCTIONS

Basic Skills Education: to provide transitional education programs and courses for students needing preparation to succeed in college-level work;

Student Support Services: to provide student support services that enhance student success.

AUTHORIZED FUNCTION

Noncredit Education and Self-Supporting Programs: to offer continuing education responsive to the professional, cultural, and developmental needs and interests of the community.

ACCREDITATION

Cabrillo College is accredited by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges, the recognized local agency which is affiliated with the Federation of Regional Accrediting Commissions of Higher Education. The College adheres to the institutional standards set forth by the Accrediting Commission for Community and Junior Colleges, and has been approved by the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges and the California State Department of Education. The College is also approved by the California Department of Education for the training of veterans under the provisions of the G.I. Bill of Regulations. The College is a member of the Community College League of California. Designated courses are accepted on a transfer basis by the University of California, the California State University system, and by private four-year colleges and universities.

GENERAL CURRICULUM

To fulfill essential components of the mission of Cabrillo College, the Governing Board recognizes and supports the offering of courses that meet the needs of the residents of the district. The College offers the following curriculum:

Transfer

The College offers courses and programs fulfilling requirements for admission to advanced standing in the University of California, California State University system, and many other public and private four-year institutions.

Career Technical Education

Career Technical Education courses and programs that prepare students for immediate employment or job advancement.

General Education

General Education courses are designed to give breadth and coherence to the students' educational experience. General education is that part of a student's education that encompasses the common knowledge, appreciations, attitudes, and skills needed to become effective as an educated person in our society, including awareness, appreciation, and respect for diverse cultures. General education is complementary to, but different in emphasis and design from, specialized training for a job, a profession, or advanced study in a specific field of knowledge.

Basic Skills

Developmental courses are necessary for student success and retention. Basic skills courses are designed for students who are nearly college ready but exhibit skill deficiencies more than one level below freshman level English, math, or reading.

Learning Skills

Learning Skills courses are designed to assist students who have learning disabilities to succeed in programs of study offered by the College. Placement in these classes is preceded by individual diagnostic testing. An Individual Education Plan will be developed for each student.

Noncredit Classes

Certain class subjects qualify for special state funding and do not carry an enrollment fee. These classes, numbered in the 500 series, are designed to provide educational opportunities for older adults, parents, “fast track to work” students, and those in other areas of interest such as health and consumer protection.
CABRILLO EXTENSION

The Cabrillo Extension Office provides fee-supported classes, Motorcycle Safety Training, online classes, special events, Corporate Training, scheduling of college facilities for community and college use.

Cabrillo Extension Classes

Approximately 750 fee-supported not-for-credit classes are offered to the public each year. They cover a full spectrum of topics for all age groups and are scheduled 12 months a year in convenient formats. The Cabrillo Extension publication lists these classes, lectures, and other special events. Class suggestions from the community are welcome. For information call (831) 479-6331 or visit www.cabrillo-extension.org.

Use of College Facilities by the Public

The College encourages the use of school facilities by public agencies and community organizations. Over 1200 events per year are scheduled on the Cabrillo campus, and a comprehensive master calendar is maintained in the Cabrillo Extension Office. Both indoor and outdoor facilities are available. Organizations can receive scheduling and fee information by calling (831) 479-6331. For information on renting the Sesnon House, call (831) 479-6229. For information on renting the Performing Arts venues, call (831) 479-6146.

Corporate Training

Cabrillo College develops programs to meet the training and retraining needs of business, industry, government, and labor. We also offer meeting facilitation, coaching and consulting services. For information call our hotline at (831) 477-5649 or go to the Corporate Training website at www.cabrillo-corporatetraining.org.

SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTER

The Central Coast Small Business Development Center (SBDC) offers no cost business counseling, technical assistance, and referral services for businesses in Santa Cruz County. You do not need to be a Cabrillo College student to obtain services from the SBDC. The center also offers business-related seminars at no- or low cost. Counseling services available include business plan development, obtaining loans, marketing and sales, personnel management, financing, bookkeeping systems review, and financial analysis. Services are available in Spanish and English. For more information, call (831) 479-6136 or e-mail the center at sbdc@cabrillo.edu or at www.centralcoastsbdc.org. The SBDC is operated by Cabrillo College under contract with the U.S. Small Business Administration, and Humboldt State University.

DISTANCE EDUCATION

Just like a traditional face-to-face class, an online class is instructor-led and will have regular lessons each week. The only difference is that they are delivered electronically using the Internet and other software tools. When you take an online class, you log in to a learning management system via the Internet to access and complete your class lectures, assignments, interactive activities and tests to fulfill the course learning objectives. The same learning objectives and content are used for all Cabrillo classes whether it’s fully online, hybrid (online but with some on-campus meetings) or on-campus.

Online learning offers flexible educational opportunities to students who seek alternatives to on-campus classes due to scheduling conflicts, child-care, work, or other commitments. As you contemplate whether online learning is for you, keep in mind that online courses may require more from you, in terms of motivation, discipline, and time.

Students should check their instructor’s web directory page for additional information about how to access the course and whether one or more on-campus meetings are required. You may also check the Schedule of Classes long description for orientation information. The Distance Education website, located at www.cabrillo.edu/services/disted contains abundant information for students interested in this online learning. For more information, contact Francine Van Meter at (831) 479-6191 in the Teaching and Learning Center.

EVENING CLASSES

The evening program is an extension of the day program, paralleling day courses in college credit value, prerequisites, course content, and hours in class. Requirements for the associate degree are the same for evening students, day students, and weekend students. Counseling is available by appointment some evenings until 6:00 p.m. Information pertaining to evening classes may be obtained from Admissions & Records at (831) 479-6201.

SUMMER SESSION

Summer sessions supplements the primary college semesters of fall and spring. The courses scheduled are generally designed to meet basic course requirements and prerequisites and to provide occupational training for employment. Recent high school graduates may enroll in summer sessions for an early start in college work. Students who will be in high school during the academic year following the summer session may, with the consent of their high school principal or counselor and parent or guardian, enroll in college summer courses. There may be limitations on out-of-state students, who must meet the same residence qualifications of regular session students. All students are required to be assessed and attend the Cabrillo College orientation.

WATSONVILLE CENTER

The Watsonville Center is located at 318 Union St. in downtown Watsonville, next to the City Plaza in four buildings. Classes offered include general education, career technical education (CTE), and transfer level courses in many disciplines. Students may complete all general education requirements at the Center for an A.A./A.S. Degree, CTE certificate, or preparation for transfer. All college enrollment services may be accessed at the Center, as well as tutoring, counseling, financial aid, assessments, health services, library resources, computer labs, transfer and career information. The Enrollment Services office (Admissions & Records and Financial Aid) is open Monday through Thursday, 9 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., and Friday 9 a.m. to 12:00 p.m. The main information number is (831) 786-4700.
SCOTTS VALLEY CENTER

The Scotts Valley Center is located at 104 Whispering Pines Drive near the intersection of Scotts Valley Drive and Mount Herman Road. General education courses are offered that qualify for transfer credit, fulfill requirements for the AA/AS degree, or lead towards certificates of achievement in selected occupational fields. For information, call (831) 477-3400 or go to http://www.cabrillo.edu/services/scottsvalley.

INDIVIDUALIZED LEARNING

A variety of individualized learning programs are available for students. For information about individualized learning available on campus, contact the following departments:

- Biology Learning Center, Room 616, (831) 479-6286
- Aptos Computer Technology Center, Building 1400, (831) 477-5286
- Watsonville Computer Technology Center, Room WatA310, (831) 786-4703
- Library-Reference Desk, Building 1000, (831) 479-6163
- Math Learning Center, Room LRC1074, (831) 477-5966
- Reading Center, Room LRC1063, (831) 479-6573
- Writing Center, Room LRC1060, (831) 479-6319
- ESL Laboratory, Room LRC1060, (831) 479-5790
- STEM Center, Room 834 [no phone]
- Tutorial Center, Room LRC1080A, (831) 479-6470
- MESA Study Center, Room 834, in the STEM Center, (831) 479-6503
- Physics/Engineering Learning Center, Room 834, in the STEM Center (no phone)
- Computer Information Systems Lab, Room 834, in the STEM Center (no phone)
- Watsonville Integrated Learning Center, Room WatA210 (831) 786-4755

COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE EDUCATION (CWEE)

Cooperative Work Experience Education Courses

Cabrillo College offers three opportunities for students to receive course credit through linking academic opportunities with paid or unpaid workplace experiences: Career Work Experience, General Work Experience, and Service Learning. Students earn one unit per 60 hours of paid work experience or one unit per 75 hours of unpaid work experience. Work Experience students benefit by gaining a realistic approach to the 21st century job market, validating interests and clarifying career goals by applying classroom theories to the work environment, and having work experience to refer to on future job applications.

Career Work Experience is for students enrolled in career-oriented majors. This program provides supervised work experience at a worksite that is directly related to the student's career goal, and along with other on-campus lecture and laboratory courses, is an integral part of the student's major. Students may earn up to 16 credit units of career work experience.

General Work Experience is for students who want to explore career and work experience opportunities. This program, designed to help students develop career and workplace culture awareness, combines classroom instruction with paid or volunteer work experience, utilizing the community's business, industry, government, and non-profit agencies as expanded educational sites. Courses are listed under Work Experience Education. Students may earn up to 6 credit units of general work experience.

Service Learning is for students who are co-enrolled in a course that offers a Service Learning option. Service Learning integrates community service with academic learning, focusing on meeting community needs and achieving course objectives. Individual course listings will specify if a course includes a Service Learning option.

Work Experience credit is either non-transferable, or transferable to select CSU campuses. Transfer credit is limited at some CSU campuses; students are advised to check with a Cabrillo College counselor. To enroll, a student must have a full or part-time paid or volunteer job, attend a half-hour orientation session, and develop learning objectives with the assigned faculty instructor/coordinator and the worksite supervisor.

If a student does not currently have a job, the Cabrillo College Student Employment Center, Room 804, can assist in obtaining suitable paid employment and unpaid work experience opportunities. Please note that all CWEE courses are subject to recent changes in course repetition guidelines. Students intending to repeat CWEE courses will need to contact the CWEE office for more information.

For further information contact the Work Based Learning Program Coordinator at (831) 477-5650, Room 21008. Students can also access the Cabrillo College Cooperative Work Experience Education web page by typing CWEE in the search box on the Cabrillo College home page: www.cabrillo.edu or sccommits.org/programs/cwee

NONDISCRIMINATION POLICY

Cabrillo College does not discriminate on the basis of ethnicity, national origin, religion, age, gender, sexual orientation, race, or physical or mental disability, or any other protected status category in any of its policies, procedures, or practices. This nondiscrimination policy covers admission and access to, and treatment and employment in, the College's programs and activities, including vocational education programs. Limited English language skills will not be a barrier to admission to and participation in vocational education programs. To request more information about equal opportunity policies and the filing of complaints, contact:

Ian Haslam, Title IX Officer: (831) 479-6389
Victoria Lewis, ADA Coordinator: (831) 479-6406
Beth McKinnon, Section 504 Officer: (831) 479-6395
Loree McCawley, Director of Personnel and Human Resources
(Staff Complaints): (831) 479-6217
TBA, Student Affairs Office
(Staff Complaints): (831) 479-6525

The above can be reached at 6500 Soquel Drive, Aptos, California 95003.

The College recognizes its obligation to provide overall program accessibility for students with disabilities. Contact the Section 504 Coordinator to obtain information as to the existence and location of services, activities, and facilities that are accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities.

Inquiries regarding Federal laws and regulations concerning nondiscrimination in education or the College's compliance with those provisions may also be directed to:

Office for Civil Rights, San Francisco Office
U.S. Department of Education, Old Federal Building
50 Beale Street, Suite 7200
San Francisco, California 94105
(415) 427-5486 Ext. 5555, Fax: (415) 486-5570
cr_sanfrancisco@ed.gov
PLAN DE ACCIÓN NO DISCRIMINATORIA

Cabrillo College no discrimina a base de identificación con grupos étnicos, nacionalidad de origen, religión, edad, sexo, raza, color, incapacidad mental o física ni orientación sexual en ninguna de sus reglamentaciones, procedimientos o prácticas. Este plan de acción no discriminatoria incluye la admisión y el acceso a los programas y actividades, y el tratamiento y el empleo en los mismos, incluyendo la educación vocacional. Tener limitadas destrezas en el idioma inglés no constituirá una barrera para ser admitido o participar en los programas de educación vocacional. Para solicitar más información acerca de nuestras reglamentaciones sobre oportunidad equitativa y para presentar quejas, comunícate con:

Ian Haslam, Titular IX Oficial: (831) 479-6389
Victoria Lewis, Coordinadora de ADA: (831) 479-6406
Beth McKinnon, Oficial de la Sección 504: (831) 479-6395
Loree McCawley, Recursos Humanos, (831) 479-6217
TBA, Oficina de Asuntos Estudiantiles (Reclamos de estudiantes): (831) 479-6525
Puede comunicarse con todos ellos en Cabrillo College, 6500 Soquel Drive, Aptos, CA 95003.

Cabrillo reconoce su obligación de proveer accesibilidad general a los programas para los estudiantes con incapacidades. Comuníquese con el Coordinador de la Sección 504 para obtener información sobre la existencia y la ubicación de servicios, actividades y edificios accesibles y para el uso de las personas con incapacidades.

Las preguntas sobre leyes y reglamentaciones federales concernientes a la no discriminación en educación o sobre el cumplimiento de Cabrillo con estas provisiones, pueden dirigirse también a:

Oficina de Derechos Civiles, San Francisco
Departamento de Educación de los EEUU
Old Federal Building
50 Beale Street, Suite 7200
San Francisco, California 94105
(415) 4275486-5555, Fax: (415) 486-5570
OCR_sanfrancisco@ed.gov

SEXUAL HARASSMENT POLICY

It is the policy of the Cabrillo Community College District to provide an educational, employment, and business environment free of unlawful and unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal, visual, or physical conduct of a sexual nature, made by someone from or in the workplace or in the educational setting constituting sexual harassment, as defined and otherwise prohibited by state and federal statutes.

For additional information regarding this policy and the procedures involved, contact Loree McCawley, Director of Human Resources (staff complaints): (831) 479-6217 or Dean of Student Services, (831) 479-6525.

PLAN DE ACCIÓN SOBRE ACOSO SEXUAL

Es el plan de acción del Distrito de Cabrillo Community College a proveer un ambiente de educación, de empleo y de negocios libres de avances sexuales no deseados, de solicitudes de favores sexuales y de cualquier otro tipo de conducta o comunicación verbal o física que constituya un hostigamiento sexual, según lo definen y lo prohíben los estatutos estatales o federales.

Para más información sobre este plan de acción y sobre los procedimientos al respecto, comuníquese con Loree McCawley, Director de Recursos Humanos (831) 479-6217 o con Decano de Servicios Estudiantiles, (831) 479-6525.

DRUG-FREE CAMPUS POLICY

It is the policy of the Cabrillo Community College District to maintain a campus free of the possession, manufacture, use, or distribution of controlled substances as listed in the federal Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act (DFSCA), which includes, but is not limited to, alcohol, cannabis (marijuana/hashish), hallucinogens, cocaine/crack, amphetamines, and heroin. More information about Cabrillo's policies, procedures, and resources is available at www.cabrillo.edu.

SMOKE-FREE CAMPUS POLICY

Cabrillo College maintains a smoke-free environment. In the interest of health and safety for students, visitors, and staff, smoking is prohibited indoors and outdoors at all campus facilities except in designated parking lots (pursuant to Board Policy 6120).

THE CABRILLO COLLEGE FOUNDATION

Since 1962, the Cabrillo College Foundation has raised over $54 million in private gifts to enhance Cabrillo's educational and community service programs. The generosity of Cabrillo College supporters has resulted in top state and national rankings in an annual study of college donors conducted by the Council for Aid to Education (CAE), a subsidiary of RAND Corporation.

Local citizens, college staff, faculty, and Cabrillo trustees serve on the foundation's twenty-nine member board, representing all geographic areas of the community. The foundation board and supporters of Cabrillo College provide private support for scholarships, equipment, programs, and facilities.

Donations for the 2012-13 academic year were over $3.5 million for Cabrillo's programs from nearly 5,000 donors. In addition to numerous campaigns and initiatives each year, the Cabrillo College Foundation supports the following important programs detailed below.
The Cabrillo College Foundation has one of the largest scholarship programs in California for community college students and distributed over 1,000 scholarships totaling $818,290 to assist financially needy and academically promising students last year and boasts an endowment for scholarships of $10,073,112, providing permanent scholarship funding for students now and in the future. The Foundation has also pioneered several stellar programs to meet the needs of high-risk populations, including supporting Foster Youth students at Cabrillo with over $66,000 in scholarship support, outreach, and mentor support, women students in need at Cabrillo receive support through the Women's Educational Success Program which awards over $52,000 annually in emergency cash grants for women, and the Cabrillo Advancement Program (CAP), a scholarship and support program designed to increase the academic success of 350 high-risk, low-income students from local middle schools and high schools. Faculty and staff receive support through our Faculty Grants program, providing $50,000 annually to enhance student learning to approximately 40 instructors each year. In addition, the Cabrillo College Foundation also provides support to over 150 college programs and departments.

The Cabrillo College Foundation is a not-for-profit 501(c)(3) organization.

For more information:
Melinda Silverstein, Executive Director
Cabrillo College Foundation
6500 Soquel Drive
Aptos, CA 95003
Tel: (831) 479-6338
Fax: (831) 477-6686
E-mail: mesilver@cabrillo.edu
REGISTRATION ENROLLMENT PRIORITY

Priority registration is designated specifically for students who enroll in Cabrillo College for the purpose of a degree or certificate attainment, transfer to a four-year college or university, or career advancement. Priority includes the requirement that students complete orientation, assessment, develop a student education plan and maintain good academic standing in order to use their priority registration access rights.

The Admissions & Records Office assigns students their registration dates and times and notifies the student of their registration dates and times by email. Those details are also listed in a student's WebAdvisor account.

Priority Groups-
- Accessibility Support Center (ASC), Veterans, Extended Opportunity Program and Services (EOP&S), CalWorks, and Foster Youth
- Continuing students with 30-99.9 Cabrillo units who have completed orientation, assessment, an education plan, have declared a major and are in good standing
- Continuing students with .01-29 Cabrillo units (Freshman) who have completed orientation, assessment, an education plan, have declared a major and are in good standing
- New and re-entering students who have completed orientation and assessment, an education plan, have declared a major and are in good standing
- Concurrent high school students who have completed orientation, assessment, an education plan, have declared a major and are in good standing
- Applicants within the past year who did not enroll who have completed orientation, assessment, are in good standing
- Continuing, new and re-entering students who did not complete orientation, assessment, an education plan, have not declared a major and/or are nor in good standing
- Concurrent K-12 who did not complete orientation, assessment, an education plan, have not declared a major and/or are nor in good standing

Additional Details

Students on academic or progress dismissal are not eligible to register until they have attended a Probation/Dismissal workshop.

Exception to the 100 unit limit is made for students pursuing Associate degrees in the high-unit majors listed below as long as they are making satisfactory progress toward their degree:

- Astronomy
- Biology
- Business (transferable degrees)
- Chemistry
- Computer Science
- Dental Hygiene
- Engineering
- General Science
- Geology
- Mathematics
- Music
- Nursing
- Physics
- Radiologic Technology

Units earned at other colleges and universities, from AP, Military, CLEP, etc., are not considered in determining registration priorities.

Enrollment in courses and programs are limited to students meeting properly established prerequisites and co-requisites.

If a student loses priority registration based on exceeding the 100-unit limit, or being placed on academic or progress probation for any extenuating circumstances (verifiable accident, illness or other circumstances beyond the control of the student), the student may appeal to have priority registration reinstated.

The appeals process is as follows:

- Complete the Appeal Petition form and submit it to Admissions & Records,
- Provide a written statement as to why registration priority should be reinstated,
- Provide documentation as to the extenuating circumstance or significant academic improvement,
- Provide completed academic progress report form, including signatures from instructors.

Submitted appeals will be reviewed and a decision will be communicated to the student using the email address listed in WebAdvisor.

OPEN ENROLLMENT

It is the policy of Cabrillo College that, unless specifically exempted by statute, every course, course section, or class that is reported for state apportionment, wherever offered and maintained by the district, shall be fully open to enrollment and participation by any person who has been admitted to the College and who meets such prerequisites and selection procedures as may be established pursuant to Title 5 of the California Administrative Code, commencing with Section 55200.
ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

High School Graduates

Any high school graduate or person with a GED or high school equivalent certificate will be admitted to Cabrillo College.

Non-High School Graduates

A person 18 years of age or older who is not a high school graduate will be admitted to the College to pursue general education or to enroll in a specialized vocational program. A student may prepare for transfer to a four-year college or university without the high school diploma. All non-high school graduates should request special counseling from the Counseling Division.

Admission of Minor Students Without High School Diplomas

The Cabrillo College Governing Board may authorize the enrollment of a limited number of eligible minor students each term, on a space available basis, whom the Board determines would benefit from the educational enrichment opportunities of advanced scholastic or vocational work (courses numbered in the 100 and 200 series are not advanced scholastic or vocational courses). Courses cannot be offered at the high school level. It is the intent of the Board to consider the enrollment of eligible minor students in compliance with the district priority admission mandates outlined in Education Code Section 76000 and in the district’s fulfillment of its educational mission. Further, the Board may only authorize the acceptance of eligible minor students, when the work being requested provides course work otherwise not available to the minor student, when the enrollment of the minor student in college work is not in conflict or in lieu of the compulsory school attendance laws of the state, and when the exceptions to allow enrollment of minors is consistent with the philosophy and mission of the College.

These students will receive Cabrillo College credit.

Concurrent enrollment procedures for high school students: Students whose age or class level is equal to grades 9-12 may register at Cabrillo College for credit courses, as special part-time, full-time, or summer session students.

I. Special Part-Time Student (six units or less)

Enrolled in a public or private high school and must meet each of the following criteria:

1. Written parental or guardian consent, with emergency notification information.
2. Written high school Principal (or designee specified by the Principal) recommendation, consent, and verification that the student:
   a. has the maturity and skill level needed to attend a college;
   b. has not failed this course in high school;
   c. has taken advantage of all the opportunities to enroll in equivalent course(s) at his or her school of attendance. If the high school does not offer the course(s), identify availability to student within the district.
3. Skill level assessment through Cabrillo College assessment process for students from unaccredited private schools or for students taking an English or math course. For other courses without a math or English prerequisite, assessment is recommended.
4. Ability to benefit from advanced scholastic or vocational work as determined by the Cabrillo College Governing Board, which authorizes the Superintendent/President (or designee) to make such judgments.
5. Attend classes for at least a minimum day at his or her school, or in accordance with the high school’s policy.
6. If released from a home school, independent study program, or Charter School, the signature of the appropriate district representative is needed.
7. Written approval of a Cabrillo College counselor for students in unaccredited private high schools.

II. Special Full-Time Student (more than six units)

Enrolled in and/or released from a public or private high school and must meet each of the following criteria:

1. Written parental or guardian consent, with emergency notification information.
2. Written high school Principal recommendation, consent, and verification that the student:
   a. has the maturity and skill level needed to attend a college;
   b. has not failed the courses in high school;
   c. must have taken advantage of all the opportunities to enroll in high school equivalent courses at his or her school of attendance. If the high school does not offer the courses, identify availability to student within the district.
3. Skill level assessment through Cabrillo College assessment process. Assessment is required for any student taking a total of more than six units.
4. Ability to benefit from advanced scholastic or vocational work as determined by the Cabrillo College Governing Board, which authorizes the Superintendent/President (or designee) to make such judgments.
5. If released from a home school, independent study program, or Charter School for a full time program, the signature of the appropriate school district representative is needed.
6. Written approval of a Cabrillo College counselor.

Students will be expected to provide their own texts, some instructional supplies, and pay fees.

III. Special Summer Student: Special summer students will meet the same criteria as the special part-time or full-time student except that the student is not required to have met criteria 1, 2C, and may have received a failing grade in high school.

IV. K-8th Grade Student: Minor students enrolled in K-8th grade districts may attend Cabrillo College for advanced scholastic courses, but only as special part-time students.

Students must meet each of the following criteria:

1. Such courses are not being offered by local school districts and/or any other educational institutions available to the student.
2. Written parental or guardian consent, with emergency notification information.
3. Written school Principal recommendation and consent, and verification that the student:
   a. has the maturity and skill level needed to attend a college;
   b. has not failed this course.
4. Ability to benefit from advanced scholastic or vocational work as determined by the Cabrillo College Governing Board, which authorizes the Superintendent/President (or designee) to make such judgments.
5. If released from a home school, independent study program, or Charter School, the signature of the appropriate school district representative is needed.
6. Skill level assessment through Cabrillo College assessment process if enrolling in math or English classes.
7. Written approval of a Cabrillo College counselor.

Students will be expected to provide their own texts, some instructional supplies, and pay fees.
OUT-OF-STATE STUDENTS

Out-of-state applicants may be admitted to the College on the same basis as California residents except that they will be required to pay tuition prescribed by the Governing Board to cover the costs of instruction. After an adult student who is eligible to be a California resident has been present in California and has manifested clear intent to become a California resident for at least one year and one day prior to the first day of the term, he/she may apply for reclassification as a California resident. State law requires consideration of financial independence for students seeking reclassification.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

All students not meeting the requirements below will be classified as “non-residents” and are subject to nonresident tuition and enrollment fees.

Students shall receive resident student classification if they qualify under one of the following conditions:

1. If the student (age 18) and the student's parent or legal guardian have resided in California for at least one year and one day prior to the beginning of the semester, and can prove California residency by providing documents such as California tax returns or a California driver's license to confirm that date.

2. If the student (19 or over) has resided in California for at least one year and one day prior to the beginning of the semester, and can prove California residency by providing documents such as California tax returns or a California driver's license to confirm that date.

3. If the student is under 18 years of age and his/her parent or legal guardian has resided in California for at least one year and one day prior to the beginning of the semester, and can prove California residency by providing documents such as California tax returns or a California driver's license to confirm that date.

In addition, if the student is not a United States citizen, or permanent resident, or on a visa that allows the student to establish California residency, then the student must provide verification that he/she has applied for residency with the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) at least one year and one day prior to the beginning of the semester.

Beginning January 1, 2002, AB 540 required that certain nonresident students who have completed three years of high school in California and received a high school diploma or equivalent, be exempted from paying nonresident tuition.

CONFIDENTIALITY STATEMENT

Under Section 49061 of the Education Code, parents of community college students do not have a right of access to their children's student records, regardless of whether the student is under the age of 18. Also, under federal law (Section 1232g of Title 20 of the United States Code), there is a general right of parental access to student records, but not for college students, regardless of age.

CALIFORNIA RESIDENCY STATUS CHANGE

Students who have been out-of-state residents must submit a new residency statement in order to change their status. Residency documents should be submitted to Admissions & Records the semester prior to change of status. Out-of-state residency will not be changed automatically. State law requires consideration of financial independence for students seeking reclassification. For more information, please refer to the Admissions & Records website at www.Cabrillo.edu.

SPECIAL ADMISSIONS PROCEDURES

 Certain programs require special admissions, and students must follow those admissions procedures following admission to the college. Such programs include Dental Hygiene, Nursing, and Radiologic Technology. Other special admissions are required for cohort studies, such as ACES, DBA, Honors, and Puente. Students admitted to any specialized programs must comply with program-specific rules and regulations as set forth in their program materials and handbooks. For more information, see the specific details for the respective programs in the course listings section of the Catalog.

CROSS ENROLLMENT

UCSC, CSU MONTEREY BAY, AND SAN JOSE STATE

Cabrillo students may cross enroll at the University of California, Santa Cruz (UCSC), California State University, Monterey Bay (CSU Monterey Bay) and San Jose State University. Students may take one course. Fees are set by the State Legislature and are subject to change. Enrollment will be on a space available basis. To meet eligibility requirements Cabrillo College students need to:

- have completed at least one term (as a matriculated student) at Cabrillo
- be simultaneously enrolled for at least 6 units at Cabrillo
- have earned at least a 2.0 grade point average at Cabrillo
- have paid appropriate fees at Cabrillo
- have completed appropriate academic preparation as determined by the host campus
- be a California resident (pay California resident fees).

Applications for cross enrollment are available from Admissions & Records at Apts or Watsonville. Additional information can be obtained by calling UCSC at (831) 459-4412 or at Reg.UCSC.edu or CSU Monterey Bay at (831) 582-3518 or San Jose State at (408) 924-1000.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

Admission

All applicants for admission with F-1 status must submit the following documents to the International Student Office by the application deadline. The application deadline for fall semester is July 10. The deadline for spring semester is December 10.

- Completed international student application form (available from the International Student Office or online at www.cabrillo.edu/services/international).
- $60 non-refundable application fee.
- Transcripts of secondary (and post-secondary, if any) school or college work completed. These transcripts must be official and in English.
- Official TOEFL Test result with a score of 480 or higher PBT or 157 CBT, or 54 iBT. An official IELTS result with a score of 5.5 or higher is also acceptable. Students do not need to provide test results if English is their native language or if they completed at least two years of your high school education at a school where English was the primary language. Cabrillo has articulation agreements with some Intensive English Programs that would allow students to waive the English proficiency requirement.
- A financial statement for $17056 which indicates the student has the means to support his/her costs of attendance (meaning tuition and living expenses) either from personal, family, sponsor, or governmental sources.

*Exceptions: Students with B, H, or J visas need only submit the application and the $60 application fee. This also applies to F-1 students with I-20s from other colleges who are studying part-time.
2. Rules and Regulations

- Payment of Tuition: Tuition is due and payable within five days of registering for classes. Registration is not complete until the full tuition is paid.
- English Placement: Entering international students are required to take an Assessment Test administered by the Cabrillo College Assessment Center. The results of the test will determine the proper placement for each student in the English course sequence.
- Medical Insurance: All students with F-1 status are required to have adequate medical insurance. The College provides medical insurance to all F-1 students and the cost is added to their tuition invoice. Students are able to waive coverage if they provide proof of adequate medical insurance coverage from their home country within the first two weeks of the semester.
- Study Load: International students with F-1 status must enroll in and complete at least 12 units per semester. The College must report to the U.S. Department of Homeland Security if a student has withdrawn from college or is taking less than a full program. All new students are required to enroll in CG 51, Introduction to College for International Students during their first semester at the College.
- Employment: F-1 students attending the College are not permitted to work without prior approval. Consult the International Student Office for details and procedures.
- Change of Status: Any change in immigration status must be discussed with the International Student Office.
- Arrival: Students admitted with F-1 status must report to the International Student Office by the date indicated on their I-20 form. Failure to do so may result in the revocation of the I-20 and loss of F-1 status. A mandatory orientation for new students is held 10 days before the beginning of each semester.
- Change of Address: Students must inform the International Student Advisor and the Office of Admissions & Records of all address and telephone changes. A current local address must always be on file at the College.
- Illness: Students must inform the International Student Office of any extended Document Renewal: It is the student’s responsibility to maintain a valid, current passport and I-20 form.
- Housing: Cabrillo College does not offer dormitory housing. To locate satisfactory housing, students should arrive well before classes begin. The International Student Office maintains a limited list of available housing and homestay information.
- Termination of Attendance: The College reserves the right to terminate the enrollment of any international student whose academic progress, observance of college rules and regulations, or personal conduct falls below acceptable standards.

The International Student Office is located in Room 126. For help, phone (831) 479-6200 or email international@cabrillo.edu.

STUDENT SUCCESS AND SUPPORT PROGRAM (formerly Matriculation)

The Student Success and Support Program at Cabrillo College is a series of services and activities that move a student towards completion and success: orientation to college, assessment for course placement, and educational planning in the form of career identification, identification of a program of study/academic major, and an education plan that moves a student from the first class through the completion of the degree or certificate. These services are required for incoming students per the Student Success Act of 2012.

Research shows that there is increased academic success and college completion by students that have completed these services. Research also shows that students that attend full-time (12+ units/semester) also complete college at a higher rate. Financial aid can help a student make that effort. Students who complete these initial core services (orientation, assessment and educational planning) will receive priority registration as a continuing student. Those who do not complete these services will drop to the end of the registration schedule. This decreases the chances of registering for the courses needed to complete the education plan in the hoped-for time frame.

The Education Plan, both an initial Abbreviated Education Plan and the following Comprehensive Education Plan, will need to be completed by the end of the third semester or after completing 15 degree-applicable units.

Students will need to think about their career goals early in their college process. Assistance with this can be received through a career exploration class (CG 54) or through other online options.

Identifying a career goal will help the student identify an Educational Goal—an Associate in Arts or Associate of Science degree (A.A. or A.S.), transfer as a junior to a four-year university, either with or without an accompanying A.A./A.S. degree, and a career/technical certificate.

After the career and educational goals are identified, students will need to develop an Education Plan based on their Course of Study or Major. The Education Plan will identify the road map on how and when to complete courses that lead to the degree/certificate and educational goal.

Staff in the Counseling and Transfer Center provides workshops on the components of an Education Plan so that when it is time for the development of the Comprehensive Education Plan with a counselor, the student is better informed, more focused and can move to the next step.

Students will have a limit of 100 units before they lose their registration priority and certain types of financial aid. An AA/AS degree is 60 units. There are some higher unit degrees that have extra requirements and prerequisite courses (e.g., engineering, health sciences) which may require more than the traditional 60 units. Some students also change their major which can also lead to a higher total number of units. Working with a counselor to take the correct courses in the correct order will prevent a student from losing some of the college benefits such as priority registration and financial aid.

Follow-up services are another part of the College’s commitment to student success. Successful students take advantage of these services: free academic tutoring, math, English and reading labs, office hours with the instructors, and a real understanding that students that study an average of two hours per each hour in class succeed and graduate at a higher rate.

Cabrillo College and its faculty and staff understand that some students are the first in their family to attend college. That reality sometimes brings additional challenges, as that experience can feel isolating and unfamiliar at times. That is even one more reason to become involved and utilize the services the College provides to keep the student on track. College is an exciting and life-changing event. Work with us to support you in your success.

ADMISSIONS PROCESS - See additional information in this Catalog, the Schedule of Classes, and the Cabrillo website, www.cabrillo.edu for methods of and locations for enrollment and registration.
**PLACEMENT ASSESSMENT** - To a large degree, success in college is dependent upon enrolling in courses that match your abilities and skills. These are determined through different placement assessments in math, reading, English, and ESL. These assessments are taken in the Assessment Center's computer lab. Assessments are offered at the main campus in Aptos and the Watsonville Center. Additional considerations such as previous coursework, grades, and experience are included in the calculation of the score and course placement. These are referred to as multiple measures. Placement assessment is required for all new students.

**Note:** Some scores on an assessment/placement test may indicate the need for further assessment for possible learning disabilities. There are excellent campus resources for these services through the Learning Skills Program in Room 1073 upstairs in the library or at (831) 479-6220.

The Assessment Center is located in Student Activities Center West (SAC West), Room 200 on the Aptos Campus. Assessment dates, times and locations are online, as are practice tests for the different math tests. See the Assessment Center website for non-Cabrillo assessment results that we will accept in lieu of our assessment. For more information call (831) 479-6165 or go online to www.cabrillo.edu/services/assessment.

**PREREQUISITES AND CO-REQUISITES**

Some courses may require that you read, write, or analytically compute at a certain level to be successful. These skills or knowledge are usually gained through a course called a prerequisite or co-requisite course. Some pre and co-requisites can be satisfied by assessing at a certain level on the placement test. This is another reason to take the placement tests seriously. A prerequisite needs to be successfully completed before enrolling in the desired course. The co-requisite course is taken at the same time as the desired course. If you have already satisfied the required pre or co-requisite through other documented means or successfully completed the pre or co-requisite course at another college, you must submit an official transcript to Admissions and Records to have the verification entered onto your college record. See this Catalog, the Schedule of Classes, and the Cabrillo webpage, www.cabrillo.edu for more information. A counselor can also assist you with information on prerequisites and corequisites.

If you believe you already have the skill level offered in the pre or co-requisite course, see the Challenge Process below.

**ORIENTATION**

Orientation to college is one of three core services that are required of all first-time students. The remaining two are assessment for course placement and educational planning. All community colleges require and provide these services. Orientation is provided in several ways at Cabrillo: online through the College’s website and through several Counseling and Guidance (CG) courses. The information in orientation familiarizes students with the many college services and programs that support ongoing academic success. Orientation additionally provides an introduction to the world of community college, which can be overwhelming and surprising to many students. College is very different than high school and students can make some serious mistakes in how they approach their new roles and responsibilities if they are unaware of these differences. Students who understand the college culture and its expectations have a much stronger chance of completing their educational goals and Program of Study. Students who have completed orientation at another college and can document completion of this requirement do not need to repeat orientation at Cabrillo. More information can be found at www.cabrillo.edu/services/matriculation or through the Assessment Office.

**EDUCATIONAL ADVISING AND COUNSELING**

After completing orientation, students need to assess for math and English course placement. The results of these placement tests will be the beginning of the student’s educational planning process and will result in an Education Plan or “Ed Plan.” If a student has assessment scores from a previous college, an official copy should be brought to a counseling appointment for comparable course placement at Cabrillo. The basics of an Ed Plan can be acquired in an Ed Plan workshop offered through the Transfer and Career Center and the Counseling Department. After completing the workshop, a student can make a 30 minute appointment to see a counselor. The content of the Ed Plan workshop includes information on how to identify a career goal. This larger goal helps a student then identify an Educational Goal such as earning an Associates Degree (60 units), a career certificate (fewer units), or transferring as a junior (60 units) to a four-year university. With that Education Goal identified, a student can then narrow the focus to a particular Course of Study or Major. The Ed Plan is then developed with the required math and English courses, general education and elective courses, and those additional courses that specifically support the Program of Study or Major. A student can begin with a one or two semester “Abbreviated Ed Plan” and then when more clear on the Major or Program of Study, work with a counselor to complete a Comprehensive Education Plan. This is the road map, semester-by-semester, for completion of college in a timely and cost-effective manner. The expectation is that a Comprehensive Ed Plan will either be completed after 15 degree-applicable units have been earned or by the end of the third semester. An Ed Plan will allow the student to register for classes without needing to see a counselor, unless changes need to be made.

**COURSE EXEMPTION FROM STUDENT SUCCESS/MATRICULATION SERVICES**

Students that already have completed an associate's degree or higher are not required to complete these services again. If a student is already in a math or English sequence of courses, they do not need to take the assessment tests. If a student is transferring to Cabrillo from another college and has completed these services at the former college then they are exempt from completing them here. Assessment scores or official college transcripts from a previous college are required for comparable course placement at Cabrillo. Students should bring those scores to a counseling appointment. Students are always welcome to participate in any of these services. Transcripts need to be sent to Admissions & Records for evaluation.

**THE CHALLENGE PROCESS**

The Challenge Process is a way to demonstrate that you have acquired the skills and knowledge needed for a particular level of academic work. You use the Challenge Process to skip a pre- or co-requisite course by showing through documentation, academic records or other verifiable means that the skills and knowledge have already been acquired. The challenge process is not to be used because you are displeased with your assessment scores nor for classes that are in progress.

Forms for challenging pre- or co-requisites are available online at www.cabrillo.edu/services/matriculation/.

**PROBATION**

There are two types of probationary categories that can impact your status at Cabrillo.

• **Academic Probation** is triggered when your grades fall below a 2.0 GPA. This moves you from satisfactory academic standing.

• **Progress Probation** is triggered when you have dropped courses with a W or I or have not completed courses (NC) for more than 50% of the total number of units in which you have enrolled as a student at Cabrillo.

• **Dismissal** is triggered after three semesters of academic or progress probation.
We want to work with you before you reach this point. Completion of a mandatory workshop is required in order to lift you registration "hold." See a counselor before you reach this point to learn about additional resources. See this Catalog, the Schedule of Classes or the Cabrillo website, www.cabrillo.edu, for more information.

REGISTRATION

Application for Admission

Applications for Admission are available on the Cabrillo College website (www.cabrillo.edu). New and re-entering students should submit applications early in the registration cycle to be eligible for early registration and to have the best opportunity to get needed courses. Each full-time and part-time student must have a completed application on file. Applications are active for one year for college students regardless of whether the student registers.

Note: Concurrent high school students must submit an application each semester of attendance.

Registration

After an application has been submitted and processed by Admissions & Records, students are encouraged to participate in early registration. Early registration can be accomplished using Cabrillo College's online registration, WebAdvisor, at www.cabrillo.edu. All students must observe the registration, attendance, and withdrawal policies and procedures described in the Catalog and Schedule of Classes. Each Schedule of Classes has specific registration information.

Before attending any class, each student must have completed registration. Credit will not be given for courses in which a student is not registered.

Cabrillo’s registration priority is outlined on page 16.

Majors/Programs with Special Enrollment Requirements

Admission into Cabrillo College does not guarantee enrollment into certain programs. The following programs have enrollment prerequisites and procedures which must be completed independently from college admission: Dental Hygiene, International Student Program, Nursing, Radiological Technology, and the Honors Transfer Program.

Transcripts of Previous Education

Applicants who have attended high school within the past five years are required to send an official transcript. If the applicant has attended other collegiate institutions other than Cabrillo College, an official transcript showing all coursework is required. Students are allowed to register in some courses without transcripts on file, although official transcripts are required to award certificates of achievement, skills certificates, associate degrees, financial aid grade point average verification and to verify that the student has met prerequisite requirements. All transcripts submitted are permanent property of Cabrillo College and copies of these transcripts cannot be sent elsewhere.

Advising

To assist students in attaining their educational goals, the College provides academic information and counseling services.

Add Period

Students may register for full-term courses during the Add Period, which occurs during the first two weeks of instruction in the fall or spring semester. Students may register for short-term courses until the day before the first class meeting. Consult the summer session Schedule of Classes for the late registration date for this term.

In order to add a course once the class has begun, students use the Add Code received from the instructor to register for the course in WebAdvisor. No addition of classes may be made after the last day to add indicated in the current Schedule of Classes.

A student who drops a full-term course after the second week will receive an academic mark in fall or spring. Short-term and summer courses have much shorter deadlines. Consult the instructor or Admissions & Records for dates.

Special Studies

Special Studies (Subject 80S, 80SB, 80SC) extends or deepens a student’s knowledge of a particular field. Students should meet with a counselor to determine transferability of special study courses. See “Subject/Special Studies” section on page 281 of this Catalog.

Classification of Students

A freshman has earned less than 30 semester units of credit.
A sophmore has earned 30 units of credit, or more, but has not completed all course and unit requirements for the Associate in Arts or Associate in Science Degree.
A degree student has already completed all courses and unit requirements for the Associate in Arts or Associate in Science Degree or higher.

Student Right-To-Know

In compliance with the Student-Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act of 1990 (Public Law 101-542), it is the policy of our college district to make available its completion and transfer rates to all current and prospective students. Beginning in Fall 2009, a cohort of all certificate-, degree-, and transfer-seeking first-time, full-time students were tracked over a three-year period. Their completion and transfer rates are listed above. These rates do not represent the success rates of the entire student population at the College nor do they account for student outcomes occurring after this three-year tracking period.

Based upon the cohort defined above, a Completer is a student who attained a certificate or degree or became ‘transfer prepared’ during a three-year period, from Fall 2009 to Spring 2012. Students who have completed 60 transferable units with a GPA of 2.0 or better are considered ‘transfer-prepared.’ Students who transferred to another post-secondary institution, prior to attaining a degree, certificate, or becoming ‘transfer-prepared’ during a five-semester period, from Spring 2010 to Spring 2012, are transfer students. Adding the completion and transfer rates together show that 39.48% of the cohort completed or transferred within three years. This information may be found at the following California Community Colleges Chancellor’s Office site: http://srtk.cccco.edu/index.asp

Change of Major

A student may change their major using WebAdvisor. A student who changes a major may need additional time to complete graduation requirements.

Study Load/Excess Units

A. In order to meet graduation requirements in four semesters, the student must complete an average of 15 units of credit each semester. Students may register for up to 18.9 units without permission. A student registering for 19 to 23 units must receive permission. Twelve units qualify students for full-time status in fall or spring. Twenty-three units is the maximum in fall or spring semesters. See the Schedule of Classes for summer.

Unit of Credit

A standard college unit of credit represents a minimum three hours of the student’s time each week: one hour of scheduled classroom lecture or recitation and two hours in outside preparation. A longer time is scheduled for laboratory or technical courses where more of the work is done under classroom supervision.
Auditing Courses

Students may audit specified courses in Kinesiology, Art, and Music after enrolling in these courses the maximum times allowed. A student may audit a course under the following conditions:

1. The course is approved in advance as one of the credit courses for which auditing is permissible;
2. The student who wishes to audit the course has no other option available by which to enroll in the course;
3. The minimum course enrollment of regularly enrolled students has been met;
4. All regularly enrolled students have been given priority, so that the student who wishes to audit is not replacing a regularly enrolled student or causing the course enrollment to exceed the maximum announced class size;
5. The instructor of the course agrees to accept the student on an audit basis;
6. The instructor establishes with the student the minimum performance and attendance standards for participation in the course;
7. No student auditing a course shall be permitted to change his or her enrollment in that course to receive credit for the course.

The Request to Audit form, with instructions, is available from the Cabrillo Extension Office. Audit fees apply as well as possible instructional materials fee.

The option to audit a specific class is revocable at any time it is deemed to be in Cabrillo’s best interest.

FEES

MANDATORY FEES

Enrollment Fees

Enrollment fees are set by the California Legislature for all community colleges and are subject to change. Enrollment fees are currently $46 per unit for all California residents. For a fee schedule, go to the Cabrillo website: www.cabrillo.edu.

Student Health Services Fee

All students will be charged a health services fee each semester. Student Health Services provides students with wellness and acute illness visits; first aid; health, personal, and crisis counseling; referrals to community resources; health education and information; low-cost TB, strep throat, STI, and pregnancy tests; low-cost immunizations and selected laboratory tests; free over-the-counter and low-cost selected prescription medications; blood pressure checks; free condoms; and low-cost work- or school-required physical exams.

Education Code Section 376355 allows exemption from this fee solely to those students who depend upon prayer for healing in accordance with the teachings of a bona fide religious sect, denomination, or organization, or for students attending Cabrillo under an approved apprenticeship training program. BOG-waived students are required to pay the student health services fee.

Student Center Fee

This fee was approved by a Cabrillo College student body election, and it is designated solely for the purpose of funding a new student center. The fee is $1 per unit and is not to exceed $10 per academic year. The academic year begins with the fall semester and ends with the spring semester. A recipient of benefits under the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF)/CalWORKS program, the Supplementary Security Income/State Supplementary program, or General Assistance program may have this fee waived. BOG-waived students are required to pay this fee.

Student Representation Fee

California Assembly Bill 2576 authorizes that a one-dollar ($1) mandatory fee may be collected from community college students during registration. The Cabrillo College Associated Student election of May 1989 resulted in approval for Cabrillo College to assess this fee. This mandatory fee is collected to train and support student government representatives to lobby for student rights before local, state, and federal governing agencies or bodies. This fee may be waived for religious, political, financial, or moral reasons by submitting a written statement with the payment of registration fees.

OPTIONAL FEES

Parking Fee

This fee is optional. A student may purchase a parking permit for $40 ($20 per term for BOG students). A student who does not purchase a parking permit can pay $4 per day to park in a student parking lot.

A. Parking Permit Regulations

1. Each student must have a parking sticker attached to his/her vehicle if parking on campus.
2. Parking is allowed in any lot except red curb zones, staff and visitor reserved zones, and spaces reserved for people with physical disabilities.
3. Citations are issued for parking violations.
4. Park in marked spaces only.
5. Parking permits are valid for both day and evening.
6. Parking permit is to be displayed in bottom driver’s side of the front windshield.

Children’s Center Fund

An optional $2 fee was approved by student government to assist Cabrillo College students with campus childcare. Every $2 collected provides direct childcare assistance to students who would otherwise be unable to enroll in classes here at Cabrillo College.

Student Activity Card (SAC) Fee

Students are members of the Associated Students of Cabrillo College. There is a Student Activities Card (SAC) fee of $10.00 that is automatically charged, but not mandatory. Students can decline the payment of this fee when they register for classes on WebAdvisor, or after they register by completing an SAC Fee Refund request at the Student Affairs Office. The cost to attend and participate in ASCC activities is free or discounted to those who pay the Student Activity Card fee and pick up their student activity card at the Student Affairs Office in the SAC East building on the Aptos campus or the Student Learning Center at the Watsonville Center.
**Out-of-State Students/Nonresident Student Fees**

Students who have not established California residency are also charged nonresident or international student tuition (nonresident student fee plus the capital outlay fee) in addition to the fees listed above. The fee amount is determined each year by the Cabrillo Governing Board, according to the provisions of Education Code Section 76140. For academic year 2012-2013, students from other states pay nonresident tuition of $200 per unit; nonresidents who are citizens and residents of a foreign country pay $203 ($200 nonresident tuition plus $3 capital outlay fee) per unit, in addition to all fees (including enrollment fees) listed for California residents.

The capital outlay fee may be waived for economic hardship, or for victims of persecution or discrimination in their home countries.

**Fee Refunds**

Students may claim a refund or reversal of charges for:

1. Classes canceled by the College.
2. A reduced unit load of full-term courses by the deadline (during the first two calendar weeks following the commencement of a semester of instruction) in fall or spring. Consult the summer Schedule of Classes regarding deadlines. Reference Title 5, 58508.
3. A reduced unit load within the 10% deadline for short-term courses (deadlines are available from Admissions & Records at Aptos or Watsonville, or the instructor). All summer courses are short-term courses.
4. Fees collected in error.

If a student is eligible for a refund and the fees were paid by a federal or state financial aid program, the refund will be returned to the appropriate financial aid program.

A $10 processing fee will be charged for all refunds, except for canceled classes. If the refund is $10 or less, it will be applied to the processing fee.

**Note:** Only students who officially drop their courses by the appropriate deadlines will receive refunds or reversals of charges. Students dropped by faculty will not receive refunds or reversals of charges.

**Delinquent Balances:** Students with delinquent balances will not be able to add/register or drop courses, or receive transcripts. Students with delinquent balances may also be reported to the California Franchise Tax Board.

**Instructional Materials Policy**

Cabrillo College may require students enrolled in credit and non-credit courses and programs to buy certain materials, including but not limited to textbooks, tools, equipment, and clothing, if:

1. The instructional and other materials are used in the production of an "end product" that has continuing value to the student outside the classroom, or
2. The instructional and other materials required for the class have a continuing value to the student outside of the classroom.

**Textbooks and Supplies**

Students must furnish their own textbooks, workout clothes for physical education classes, locks, and supplies.

**Laboratory Breakage**

Students are responsible for any breakage or loss of equipment assigned to their use.

**Returned Check Service Charge**

All returned checks are subject to a service charge of $25.
ACADEMIC FREEDOM

Academic freedom of instructors and students is essential to the mission of the College in order to stimulate intellectual curiosity and inquiry, self-questioning, and to foster the search for truth. To this end, faculty academic freedom shall be assured, subject to limitation imposed by law, by the academic standards of the College and the state, by the rights of students to be free from any reprisals, and by the students’ rights to an objective presentation of the subject matter.

GRADING POLICY

Grades and Grade Points

Course instructors determine the grade awarded to each student. The instructor's determination is final in the absence of mistake, fraud, bad faith, or incompetence.

Course accomplishment is indicated by seven grades, five of which are passing. Each grade and its value in grade points are shown below:

- **A** Excellent: 4 grade points per unit
- **B** Good: 3 grade points per unit
- **C** Satisfactory: 2 grade points per unit
- **D** Passing, less than satisfactory: 1 grade point per unit
- **I** Incomplete: 0 grade points, 0 units
- **F** Failing: 0 grade points
- **P** Pass, satisfactory or better: 0 grade points, normal units
- **NP** No Pass, less than satisfactory; completed course without achievement (See progress probation/dismissal policy): 0 grade points, 0 units
- **W** Withdrawal (by the 13th semester week) (see progress probation/dismissal policy): 0 grade points, 0 units
- **IP** In Progress: 0 grade points, 0 units
- **RD** Report Delayed: 0 grade points, 0 units
- **MW** Military Withdrawal: 0 grade points, 0 units

Grade Point Average

A student's grade point average is calculated by dividing the total number of grade points by the total number of units attempted. Grades of 'F' are considered in determining the grade point average. Pass (P) no pass (NP), and grades earned in non-degree applicable courses are not included in calculating the grade point average.

Pass/No Pass Grading System

The purpose of pass/no pass grading is to provide a more appropriate method of evaluation in courses taught for the purpose of establishing a minimum level of proficiency in various subject areas or to evaluate the subjects where fine gradations of achievements are not meaningful. This system is not intended to be used by students in their major courses unless courses are only taught in a pass/no pass mode.

The following regulations implement these two objectives:

1. A pass/no pass grade may be arranged between the student and the instructor in any course for which the option is available. The arrangement must be made within the first 30% of the semester for a full-term course or 30% of the class meetings in a short course.
2. Courses taken by pass/no pass are disregarded in determining a student's grade point average, but shall be considered in progress probation and dismissal.
3. A student may not apply more than 12 units of courses taken by pass/no pass grading system toward fulfillment of requirements for the A.A. or A.S. degrees. These 12 units may be in addition to units completed in courses graded pass/no pass only.
4. A pass grade is equivalent to a grade of "C" or better, indicating satisfactory completion of course requirements. A no pass grade is equivalent to a "D" or "F," indicating less than satisfactory completion of course requirements.
5. A student should check with a college counselor concerning transfer of a pass/no pass grade to a four-year college or university.

Incomplete Work

The grade "I" may be recorded when students doing passing work and regularly attending at least 75% of a course are unable to take the final exam or otherwise complete the course because of illness or other unforeseeable emergency and justifiable reasons. It is the student's responsibility to clear the incomplete grade within one year. A student may not clear an incomplete grade by re-enrolling in the course. The condition for removal of the "I" shall be stated by the instructor in the incomplete contract. This contract shall contain the conditions for removal of the "I" and the default grade should the incomplete course requirements never be met. It will be sent to the student, with a copy to remain on file in Admissions & Records at Aptos until the "I" is made up or the time limit has passed. A final grade shall be assigned when the work stipulated has been completed and evaluated or when the one year for completing the work has passed. A student may petition to the instructor or division, with a copy to the Director of Admissions & Records, for an extension due to unusual circumstances. The "I" shall not be used in calculating units attempted or for grade points.
**"W" Grades**

If a student withdraws from a course during the first two weeks of a semester for a full-term course, the course name and number will not appear on the student’s permanent record. Beginning with the third week of a semester a student who withdraws from a full-term course will receive a "W" grade. The course name and number and this grade will appear on his/her permanent records.

After 75% of the course has elapsed, no "W" will be issued and the student will receive a grade. If a student withdraws from school due to extenuating circumstances such as verified cases of accident, illness, or other circumstances beyond the student's control, the instructor will use discretion in granting the student an "NP" or "F" grade.

**NOTE:** In accordance with state regulations, student withdrawals are restricted to a total of two withdrawals per course. The third enrollment must result in a letter grade. Only three attempts to pass a course are allowed.

**"MW" Symbol**

The "MW" shall be assigned only for students who are members of an active reserve military service and who receive orders compelling a withdrawal from courses. Upon verification of such orders, the symbol may be assigned at any time after the period established by the Governing Board during which no notation is made for withdrawal. The "MW" shall not be counted in progress probation and dismissal calculations.

**Grade Changes**

When grade changes are made because of the alleviation policy or authorized repeating of a course, appropriate annotations shall be entered on the student's permanent record in such a manner that all work remains legible, insuring a true and complete academic history.

**Good Standing**

A student will be considered in good standing if the overall grade point average is 2.0 or higher. Students who plan to transfer to a four-year college or university or obtain an Associate Degree must have a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or higher. Excessive No Pass, Incomplete, and Withdrawal grades will place a student on probation.

**Transcript of Cabrillo Work**

Students may request an official transcript of his/her record to be prepared by the Admissions & Records Office by submitting a request online, either from the A& Records (AR) website or through the student's WebAdvisor account. Two transcripts of the student's record will be processed without charge. After the first two, there is a charge. Students who need transcripts within three working days may be charged additional rush fees. Students may print their own registration schedules using WebAdvisor: My Class Schedule. Transcripts will not be provided if there is a delinquent charge on the student's record.

**Scholastic Honors**

"Honorable Mention" shall be noted for those students who graduate with an Associate Degree or who complete a Certificate of Proficiency with a 3.0 to 3.49 grade point average (GPA). "Honors" shall designate those students who achieve 3.5 to 3.74 GPA.

Those students who graduate with a 3.75 to 4.0 GPA shall be recognized as having achieved "High Honors."

"Honors Scholar" will be designated on the transcript if student has completed 15 units of honors courses and is a participant in the Honors Transfer Program. See page 38 for more information.

**CREDIT BY EXAMINATION**

As authorized by the California Education Code, Section 78207, credit by examination may be granted if all the following conditions are met:

1. The course is listed in the current Cabrillo College Catalog. Although not every course may be credited by examination, a course to be credited by exam must be currently available and be on a list of appropriate courses kept in the office of the Vice President, Instruction, and the Office of Instruction web page.

2. The student receiving the credit is currently registered in class(es), is in good standing (2.0 grade point average), and has completed a minimum of 12 units at Cabrillo. In special circumstances involving sequential courses in a transfer program or involving certain requirements in an occupational program, a student may appeal to the Academic Council to set aside the 12-unit requirement. Units for which credit is awarded by examination shall not be counted in determining the 12 semester hours in residence toward an A.A./A.S. Degree, nor are they considered part of a semester load.

3. Students who fulfill specific requirements under formal articulation agreements with area high schools and/or Regional Occupational Programs (ROP) may be granted credit without taking further examinations at Cabrillo College and without completing units in residence.

4. The number of units to be granted is not greater than that listed for the course in the Cabrillo College Catalog.

5. Credit has not been previously granted at the same or more advanced level if the course is in a departmental sequence based on prerequisites. Furthermore, a student may seek credit for only one course in a sequence of courses.

6. Arrangements for the administration of the credit by examination have been made with an authorized instructor who will agree to administer the examination.

7. The student completes an appropriate Credit by Examination request form, which may be obtained from any Cabrillo Admissions & Records office. The student pays for the units as for other units of credit, prior to taking the exam.

8. The fee for the course is waived for high school students petitioning for credit by examination for articulated high school courses.

9. The student has not previously taken the course and received a sub-standard grade. Only one credit by exam attempt per course is allowed.

Examinations will be comprehensive enough to reflect the appropriate depth and breadth of the material normally covered in the course for which credit is requested. If the course is part of a sequence, the student will be examined at the highest level s/he chooses and will not receive credit by examination for the lower levels.

Upon completion of the examination, the instructor in charge will verify the number of units to be received and assign an appropriate grade, which will then be recorded on the student's transcript.
The student's grade shall be recorded on his/her transcript, even if it is sub-standard. The student shall indicate before taking the examination whether s/he wishes to exercise a Pass/No Pass option. An examination may not be repeated.

The student's transcript shall be clearly annotated to reflect that credit was earned by examination.

Transfer students should check with their receiving institutions about policies for using credit by examination scores and credits toward meeting admission and/or graduation requirements. Credit by Examination cannot be granted at both the community college and at the four-year college or university, and in some cases the four-year colleges and universities grant more units for credit by examination scores than do the community colleges.

**EXTERNAL EXAMINATIONS: ADVANCED PLACEMENT (AP)**
**INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE (IB)**
**CLEP**

Cabrillo College students will receive credit for the following external examinations toward an A.A./A.S. degree: Advanced Placement (AP) examinations given by the College Entrance Examination Board with scores of 3, 4, or 5; International Baccalaureate (IB) tests taken at the HL (High Level) and CLEP scores (see chart below). To use IB to fulfill IGETC requirements, scores must be 5, 6, or 7. Students must send an official copy of the AP, IB or CLEP results to Cabrillo if they are not posted on their official high school transcript. It is the responsibility of the student to see a counselor and request the use of AP, IB or CLEP credit toward a Cabrillo College degree.

To use external examination results for completion of GE requirements for transfer using either the IGETC or CSU GE patterns, the student must request GE Certification from Cabrillo upon transfer. To determine how credits will be used at the four-year university for major preparation, please consult the catalog of the transfer school or see a Cabrillo College counselor. Duplicate credit will not be granted to students who have external examination scores and take the equivalent college course. Credit will be granted for general education certification according to the following list.

**IMPORTANT NOTE:** Some universities may accept a score of 3 on an AP exam to meet campus-specific general education or major preparation requirements. A score of 4 or higher is required in some instances.

**Advanced Placement Exam (AP) for CSU and Cabrillo**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College Board AP Exam</th>
<th>Cabrillo/CSU Units Earned</th>
<th>Cabrillo/CSU Units for GE</th>
<th>GE Area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C1 or C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>B2 + B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus AB</td>
<td>3*</td>
<td>3*</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus BC</td>
<td>6*</td>
<td>3*</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus BC/AB subscore</td>
<td>3*</td>
<td>3*</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry*</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>B1 + B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Language &amp; Culture</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Govt</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science A</td>
<td>3*</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science AB</td>
<td>6*</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English: Language</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A2 + C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science**</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>B1 + B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C2 or D6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French: Language*</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Literature*</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C2 (FA 09*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Language*</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>External Exam</th>
<th>Cabrillo/CSU Units Earned</th>
<th>Cabrillo/CSU Units for GE</th>
<th>GE Area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Human Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian Language &amp; Culture</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Language &amp; Culture</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin: Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C2 (FA 09*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin: Vergil</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C1 (FA 09*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics B*</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>B1 + B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>B1 + B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>B1 + B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics C (electricity/magnetism)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>B1 + B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics C (mechanics)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>B1 + B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Language*</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Literature*</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art 2D/3D/Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US Govt &amp; Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D8 + US-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. History</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C2 or D6 + US-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World History</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C2 or D6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If test was taken prior to FA 09, 6 units of GE awarded for CSU/Cabrillo. AP Physics B exam accepted if taken as of FA 15.

**The ES exam can clear either B2 or B1 plus B3 through F09 - after that date only B1 + B3**

The following restrictions apply:

1. These units count toward eligibility for admission. The units may not all apply toward certification of the corresponding GE-Breadth area.
2. Areas of GE-Breadth (A1 through E) are defined in CSU Executive Order 1033. Areas of American Institutions (US-1 through US-3) are set forth in Sections 1A and 1B of CSU Executive Order 405.
3. Students seeking certification in GE-Breadth prior to transfer must have passed the test before this date.
4. If a student passes more than one AP exam in calculus or computer science, only one examination may be applied to the baccalaureate within each area.
5. If a student passes more than one AP exam in physics, only 6 units of credit may be applied to the baccalaureate, and only 4 units of credit may be applied to a certification in GE-Breadth.
Advanced Placement (AP) Exam for IGETC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AP Exam</th>
<th>IGETC Area fulfilled</th>
<th>Course Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art History 3A or 3B</td>
<td>AH 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 5B and 5C</td>
<td>BIO 11A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus AB 2A</td>
<td>MATH 5A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus BC 2A</td>
<td>MATH 5B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus BC/AB subscore 2A</td>
<td>MATH 5A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 5A and 5C</td>
<td>CHEM 3+3L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Language &amp; Culture 3B + 6A</td>
<td>No Equivalent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Gov't 4H</td>
<td>PS 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English: Language 1A</td>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature 1A or 3B</td>
<td>ENGL 1A or 1B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science 5A or 5C</td>
<td>ES 10 +10L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History 3B or 4F</td>
<td>HIST 4B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French: Language 3B + 6A</td>
<td>FR 3 or 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Literature 3B + 6A</td>
<td>FR 25 or 39C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Language 3B + 6A</td>
<td>GRMN 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Geography 4E</td>
<td>No Equivalent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian Language &amp; Culture 3B + 6A</td>
<td>ITAL 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Language &amp; Culture 3B + 6A</td>
<td>No Equivalent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin: Literature 3B + 6A</td>
<td>No Equivalent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin: Vergil 3B + 6A</td>
<td>No Equivalent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macroeconomics 4B</td>
<td>ECON 1A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microeconomics 4B</td>
<td>ECON 1B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics B* 5A and 5C</td>
<td>PHYS 2A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics C (electricity/magnetism) 5A and 5C</td>
<td>PHYS 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics C (mechanics) 5A and 5C</td>
<td>PHYS 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 4I</td>
<td>PSYCH 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Language 3B + 6A</td>
<td>SPAN 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Literature 3B + 6A</td>
<td>SPAN 25 or 26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics 2A</td>
<td>MATH 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US Gov't &amp; Politics 4H</td>
<td>PS 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. History 3B or 4F</td>
<td>HIST 17B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World History 3B or 4F</td>
<td>HIST 2A or 2B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If test was taken prior to FA 09, 6 units of GE awarded for CSU/Cabrillo

The following restrictions apply:

1. At most UCs additional credit will not be granted if a student takes the equivalent course.

2. The Environmental Science, Physics C (electric/magnetism), and Physics C (mechanics) 3 sem. or 4 qtr. units may be applied toward IGETC. Therefore, students who complete these exams will be required to complete at least 4 sem. or 5 qtr. units to satisfy the minimum required units for IGETC Area 5.

College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) for CSU and Cabrillo

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exam</th>
<th>Required Score</th>
<th>Cabrillo/CSU Units</th>
<th>GE Units</th>
<th>GE Area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Literature</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analyzing and Interp. Lit</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Algebra/Trig</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Level I</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Level II</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Level I</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Level II</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History, United States I</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D6 +US-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History, United States II</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D6 +US-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Growth &amp; Devel.</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Info Syst. &amp; Comp. App</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Educ. Psych</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro Business Law</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro Psychology</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Sociology</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B1 or B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Calculus</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Acct</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princ. of Macroecon</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princ. of Management</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princ. of Marketing</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princ. of Microecon</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Level I</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Level II</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trigonometry</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Civ I</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C2 or D6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Civ II</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following restrictions apply:

1. If a student passes more than one CLEP test in the same language other than English (e.g., two exams in French), then only one examination may be applied to the baccalaureate. For each test in a language other than English, a passing score of 50 is considered "Level I" and earns six units of baccalaureate credit; the higher score listed for each test is considered "Level II" and earns additional units of credit and placement in Area C2 of GE Breadth, as noted.

Note: CLEP may not be used for IGETC.
International Baccalaureate (IB) Exam for CSU and Cabrillo

Exam | Required | Score | Earned Units | GE Units | GE Area
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
Biology HL | 5 | 6 | 3 | B2
Chemistry HL | 5 | 6 | 3 | B1
Economics HL | 5 | 6 | 3 | D2
Geography HL | 5 | 6 | 3 | D5
History HL (any region) | 5 | 6 | 3 | C2 or D6
Language A1 HL (any except English) | 4 | 6 | 3 | C2
Language A2 HL (any except English) | 4 | 6 | 3 | C2
Language A Literature HL | 4 | 6 | 3 | C2
Language A Lang. and Lit | 4 | 6 | 3 | C2
Language B1 HL (any language) | 4 | 6 | 3 | C2
Mathematics HL | 4 | 6 | 3 | B4
Physics HL | 5 | 6 | 3 | B1
Psychology HL | 5 | 3 | 3 | D9
Theatre HL | 5 | 6 | 3 | C1

International Baccalaureate (IB) Exam for IGETC

Exam | Required | Score | Earned Units | IGETC Area
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
Biology HL | 5 | 3 | 5B (without lab)
Chemistry HL | 5 | 3 | 5A (without lab)
Economics HL | 5 | 3 | 4B
Geography HL | 5 | 3 | 4E
History HL (any region) | 5 | 3 | 3B or 4F
Language A1 HL (any except English) | 5 | 3 | 3B and 6A
Language A2 HL (any except English) | 5 | 3 | 3B and 6A
Language A1 HL (any language) | 5 | 3 | 3B
Language A2 HL (any language) | 5 | 3 | 3B
Language B1 HL (any language) | 5 | 3 | 6A
Mathematics HL | 5 | 3 | 2A
Physics HL | 5 | 3 | 5A (without lab)
Psychology HL | 5 | 3 | 4I
Theatre HL | 5 | 3 | 3A

ARTICULATION WITH FOUR-YEAR UNIVERSITIES

The Cabrillo College Articulation Office, Building 100, develops both lower division major preparation and general education agreements (articulation) with public four-year universities. These agreements can be found at www.assist.org. Links to these agreements as well as articulation agreements with private schools and universities can be found on the Cabrillo Transfer and Articulation website: go.cabrallo.edu/transferinfo

CREDIT THROUGH HIGH SCHOOL ARTICULATION

Cabrillo College will grant college credit for courses formally articulated with high schools in occupational/career areas where articulation agreements have been signed between high schools and Cabrillo College. Upon enrolling at Cabrillo College, students who have met the specific conditions of the articulation agreement may petition through the Articulation Office. The forms necessary to petition for credit are available at go.cabrallo.edu/getcredit4highschool.

In addition, most area high schools have agreements with Cabrillo College for course placement in foreign language and math, based on the level completed in high school. These placement agreements are available at the same website above.

REPETITION OF COURSES: Frequently Asked Questions

Changes to repeatability went into effect in fall, 2013. What courses will we be allowed to list as repeatable, and what courses will be given exceptions?

Under new Title 5 regulation §55041, courses that can be marked as repeatable, meaning that any student can attempt and successfully complete the course for credit more than once, will fall into three categories:

1) Courses coded as athletics (Cabrillo ATH courses), including off-season conditioning courses, subject to the limitations on hours per sport per year in Title 5 §58162;

2) Courses that are required to be repeated in order to complete or gain entry into a bachelor's degree program at any CSU or UC campus in any discipline. Note that repetition of the course must be required for the bachelor's degree, not simply allowed; and

3) Courses designed specifically for participation in intercollegiate academic or vocational competitions. The competitions must be sanctioned by an external oversight body, and the objectives or outcomes for successful completion of the course must be directly tied to participation in the competition.

That is the full list regarding repeatable courses. No other exceptions will be allowed.

What about cases when students need to repeat courses for reasons like retraining or updating skills or classes for students with disabilities?

This question raises the distinction between repeatable courses that can be retaken by any student without special permission, and circumstances in which any given student can be permitted to repeat a course on an individual basis.

The new Title 5 regulations include several instances in which colleges can grant individual students the opportunity to repeat a course that he or she has passed previously. Such circumstances include legally mandated retraining, employer mandated retraining, significant lapse of time (now defined as not less than 36 months), and others.

Courses for students with disabilities can be repeated as many times as necessary as long as Accessibility Support Center (ASC, formerly DSPS) verifies the need for the student to retake the course. The full list of instances in which colleges can allow students to repeat a course on an individual basis is included in new Title 5 regulation §55040. Cabrillo College has developed policies to outline the process through which it will verify and document a student's need to repeat a course under these provisions.
What was Cabrillo advised to do with courses that were once repeatable but now are not?

Cabrillo’s Curriculum committee has examined the college’s curriculum carefully and has worked with discipline faculty to make the changes that best suit the students’ needs.

One solution is to break a formerly repeatable course into levels (for example, KIN 60, Swimming, formerly repeatable four times, now becomes KIN 60A, KIN 60B, KIN 60C, each of which may be taken successfully once by each student.) NOTE: The student who took the repeatable version of the KIN course(s) or any formerly repeatable course, is no longer able to take the new, leveled course version. The reason for this is because that student has already taken and passed the equivalent of all levels for the new versions, and is therefore unable to retake them further

Is there a limit to how many variations or levels may be created for a specific subject?

There is no Title 5 limit on the number of levels or variations that can be created. However, the new regulations do establish that in physical education and visual and performing arts, students may have no more than four enrollments in any given group of active participatory courses that are related in content (commonly known as a family of courses). So while colleges could offer seven levels of golf or piano, students will not be allowed to take all seven levels, as they are limited to four enrollments.

Note that all attempts, including unsuccessful ones such as a failure or a transcripted withdrawal, count among these four enrollments. This limitation is specific to physical education (KIN) and to visual and performing arts (ART, AP, MUS, TA); career technical education (CTE) and other disciplines have no such restriction.

But if we separate our courses into levels, each one may not have enough students by itself to survive. Can Cabrillo College offer multiple levels of a subject at the same time and under the supervision of the same instructor?

Title 5 and Education Code do not specifically offer any guidance regarding courses being combined in this manner. The most important factor to consider in offering classes in such combinations is that all statewide and local curricular standards must be met for all of the courses included. For example, the total enrollment for the combined courses should not exceed the enrollment maximum set for any of the courses when they are offered separately. The objectives outlined in the Course Outline of Record for each class must also be met to avoid any lowering of instructional quality. Although the courses are being taught in the same place and by the same instructor, the standards and expectations set by the college in the course outline must still be respected.

How will Cabrillo College know how to divide courses into families or how many families to create?

The creation for Cabrillo College “families” has been a local decision. Curricular work was done in the Visual and Performing Arts and in Kinesiology to create “families” of leveled courses with separate skills levels and outcomes. The Cabrillo Curriculum Committee reviewed hundreds of new courses, as well as modifications to many other existing courses during the 2012-2013 Academic year. Those curricular changes were put into effect in the fall of 2013. College faculty and program chairs identified courses that could continue to be repeatable. In the case of the courses that are required to be repeated in order to complete or gain entry into a bachelor’s degree program at any CSU or UC campus, a representative campus has been identified with specific information about the requirement, and this information has been included in the Course Outline of Record for the repeatable course.

Specific Questions:

Are courses that teach a subject matter that is frequently updated repeatable?

While these courses are not specifically repeatable, it is possible for the student to retake a course with changes in subject matter by petition.

What about Career Work Experience courses (CWEE) courses?

General Work Experience Education courses, numbered CWEE 99G or CWEE 199G courses may be taken one time only. Occupational or career CWEE (work experience related to the student’s career objectives) are not repeatable, but students may re-enroll in occupational CWEE courses using a petition process for each subsequent enrollment. However, students are limited to a total of 16 units of CWEE regardless of the category. Career CWEE courses have a department name, e.g., MA 199C, HORT 199C, CIS 99C. Contact the CWEE Coordinator for more specific information about this program.

I have other questions. Where can I go for help?


Repetition of Courses for Financial Aid Recipients

The Financial Aid Office is required to monitor courses students have repeat during their entire time at Cabrillo College. Financial Aid students may only receive federal financial aid for one repeat of a previously passed course (with grades of A, B, C, NP, NC, or W). For financial aid purposes, a grade of D or better is considered a passing grade. Inquiries about this policy should be addressed with the Financial Aid Office.

If an equivalency has been established between a two-course sequence and a single course, a sub-standard grade in the single course can be removed from the GPA upon completion of the two-course sequence. In these cases, with the assistance of a counselor, a student must petition to have the substandard grade removed from the GPA. This process is required for the following sequences:

- CHEM 30A + CHEM 30B = CHEM 32
- MATH 2 + MATH 3 = MATH 4

Please meet with a Cabrillo counselor for more information.

Academic Renewal

Academic renewal is an option available to those students whose past academic record does not reflect their current demonstrated level of academic performance. The intent of academic renewal is to alleviate such a record and thereby facilitate a student’s progress toward graduation, certification, or transfer.

A student may request that his/her record be reviewed for academic renewal by the Academic Council under the following conditions:

1. Two years have elapsed since the substandard grades were awarded. (Substandard grades are defined as “D,” “F,” or “NP”);
2. The student has subsequently completed 12 units of letter-graded work with a 3.0 grade point average or 24 units of letter-graded work with a 2.0 grade point average;
3. Not more than 30 units may be renewed;
4. A prerequisite course in a sequence of courses within a discipline for which the subsequent course has been completed with a satisfactory grade may not be renewed.

Guidelines:

1. Two years have elapsed since the substandard grades were awarded. (Substandard grades are defined as “D,” “F,” or “NP”);
2. The student has subsequently completed 12 units of letter-graded work with a 3.0 grade point average or 24 units of letter-graded work with a 2.0 grade point average;
3. Not more than 30 units may be renewed;
4. A prerequisite course in a sequence of courses within a discipline for which the subsequent course has been completed with a satisfactory grade may not be renewed.

Please meet with a Cabrillo counselor for more information.

To file for academic renewal:

1. Two years have elapsed since the substandard grades were awarded. (Substandard grades are defined as “D,” “F,” or “NP”);
2. The student has subsequently completed 12 units of letter-graded work with a 3.0 grade point average or 24 units of letter-graded work with a 2.0 grade point average;
3. Not more than 30 units may be renewed;
4. A prerequisite course in a sequence of courses within a discipline for which the subsequent course has been completed with a satisfactory grade may not be renewed.

Please meet with a Cabrillo counselor for more information.
Students desiring academic renewal should obtain a petition from a counselor, who will determine if the conditions have been met. Signed petitions will be sent to the Director of Enrollment Services, who will act for the Academic Council. If the above conditions are met, the petition will be granted. Cases needing special deliberation will be brought directly to the Academic Council. A student may petition for academic renewal of his/her Cabrillo record with an official transcript from another college or university, if the above conditions are met.

Alleviated grades will have the code "04" (alleviation of unsatisfactory grade) on the transcript next to the grade, or the letter R (R replaced).

Academic renewal at Cabrillo College does not guarantee that other colleges will accept such action. This determination will be made by the respective transfer institutions.

**ACADEMIC PROBATION AND DISMISSAL POLICY**

The Cabrillo College District Governing Board in accordance with California Administrative Code, Title 5, establishes within the academic regulations, procedures whereby students may petition for reinstatement in Cabrillo College in the event of their failure to maintain the required standards. The standards set forth by the District shall include the following categories:

**Academic Probation**

1. Probation based on grade point average: A student, who has attempted at least 12 letter graded units (A-F), as shown by the official cumulative record, shall be placed on academic probation if he/she has earned a grade point average below 2.0 in all units which were graded on the basis of the grading described in Board Policy 3210.

2. Probation based on failure to maintain satisfactory progress: A student who has attempted a total of at least 12 units, as shown by the official cumulative record, shall be placed on progress probation when the percentage of all units enrolled, and in which a "W," "I," and "NP" have been recorded, reaches or exceeds 50 percent.

**Dismissal**

3. A student shall be subject to dismissal if in three consecutive semesters, either or both of the following criteria are applicable:
   a. The student's cumulative grade point average is less than 2.0 GPA in all units attempted.
   b. The cumulative total of units in which the student has been enrolled for which entries of "W," "I," or "NP" has been recorded, reaches or exceeds 50 percent.

The two probationary criteria described above will be applied in such a manner that a student may be placed on probation under either or both systems, and subsequently may be dismissed under either or both systems. The Counseling department will provide workshops for students on academic and progress probation and dismissal.

Students will be removed from probation when the cumulative grade point average is 2.0 or higher and/or when the percentage of units for which there are entries of "W," "I," and "NC" drops below fifty percent (50%).

Cabrillo College will publish in this Catalog, procedures and conditions for probation and/or dismissal, including an appeal process for dismissed students seeking reinstatement.

**ACADEMIC STANDARDS**

Students on probation and/or dismissal may have a hold placed on their record blocking the ability to register or make changes to an existing schedule. Students with such a hold must attend a Probation / Dismissal Workshop offered through Counseling. Students who attend the workshop, and who maintain satisfactory academic progress can continue to attend Cabrillo. A student who is on academic probation and earns a semester GPA of 2.0 shall not be dismissed from the college as long as long as this minimum semester GPA is maintained (AP 4250). Students who attend the workshop and then do not maintain satisfactory academic standards are subject to dismissal from Cabrillo College, requiring the student to take no classes for one semester. Those who wish to return after being unregistered for one semester must meet with a counselor to review academic goals and other relevant concerns to having a successful educational experience.

Dismissed students, who have already attended the workshop, who want to be reinstated immediately may appeal their Dismissal through the Assistant Director of Admissions & Records. Students who petition for reinstatement must describe what changes now cause them to expect success, what their educational goals are, and in which courses they wish to enroll in the stated term. Examples of changes may include such conditions as reduced work hours or improved health.

**PLAGIARISM/Academic Honesty**

Plagiarism is the conscious or inadvertent failure to identify the contributions of others. It occurs when someone borrows any part of another's work and submits it as his or her own work without crediting its author. A failure to credit others may result in one or more of the following: the student receiving a failing grade on the assignment, a failing course grade, or suspension from the college. Students are expected to know how to credit sources, how to quote and paraphrase, and how to avoid plagiarizing the work of others. If you are unsure, ask your instructor for assistance before you submit your work for credit.

**MULTIPLE ENROLLMENTS IN THE SAME TERM**

A student may not enroll in two or more sections of the same credit course during the same term unless the length of the course provides that the student is not enrolled in more than one section at any given time.

**OVERLAPPING ENROLLMENTS**

The only instance for overlapping courses that will be considered shall be for cases of overlap for 10 minutes or less per week.

- A student may enroll in two or more courses where the meeting times for the courses overlap, when all of the following are met:
  - The student provides a valid justification, other than scheduling convenience, of the need for an overlapping schedule.
  - A student obtains the signature of the faculty member who agrees to supervise directly all missed work each week, as well as the signature(s) of the dean(s) responsible for all impacted divisions.
  - The student makes up the overlapping time at some other time during the same week under the direct supervision of the instructor, and the instructor keeps written documentation of all work made up each week.

**BASIC SKILLS**

Enrollment in precollegiate basic skills coursework is limited to 30 semester units of instruction, except for students enrolled in English as a Second Language courses or who are identified as having a learning disability. The 30-unit limit may be waived if students show significant, measurable progress toward the development of skills appropriate to their enrollment in college-level courses.

**Appeal and Waiver Procedures**

1. A student seeking to waive or appeal the unit limitation on enrollment in precollegiate basic skills courses shall submit a petition to an academic counselor. The counselor shall meet with the student to review educational records and faculty progress reports and to develop an academic plan for the next semester. The counselor shall forward the student petition, the plan, student records, and faculty progress reports to the Vice President, Student Services, who shall forward them, with a recommendation, to the Academic Council subcommittee for student appeals.

2. If, after review of student records and faculty progress reports, the
Academic Council finds the student has made consistent and significant progress but has not quite attained eligibility for college courses, the Academic Council may grant a waiver. The petition indicating the action taken by the Academic Council shall be given to the Director of Enrollment Services, who shall notify the student of the decision on the waiver.

3. Permission to waive the 30-unit limit will allow the student to enroll in basic skills courses for a period not to exceed one semester and for a maximum of 10 basic skills units. A student may apply for additional waivers, but may receive waivers for a total of not more than 15 units.

4. The student shall sign a form acknowledging his/her knowledge of the limitations of the waiver.

5. Once a waiver is approved, the student will not be barred from registering in basic skills classes up to the maximum unit limit approved.

6. If the waiver is denied, the Director of Enrollment Services shall refer the student to appropriate adult education programs or community services.

7. A student may submit to the Director of Enrollment Services a petition for reinstatement upon the successful completion of coursework or a community services program and/or appropriate scores on the Cabrillo College assessment tests. The Academic Council Subcommittee on Student Appeals shall review the petition and grant or deny reinstatement on the basis of whether the student can demonstrate skill levels that will reasonably assure success in college level courses.

LEARNING COMMUNITIES

The Cabrillo Learning Communities are designed to help students succeed by helping them connect with other students and use college resources more effectively. Cabrillo offers many learning communities, such as ACE, REAL and STARS. Check out the Schedule of Classes to find learning communities in a variety of subjects.

Puente Project

The mission of the Puente Project is to increase the number of educationally underserved students who enroll in four-year colleges and universities, earn degrees, and return to the community as leaders and mentors to succeeding generations. Writing instruction, academic counseling, and a mentoring relationship with a professional in the community prepare Puente students for transfer. Puente students take two consecutive writing classes, ENGL 100 and ENGL 1AMC, work closely with their Puente counselor until they transfer, and are matched with mentors from the business or professional community. Puente students succeed academically and are recognized as leaders and scholars. Puente is open to all students

ATTENDANCE

Attendance

Students are expected to attend all classes and labs. Students who are absent because of illness should personally contact their instructors. Illness-related absences do not relieve students from the responsibility of making up any work missed. It is the responsibility of the student to obtain information concerning missed work and to see that it is completed and turned in.

Expected Time Commitment

For each hour of lecture, it is assumed that students will be required to spend an additional two hours of study outside of class. The number of units awarded for laboratory courses is generally based on the number of hours of laboratory work, presuming that students complete most required work in class.

Excessive Absence

Class hours of absence are considered excessive when they total more than the number of hours a full-term class meets during each week of a 16-week semester. This applies proportionately to short-term day, evening, summer, and weekend classes. For example, if a student is absent for more than three hours in a summer class that, when scheduled as a full-term class during a fall or spring semester meets for three hours per week, the student’s absence can be considered excessive, irrespective of the number of class meetings missed.

Excessive absence from class as defined in the above paragraph will constitute reason for an instructor to drop a student from that class. However, it is the student’s responsibility to officially withdraw from classes by published deadlines to avoid failing grades.

Attendance at First Class Meeting

Students who do not attend the first class meeting may be dropped and their seats filled by other students. If a student is unable to attend the first class meeting, it is his/her responsibility to notify the instructor personally or in writing. Students should not, however, assume that they will be dropped. It is the student’s responsibility to officially drop a course using WebAdvisor online registration. If the instructor does drop the student from the class, there is no automatic refund or reversal of charges. The student must drop by the deadline during the first two weeks of instruction for full-term courses. Short-term courses have much shorter deadlines, available from Admission and Records at Aptos or the Watsonville Center. To ensure a refund or reversal of charges for a short-term course, the course should be dropped by the student on the first day of class. If a student is unable to attend the first class meeting, it is the student’s responsibility to notify the instructor before that class meeting and request that the seat be held. The instructor is under no obligation to honor this request.

For online classes, students may be dropped who do not complete the required orientation OR contact their instructor by the end of the day published as the start date.

EXCLUSION FROM CLASSES

When a student has excessive absences, causes disciplinary problems, or fails to obtain a satisfactory grade in a prerequisite course, the instructor may request the Admissions & Records Office withdraw the student from class.

REQUISITES

Prerequisites, Corequisites, Recommended Preparation, and Limitations on Enrollment

A prerequisite is a course or body of knowledge that must be satisfactorily completed before a student may register in another course. Cabrillo College enforces prerequisites. Satisfactory completion is defined by a “C” or better grade or a “P” grade.

A co-requisite is a course that must be taken concurrently with another course. When a student registers for a class requiring a co-requisite class, the student must register for both classes at the same time. If the student does not register for both classes, neither class will be processed during registration. All other classes not requiring corequisites will be processed. If a student drops a course that has a corequisite, both courses must be dropped.

Recommended preparation is a course or body of knowledge that a student should complete but is not required to complete before registering for another course.

Limitations on enrollment may occur for courses that involve public performance or intercollegiate competition, including but not limited to band, orchestra, theatre, competitive speech, chorus, journalism, dance, and intercollegiate athletics; courses that carry honors designations; or blocks of courses or course sections designed to create a specific student group.

If you believe you have satisfied prerequisites at another college or in other ways, you must either bring documentation to a counselor for review and approval or utilize the college’s Requisite Challenge process. See below.
CHALLENGING COURSE REQUISITES AND LIMITATIONS

Challenges to pre and co-requisites will be resolved by the related department within five academic calendar days for the Fall and Spring semesters. Winter and summer intersessions have different timelines. Check the Student Success and Support Program (formerly Matriculation) Office, Room 103 in the Enrollment Services Building for the process, forms, and additional information (831) 477-3242. Reasons for challenging requisites or limitations may include one or more of the following:

1) a requisite course is not reasonably available;

2) the student believes the requisite or limitation was established in violation of a regulation or district-approved process for establishing requisites and limitations;

3) the student believes the requisite or limitation is discriminatory or being applied in a discriminatory manner or;

4) the student has the documented knowledge or ability to succeed in the course without meeting the requisite and/or limitation.

Note: When a student successfully challenges a requisite, the student does not receive credit for the requisite course. As a result, transfer students who successfully challenge a transferable requisite may be missing credit for coursework required for admissions by their transfer institution. Transfer students should first consult with a Cabrillo counselor.

FINAL EXAMINATIONS

Finals are required in all courses. A schedule of final examinations is published in each Schedule of Classes. Students are to take examinations as printed in the Schedule of Classes. In case of a severe illness that prevents the student from taking the examination at the scheduled period, the instructor should be notified prior to the exam, and as soon as possible the student should arrange with his/her instructor to make up the examination.

VETERANS

VETERANS

The Veteran’s center, located in room 914, provides services to meet the various needs of veterans and also to assist them in obtaining prompt receipt of their benefits. The center also provides information regarding tutorial assistance and counseling.

Courses offered by Cabrillo College are approved for training under programs administered by the Veteran’s Administration and the California Veteran’s Education Institute Act.

Veterans may be admitted to the college whether or not they are high school graduates. Students enrolled under the G.I. Bill receive stipends based on attendance and unit load. Each veteran who wishes to receive educational benefits should meet with the campus certifying official for guidance and completion of required paperwork. The VA list 12 full term units as full time, 9 full term units as ¾ time, and 6 full term units as ½ time. If a Veteran student has less than 6 units, they may qualify for the tuition and fees only Chapter 33 or Post/911. Veteran students must have 6.5 units to be certified. Also note, short term and weekend classes have a different fee structure. For more information, please refer to the Cabrillo College Admissions and Records Veterans page at http://www.cabrillo.edu/services/arr/veterans.html.

Veteran’s Military Credit (DD214)

Cabrillo will accept a veteran’s DD-214 for credit toward Cabrillo’s CSU transferable and non-transferable AA and AS degrees as follows: 3 units for area E, Lifelong Learning and Self-Development. Students should submit their DD-214 to their counselor for a transferable CSU degree. They must have their CSU general education fully certified prior to transfer.

DEGREES AND CERTIFICATES

Each student should meet with a Cabrillo College counselor during his/her first semester to develop an educational plan. A student who completes requirements for an Associate in Arts or Associate in Science (A.A. or A.S.) Degree must petition for such degree and upon verification will receive a diploma. To apply for an A.A. or A.S. Degree, Certificate of Achievement or a Skills Certificate, a student should make an appointment with a counselor at least nine weeks before the end of the semester in which all course work for the degree or certificate will be completed. The college hosts a College Graduation Ceremony each year. All eligible students who complete requirements for the Associate Degree in Arts or Science or any Certificate and have been awarded the degree or certificate are invited to participate.

ACADEMIC COUNCIL

The Academic Council makes recommendations on matters which affect the academic standards of the College, including consideration of admission, grading, graduation, and course transfer issues.

A student who wishes exemption from any college requirement shall prepare a petition after consultation with a counselor. The administration will apply policies established by the Council to student petitions.

CATALOG RIGHTS

Cabrillo College issues a new Catalog yearly. The courses required for a specific degree or certificate may change from one catalog to the next, and often change during a student’s tenure. For the purposes of meeting graduation requirements based on catalog rights, students may elect to meet the requirements of either:

1. The Catalog which was in effect at the time the student began his/her course work at Cabrillo, or
2. Any Catalog that is or has been in effect during the time that the student has maintained continuous enrollment before graduation.

Students maintain catalog rights by continuous enrollment at Cabrillo College. Continuous enrollment is defined as completion of at least one course per academic year with a grade of A, B, C, D, or P (CR). Documented military or medical leave, not exceeding two years, will not be considered an interruption of enrollment.

COURSE UNAVAILABILITY

A student’s academic progress toward a degree or certificate should not be impeded due to course unavailability. Therefore, if a course in a designated field of study has not been taught for three consecutive semesters, the Program Chair, or in her/his absence, the Division Dean, in consultation with the appropriate department representative, will stipulate another course in lieu of the course required for graduation.

SUBSTITUTION OR WAIVER OF GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Cabrillo College recognizes that a disability may preclude a student from demonstrating required math, reading, and writing competencies or from completing course requirements necessary for an A.A. or A.S. Degree in the same manner in which non-disabled students are expected. The College also recognizes the need to accommodate students with documented disabilities to the greatest extent possible without compromising a disabled student’s course of study and without compromising the integrity of any student’s degree. Contact the Accessibility Support Center (ASC, formerly DSPS) at (831) 479-6379 for further information.
PRIVACY RIGHTS OF CABRILLO COLLEGE STUDENTS: ANNUAL NOTIFICATION

Notification of Rights under FERPA
The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) affords students certain rights with respect to their education records. These rights include:

1. The right to inspect and review the student's education records within 45 days of the day the College receives a request for access.
   A student should submit to the Director of Enrollment Services or designee a written request that identifies the record(s) the student wishes to inspect. The Director of Enrollment Services will make arrangements for access and notify the student of the time and place where the records may be inspected. If the records are not maintained by the Director of Enrollment Services, the Director of Enrollment Services shall advise the student of the correct official to whom the request should be addressed.

2. The right to request the amendment of the student's education records that the student believes are inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the student's privacy rights under FERPA.
   A student who wishes to ask the College to amend a record should write the Director of Enrollment Services, clearly identify the part of the record the student wants changed, and specify why it should be changed.
   If the College decides not to amend the record as requested, the College will notify the student in writing of the decision and the student's right to a hearing regarding the request for amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided to the student when notified of the right to a hearing.

3. The right to provide written consent before the College discloses personally identifiable information from the student’s education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent.
   The College discloses education records without a student’s prior written consent under the FERPA exception for disclosure to school officials with legitimate educational interests. A school official is a person employed by the College in an administrative, supervisory, academic or research, or support staff position (including law enforcement unit personnel and health staff); a person or company with whom the College has contracted as its agent to provide a service instead of using College employees or officials (such as an attorney, auditor, or collection agent); or a student serving on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee, or assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks.

   A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill his or her professional responsibilities for the College. The College may also disclose education records without consent to officials of another school in which a student seeks or intends to enroll.

4. The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by the College to comply with the requirements of FERPA. The name and address of the office that administers FERPA is:
   Family Policy Compliance Office
   U.S. Department of Education
   400 Maryland Avenue, SW
   Washington, DC 20202-5901

Directory Information
Cabrillo College will not release personal data about students without their prior written consent except to persons and agencies authorized by law. The college may make an exception to legitimate inquiries, by providing general directory information to include: name and date of attendance, degrees and awards received by students, including honors, scholarship awards, athletic awards and Dean's List recognition. Student participation in officially recognized activities and sports including weight, height and high school of graduation of athletic team members.

Student Records Consent
Cabrillo College may permit access to student records to any person for whom the student has executed written consent specifying the records to be released and identifying the party or parties to whom the records may be released. Such consent must be signed and dated by the student. The recipient must be notified that the transmission of the information to others is prohibited. Title 5 (California Administrative regulations) Section 54616.

Withholding of Student Records
Students or former students who fail to pay a proper financial obligation to the District shall have official transcripts, diplomas, and registration privileges withheld.
ACTIVITIES AND ORGANIZATIONS

Student Affairs Office

The operational hub of extracurricular activities on campus is the Student Affairs Office; it also serves as the student-related campus information center.

Located in the Student Activities Center East, (831) 479-6378, this office assists students, staff and faculty with a wide range of activities, events, services, and programs which include but are not limited to the following: student club information, ASCC Student Senate, social and educational programming, leadership development opportunities, flyer and poster approval, on line housing board, student activity card, bus pass and parking permit information.

Student Senate at Cabrillo College

The Associated Students of Cabrillo College (ASCC) Student Senate has two major roles. First, as the formal, official “voice of the students,” to voice the needs, wishes, and concerns of the students to the staff, faculty, and administration. Through student representation, students also have their concerns heard at the state level. The second role is to network with clubs and organizations on campus to provide services, programs, and activities for the Cabrillo College student community.

Campus Clubs and Organizations

All students are encouraged to get the most out of their college experience by participating in extra curricular activities while attending Cabrillo College. Joining a club-cultural, social, or special interest-is one way to enhance the College experience. For a complete list of Cabrillo College clubs, stop by the Student Affairs Office or go to: http://go.cabrillo.edu/CabrilloClubs.

Students and Shared Governance-Campus Committees

Students are appointed by the ASCC Student Senate to serve on important college shared governance committees. If you are interested in serving on a Cabrillo College committee, stop by the Student Affairs Office in the Student Activity Center East, and leave a message for the Student Senate President or Coordinator of Student Activities. First consideration will be given to current members of the ASCC Student Senate.

For more information visit: www.cabrillo.edu/associations/studentsenate/

Publications

The most frequently issued campus publication is the student newspaper, The Voice, produced by students enrolled in journalism classes. It is printed every two weeks during the school year. Students also produce a literary magazine, the Porter Gulch Review, which is published once a year.

Alpha Gamma Sigma

Located in Student Activities Center East, Alpha Gamma Sigma, the California Community College Honor Scholarship Society, is a statewide organization having chapters in more than 80 community colleges. The Cabrillo College chapter, Gamma Phi, was chartered in 1961 and recruits new members at the beginning of each fall and spring semester from among students who have completed 12 units of community college work with a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher. Life members of CSF as well as those students who earned a cumulative GPA of at least 3.5 in high school may also apply for membership in Alpha Gamma Sigma during their first semester at Cabrillo.

The purpose of Alpha Gamma Sigma is to foster, promote, maintain, and recognize scholarship among community college students. The Gamma Phi chapter expects that members will, in addition to maintaining a GPA of 3.0 or higher, participate in various chapter, college, or community activities of their choice.

More detailed information concerning Alpha Gamma Sigma’s activities, membership requirements, and special scholarship opportunities are available from the club’s officers, their faculty advisors, or at go.cabrillo.edu/ags.

Athletics

Cabrillo College is a member of the Coast Conference of the California Association of Community Colleges. The College enters into conference competition for men in football, water polo, basketball, baseball, tennis, soccer, and swimming; and for women in swimming, water polo, basketball, soccer, softball, tennis, and volleyball. Members of the Coast Conference are Monterey Peninsula College, Hartnell College, Gavilan College, Ohlone College, Cañada College, De Anza College, Foothill College, Skyline College, Mission College, Cabrillo College, Chabot College, College of San Mateo, City College of San Francisco, West Valley College, Las Positas College, Evergreen Valley College, and San Jose City College.

Intercollegiate athletic competition is governed by the Coast Conference and the California State Community College Athletic Association. Obtaining clearance for athletic eligibility often requires considerable checking of records and Bylaw provisions. These procedures should be started well in advance of the opening of each athletic season. The Division Dean of the Health, Athletics, Wellness, and Kinesiology Division, in consultation with the Athletic Director, will interpret the State Athletic Constitution and Conference regulations for all persons concerned.
Students will be assisted in establishing athletic eligibility. Recruiting, proselytizing, and soliciting of an athlete who is a non-district resident, by any member of the college or its employees is forbidden.

BOOKSTORE

The Cabrillo College Bookstore is located on the ground level of the Student Activities Center. The Bookstore rents and sells new and used textbooks for Cabrillo courses, with rental books saving students up to 60%. Digital versions of the textbooks are available for the majority of textbooks, with savings up to 60%. The bookstore also sells reference books, art supplies, medical supplies, school supplies, snacks, coffee, gifts and clothing. Textbooks are available for purchase at the beginning of each term in store and on the web at: www.cabrillo.bcnocollege.com

The Bookstore is open Monday - Thursday, 7:45–6:30, Friday, 7:45–3:00, and for extended hours the first week of instruction.

Textbooks and Supplies

Students must furnish their own textbooks, workout clothes for kinesiology classes, locks, and supplies.

CHILDREN’S CENTER

The Cabrillo College Children’s Center provides childcare services for the families of students and faculty and for community families and serves as the demonstration lab school for the Early Childhood Department (ECE). Children and families enrolled in the Center’s programs represent a range of cultural, ethnic, economic, and linguistic diversity. Teachers, students, families, and faculty work together to build an inclusive, culturally responsive, and high-quality program that serves as a model and observation site for Cabrillo and UCSC students and for local, state, national and international ECE educators.

Accredited by the National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC), the Center is also one of only five demonstration sites in California for WestEd’s Program for Infant Toddler Care (PITC) of the California State Department of Education. By meeting standards of quality care for the NAEYC and PITC, the Center provides a model setting of current best practices for the ECE department and its students. Carefully selected learning activities facilitate overall development and competency through exploration, discovery, and meaningful interactions for all ages. Together, families, teachers and students interact, ask questions, and gain insights into children’s behavior, and into the role of adults in supporting children as they grow in our fast-paced and complex world.

Building partnerships with families is an important aspect of the Center’s philosophy, as is valuing diversity and developing a bilingual Spanish/English program. For more information about the Children’s Center’s philosophy and about its goals visit the Center’s website at http://www.cabrillo.edu/services/childrenscenter/philosophy.html.

The Children’s Center is supported by state, federal and private grants, and by parent fees. The Margo Lynn Trombetta Infant Center, the Toddler and the Preschool classrooms provide three-quarter-and half-day care for children ages 6 months through 5 years. The California Department of Education Child Development Division provides funding for half-day childcare based on income and need. Families can apply for enrollment at the birth of a child. Applications are available on the Children’s Center website and can be obtained through the Children’s Center Office in Building 1500, on the ocean side of campus. Call (831) 479-6352 for information.

COMMUNICATIONS

No telephone messages for students will be accepted by the College, and mail should not be addressed to students in care of the College. To reach students in an emergency, contact the Sheriff’s Office, at (831) 479-6313.

COUNSELING

The Counseling Department’s mission is to “promote optimal learning and psychological wellness so that students will ultimately become active, contributing members of society.” The comprehensive college counseling program encourages the academic, personal, social, and career development of all students. The Counseling Department provides courses and workshops in college success, career planning, study skills, essay writing, general transfer requirements, and other topics as needed. Counselors help students with self-exploration, personal development, decision making, and career/life planning. Counselors assist students with transfer admission agreements with participating UC, CSU and private universities. For more information or to set up an appointment, call (831) 479-6274 or (831) 479-6385. For the Watsonville Center, call (831) 786-4734. Personal counseling is available on a limited basis. (See Student Health Services.)

The Department is staffed by professionally trained counselors who provide academic counseling for career and two-year degrees, and transfer to four-year colleges. Academic counseling provides students with information about the requirements for the certificates, associate degrees, and career programs offered at Cabrillo and information about four-year college admissions and programs. Students are encouraged to develop educational plans early to help them achieve their goals.

ACCESSIBILITY SUPPORT CENTER (ASC - formerly DSPS)

The Accessibility Support Center (ASC) offers a variety of services to enable students with disabilities to function independently in the educational environment. The objectives of our services are to integrate and mainstream students with disabilities into general campus programs and activities.

The following services are provided to students enrolled through the ASC: counseling and advising, tutorials, academic support referrals and coordination, interpreters, note takers, special classes, special equipment, on-campus transportation, special parking, priority registration, test proctoring, liaison with local, state and federal agencies, specialized adaptive equipment, and a high-tech center with computer adaptations. For assistance, phone (831) 479-6379 or (831) 479-6370, or fax (831) 479-6393; TTY (831) 479-6421. Located in Library, upstairs.
EXTENDED OPPORTUNITY PROGRAMS AND SERVICES (EOPS–CARE)

Extended Opportunity Programs and Services (EOPS/CARE) is a state-funded program for full-time Cabrillo students identified as economically and educationally disadvantaged. Students served include, but are not limited to, recent women and men, ethnic minorities, English as a second language speakers, and students with disabilities. Services available to eligible students include Cabrillo College EOPS/CARE orientations, educational plans, priority registration, financial assistance, book vouchers, academic skills assessment, personal and vocational counseling, peer advising, tutorial and study skill assistance, and campus resource and community agency referrals. Interested students may contact the EOPS office, Room 907 or 910, or call (831) 479-6305 for more information.

Eligibility for Cooperative Agencies Resources for Education (C.A.R.E.) includes: a student must be EOPS eligible, be single head of household, and have at least one dependent child under age 14 and currently receiving CALWORKS cash benefits. Additional services such as meal cards, gas cards, supplies, and financial assistance to offset childcare expenses may be awarded.

FAST TRACK TO WORK (FTTW)

The Fast Track to Work Program (FTTW) provides support services to students receiving benefits from specific grant programs such as CalWORKS cash aid, the Workforce Investment Act, or the Food Stamps program. FTTW helps students to identify and start on a career track that will lead to a family-supporting income.

The FTTW office is located in Room 802 and is open Monday-Thursday 8:00-5:00 (closed 12:00-1:00 pm), and Fridays 8:00-noon. Eligible students are encouraged to call or drop by for more information. The office provides academic counseling, peer advising, job placement, financial literacy classes, resource referral, and liaison with the granting agency. For CalWORKs students only, childcare funds and work-study jobs. Call (831) 479-6344. See our website and blog at www.cabrillo.edu/services/fttw/.

FINANCIAL AID

Financial Aid is administered in compliance with federal and state regulations and district policy. Financial Aid regulations assume parents and students have the primary responsibility for meeting college costs and that financial aid is a resource to bridge the gap between the cost of education and the family’s ability to contribute. The expected family contribution (EFC) is determined by a federally approved need analysis methodology that analyzes the family’s financial strength. Eligibility is restricted to students who are enrolled in an eligible program and are working toward a degree, certificate of achievement, or in a transfer degree program. In addition, students must be U.S. Citizens or permanent residents of the United States and must maintain the Standards for Satisfactory Academic Progress.

The Financial Aid and Scholarships Office determines the amount of federal financial aid that a student has earned in accordance with federal law. Students who receive federal financial aid (Pell, FSEOG, or Direct Loans) and do not attend any classes will be required to repay all of the funds they received. Students who withdraw from all classes prior to completing more than 60% of the semester will have their financial aid eligibility recalculated based on the percentage of the semester completed and will be required to repay any unearned financial aid they received. Students who plan on withdrawing should notify the Financial Aid and Scholarships Office.

At Cabrillo College a student’s withdrawal date is:
- The date the Admissions & Records Office or the Financial Aid and Scholarships Office is notified, or
- The midpoint of the semester if the College is not notified, or
- The last date of attendance in a class as determined by the instructor.

To apply for financial aid programs administered by the College, students must file a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) listing Cabrillo College, Title IV Code #001124, among the colleges to receive the information. Financial aid applications are available online at www.fafsa.gov every year beginning in January for the following school year. Students who apply annually by March 2 are given priority consideration by Cabrillo and meet the Cal Grant deadline for state grants. Awards are contingent upon available funds. Cabrillo College participates in the following federal, state, and institutional financial aid programs:

Federal Pell Grant

Federal Pell Grants are available only to undergraduate students who have not received a bachelor’s degree. The grant amount is determined by a formula that considers the student’s enrollment status and expected family contribution. For 2014-2015, annual awards range from $650 to $5565.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)

These funds are awarded to students who have the highest need, have attempted less than 60 graded units, and are eligible for Pell Grants. Students receiving FSEOG funds must be enrolled in at least 6 units per semester at Cabrillo College. Students must file a FAFSA by March 2 to receive priority consideration, as there are insufficient funds to meet the needs of all eligible students. Awards are made on a first-come, first-serve basis to eligible students. The average annual award is $400.

Cal Grants

To qualify for a state Cal Grant A, B, or C, students must be a resident of California or be determined to be A8540 by Admissions & Records, and file the Dream Act Application by March 2. An additional deadline of September 2 for community college students only is considered for a second round of competitive awards.

The Cal Grant Program consists of Entitlement and Competitive awards. Entitlement awards are guaranteed to students who have graduated from high school in 2002-03 or later and meet the eligibility requirements. Competitive awards are offered on a competitive basis to those students who did not receive entitlements and are not guaranteed.

New Cal Grant applicants must mail a certified Cal Grant Grade Point Average Verification Form to the California Student Aid Commission (CSAC) by March 2. Students are advised to submit the GPA Verification Form to the appropriate school at least 10 days in advance of the deadline. Students awarded a Cal Grant A will have their awards put on reserve until they transfer to a four-year California college or university, as these funds are credited toward tuition fees. Students awarded a Cal Grant B receive a stipend to help cover living expenses; if transferring to a four-year California college, students receive tuition assistance in addition to the stipend. Cal Grant C awards are for students who are enrolled in one- or two-year vocational programs and intend to receive a certificate of achievement or A.A. or A.S. Degree at Cabrillo College.

Child Development Grant

This is a competitive grant for students who intend to teach or supervise in the field of Early Childhood Education. Grant recipients must agree to provide one full year of service in a licensed childcare center for every year grant funding is received and are required to complete a Service Commitment Agreement prior to receiving payment from the program. To be considered for this award, students must have filed the FAFSA, be eligible for financial aid, and complete a Child Development Grant Application by June 2, 2014. The annual award is $1,000 at a community college, $2,000 at a CSU/UC.
CHAFEE GRANT

This is a grant program that assists eligible former foster youths with the costs of attending a postsecondary institution. Recipients must be enrolled in a Title IV-eligible program of at least one year in length and have financial need. To be considered for this award, students must complete the FAFSA, be eligible for financial aid, and complete the Chafee Grant Program Application. Online applications are available at www.chafee.csac.ca.gov. The maximum annual award is $5,000.

BOARD OF GOVERNORS ENROLLMENT FEE WAIVER (BOG)

This is a state program that waives community college enrollment fees. Students must be a resident of California or be determined to AB540 by Admissions & Records, and either meet specified income criteria or be a current recipient or dependent of a recipient of TANF/CalWorks, SSI/SSP or General Assistance, or have a dependent's fee waiver from the Veteran's Affairs Department, or Congressional Medal of Honor or 9-11 dependent, or dependent of a deceased law enforcement/fire suppression personnel killed in the line of duty, or have been determined to be eligible through the FAFSA. The deadline to apply for BOG is the last day of the term. Eligibility continues for the remainder of the terms within the school year. BOG Applications must be completed each academic year beginning in the fall term and are available at the Financial Aid and Scholarships Office, at the Aptos campus or Watsonville Student Resource Center, at the Scotts Valley Center, or online at www.cabrillo.edu/services/financialaid.

FEDERAL WORK-STUDY (FWS)

Work-Study is a federally funded job program. Work-Study awards are earned by working at a job on the Cabrillo campus or with a non-profit or public agency. Payment is made on a monthly basis as earned. Students must file a FAFSA and indicate their interest in Work-Study on the application. Priority is given to returning eligible students who file by March 2 and awards are made on a first-come first-serve basis. Students must be enrolled in at least 6 units per semester and making satisfactory academic progress to remain employed under this program. The average annual award is $6000.

SCHOLARSHIPS

Each year Cabrillo College awards a number of scholarships ranging in amounts from $500 to $2500. Awards are made on a competitive basis using the criteria for selection established by the donors of these scholarships. Consideration is given to scholastic achievement, academic promise, financial need, and community and campus involvement. The application deadline is generally in early December. Additional information regarding application procedures for scholarships may be obtained from the Financial Aid and Scholarships Office, at the Aptos campus or Watsonville Student Resource Center.

EXTENDED OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM AND SERVICES (EOPS)

EOPS grants are awarded through the Financial Aid Office to students with verified exceptional need who qualify under state program guidelines as determined by the EOPS Office.

COORDINATE AGENCIES RESOURCES FOR EDUCATION (C.A.R.E.)

C.A.R.E. is a state-funded program for EOPS eligible students who are single heads of household with children up to 14 years of age currently receiving CalWORKS.

WILLIAM D. FORD FEDERAL DIRECT LOANS

Cabrillo College participates in the William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan Program. Direct Loans are low-interest loans for students and parents to help pay for the cost of a student’s education. The lender is the U.S. Department of Education rather than a bank or other financial institution. Direct Loans are a form of financial aid and must be repaid with interest. Students who have demonstrated financial need may apply for a Direct Subsidized Loan. The federal government pays the interest on subsidized student loans while students are in enrolled at least six units and during a grace period afterward. Students who are not eligible for a subsidized loan and do not have financial need as calculated by the Financial Aid and Scholarships Office may apply for a Direct Unsubsidized Loan. The interest on unsubsidized student loans begins immediately and is not paid by the government. The interest rate on the subsidized loan is fixed at 3.4% and the interest rate on the unsubsidized loan is fixed at 6.8%. To apply for Direct Loans, students must file a FAFSA, complete an online Entrance Loan Counseling, sign a Master Promissory Note (MPN), and complete the required loan forms. All Direct Loan borrowers must be enrolled and attending a minimum of 6 units. Loan maximum amounts are based on grade level and eligibility.

STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES (SHS)

Student Health Services provides a variety of medical, personal counseling, and health information services in Room 912 (next to the cafeteria) on the Aptos campus, and during limited hours at the Student Resource Center on the Watsonville Center. For common illnesses, minor injuries, and for the monitoring of select chronic conditions (asthma and hypertension), assessment, diagnosis, and treatment, are provided by registered nurses and family nurse practitioners. Crisis counseling is available on a walk-in basis with health center nurses or personal counselors, and on-campus appointments for short-term personal counseling can be arranged by calling SHS.

First aid services, common over-the-counter medications, emergency birth control, and condoms are available free or at low-cost on a walk-in basis at SHS. Other services include blood tests for sexually-transmitted infections and other conditions; TB, pregnancy, and strep throat testing; and routine immunizations—all at low cost to students.

Wellness assessments are offered to all students, and mandatory screenings are provided for students entering or completing Allied Health programs (Nursing, Radiologic Technology, Dental Hygiene, and Medical Assisting). SHS also provides TB screening for faculty and staff at Cabrillo College. Low-cost, work related physical examinations are available as well.

Health information, safety, and wellness enhancement are a major focus for the SHS staff—not only for students, but for the entire Cabrillo community. An annual health fair, flu immunization clinics, wellness screenings, classroom presentations, and educational materials are provided to faculty, staff, and students. In addition, we are happy to work with faculty on the development of curricula around health-related topics.

For an appointment or for more information about what SHS can do for you, call (831) 479-6435.
HONORS TRANSFER PROGRAM

The Cabrillo Honors Transfer Program provides an enriched educational experience through stimulating seminars, sophisticated literature and outside research. The goal is to encourage Cabrillo students to seek challenges and pursue excellence. We offer an honors learning community that serves the high potential, high achieving students of our county. Universities are looking for outstanding students who have completed more than the minimum transfer requirements. As a result, competitive universities actively pursue honors students.

Honors students will benefit from priority admission or a competitive edge in the admissions/transfer process depending upon the college or university to which they apply. They will additionally receive from Cabrillo the following: scholarship advising and opportunities, research support from the College’s award-winning library staff, counseling and transfer assistance, recognition of honors coursework on transcripts, smaller class size, faculty mentors, a stimulating environment, membership in an honors transfer community of students, enriched curriculum, and a strong support network. Cabrillo is a member of the UCLA Transfer Alliance Program (TAP). Students who complete all requirements for their specific major at UCLA, and achieve Honors Scholar standing at Cabrillo will be eligible to participate in UCLA’s TAP, which gives priority admission into the College of Letters and Sciences.

The minimum qualifications for students applying directly from high school include a minimum 3.5 high school GPA or 1900 SAT or 29 ACT test scores. Students who have completed high school and are enrolled in college (Cabrillo or another college) need a minimum 3.3 cumulative, transferable GPA. Verification of writing proficiency (eligibility for ENGL 1A), one letter of recommendation, and an essay are also required to complete the application for the Honors Transfer Program.

If a student thinks he/she may not presently meet the entrance requirements, he/she may still submit an application for consideration. Visit our website for additional information and the on-line application www.cabrillohonors.org

Honors Scholar Designation

To achieve the Honors Scholar designation, students must complete four (4) or five (5) honors courses in a minimum of 15 semester units with a transferable GPA of 3.4 or higher. Each completed honors course is designated as Honors on a student’s transcript. Students who complete the 15-unit program receive the designation Honors Scholar posted on their transcript and if they complete an Associate degree, their accomplishment is announced at Cabrillo’s graduation. Both honors courses and the Honors Scholar designation stand out on university applications and improve students’ chances of being admitted to selective colleges and universities.

Students must be enrolled in the Honors Transfer Program to register for the following honors courses:

ANTHR 1H, ANTHR 2H, AH 11H, COMM 1H, ENGL 1AH, ENGL 1AMCH, ENGL 1BH, ENGL 2BH, ENGL 2MCH, HIST 4AH, HIST 4BH, HIST 14H, HIST 17AH, HIST 17BH, HIST 21AH, HIST 21BH, HONRS 1H*, LIBR 10H, MATH 12H, PHILO 10H, PS 1H, PSYCH 1H, SOC 1H, SOC 2H

*Note: HONRS 1H does not transfer to the UC system.

A maximum of 6 units from the following coursework may also be counted toward the Honors Scholar designation with an Honors Contract:

ENGL 46A, ENGL 46B, SPAN 25, SPAN 26, MATH 6, MATH 7, PHYS 4B, PHYS 4C, CHEM 12A/AL, CHEM 12B/BL

Honors Course Credit Limitation

Duplicate credit will not be awarded for both the honors and regular versions of a course. Credit will only be awarded to the first course completed with a grade of “C” or better.

For more information contact the Honors Transfer Program, (831) 477-3505 or visit our website at www.cabrillohonors.org.

HOUSING

To assist students with housing, the Student Affairs Office provides a Housing Website at www.cabrillo.edu/services/housing. Students, staff and community members may advertise available listings. Use at your own risk. Cabrillo assumes no liability.

INSURANCE

All registered students are insured to provide benefits for accidental injury during regular attendance at the College, while attending college-sponsored activities, and while traveling under college supervision to and from such activities. The cost of this insurance is charged as part of a student health fee. It is paid in addition to enrollment fees and is waived for students with religious objections, and those students enrolled through a recognized apprenticeship program. The benefits are paid after any other insurance plans benefits covering a student, and benefits are paid to the limit of the policy only, and subject to the plan deductible. For more information and to report student accidents and obtain claim forms, call Student Health Services at (831) 479-6435 or Student Services at (831) 479-6317. Individual student health insurance plans are available for purchase. Cabrillo College Student Health Services has information concerning insurance options for students available in Room 912 at the Aptos Campus or at the Student Resource Center in Watsonville.

LEARNING COMMUNITIES CENTER

Information on Cabrillo College Learning Communities can be found at the Learning Communities Center (LCC) in room 501, open 10 am to 3 pm Monday through Thursday. This is the primary office for the ACE and STARS learning communities, and referrals and information are provided for other learning community programs and resources. The LCC is also a place where students in learning communities can work together between classes and access computers to enroll in classes or fill out college surveys. For more information, call (831) 477-3340.

LEARNING SKILLS PROGRAM

The Learning Skills Program is designed to serve students with specific Learning Disabilities and Attention Deficit Disorder that can affect classroom performance, making it difficult for these students to succeed without classroom accommodations, specific compensatory techniques, remedial instruction, assistive technology, and/or other support services.

Students may be self-referred or referred by instructors, counselors, and community agencies. Students requesting a learning disability assessment must first complete the intake process. When appropriate, individual diagnostic testing is then administered. Individualized recommendations and strategies will be based on the results of this assessment. Students may also be eligible for the program if they have current valid documentation from an appropriate outside agency. Instruction in the Learning Skills Program is designed to help students learn techniques to ensure their success in other courses. Interested persons are encouraged to call (831) 479-6220 for further information and appointments.

LIBRARY

The Robert E. Swenson Library plays a central role in the use of information resources at Cabrillo. With rapid technological change and an expanding array of information resources, information literacy has become an important skill in both higher education and the workplace. Students are aided by librarians to become effective researchers in the complex and changing world of information literacy.

Librarians help students, faculty, and staff recognize when information is needed and then locate, evaluate, and use the needed information effectively. Approximately 96,000 items (print books, electronic books, and DVDs/videos) are listed in the online catalog in the library. The library provides a wide selection of full-text databases, subscriptions to support instruction, including EBSCOhost Academic Search Complete, Health Source: Nursing/Academic,
LOST AND FOUND

Lost and found articles are turned in to the Student Affairs Office/Reception Desk in the Student Activities Center (East Wing) or to the Cabrillo College Sheriff’s Office in Building 955 (Green Modular building on Cabrillo College Drive). Articles not claimed at the end of each semester are disposed of in accordance with state law.

MATH LEARNING CENTER

The Math Learning Center (MLC) is a free drop-in math tutoring service for Cabrillo College math students and students taking courses having math prerequisites. The MLC was created to help students develop an ability to tackle math problems on their own. By logging into the MLC database, students may request and receive help within minutes. Some of the ways in which students receive help are:

- clarifying and applying basic math concepts
- test taking and study skills
- understanding applications
- problem solving skills
- interpreting solutions
- organizing information
- analyzing errors
- connecting new knowledge to existing knowledge
- using resources (books, notes, calculators, Internet, computers and mobile devices)
- building confidence

When requesting help, individual tutors go to where students are studying. There is no line to wait in and students are helped in the order in which they request help. To reduce waiting time, each student is often helped with one or two problems before the tutor moves on to the next student. This gives students an opportunity to apply what they just learned to similar or new problems on their own; however, there is no limit to the number of times students may request help. Students may see how busy the MLC is by visiting the webpage: mlc.polyhedraldesign.com.

In addition to tutoring, students may use their Cabrillo Library Card to check out calculators, laptops*, textbooks, textbook videos, various learning software packages and a biofeedback system for managing math anxiety. These materials are available for use in the MLC. Also provided are exam review sessions and study sessions when coordinated with the instructor. To use the MLC during the semester, please visit the Center in room 1074 and register for services. For additional information about the MLC, call (831) 477-5696 or visit the website at www.cabrillo.edu/services/mlc.

*students must sign an agreement form downstairs in the Library to check-out mobile devices and laptops

MESA

MATHEMATICS, ENGINEERING, SCIENCE ACHIEVEMENT

MESA is a nationally recognized program that has been assisting students in preparing for careers in math-based fields for over 40 years at the high school, university, and community college level throughout California. Cabrillo’s MESA Program has its home in the MESA Study Center, located in the STEM Center, Rm 834, on the top floor of the 800 Building. There the following services are provided to ALL Cabrillo students:

- Academic Excellence Workshops where participating students meet twice a week to sharpen skills and improve understanding for precalculus, calculus, and physics courses;
- A study center equipped with computers, science-related software, current textbooks to check out for two hours at a time, and a reference library of additional science and math textbooks;
- Drop-in tutoring in transfer-level math and sciences provided by math and science professionals and by Cabrillo and UCSC students;
- The opportunity to be a member of a supportive community of students all working toward transfer in a science, engineering or math major; and
- Events throughout the semester to motivate and inspire, such as the Student Science Colloquia and the Transfer and Scholarship Celebrations.

To those students who qualify for MESA membership, there are many more services and opportunities that are offered to ensure their successful transfer in science, engineering and math majors:

- Academic counseling by our MESA counselor to establish and update education plans;
- Scholarships, internships, leadership retreats, and summer research programs;
- Field trips to industry sites, science museums, and prospective transfer universities;
- Long-term calculator, and locker checkouts;
- Sponsored student travel to professional conferences; and
- Free printing and copying in the Center.

To qualify for MESA membership, students must be working toward transfer in a math, engineering or science major; they must be eligible for financial aid and they must have some educational obstacle, such as being the first in their families to attend college. To find out more, come by the MESA Study Center in the STEM Center in the 800 Building, call (831) 479-6503, or use our website shortcut: www.cabrillomesa.org.

OPEN ACCESS COMPUTER LAB

Students may use the Open Access Computer labs for word processing, Internet access, and printing. The Open Access Labs are located in the Library, the Aptos CTC (Building 1400) Watsonville CTC (Room WatA310) and the Watsonville ILC (Room WatA210).

READING CENTER

The Reading Center at Cabrillo provides reading instruction for students of nearly all reading abilities. Courses range from basic reading to transfer level speed reading and critical reading. In addition, the Reading Center offers open-entry/open-exit individualized reading and vocabulary labs for those who prefer self-paced work.
THE STEM CENTER

The STEM Center is a comprehensive study center for students pursuing majors in the sciences, technology, engineering and mathematics. It is home to the MESA program, the Physics Learning Center, and the Computer and Information Systems (CIS) Networking Lab.

Students will find computers; faculty available during office hours; drop-in tutoring for mathematics, physics, computer science, engineering, chemistry, biology, and geology; scheduled tutoring for CIS classes; CIS student assistants; workshops; rooms for group study or quiet study; and a community of students working together to progress through their science and math classes.

The STEM Center is a resource available free of charge to any student interested in majoring in a STEM field, who is enrolled in a science or transfer-level mathematics class.

STUDENT EMPLOYMENT

The Student Employment staff actively serves Cabrillo College students and graduates who are seeking employment in full- or part-time positions off campus. The Student Employment Center is also the central office for all on-campus student jobs, including Work Study and Fast Track positions. All on- and off-campus student jobs are listed online on the Student Employment web site. Additionally, all hiring paperwork for on-campus student jobs is processed by the Student Employment Center. Individualized assistance with resumes is available by appointment.

Phone, fax and computer access to jobs is available to students through the center, which is located in SAC West, on the street level. The Student Employment Center enjoys the confidence of a wide range of employers who regularly list job openings and to whom qualified students are referred. The Student Employment service is integrated with the total educational process of the College and works cooperatively with occupational education departments, the College Career Planning Center, Financial Aid Office, and Cooperative Work Experience Education. Call (831) 479-6413 for additional information.

STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Student Rights - The Cabrillo Community College District is committed to the protection of the individual rights of all students. Pursuant to Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, 1964, the protection of these rights is guaranteed in regard to race, color, national origin, language, religion, age, disability, or sexual orientation.

Should the situation arise in which a Cabrillo College student suspects that these rights have been violated in the application of district policies or local, state, or federal law, students will be given the opportunity to seek resolution of further complaint through an established procedure.

Administrative Procedure (AP) 5500 describing the procedures for student rights and responsibilities is available in the Office of the Dean of Student Services, SAC East Room 217. AP 5500 is also available at http://go.cabrillo.edu/studentrights

Student Responsibilities - All students who register for classes at Cabrillo College have the responsibility of attending class regularly, completing assignments on time, doing their own work (not plagiarizing), demonstrating respect for faculty, administration, staff, and all Cabrillo College community members. All Cabrillo College students have the responsibility of respecting the College campus, equipment, and materials and reporting abuse or vandalism of such to the proper authorities. All Cabrillo College students have the responsibility of demonstrating professional behavior and following the guidelines described in the Student Rights and Responsibilities Handbook, AP 5500.

STROKE AND DISABILITY LEARNING CENTER

The Stroke and Disability Learning Center offers a series of special classes for adults with physical and/or neurological limitations including mobility, fitness skills, adaptation, problem solving, and oral and written communication skills. Students enrolled in the program do not need to complete the college orientation nor the assessment tests unless they are working towards an academic certificate, degree, or transfer. Classes are held in the Stroke and Disability Center on the Aptos campus. See Special Education and Adaptive Physical Education for course descriptions. A physician’s approval will be required. Call (831) 477-3300 for enrollment information or check the website at www.stroke-center.com.

TRANSFER/CAREER CENTER

The Cabrillo Transfer/Career Center is designed to provide services to students who plan to transfer to four-year colleges and universities and to encourage and facilitate the transfer of students who have been historically underrepresented in higher education. Students are encouraged to participate in the ongoing Transfer/Career Center services which are published in the Transfer/Career Center events calendar, or to visit the Transfer/Career Center and take advantage of the transfer resource library. Staff are available to assist students with transfer applications, research, and access to information. Counselors assist students in self-assessment of interest, skills, values, limitations and the exploration of the job market. Based on assessment and personal goals, students receive assistance in evaluating possible careers that lead to success and satisfaction. Career and academic counseling is available to help students develop educational and career plans leading to entry into career fields, occupational training and transfer to four-year universities. The Transfer/Career Center offers professional career counseling and assessment, courses in career planning, interest and personality assessments during the fall and spring semesters, a career library, and computer work stations. The Transfer/Career Center is located in the 100 Building. For more information, call (831) 479-6385. At the Watsonville Center, Transfer/Career Center resources are available at the Student Resource Center in Room A120, or call (831) 786-4734.

Transfer Admission Agreements

Although eligible students can apply to any private university and/or UC and CSU campuses through the regular admission process, Cabrillo has special transfer admission agreements (TAG/TAA) with a number of these. Students who are eligible may complete a TAG/TAA, which guarantees admission when an agreement is both approved by the university and completed by the student. Students can apply to multiple UC campuses through the regular admission process, however, they are limited to submitting a TAG application to only one UC campus per year. For the UC system, students may begin working on an agreement beginning July 1, 2014 and must submit it online during the month of September for fall 2015 admission. The Transfer/Career Center has more information on deadlines for the participating CSU and private universities. Contact the Counseling office at (831) 479-6274 or the Transfer/Career Center at (831) 479-6385 for more information.
TUTORIAL CENTER

The Tutorial Center offers free group assistance to all Cabrillo College students, with special services available to students enrolled with the Accessibility Support Center (ASC) and certain career majors. All tutorial staff and many tutors are bilingual in Spanish and English. The Tutorial Center offers CG 205L, a corequisite of CG 205 (Academic Survival Skills), where students practice study skills learned in their class. Unit credit is available for this lab (1-3 units). These courses may not be available every semester.

The Center is open Monday - Thursday, 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. and Friday 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m. Interested persons may receive more information at the Center, Room 1080, or by calling (831) 479-6126.

WATSONVILLE INTEGRATED LEARNING CENTER

Staff at the Integrated Learning Center in room A210 on the second floor of the Watsonville Center provide tutoring in math, English and other subjects, labs in writing (ENGL 100L) and reading, and assistance with various learning resources. Students have access to computers, study space for individuals and groups, course reserve materials, a reference collection and a reading collection for checkout. Library cards are facilitated on site, as well as the checkout and return of materials from the Aptos library. DVDs, videos and other media are available for viewing and checkout. Hours during the semester are 8:00 am to 8:00 pm Monday-Thursday and 8:00 am-4:00 pm on Friday. Call (831) 786-4755 for more information.

WRITING CENTER AND ESL LAB

The Writing Center tutoring staff helps students to strengthen their writing and editing skills. Students can drop in for individualized tutoring (open entry ENGL 502L on any academic work that requires writing). Tutors work with students to develop effective writing strategies and techniques. The Center offers ENGL 100L, Writing Laboratory as co-requisite with ENGL 100, Elements of Writing. This one-unit weekly lab focuses on the practice and study of grammar, sentence structure, punctuation, and style in academic writing. ENGL 100L (writing) and ENGL 153 (spelling) labs are both offered in an online format. For current hours and information about tutorial services call (831) 479-6319.

The ESL Lab is part of the Writing Center and provides tutorial assistance to students whose primary language is not English. ESL students may sign up for tutorial support by taking ESL 502. They may also take individualized language labs, ESL 200L to 204L, which allow students to improve readings, grammar, and listening skills in the lab for credit. Please call (831) 479-6310 for details.

Writing Center and ESL Lab courses are credit/no credit and open to all Cabrillo students.
ASSOCIATE DEGREES

The awarding of an Associate Degree represents more than an accumulation of units. It symbolizes a thoughtful attempt on the part of Cabrillo College to introduce students to patterns of learning experiences designed to develop specific capabilities and insights described by the four college core competencies. A student earning an Associate Degree from Cabrillo will be competent in:

- **Communication**
  (Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing)
- **Critical Thinking and Information Competency**
  (Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving)
- **Global Awareness**
  (An Appreciation of Scientific Complexities, Social Diversity and Civics, and Artistic Variety)
- **Personal Responsibility and Professional Development**
  (Self-Management and Self-Awareness, Social and Physical Wellness, Workplace Skills)

An Associate in Arts Degree (A.A.) may be in a specific field, or in Liberal Arts and Sciences with an emphasis in Interdisciplinary Studies. In 1998, Cabrillo established two new transferable Associate in Arts Degrees that combine the admissions requirements of either the University of California (UC) or the California State University (CSU) with Cabrillo graduation requirements. Please see the Combined Requirements for the A.A./A.S. and Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the Combined Requirements for the A.A./A.S. and California State University General Education.

The Associate in Science Degree (A.S.) is oriented to occupational programs (for those who seek employment with a two-year degree), and those who are in natural, physical, and applied science majors. For a detailed list of relevant transfer majors, see the chart of degrees and certificates at the end of this catalog section. In some majors, a student may choose to earn either an Associate in Arts or an Associate in Science Degree.

The completion of an Associate in Arts or an Associate in Science Degree does not ensure that a student can transfer directly to a four-year college or university. Students interested in transferring should consult a counselor and the catalog of the institution to which transfer is intended. Units gained in 200 level courses will not count towards the Associate Degree. General Education courses from regionally accredited colleges or universities that have an equivalent at Cabrillo will be used in the area that best serves the student; either the general education area designations of the original institution or the pattern offered by Cabrillo.

GOALS AND COMPETENCIES COMMON TO ALL NON-TRANSFERABLE ASSOCIATE DEGREES:

**GOALS:**

**A-1: ENGLISH LANGUAGE**
Goal: To ensure that Cabrillo graduates read, write, and speak critically and competently. Since acquiring and refining literacy is an ongoing process reinforced through writing-intensive courses, students should complete Area A requirements early in their studies. Speaking and listening skills are reinforced through multiple opportunities for interpersonal communication and small group discussion in Area A courses.

Students will be able to:
- Understand and demonstrate the writing and speaking processes through invention, organization, drafting, revision, editing, and presentation. In so doing, students will learn to:
  a) Develop a topic, using abundant detail and example and using non-narrative writing techniques, including comparison, summary, argument, analysis, and definition
  b) Unify essays through natural and logical transitions
  c) Show control of all major conventions of Standard English grammar, usage, and punctuation.

**A-2: COMMUNICATION AND CRITICAL THINKING**
Goal: To develop thinkers who are able to construct arguments utilizing factual, creative, and rational modes of thought and using words, symbols, and numbers as appropriate. To integrate new skills into their customary manner of thinking, students must be actively engaged in practicing thinking skills and applying them to open-ended as well as practical problems.

Students will be able to:
- a) Gather factual information and apply it to a given problem in a manner that is relevant, clear, comprehensive, and conscious of possible bias in the information selected
  b) Identify premises, conclusions, claims, assumptions, and biases in one's own argument as well as in the arguments of others
  c) Avoid errors in reasoning and unexamined assumptions and identify them in the arguments of others
  d) Imagine and seek out a variety of possible goals, assumptions, interpretations, or perspectives that can give alternative meanings or solutions to given situations or problems
  e) Recognize and articulate the value assumptions which underlie and affect decisions, interpretations, and evaluations made by ourselves and others.

**Area B-1 SCIENTIFIC INQUIRY - PHYSICAL UNIVERSE**
Goal: To improve students’ understanding of natural science principles and of the ways in which scientists investigate natural science phenomena.

Students will be able to:
- a) Effectively communicate ideas from the physical sciences
  b) Understand and apply the scientific method in the physical sciences
Area B-2 SCIENTIFIC INQUIRY - LIFE FORMS
Goal: To improve students' understanding of complex and varied life forms and life processes.

Students will be able to:
- Effectively communicate concepts from the biological sciences
- Understand and apply the scientific method in the biological sciences
- Demonstrate understanding of scientific principles from the biological sciences
- Apply biological principles to interpret the observations of the natural world.

Area B-3 SCIENTIFIC INQUIRY - LABORATORY SCIENCES

Area C: ARTS AND HUMANITIES
Goal: To enrich and expand students' knowledge of the human condition and human cultures, especially in relation to behavior, ideas, and thought. Through study in the disciplines of literature, philosophy, and the fine and performing arts, students will engage in critical analysis, develop aesthetic judgments, and learn to appreciate the arts and humanities. Students will learn respect for cultural diversity and value the multiple voices which contribute to the health and vitality of society.

Students will be able to:
- Demonstrate awareness of the scope and variety of works in the arts and humanities
- Critically appreciate those works as expressions of individual and universal values within historical, social, and cultural contexts
- Analyze the aesthetic qualities of works in the arts and humanities
- Engage in the creative process of linguistic expression, philosophical reasoning, fine and performing arts, and analytical and creative writing
- Develop and express informed personal responses to works in the arts and humanities.

Area D: SOCIAL SCIENCES
Goal: To increase students' knowledge of how historians and social and behavioral scientists discover, describe, and explain the behaviors and interactions among individuals, groups, institutions, events, and ideas. Such knowledge will better equip students to understand themselves and the roles they play in addressing the issues facing humanity.

Students will be able to:
- Employ the methods and data that historians and social/behavioral scientists commonly use to investigate the human condition
- Identify important information resources in history and the social/behavioral sciences
- Examine institutions and processes across a range of historical periods and social settings
- Use and critique models and methods for explaining behavior
- Articulate and analyze alternative approaches to the solution of contemporary social issues.

AMERICAN INSTITUTIONS REQUIREMENT
For the Associate in Arts degree, a U.S. History course and a designated (*) U.S. Political Science course are required; for the Associate in Science degree, a U.S. History or a designated (*) U.S. Political Science course is required. The courses may also be used to meet Area D requirements.

Area E: LIFELONG LEARNING AND SELF DEVELOPMENT
Goal: To increase students' knowledge and understanding of self, others, and interpersonal relationships from a physiological, psychological, and/or social context throughout the life cycle.

Students will be able to:
- Develop the abilities to synthesize course material, including theoretical frameworks and their applications
- Assess themselves and others in relationship to course content
- Develop the ability to apply self-selected course concepts for increased efficacy in their lives.

MULTICULTURAL STUDIES REQUIREMENT
Goal: To promote critical thinking and enrich students' understanding of cultural diversity by studying under-represented ethnic and racial groups in the country of their origin or in the United States.

Students will be able to:
- Analyze their own attitudes, behaviors, and beliefs regarding diversity and bias
- Demonstrate an appreciation for diversity and multiculturalism, one that allows for the development of skills leading to effective communication and satisfactory social relations
- Recognize the historical experiences of ethnic and racial groups in the United States who have been targets of individual and institutional racism and classism
- Recognize the contributions to American society and culture made by ethnic groups who have suffered discrimination and exclusion
- Explore the development of group and individual identity within unequal power relations while addressing the unique historical and contemporaneous responses from within each group.

MATHEMATICS COMPETENCY REQUIREMENT
Goal: To promote critical thinking and logical reasoning while developing problem-solving skills by studying the structure of the real number system.

Students will be able to:
- Show a basic sense of numbers, including approximation and estimation
- Manipulate algebraic symbols and work a variety of basic algebra problems
- Translate problem situations into an appropriate representation and use that representation to solve the problem at hand
- Interpret, understand, and explain mathematical problems in verbal, numerical, symbolic, and graphical settings
- Understand the connections of mathematics to other disciplines.

The Mathematics Requirement may be met by successful completion of intermediate algebra or equivalent or a higher-level mathematics course with a grade of "C" or better. Successful completion must be verified by an official college transcript or by an appropriate score on the Cabrillo Mathematics Assessment.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS
The major may be in a specific field or in Liberal Arts and Sciences with an emphasis in Interdisciplinary Studies. Students should see a counselor for help in developing a major program of study.

ELECTIVES
Elective units, in addition to general education and major units, may be needed to complete the required total of sixty (60) semester units.
44 | Program Infor mation
NOTES COMMON TO ALL NON-TRANSFERABLE ASSOCIATE IN ARTS
AND ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREES:
• Sixty (60) degree-applicable units (courses numbered 1-199) are required for
completion of the degree.
• All courses that count toward the Associate Degree major or area of emphasis must be "satisfactorily completed" with grades of A, B, C or P (pass).
Courses that count toward the Math and English competencies must be completed with a "C" or better. All degree requirements, including general education, must be completed with an overall grade point average of 2.0 or better. Courses may be used to satisfy both the major and general education
requirements. The units will be counted only once for the degree.
• Twelve (12) semester units may be pass ("P") grades instead of letter grades.
(These 12 units can be in addition to those courses regularly using Pass/No
Pass grading.)
• At least twelve (12) of the required sixty (60) semester units must be completed in residence at Cabrillo College.
• A B.A./B.S. degree from a regionally accredited college or university will satisfy all general education and competency requirements for Cabrillo's nontransfer A.A. and A.S. degrees, with the exception of the Multicultural
Requirement, and program specific graduation requirements.

77; Philosophy 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 10H, #14, #15, 16 #17; Spanish 1, 2, 3, 4, 5A,
6A, 6B, 10A, 10B, 16, 17, 25, 26, #30B; Theatre Arts 7, #8, 9, 10A, 28, 29, 77

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE NON-TRANSFERABLE ASSOCIATE IN ARTS
(A.A.) DEGREE

Area A: English Language, Communication and Critical Thinking
A-1: English Language

Select 3 units from:
Communication Studies 7, #12, #14; Culinary Arts and Hospitality
Management 20; Counseling & Guidance 1, 52, 54, 58, 59; Early Childhood
Education 31, 33; Health Science 10, 12, 15, 20, 21, 22, 24; Psychology 33,
35ABC, 37ABC, 39ABC; Sociology 5; Women's Studies 1; DD214 (Military
Credit).

Select 3 units from:
English 1A, 1AH, #1AMC, #1AMCH Must be completed with a "C" or better.

Multicultural Requirement:
Choose one course marked with a #. This area may be double counted.

A-2: Communication and Critical Thinking

Mathematics Competency Requirement:
May be met by successful completion of Intermediate Algebra (MATH 142
or 152) or equivalent, or a higher-level math course with a grade of "C" or better.

General Education Requirements

30 units:

Select 3 units from:
Business 5, 9; Communication Studies 1, 1H, 2, 4, 10; Computer Science
1, 11; English 1B, 1BH, #1BMC, 2, 2H, #2MC, #2MCH, Mathematics (any,
excluding 200 level courses); Philosophy 12, 49; Psychology 2A
Area B: Scientific Inquiry
B-1: Physical Universe
Select 3 units from:
Astronomy 3, 4, 7, 8A*; Chemistry 1A*, 1B* 3, 3L*( 2*), 5*, 10*, 12A, 12AL*,
12B, 12BL*, 30A*, 30B*; 32*; Engineering 3; Environmental Science 10, 10L*;
Geography 1, 1L*; Geology 10*, 15, 20* 25; Meteorology 1, 1L*; Oceanography
10*, Physics 2A*, 2B*, 4A*, 4B*, 4C*, 4D, 10, 10L*, 11*
B-2: Life Forms
Select 3 units from:
Anthropology 1, 1H, 1L*; Biology 1A* 1B*, 1C*, 4*, 5*, 6*, 11A*, 11B*, 11C*,
13A, 13AL*, 31; Horticulture 1A*, 1B*; Psychology 4
B-3: Laboratory Science
Laboratory courses above are marked with an asterisk (*); one lab science
is required.
Area C: Arts and Humanities
Select 6 units from at least two different departments:
American Sign Language (SLS) 1, 2, 3; Art 2A, 4, 5, 7A, 8A, 24; Art
Photography 9A, #15 ; #35; Art History 10, 11, 11H, 12, 13, 14, #16, #17, #18,
#19, 20A, 20B, #52, 53, 77; Dance #1 (10); English 1B, 1BH, #1BMC, 12A, 12B,
12C, 12E, 12F, 20A, 20B, #24A, #24B, 30A, 30B, 34, #39, 40, #41A, #41B,
#45, 46A, 46B, 48A, 49A, 49B; French 1, 2, 3,10; German 1, 2; History #2A,
#2B, 4A, 4AH, 4B, 4BH; Italian 1, 2, 3, 10; Japanese 1, 2; Music 1, 5, 6, 10,10M,
#11A, #11LA, #12, #13A, 17A, 33A, 34, 35, 36, 38, 40, 46, 49, 51A, 54, 55, 58,

Area D: Social Sciences
1)Select one U.S. History course from:
History 14, 14H, 15, 17A, 17AH, 17B, 17BH, #21A, #21AH, #21B, #21BH,
#29A, #29B
2) Select one U.S. Political Science course from: PS 1, 1H, 5
3) Select a third course from:
Anthropology #2,#2H, 3, #6, #7, #8, #17; Bilingual/Bicultural Studies #32;
Communication Studies 7, #12; Early Childhood Education 31, 32, #52;
Economics 1A, 1B; Geography #2, #4, 5; Health Science 15; History #2A, #2B,
4A, 4AH, 4B, 4BH, #6, 9, 14, 14H, 15, #16A, #16B, #16C, 17A, 17AH, 17B,
17BH, #19A, #19B, #19C, #21A, #21AH, #21B, #21BH, 24, #29A, #29B;
Journalism 21; Political Science 1, 1H, 2, 3, 5; Psychology 1, 1H, 2B, 6, 8, 12,
26, 31, 33; Sociology 1, 1H, #2, #2H, #3, 5, #8, #9, 10, 47; Women's Studies
1, #2, #5, 7, 11
Area E: Lifelong Learning and Self-Development

Major Requirements:
18 units
Select 18 units in the major or Interdisciplinary Studies emphasis.
Disciplines in the Catalog outline “Suggested Model Programs” for the major.
Electives:
Select from courses numbered 1-199.

1-10 units

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE NON-TRANSFERABLE ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE (A.S.) DEGREE
General Education Requirements

21 units:

Area A: English Language, Communication and Critical Thinking
A-1: English Language
Select 3 units from:
English 1A, 1AH, #1AMC, #1AMCH Must be completed with a "C" or better.
Note: ENGL 100 will meet this requirement for students with catalog rights prior
to F, 08.
A-2: Communication and Critical Thinking
Select 3 units from:
Business 5, 9; Communication Studies 1, 1H, 2, 4, 10; Computer Science
1, 11; English 1B, 1BH, #1BMC, 2, 2H, #2MC, #2MCH, Mathematics (any,
excluding 200 level courses); Philosophy 12, 49, Psychology 2A
Area B: Scientific Inquiry
Select 3 units from:


B-1: Physical Universe
   Astronomy 3, 4, 7, 8A; Chemistry 1A, 1B, 3, 3L* (2'), 5*, 10*, 12A, 12AL, 12B, 12BL, 30A, 30B*, 32; Engineering 3; Environmental Science 10, 10L; Geography 1, 1L; Geology 10*, 15, 20'; Metallurgy 1, 1L; Oceanography 10', Physics 2A*, 2B*, 4A*, 4B*, 4C*, 4D, 10, 10L, 11*

B-2: Life Forms
   Anthropology 1, 1H, 1L; Biology 1A* 1B*, 1C*, 4*, 5*, 6*, 11A*, 11B*, 11C*, 13A, 13AL*, 31; Horticulture 1A*, 1B*; Psychology 4

B-3: Laboratory Science
   Laboratory courses above are marked with an asterisk (*); a lab science is recommended.

Area C: Arts and Humanities

Select 3 units from:
   American Sign Language (SLS) 1, 2, 3; Art 2A, 4, 5, 7A, 8A, 24; Art Photography 9A, #15, #35; Art History 10, 11, 13, 14, #16, #17, #18, #19, 20A, 20B, #23, 53, 77; Dance #1 (10); English 1B, 1BH, 1BMC, 1A, 12A, 12B, 12C, 12E, 12F, 20A, 20B, #24, #25B, 30A, 30B, #39, 40, #41A, #41B, #42, #46A, #46B, 48A, 49A, 49B; French 1, 2, 3, 10; German 1, 2; History #2A, #2B, #2C, 4A, 4AH, 4BH, 4B; Italian 1, 2, 3, 10; Japanese 1, 2; Music 1, 5, 6, 10, 10M; #141, #111A, #12, #13A, 17A, 33A, 34, 35, 36, 38, 40, 46, 49, 51A, 54, 55, 56, 77; Philosophy 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 10H, #14, #15, 16, 17; Spanish 1, 2, 3, 4, 5A, 6A, 6B, 10A, 10B, 16, 17, 25, 26, #30B; Theatre Arts 7, #8, 9, 10A, 28, 29, 77

Area D: Social Sciences

1) Select 3 units from:
   History 14, 14H, 15, 17A, 17AH, 17B, 17BH, #21A, #21AH, #21B, #21BH, #25A, #29B, PS 1, 1H, 5

2) Select 3 units from:
   Anthropology #2, #2H, 3, #6, #7, #8, #17; Bilingual/Bicultural Studies #32; Communication Studies 7, #12; Early Childhood Education 31, 32, #52; Economics 1A, 1B; Geography #2, #4, 5; Health Science 15; History #2A, #2B, 4A, 4AH, 4BH, #6, 9, 14, 14H, 15, #16A, #16B, #16C, 17A, 17AH, 17B, 17BH, #19A, #19B, #19C, #21A, #21AH, #21B, #21BH, 24, #29A, #29B; Journalism 21; Political Science 1, 1H, 2, 3, 10; Psychology 1, 1H, 28, 6, 8, 12, 26, 31, 33; Sociology 1, 1H, #2, #2H, 3, 5, 6, #9, 10, 47; Women's Studies 1, #2, #5, 7, 11

Area E: Lifelong Learning and Self-Development

Select 3 units from:
   Communication Studies 7, #12, #14; Culinary Arts and Hospitality Management 20; Counseling & Guidance 1, 52, 54, 58, 59; Early Childhood Education 31, 33; Health Science 10, 12, 15, 20, 21, 22, 24; Psychology 33, 35ABC, 37ABC, 39ABC; Sociology 5; Women's Studies 1; DD214 (Military Credit).

Multicultural Requirement:
   Choose one course marked with a #. This area may be double counted.

Mathematics Competency Requirement:
   May be met by successful completion of Intermediate Algebra (MATH 142 or 152)—or equivalent—or a higher-level math course with a grade of "C" or better.

Major Requirements:
   30 units
   Select 30 units in the major or interdisciplinary Studies emphasis. See the Catalog description for requirements for the major.

The A.S. Degree major is a specialized major and should be planned with the aid of a counselor or faculty advisor.

Electives:
   1-10 units
   Select from courses numbered 1-199.

PROGRAMS FOR OCCUPATIONAL ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE (A.S.) DEGREES
   Cabrillo College occupational majors are listed alphabetically in this catalog and are followed by program requirements. Exceptions or substitutions to program requirements must be approved by the Program Chair.

REQUIREMENTS FOR A SECOND ASSOCIATE DEGREE
   Multiple Associate Degrees can be awarded within one occupational program unless otherwise stated in the specific program description of this catalog. To be eligible for multiple Associate Degrees at Cabrillo College, a student must satisfactorily complete all the requirements of the majors with at least a 2.0 grade point average. In addition, students must complete at least ten (10) units in coursework specific to their major requirements (as per the suggested programs in the Cabrillo College Catalog) that are not replicated in the major requirements for any other degree they seek or possess.

The requirement for ten (10) units of unreplicated coursework in the major is waived for students who have been awarded a transferable degree from Cabrillo College and subsequently want to achieve an Associate Degree for Transfer (A.A.-T./A.S.-T.) in that discipline under the following conditions:
   1. The student is applying to transfer to a CSU for the following Spring or Fall term; and
   2. The student meets the requirements for the A.A.-T/A.S.-T.

Transferable A.S. degrees are available in Astronomy, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Engineering, General Science, Geology, Mathematics or Physics. Thirty (30) units minimum are required in the major using the catalog model program or the transfer requirements at www.assist.org as a guide.

Transfer students must also meet the admissions requirements of the 4-year transfer university. Please see the handbook in the Transfer/Career Center entitled "Essential Transfer Information" or follow the Combined Requirements for the IGETC A.A.-A.S. or the Combined Requirements for the CSU GE A.A./A.S.. These requirements are listed in the following pages of this Catalog.

Associate Degree for Transfer
A Degree with a Guarantee.®

Associate Degrees for Transfer - A.A.-T/A.S.-T
   The Student Transfer Achievement Reform Act (Senate Bill 1440, now codified in California Education Code sections 66746-66749) guarantees admission to a California State University (CSU) campus for any community college student who completes an "Associate Degree for Transfer," a newly established variation of the Associate Degrees traditionally offered at a California community college. The Associate in Arts for Transfer (A.A.-T) or the Associate in Science for Transfer (A.S.-T) is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in a similar major at a CSU campus. Students completing these degrees (A.A.-T or A.S.-T) are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. In order to earn one of these degrees, students must complete a minimum of 60 required semester units of CSU-transferable coursework with a minimum GPA of 2.0. Students transferring to a CSU campus that does not accept the A.A.-T or A.S.-T for a similar major will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree (unless the major is a designated "high-unit" major). This degree may not be the best option for students intending to transfer to a particular CSU...
3. For each campus of the University of California, a student may complete the Transfer Requirements for UC & CSU. For more information, see a counselor. Cabrillo offers several A.A.-T/A.S.-T degrees and more are under-development. For more information, see a counselor.

Transfer Requirements for UC & CSU

Students who plan to transfer should note that each college and university has its own admission, general education, and lower-division major requirements that must be completed prior to transfer, and these requirements vary greatly from institution to institution.

General Education Requirements

General Education Requirements are a major portion of all degree programs. Students have several options for completing General Education Requirements depending on the degree they plan to attain, and the campus or institution to which they plan to transfer. Following are the general education patterns most commonly followed by Cabrillo transfer students:

1. California State University’s (CSUs) General Education Requirements for a B.A./B.S. This general education pattern fulfills the lower-division general education required by the CSU System. By following the Combined Requirements for the Associate Degrees and CSU General Education detailed below (and on the yellow handout available in the Counseling offices and the Transfer/Career Center), students complete the admissions requirements, the lower-division general education, and the lower-division major preparation (if planned correctly) needed for admission to the California State University.

2. Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) for a B.A./B.S. Degree at any of the University of California (UC) or California State University (CSU) campuses. This general education pattern fulfills the lower-division general education requirements for either the California State University or the University of California systems. By following the Combined Requirements for the Associate Degrees and the IGETC detailed below (and on the lavender handout available in the Counseling offices and the Transfer/Career Center) students complete the admissions requirements, the lower-division general education, and the lower-division major preparation (if planned correctly) needed for admission to the California State University.

3. For each campus of the University of California, a student may complete the General Education pattern specific to that campus. The UC Santa Cruz General Education Requirements for a B.A./B.S. Degree, as well as other universities’ campus specific General Education patterns can be found on ASSIST at www.assist.org. Campus specific general education patterns do not incorporate the admission requirements for the University. Students following these patterns must make sure that they have also fulfilled the UC requirements for admission.

Students should consult with a Cabrillo counselor to determine which general education pattern is appropriate given their academic goals.

TRANSFER TO THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Berkeley, Davis, Irvine, Los Angeles, Merced, Riverside, San Diego, Santa Barbara, Santa Cruz

Admission Requirements for Transfer Students

For admission to the University of California (UC) as a transfer student, students must complete:

• 60 UC transferable semester units (minimum)
• 2.4 minimum grade point average; to be competitive at all nine undergraduate campuses, students should have a 3.0 grade point average or higher. (UC Berkeley and UCLA both require a GPA higher than a 3.5 to be competitive.) Information on course transferability is included in each course description in the Cabrillo Catalog and Schedules of Classes.

One UC transferable college course in mathematics that has a pre-requisite of Intermediate Algebra (Note: MATH 3 and MATH 15 do not meet the UC Math Admission requirement).

• Two approved UC transferable courses in English composition.

• Four approved UC transferable courses chosen from at least 2 different subject areas:
  o Arts & Humanities
  o Social and Behavioral Sciences
  o Physical and Biological Sciences

These specific requirements must be passed with grades of “C” or higher. The University of California will accept a maximum of 70 UC transferable semester units from California Community Colleges.

General Education Requirements

Students have two options in completing the general education requirements for the University of California.

Option 1) The Combined Requirements for the Associate Degrees and IGETC. This option allows students to complete both the IGETC requirements and the requirements for an Associate Degree. The IGETC is accepted at all campuses of both the University of California and the California State University provided the entire curriculum (39-42 units) is completed prior to transfer.

Option 2) Each campus of the University of California has its own campus-specific general education requirements. Prospective transfer students should visit the Transfer/Career Center in Building 100 to look up the campus specific general education requirements via www.assist.org or to examine the catalog of the campus to which they plan to transfer for specific general education requirements. Students should meet with a Cabrillo counselor to assist them in choosing their general education option.

Lower-Division Major preparation

To determine the lower-division courses required for a specific campus and major, students should refer to ASSIST (www.assist.org) which is bookmarked on the Internet stations in the Cabrillo Transfer/Career Center. If a UC campus has not posted this information in ASSIST, students should refer to the UC catalog to determine the lower-division courses required for their major. Determining lower-division major preparation for a given campus and major can be complex, and requirements change frequently. It is strongly advised that students meet with a Cabrillo counselor to assist them with this process.

Transfer Admission Agreements (Guaranteed Admission)

While eligible students can be admitted to any UC campus, Cabrillo has special transfer admission agreements (TAGs) with Davis, Irvine, Merced, Riverside, Santa Barbara, and Santa Cruz. Students who are qualified may write a TAG agreement to one UC campus which guarantees admission to that campus. All TAGs will be submitted on-line. Students may begin working on the agreements beginning July 1, 2014, and must submit during the month of September. Contact the Counseling office at (831) 479-6274 or the
TRANSFER TO INDEPENDENT OR OUT-OF-STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

At Cabrillo College, we prepare students not only for the UC and CSU systems, but for any four-year college or university in the country. In the past few years, Cabrillo has transferred students to Stanford, Santa Clara, New York University, Sarah Lawrence, Harvard, Yale, Duke, and many other independent and out-of-state colleges and universities. For more information, contact the Cabrillo College Transfer/Career Center for research or an appointment (831) 479-6385.

TRANSFER TO THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Bakersfield, Chico, Channel Islands, Dominguez Hills, Fresno, Fullerton, East Bay, Humboldt, Long Beach, Los Angeles, Maritime Academy, Monterey Bay, Northridge, Cal Poly Pomona, Sacramento, San Bernardino, San Diego, San Francisco, San Jose, Cal Poly San Luis Obispo, San Marcos, Sonoma, Stanislaus

Admission Requirements for CSU Transfer Students

For admission to the California State University as a transfer student, students must complete:

- 60 CSU transferable semester units (any course numbered 1-99)
- 2.0 minimum grade point average; most campuses are more selective and will require a higher grade point average. (San Diego State and Cal Poly San Luis Obispo require a 3.2 or above to be competitive). Information on course transferability is included in each course description in the Cabrillo College Catalog and Schedules of Classes.
- One transferable college course in mathematics that has a pre-requisite of Intermediate Algebra
- One transferable English composition course
- One critical thinking course
- One course in Communication.

These specific requirements must be passed with grades of “C” or higher. The university will accept a maximum of 70 CSU transferable semester units from California Community Colleges.

General Education Requirements

Students have two options in completing the general education requirements for the California State University.

Option 1) The CSU General Education Requirements. These requirements consist of 39 semester units, which can be completed at Cabrillo College. Students are required to complete a minimum of 30 of the 39 units prior to transfer, however, it is in a student’s best interest to complete all 39 prior to transfer. Please refer to The Combined Requirements for the Associate Degrees/CSU GE requirements. This Associate Degree allows students to complete the admissions, general education and major preparation requirements (with good planning) for the CSU campus of their choice and receive an Associate Degree.

Option 2) The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) is accepted at all campuses of both the California State University and the University of California provided the entire curriculum (39-42 units) is completed prior to transfer (please refer to the information about the Transferable Associate Degree/IGETC above). Students should meet with a Cabrillo counselor to assist them in choosing their general education option.

Lower-Division Major Preparation

To determine the lower-division courses required for a specific campus and major, students should refer to the ASSIST (www.assist.org). These sites are bookmarked on the Internet stations in the Cabrillo Transfer/Career Center, the 100 Building. If a CSU campus has not posted this information in ASSIST or on their campus websites, students should refer to the CSU catalog to determine the lower-division courses required for their major. Determining lower-division major preparation for a given campus and major can be complex, and requirements change frequently. It is strongly advised that students meet with a Cabrillo counselor to assist them with this process.

Course Identification Numbering System (C-ID)

The Course Identification Numbering System (C-ID) is a statewide numbering system independent from the course numbers assigned by local California community colleges. A C-ID number next to a course signals that participating California colleges and universities have determined that courses offered by other California community colleges are comparable in content and scope to courses offered on their own campuses, regardless of their unique titles or local course number. Thus, if a schedule of classes or catalog lists a course bearing a C-ID number, for example COMM 110, students at that college can be assured that it will be accepted in lieu of a course bearing the C-ID COMM 110 designation at another community college. In other words, the C-ID designation can be used to identify comparable courses at different community colleges. However, students should always go to www.assist.org to confirm how each college’s course will be accepted at a particular four-year college or university for transfer credit.

The C-ID numbering system is useful for students attending more than one community college and is applied to many of the transferable courses students need as preparation for transfer. Because these course requirements may change and because courses may be modified and qualified for or deleted from the C-ID database, students should always check with a counselor to determine how C-ID designated courses fit into their educational plans for transfer.

Students may consult the ASSIST database at www.assist.org for specific information on C-ID course designations. The C-ID project is also integral to the Associate Degrees for Transfer (AA-T/AS-T). See that specific information in this Catalog. Counselors can always help students interpret or explain this information. Cabrillo courses with approved C-ID designations are listed in the Catalog and Schedule of Classes with the Transfer Credit Information for each course.

Note: C-ID numbers for Cabrillo courses are being approved daily - for the most up-to-date list, go to http://www.c-id.net/course_compare.html.
COURSE CLASSIFICATION AND NUMBERING

1-99

Courses numbered 1 through 99 are baccalaureate level courses, carrying lower division transfer credit for the California State University (CSU) system. Courses in the 1 through 99 series meet the following criteria:

1. The course is parallel to one offered at a California State University;
2. The course has procedural rigor and treats subject matter at university level.

Note: The University of California produces the UC Transfer Course Agreement with Cabrillo College, located in the ASSIST database (www.assist.org), when determining the transferability of Cabrillo College courses to the UC system. UC approved courses are selected from courses in the 1 through 99 series. Cabrillo College indicates the transfer status of each course in both the Catalog and Schedule of Classes.

100-199

Courses numbered 100 through 199 are intended as associate degree, non-transfer level courses.

200-299

Courses numbered 200 through 299 are non-transferable, and are not intended as associate degree level courses. These courses will not count in calculating the GPA for the associate degree.

500-599

Courses numbered 500 through 599 are non-credit courses, are non-transferable, and are not recorded on a transcript.

CAREER TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION PROGRAMS
(Occupational, Vocational Programs)

Cabrillo College offers programs that lead to Skills Certificates, Certificates of Achievement, and non-transferable A.S. Degrees. These programs prepare students for immediate employment or job advancement. For a listing of Career Technical Education programs see Program Information page of this Catalog. For further information see the catalog pages describing the program and contact the individual department offering the program or the Transfer/Career Center. Students seeking a Career Technical Education certificate or degree should see a counselor to develop an educational plan.

Skills Certificate

Skills Certificates are awarded to students who acquire a set of career-relevant skills through the completion of one or more courses as specified in the college Catalog. All courses that count toward the Skills Certificate must be "satisfactorily completed" with grades of A, B, C or P (Pass).

Certificate of Achievement

Certificates of Achievement provide an opportunity to pursue a concentrated course of study in a particular career area. The courses required for individual certificates are listed by program name on the following pages. All courses that count toward the Certificate of Achievement must be "satisfactorily completed" with grades of A, B, C or P (Pass).

Associate in Science Degree

The non-transferable Associate in Science programs usually consist of the core Certificate of Achievement courses, 21 units of General Education requirements, plus suggested electives to total a minimum of 60 units. All courses that count toward the Math and English competencies and the major or emphasis must be "satisfactorily completed" with grades of A, B, C or P (Pass).
Combined Requirements for the Associate Degrees and CSU General Education Transferable to the CSU (yellow)

60 CSU transferable units—Use of units from other community colleges must be checked on ASSIST www.assist.org. A Cabrillo College counselor must check use of units from out of state or 4-year universities - you must provide official transcripts from all schools attended. Students transferring to CSU should complete the lower division major preparation courses required by the 4-year school for their chosen major for their BA or BS degree. It is advisable to work with a Cabrillo College counselor and/or consult www.assist.org for major preparation courses required or recommended before transfer.

Minimum 2.0 GPA required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GENERAL EDUCATION:</th>
<th>(39 UNITS) RECOMMENDED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30 Required (Including all of Area A &amp; B4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete at least 30 units of general education including all of Area A and Area B4 which must be completed with a "C" or better. Students who complete only 30 units will have at least 9 units of lower division courses to complete upon transfer. It is advisable to complete all 39 units of lower division general education before transfer and to have your GE certified. Full GE certification (all areas complete) is required for the AA-T/AS-T degrees. Courses may be used to satisfy both major and general education requirements - the units will be counted only once for the degree. Partial Certification (missing up to 3 courses/areas) is allowable in certain circumstances - all of Area A and B4 require completion.

**AREA A: English Language Communication and Critical Thinking** Select one course from each of the three sub-areas: (9 UNITS)

- **A1 - Communication (3 units):** COMM 1, 1H, 2, 10 (No AP or IB accepted)

- **A2 - English Language (3 units):** ENGL 1A, 1AH, #1AMCH, #1AMCH (No IB accepted)

- **A3 - Critical Thinking (3 units):** COMM 4; ENGL 2, 1H, #2MC, #2MCH; PHIL 12, 49 (No AP or IB accepted)

Note: Students planning to attend SFSU or SJSU should take one of the English 2 courses. English 1B taken at Cabrillo through Summer '05 may be used in Area A3. English 1BMC does not meet Area A3. All of AREA A must be completed with a "C" or better.

**AREA B: Scientific Inquiry and Quantitative Reasoning** Select at least one course from B1, B2, B3 and B4. Area B4 must be completed with a "C" or better. (9 UNITS minimum)

- **B1-Physical Universe (3-5 units):** ASTRO 3, 4, 7, 8A; CHEM 1A*, 1B*, 3, 3L* (2*), 5*, 10*, 12A, 12AL*, 12B, 12BL*, 30A*, 30B*, 32*; ENGR 3, ES 10, 10L; GEOG 1, 1L*; GEOL 10*, 15, 20*; METEO 1, 1L*; OCEAN 10*; PHYS 2A*, 2B*, 4A*, 4B*, 4C*, 4D, 10, 10L*, 11*

- **B2 -Life Forms (3-5 units):** ANTHR 1, 1H, 1L*; BIO 1A*, 1B*, 1C*, 4*, 5*, 6*, 11A*, 11B*, 11C*, 13A*, 13AL*, 31; PSYCH 4

- **B3 -Laboratory Sciences:** See courses marked with an asterisk (*under B1 and B2). For general education credit, 1-unit laboratory courses must be taken with corresponding lecture courses—GEOL 1+1L, ASTRO 3, 4, or 7 + 8A, METEO 1 +1L, ANTHR 1+1H +1L, BIO 13A +13AL, PHYS 10+10L

- **B4 -Quantitative Reasoning (3-5 units):** BUS 9, (beg. F'13) MATH 2, 3 (beg. F'11), 4, 5A, 5B, 5C, 6, 7, 10, 12, 12H, 13, 15, 18, PSYCH 2A (Note: math courses have a prerequisite of Intermediate Algebra or higher-level math course).  

**Areas A & B4 are required for AA/AS Degrees and admission to the university.**

**AREA C: Arts and Humanities** Select at least one course from C1 and one course from C2 - 3 courses total. (9 UNITS)

- **C1 -Arts:** AH 10, 11, 11H, 12, 13, 14, #16, #17, #18, #19, 20A, 20B, #52, 53, 77; AP #15, #35; DANCE #1 (10); MUS 1, 5, 6, 10, 10M, #11A, #11LA, #12, #13A, 77; TA 7, 8, 9, 10A, 77;

- **C2 -Humanities:** ASL(SLS) 1, 2, 3; ENGL 1B, 1BH, #1BMCH, 12A, 12B, 12C, 12E, 12F, 20A, 20B, #24A, #24B, 30A, 30B, 34, #39, 40, #41A, #41B, #45, 46A, 48A, 49A, 49B; FR 1, 2, 3, 10; GRMN 1, 2; HIST #2A, #2B, 4A, 4AH, 4B, 4BH; ITAL 1, 2, 3, 10; JAPAN 1, 2; PHILO 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 10H, #14, #15; SPAN 1, 2, 3, 4, 5A, 6A, 6B, 10A, 10B, 16, 17, 25, 26, #30B

Note: ENGL 1B may be counted under C2 if not used to meet the A3 requirement (prior to F05). Students planning to attend SFSU or SJSU who did NOT take ENGL 2 are advised to take ENGL 1B for C2. ENGL 1BMCH may be counted only under C2. Students who completed the following courses F95 or earlier will receive general education credit. In Area C1: ART 2A, 4, 5, 7A, 8A, 9A, 24; MUS 17A, 19, 33A, 34, 35, 36, 38, 40, 46, 49, 51A, 54, 55, 58; TA 28, 29. A maximum of six semester units in performance courses is allowed. HIST 2A, 2B, 4A/4AH & 4B/4BH can be used in either Area C or D, but not both.

**AREA D: Social Sciences** Select three courses—No more than two courses may be counted from any single department. (9 UNITS)
ANTHR #2, #2H, 3, #6, #7, #8, #17; BBS #32; COMM 7, #12; ECE 31, 32; ECON 1A, 1B; Geography #2, #4, 5; HS 15; HIST #2A, #2B, 4A, 4AH, 4B, 4BH, #6, 9, 14*, 14H*, #15, #16A, #16B, #16C, 17A*, 17AH*, 17B*, 17BH*, #19A, #19B, #19C, #21A*, #21AH*, #21B*, #21BH*, #24, #29A*, #29B*, JOURN 21; PS 1*, 1H*, 2, 3, 5*; PSYCH 1, 2B, 6, 8, 12, 26, 31, 33; SOC 1, 1H, #2, #2H, #3, #8, #9, 10, 47; WS 1, #2, 7, 11 **Note:** A U.S. History and a U.S. Political Science marked with an * is highly recommended. See **Note** below.

HIST 2A, 2B, 4A/4AH & 4B/4BH can be used in Area C or D, but not both; ECE 31, HS 15, PSYCH 33, SOC 5 and WS 1 may be used in Area D or E, but not both.

**Note:** CSU graduation requires fulfillment of a U.S. History, Constitution, and American Ideals requirement. Students are strongly recommended to complete these requirements prior to transfer. Taking one history course and one political science course marked with an asterisk (*) will complete this requirement.

**For Teacher Preparation, it is highly recommended that students complete either History 17A/17AH or Political Science 1/IH**.

*Political Science courses must include California Government–out-of-state courses can be supplemented with 1-unit special studies.*

**AREA E: Lifelong Learning and Self-Development** Select 3 units: (3 UNITS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CG 1; CAHM 20; ECE 31, 33; HS 10, 12, 15, 20, 21, 22, 24; PSYCH 33, 35ABC, 37ABC, 39ABC; SOC 5; WS 1</td>
<td><strong>DD214 (Military Credit)</strong> <strong>Student must have CSU GE Fully Certified. Students must complete PSYCH 35, 37 or 39 ABC to receive general education credit. Note: ECE 31, HS 15, PSYCH 33, SOC 5 and WS 1 may be used in Area D or E, but not both.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MC: Multicultural Studies Requirement** (not required for AA-T/AS-T degrees) (3 UNITS)

Select one course from any of the above areas that is marked with the # sign or WS 5 or COMM 14. This area may be double counted. A course from another college may be used to fulfill this requirement-check with a counselor.

**Major: Specific Discipline or Liberal Arts & Sciences with Emphasis (for students beginning F’08). Beginning F’14, this emphasis is limited to Interdisciplinary Studies - 6 courses from a combination of Areas A, B4, C & D. (18-30 UNITS)**

Courses may be used to satisfy both the major/emphasis and general education requirements, but will be counted only once for the total degree units. **For Students beginning F’10, all courses in the major or emphasis must be completed with a "C" or better.**

Students may achieve a major in a specific discipline (18 units in the major), or transferable A.S. degrees in Astronomy, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Engineering, General Science, Geology, Mathematics or Physics (30 units in the major) using the catalog model program or the transfer requirements on www.assist.org as a guide.
Combined Requirements for the Associate Degrees and the IGETC (lavender)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UC Requirements for the IGETC A.A. Degree (2.4 GPA required):</th>
<th>CSU Requirements for the IGETC A.A. degree (2.0 GPA required):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. 60 UC transferable units;</td>
<td>1. 60 CSU transferable units;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. General Education-Complete IGETC Areas 1-5 plus the foreign language requirement;</td>
<td>2. General Education-Complete IGETC Areas 1-5;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Complete one multicultural course;</td>
<td>to include Area 1C - Oral Communication;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Major-see Major section below.</td>
<td>3. Complete one multicultural course;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note: GE and Major courses must be completed with a “C” or better.</td>
<td>4. Major-see Major section below. Note: GE and Major courses must be completed with a “C” or better.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Partial GE certification is now allowed for University of California. Students are urged to check with UC transfer campus as some campuses (Berkeley in particular) have said that they will not allow partial IGETC. Full GE Certification is required for the A.A.-T and A.S.-T degrees. A Cabrillo College counselor must check use of units from out of state or 4-year universities. Courses may be used to satisfy both the major/emphasis and general education requirements, but will be counted only once for the total degree units.

Please note: Only 4-units of ATH & KIN activity and 8 units of ATH theory courses may be counted toward the 60-unit requirement for students transferring to a UC. AP and IB scores may be used for IGETC in some areas; CLEP scores may not be used for IGETC. See a Counselor.

Area 1: English Communication: CSU-3 courses required-one from each Group a-c. 9 semester/12 quarter units; UC-2 courses required-one from Group a and one from Group b. 6 semester/9 quarter units

- **Group a: English Composition:** ENGL 1A, 1AH, #1AMC, #1AMCH (No IB accepted)
- **Group b: Critical Thinking/English Composition:** ENGL 2, 2H, #2MC, #2MCH, PHILO 49 (beg. F’03) Note: Students planning to attend SFSU or SJU should take one of the ENGL 2 courses listed above. (No AP or IB accepted)
- **Group c: Oral Communication:** COMM 1, 1H, 2, 10 CSU only (No AP or IB accepted)

Area 2: Mathematical Concepts & Quantitative Reasoning: 1 course, 3 semester/4-5 quarter units.

- Mathematics (3-5 units)-select from the following: BUS 9, (beg F’13) MATH 2, 4, 5A, 5B, 5C, 6, 7, 10, 12, 12H, 13, 18 (beg F’02), 23, PSYCH 2A

Area 3: Arts & Humanities: 3 courses, with at least 1 from the Arts and 1 from the Humanities. 9 semester/12-15 quarter units.

- **Arts:** AH 10, 11, 11H, 12, 13, 14, #16, #17, #18, #19, 20A, 20B, #52, 53, 77; AP #15, #35; DANCE #1 (10); MUS 1, 5, 6, 10, 10M, #11A, #11LA, #12, #13A, 77 TA #8, 9, 77
- **Humanities:** ASL (SLS) 3; ENGL 1B, 1BH, #1BMC, 20A, 20B, #24A, #24B, 30A, 30B, 34, #39, 40, #41A, #41B, #45, 46A, 48A, 49A; FR 3; HIST #2A, #2B, 4A, 4AH, 4B, 4BH; ITAL 3; PHILO 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 10H, #14, #15, 16, #17; SPAN 3, 4, 6A, 6B, 25, 26, #30B

*Indicates course meets U.S. History or Political Science requirement.

Area 4: Social & Behavioral Sciences: 3 courses from at least 2 disciplines or an interdisciplinary sequence. 9 semester/12-15 quarter units

- **Anthropology:** ANTH #2, #2H, 3, 15H, #6, #7, #8; BBS #32; COMM 12 (beg. F’13); ECE 31, 32; ECON 1A, 1B; GEOG #2, #4, 5; HS 15; HIST #2A, #2B, 4A, 4AH, 4B, 4BH, #6, 9, 14, 14H* 15*, #16A, #16B, #16C, 17A*, 17AH*, 17B*, 17BH*, #19A, #19B, #19C, #21A*, #21AH*, #21B*, #21BH*, 24, #29A*, #29B*; JOURN 21; PS 1*, 1H*, 2, 3, 5*; PSYCH 1, 1H, 6, 8, 12, 26, 31, 33; SOC 1, 1H, #2, #2H, #3, 5, #8, #9, 10, 47; WS 1, #2, 7, 11

For Teacher Prep at either CSU or UC, it is recommended that students complete either HIST 17A/17AH or PS 1/1H. The CSU system has a graduation requirement in U.S. History & U.S. Political Science— it is recommended that students complete these courses prior to transfer. Choose one HIST course and one PS course marked with an asterisk * to meet this requirement before transfer. Out of state students who have taken a US Political Science course may take a one-unit supplement on California government.
Area 5: Physical & Biological Sciences (minimum of 7 semester units): Select one Physical and one Biological Science; one of these courses must have a laboratory and the units from both sciences must total at least 7 semester units. Laboratory sciences are marked +.

**Physical Science (3-5 units)** - ASTRO 3, 4, 7, 8A; CHEM 1A, 1B; 3, 3L (+2), +5, +10, 12A, 12B; +12BL; ENGR 3; ES 10, +10L; GEOL 1, +1L; GEOL 10, +1S, +20; METEO 1, +1L; OCEAN 10; PHYS 2A, +2B; +4A, +4B, +4C, 4D, 10, +10L, +11

**Biological Science (3-5 units)** - ANTHR 1, 1H, +1L; BIO 1A, 1B, 1C, +4, +5, +6, +11A, +11B, +11C, 13A, +13AL, 31; PSYCH 4

Foreign Language Requirement (1 course if not met in high school-UC only)

Proficiency equivalent to two years of high school study of the same foreign language or one semester of college study of a foreign language is required. Foreign Language courses taken in high school may not be counted under AREA 3-Humanities. The following languages are offered at Cabrillo College: French, German, Italian, Japanese, American Sign Language (SLS), Spanish

***Multicultural Requirement (3 units) - A.A. requirement only*** (not required for the A.A.-T/A.S.-T degrees)

Select a course from any of the above areas that is marked # or WS 5. This area may be double counted. A course from another college may be used to fulfill this requirement-check with a counselor.

MAJOR: Specific Discipline or Liberal Arts and Sciences with Emphasis (for student beginning F'08. Beginning F'14, this emphasis is limited to Interdisciplinary Studies - 6 courses from a combination of Areas A, B4, C & D on the CSU GE list.
The complete list of approved courses for this area of emphasis is listed in this Catalog under Liberal Arts and Sciences (18-30 units)

For students beginning F'10, all courses in the major or emphasis must be completed with a "C" or better.

Students may achieve a major in a specific discipline (18 units in the major), or transferable A.S. degrees in Astronomy, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Engineering, General Science, Geology, Mathematics, or Physics (students must take at least 30 units in the major) using the catalog model program or the transfer requirements on www.asist.org as a guide.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREES and CERTIFICATES</th>
<th>Associate Degree(s)</th>
<th>Certificate of Achievement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting/Finance</td>
<td>A.A., A.S.</td>
<td>Cert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Studies</td>
<td>A.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Photography</td>
<td>A.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art-Studio</td>
<td>A.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies</td>
<td>A.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>A.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilingual/Bicultural Studies</td>
<td>A.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-S</td>
<td>Cert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Business</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Applications/Information Systems</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Networking</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cisco Certified Network (CCNP) Security</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Support</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Support</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C++ Programming</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Java Programming</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Programming</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Management</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Inspection and Construction Codes</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Management</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Management</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culinary Arts &amp; Hospitality Management</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance</td>
<td>A.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Hygiene</td>
<td>A.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Media</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Media/Publishing</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Design</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Development</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Media</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anti-Bias Education</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilingual Spanish English Teaching</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum Planning</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE Administration</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's Literacy Curriculum</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infant/Toddler Care</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Working W/ Culturally Diverse Families</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>A.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering, General</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Technology</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>CSU General Education Breadth</td>
<td>Cert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IGETC General Education</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Science</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Science/Community Health</td>
<td>A.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticulture</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Horticulture and Crop Production</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Horticulture</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services</td>
<td>A.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generalist Practice</td>
<td>A.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Studies</td>
<td>A.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>A.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts &amp; Sciences (Transfer)</td>
<td>A.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts &amp; Sciences (Non-Transfer)</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies (Elementary Ed.)</td>
<td>A.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Assisting</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-T</td>
<td>Cert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>A.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Safety</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration of Justice</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice: Corrections</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice: Law Enforcement</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Service Management</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Technology</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiologic Technology</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Arts/Drama</td>
<td>A.A./A.A-T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Studies</td>
<td>A.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Skills Certificates (SC):**

Note: Skills Certificates are not included on student transcripts.

**Accounting/Finance:**
- Bookkeeping: SC

**Art Photography:**
- Digital Photography: SC
- Traditional Black and White Photography: SC

**Business:**
- Enterpreneurial/Small Business: SC

**Computer Applications/Information Systems:**
- Computer Skills: SC
- Computer Support: SC
- Computer Support Technician 1: SC
- Computer Support Technician 2: SC

**Computer Science:**
- Game Programming: SC
- Web Programming: SC

**Construction and Energy Management:**
- Basic Energy Management: SC
- Building Performance Energy Management: SC
- Construction Basics: SC
- Construction Business Management: SC
- Construction Career Path: SC
- Construction Electrical Inspection and Codes: SC
- Construction Project Management: SC
- Construction Specialty Inspection and Codes: SC
- Construction Trade: SC
- Solar Derived Energy Management: SC

**Culinary Arts & Hospitality Management:**
- Entry Level Baking: SC
- Entry Level Cock: SC
- Entry Level Catering: SC
- Wine Testing Room Management: SC
- World Wines: SC

**Digital Management and Career Preparation:**
- Digital Management and Career Preparation: SC

**Digital Media:**
- Graphic Imaging: SC
- Motion Media: SC
- Publication Design: SC
- Web Production: SC
- Website Design: SC

**Early Childhood Education:**
- Spanish/English Early Childhood Teaching: SC

**Engineering Technology:**
- Architecture Drafting & Design: SC
- Civil/Survey Drafting: SC
- Computer Aided Drafting & Design: SC
- Computer Animation: SC
- Manufacturing Specialist: SC
- Technology and Trades: SC

**Healthcare:**
- Arboriculture: SC
- General Horticulture: SC
- Greenhouse and Nursery Management: SC
- Landscape Design: SC
- Landscaping: SC
- Permaculture: SC
- Sustainable and Organic Food Production: SC

**Human Services:**
- Drug and Alcohol Studies: SC
- Gerontological Practice: SC
- Medical Assisting: SC
- Electronic Health Records: SC
- Phlebotomy Technician: SC

**Music:**
- Classical Guitar: SC
- Jazz/Pop Voice: SC
- Jazz/Rock Guitar: SC
- Jazz Studies: SC
- Latin American Music: SC
- Music Technology: SC
- Musical Theatre: SC
- Piano: SC
- Voice: SC

**Public Safety:**
- Emergency Medical Technician: SC

**Radiologic Technology:**
- Venipuncture: SC
- Theatre Arts/Drama: SC
- Musical Theatre: SC
- Technical Theatre: SC
- Welding: SC
- Basic Welding: SC
- Advanced Welding: SC

**Legend:**
- A.A. is an Associate in Arts Degree
- A.S. is an Associate in Science Degree
- A.A-T is an Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree
- A.S-T is an Associate in Science for Transfer Degree
- Cert is a Certificate of Achievement
- SC is a Skills Certificate
Come study with us for an education that will work for you!

Our programs work! A spring 2013 survey showed that those who completed a Cabrillo certificate or degree earned an average hourly wage increase in salary of 61% after completing school. Program information can be found in this Catalog under the program name and on our website, cabrillo.edu/services/careered/

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Department/Department</th>
<th>Job Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Building Inspection</td>
<td>Construction and Energy Management Department</td>
<td>Building Inspector, Public Works Inspector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Management</td>
<td>Construction and Energy Management Department</td>
<td>Contractor, Project Manager, Site Superintendent, Estimator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culinary Arts and Hospitality Management</td>
<td>Culinary Arts/Hospitality Management Department</td>
<td>Food Service Manager, Cook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Management</td>
<td>Construction and Energy Management Department</td>
<td>Contractor, Project Manager, Estimator, Installer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>Early Childhood Education Department</td>
<td>Teacher, Caregiver, Assistant Teacher, Director, Supervisor, Family Childcare Provider, Infant Toddler Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services</td>
<td>Human Services Department</td>
<td>Counselor, Mental Health Technician, Advocate Social Work Assistant, Community Outreach Worker, Case Management, Aide, Residential Counselor, Probation Officer, Eligibility and Outreach Worker, Gerontology Aide, Drug and Alcohol Counselor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>Journalism Department</td>
<td>Reporter, Writer, Editor, Digital Photography, Photo Journalism, Page Designer, Prepress Publication, TV News Correspondent/Anchor, Camera Operator, Multimedia Editor and Web Designer, Video Editor, Radio Correspondent, Advertising Sales Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welding</td>
<td>Welding Department</td>
<td>AWS–SCWI Senior Certified Welding Inspector, AWS–CWE Certified Welding Educator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BUSINESS & COMPUTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Department/Department</th>
<th>Job Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting/Finance</td>
<td>Accounting Department</td>
<td>Bookkeeping, Auditing, Tax/Payroll, Accounting, General Office, Self Employment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Support</td>
<td>Computer Applications/Business Technology Department</td>
<td>Office Assistant, Receptionist, General Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animation</td>
<td>see Digital Media Department</td>
<td>Animation Illustration, Character Design, Advertising Web Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Drafting &amp; Design</td>
<td>see Engineering Technology Department</td>
<td>Architectural Designer/Draftsperson, Architectural Intern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>See Business Department</td>
<td>Entry level and job advancement to middle management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Survey Drafting &amp; Design</td>
<td>see Engineering Technology Department</td>
<td>Civil Survey Designer/Draftsperson, Civil Survey Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Aided Drafting &amp; Design</td>
<td>see Engineering Technology Department</td>
<td>CAD Operator, CAD/CAM Technician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Animation</td>
<td>see Engineering Technology Department</td>
<td>Animation Artist, 3-D Designer/Draftsperson, Computer Animation Tech, Solid Modeler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer/Business Applications</td>
<td>see Computer Applications/Business Technology Department</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant, Customer Service, Office Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Networking and System Administration</td>
<td>see Computer and Information Systems Department</td>
<td>Network Administrator, Network Technician, System Administrator, Information Security Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>see Computer Science Department</td>
<td>Computer Programming: C++, Java, Perl, Computer Engineering, Computer Science Software Engineering, Game Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Support</td>
<td>see Computer and Information Systems Department</td>
<td>Technical Support, A+ Certification, Hardware and Software Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Imaging</td>
<td>see Digital Media Department</td>
<td>Digital Illustrator, Digital Photo Editor, Photo Image Compositor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Publishing</td>
<td>see Digital Media Department</td>
<td>E-publishing, Digital Publishing, Illustrator, Graphic Designer, Digital Photographer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Video</td>
<td>see Digital Media Department</td>
<td>Digital Video Producer and Editor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eCommerce</td>
<td>see Business and Digital Media Departments</td>
<td>eCommerce Site Designer and Producer, eCommerce Business Operator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Technology</td>
<td>see Engineering Technology Department</td>
<td>Engineering Technician Circuit Designer, Drafting and Design Tech, Manufacturing Tech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Specialist</td>
<td>see Engineering Technology Department</td>
<td>Electronics Assembler, Manufacturing Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print Media</td>
<td>see Digital Media Department</td>
<td>Graphic Production, Artist Graphic Designer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PUBLIC SAFETY

Criminal Justice
see Criminal Justice Department
Law Enforcement, Corrections, Community Service Officer

Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)
see Fire Technology Department
EMT Certification, EMT Recertification

Fire Service Management
see Fire Technology Department
Fire Service Management

Fire Technology
see Fire Technology Department
Fire Fighter, Fire Prevention

Screen Media
see Digital Media Department
Interactive Media Designer, Motion Graphics Designer, Motion Media Producer

Web Design
see Digital Media Department
Web Designer, Web Production, Artist Information Architect

Web Development
see Digital Media Department
HTML Coder, Website Developer

Web Media
see Digital Media Department
Web Designer, Web Producer, 2D Animator, Multimedia Producer, Game Designer

Web Production
see Digital Media Department
Web Production Artist, HTML Coder

Web Publishing
see Digital Media Department
Web Programmer, Website Producer

HEALTH OCCUPATIONS

Associate Degree Nursing (RN)
see Nursing Department
Registered Nurse

Dental Hygiene (RDH)
see Dental Hygiene Department
Dental Hygienist

Fluoroscopy
see Radiologic Technology Department
Fluoroscopist

Magnetic Resonance Imaging
see Radiologic Technology Department
Magnetic Resonance Imaging Technologist

Mammography
see Radiologic Technology Department
Mammography Technologist

Medical Assistant
see Medical Assisting Department
Unit Coordinator, Medical Records, Medical Assistant
Clinical Medical Assistant, Patient Service Representative

Phlebotomy Technician
see Medical Assisting Department
Clinical or Hospital Setting

Radiologic Technology
see Radiologic Technology Department
Radiologic Technologist
ACADEMY FOR COLLEGE EXCELLENCE

Business, English, and Language Arts Division
James Weckler, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 301
Sadie Reynolds, Program Director,
e-mail: sareynol@cabrillo.edu
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
http://www.cabrillo.edu/academics/ace/

Program Description:
The Academy for College Excellence (ACE) is a nationally-recognized program that has shown significant results. No matter what your current abilities are, in just one semester you discover new skills and use techniques to successfully complete your educational goals. Independent evaluations show that ACE students, following their semester in the ACE Program, accelerate their academic success obtaining more units and successfully completing college courses.

ACE teaches you skills that stay with you for life. You learn skills taught to professionals in today's leading companies. ACE students are supported by five teachers in a full-time learning community. ACE curriculum utilizes student teams to research community issues and develop action plans for change.

ACE helps you choose and prepare for a career you'll enjoy and find rewarding. Students who have completed the program have gone on to complete courses that prepare them for high-paying careers in fields like healthcare, business, criminal justice, engineering, social work, computers and other fields.

If you haven't been in school for a while or think you want to associate with a community of successful full-time students then please look into the ACE Program.

ACE courses are described in the Digital Management Career Preparation department and see ACE's website for more information: http://www.cabrillo.edu/academics/ace/

Please see page 140 for program and course listings for DMCP.

ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

Business, English, and Language Arts Division
James Weckler, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 301
Mo Hassan, Program Chair, (831) 477-3201
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6400 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

Accounting/Finance Occupational Program

Accounting

Accounting A.S. Degree

The Accounting program is designed to provide students with the skills and knowledge required for entry-level positions in accounting, industry, government, financial institutions, and small businesses. The program encompasses classroom instruction and extensive hands-on application with both manual and computerized accounting systems. Cabrillo College offers a Skills Certificate in bookkeeping, a Certificate of Achievement in Accounting, and an Associate of Science degree in Accounting.

Career Opportunities

Accounting graduates set up accounting systems that allow businesses or individuals to organize, maintain, and audit financial records. In their work, accountants may be involved in preparing tax returns, budgets, and financial statements, recording business transactions, advising businesses on accounting systems, or auditing financial records. Employment opportunities in accounting are plentiful, and are expected to continue to grow in the foreseeable future.

Learning Outcomes

1. Develop, create and maintain an accounting process and bookkeeping system for a business organization.
2. Create, manage and maintain records and financial statements for managers of a business organization.

A.S. General Education 21 Units

Core Courses-Level I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 151A</td>
<td>Introduction to Accounting: Bookkeeping Concepts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 5</td>
<td>Business Information Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABB 10A</td>
<td>Computer Keyboarding-Alphabet Keys</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABB 10B</td>
<td>Computer Keyboarding-Numbers/Symbols</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABB 102</td>
<td>10-Key Calculator</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Core Courses-Level II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 6</td>
<td>Spreadsheets for Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 159</td>
<td>Computer Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 163</td>
<td>Using Quickbooks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1A</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved Electives (3 Units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1B</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Accounting A.S. Degree

#### Learning Outcomes
1. Develop, create and maintain a proper bookkeeping system for a business organization.
2. Create, manage and maintain records and financial statements for managers of a business organization.
3. Accounting graduates set up accounting systems that allow businesses or individuals to organize, maintain, and audit financial records. In their work, accountants may be involved in preparing tax returns, budgets, and financial statements, recording business transactions, advising businesses on accounting systems, or auditing financial records. Employment opportunities in accounting are plentiful, and are expected to continue to grow in the foreseeable future.

#### Core Courses-Level I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 151A</td>
<td>Introduction to Accounting: Bookkeeping Concepts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 5</td>
<td>Business Information Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABT 110A</td>
<td>Computer Keyboarding-Alphabet Keys</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABT 110B</td>
<td>Computer Keyboarding-Numbers/Symbols</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABT 102</td>
<td>10-Key Calculator</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Core Courses-Level II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 6</td>
<td>Spreadsheets for Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 159</td>
<td>Computer Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 163</td>
<td>Using Quickbooks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 100</td>
<td>Elements of Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ENGL 1A/I AH/I AMC/I AMCH</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>CABT 157 Business and Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Total Units

| Units | 60 |

---

### Accounting Certificate of Achievement

#### Learning Outcomes
1. Create, manage and maintain records and financial statements for managers of a business organization.

#### Core Courses-Level I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 151A</td>
<td>Introduction to Accounting: Bookkeeping Concepts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 5</td>
<td>Business Information Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABT 110A</td>
<td>Computer Keyboarding-Alphabet Keys</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABT 110B</td>
<td>Computer Keyboarding-Numbers/Symbols</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABT 102</td>
<td>10-Key Calculator</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 100</td>
<td>Elements of Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ENGL 1A/I AH/I AMC/I AMCH</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>CABT 157 Business and Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Total Units

| Units | 13 |

---

### Accounting and Finance

#### Bookkeeping Skills Certificate

The Accounting program is designed to provide students with the skills and knowledge required for entry-level positions in accounting, industry, government, financial institutions, and small businesses. The program encompasses classroom instruction and extensive hands-on application with both manual and computerized accounting systems. Cabrillo College offers a Skills Certificate in Bookkeeping, in Accounting, a Certificate of Proficiency and an Associate of Science degree in Accounting.

#### Career Opportunities

Accounting graduates set up accounting systems that allow businesses or individuals to organize, maintain, and audit financial records. In their work, accountants may be involved in preparing tax returns, budgets, and financial statements, recording business transactions, advising businesses on accounting systems, or auditing financial records. Employment opportunities in accounting are plentiful, and are expected to continue to grow in the foreseeable future.

#### Learning Outcomes

1. Develop, create and maintain a proper bookkeeping system for a business organization.
2. Create, manage and maintain records and financial statements for managers of a business organization.

---

### Accounting Courses

#### ACCT 1A

**Financial Accounting**

4 units; 4 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory

Recommended Preparation: ACCT 151A; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Teaches accounting concepts from the user's perspective. Covers the preparation, communication, use and analysis of accounting information. Emphasis on accounting theory, critical thinking, and the use of accounting information in business decision-making. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

*Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID ACCT 110*
ACCT 1B
Managerial Accounting
4 units; 4 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: ACCT 1A.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches the selection, use, and analysis of accounting information by managers.
Covers cost accounting for manufacturing organizations, decision-making based upon accounting information, the evaluation of business segments, cost-volume-profit analysis, responsibility accounting, standard cost systems, and variance analysis. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID ACCT 120

ACCT 6
Spreadsheets for Accounting
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ACCT 151A or ACCT 1A.
Recommended Preparation: BUS 5 or CABT 41; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers the creation, evaluation, and use of electronic spreadsheets in the accounting profession to present interest, depreciation, uncollectible accounts, financial analysis, and departmental activities. Includes spreadsheet design and management, formulas, functions, and charts. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

ACCT 54A
Income Tax I, Individual
4 units; 4 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: READ 100 ENGL 100.
Recommended Preparation: ACCT 151A or ACCT 1A; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches federal and California tax principles, planning and compliance. Focuses on individual taxpayers, computerized tax projects, qualifies for California Tax Preparer (CTEC) QUALIFYING education. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

ACCT 151A
Introduction to Accounting: Bookkeeping Concepts
4 units; 4 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers practical accounting, terminology, and the complete accounting cycle from documentation through journals, ledgers, and financial statements for both service and merchandising companies. Designed for careers in the field of accounting as well as business owners who wish to prepare their own accounting records. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

ACCT 155
Payroll Accounting
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ACCT 151A.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introducing payroll accounting. Includes payroll calculations and federal and California payroll tax requirements for withholding and reporting. Also covers labor laws, the importance of internal control, retirement plans, and workers’ compensation programs.

ACCT 158
Introduction to Government and Not-for-Profit Accounting
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: ACCT 1A or ACCT 151A.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Explores the similarities and differences between government/not-for-profit and commercial accounting, including applicable generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), budgeting and fund accounting.

ACCT 159
Computer Accounting
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ACCT 151A.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces computer accounting, from data analysis and entry, through generation, interpretation and comparison of end-of-period financial statements using Peachtree Accounting software. Includes inventory valuation, cash flow statement, financial analysis, as well as accounting for a partnership, corporation, and manufacturer. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

ACCT 163
Using Quickbooks
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ACCT 151A.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces use of QuickBooks from the accounting practitioner’s perspective. Includes setting up new businesses, entering data, locating information, and analyzing financial statements for service, merchandising, and manufacturing companies. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Finance Courses

FIN 4
Money Management
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: BUS 155; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches the financial planning process of money management including budgeting,
credit and debt analysis, investments options (stocks, bonds, and mutual funds),
acquiring real estate, and retirement planning. Outlines various methods to establish
wealth to maintain an independent and secure financial life. This course may be
offered in a Distance Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

FIN 10
Introduction to Investments
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Surveys of investment management and investment alternatives with particular
emphasis on the equity markets including analysis of investment goals, the relation-
ship of risk to rewards, internal and external factors affecting market prices, choos-
ing among investment alternatives, and the time value of money. Involves the use of
computers and Internet-based research. This course may be offered in a Distance-
Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

ADAPTIVE PHYSICAL EDUCATION
Health, Athletics, Wellness, and Kinesiology Division
Division Dean: Ian Haslam
Division Office, Room 1102
Michel Witzig, Program Chair, (831) 479-6576
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6266 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

Adaptive Physical Education Courses

ADAPT 90
Adaptive Swimming
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides instruction on basic swimming strokes and water safety skills for physically
limited students and developmentally delayed learners. A built in ramp and a water
chair are available at poolside.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses com-
bined: maximum credit- 4 units.

ADAPT 91
Adaptive Bowling
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides instruction on the techniques of bowling for physically limited students and
developmentally delayed learners. Class held off campus.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses com-
bined: maximum credit- 4 units.

ADAPT 92
Wheelchair Basketball
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Improvement of physical conditioning and basketball skills for competitive wheelchair
athletes.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses com-
bined: maximum credit- 4 units.

ADAPT 93
Exercise and Fitness-Adaptive
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides instruction on strength, endurance, flexibility, balance, and cardiovascular
conditioning for physically limited students and developmentally delayed learners.
Instructor and student develop a program to meet student's unique needs.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses com-
bined: maximum credit- 4 units.

ADAPT 94
Adaptive Tennis
0.5 - 1.5 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides instruction on basic tennis strokes and strategy in singles and doubles play
for physically limited students and developmentally delayed learners.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses com-
bined: maximum credit- 4 units.

ADAPT 96
Adaptive Yoga
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides adapted instruction on asanas (physical postures) for physically limited stu-
dents with attention to breath awareness and postural alignment to develop strength,
endurance, flexibility, balance and to reduce stress. Develops awareness and con-
sciousness to establish the mind/body connection.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses com-
bined: maximum credit- 4 units.
ALLIED HEALTH
Health, Athletics, Wellness, and Kinesiology
Division
Ian Haslam, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 1102
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6266 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

Allied Health Courses

ALH 100A-Z
Special Topics in Allied Health Careers
0.5 - 3 units; 0.5 hour Lecture or 1.5 hours Laboratory
Required Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines selected areas of study in the field of Allied Health, including but not limited to Nursing, Radiologic Technology, Dental Hygiene, Medical Assistant, and careers in disability and rehabilitation. May include on-site experience and/or intensive study of a topic applicable to one or more of the Allied Health career areas. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

ALH 101
A Review of Anatomy and Physiology
2 units; 2 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: BIO 4 and BIO 5.
Required Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Reviews the principles of human anatomy and physiology for those students awaiting admission to an allied health profession and for those health professionals who desire to review the subject matter. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

ALH 200A-Z
Special Topics in Allied Health
0.5 - 4 units; 0.5 hour Lecture
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Special topics courses designed to prepare students for success in Allied Health Programs and their prerequisites. May be offered in a Distance Learning Format.

AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE STUDIES
Business, English, and Language Arts
James Weckler, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 301
Nancy Stucker, Program Chair, (831) 477-3221
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6400 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

American Sign Language Courses

ASL 1
Elementary American Sign Language I
5 units; 5 hours Lecture
Required Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Develops signing skills, receptive skills, signing parameters, and the use of a basic glossing system for written ASL. Study of Deaf culture and community.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ASL 2
Elementary American Sign Language II
5 units; 5 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: ASL 1 or equivalent skills.
Required Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues practice of basic skills initiated in ASL 1. Further study of Deaf culture and community.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ASL 3
Intermediate American Sign Language I
5 units; 5 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: ASL 2 or equivalent skills.
Required Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Develops intermediate ASL skills; includes review of grammar. Presents Deaf culture and community through readings, videos and discussions in ASL.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.
American Studies A.A. Degree

The American Studies Program offers an examination of the basic institutions and fundamental trends in United States culture. The aim is to address the pressing questions of our time with a broad understanding of the institutions and trends. An American Studies Program is available at many UCs and CSUs. Usually, students need to take an introductory course when they transfer to the campus of their choice. American Studies is an interdisciplinary program that in most cases does not require specific lower division preparation.

Learning Outcomes

The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of American Studies):
1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Convering
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Reasoning, Problem Solving

Model Program in American Studies

An Associate Degree requires 60 units appropriate to your educational goal, to include general education and at least 18 units in a major. Courses should be selected to meet the lower-division major preparation requirements at your intended transfer university - these specific requirements can be found at www.assist.org for 4-year public institutions in California. Please see a counselor for advisement to ensure you are taking the best possible courses given your goal.

The department presents the following suggested Model Program for this major. The courses listed below may or may not be appropriate depending on your specific goal. Please see a counselor for advisement for transfer to any 4-year institution.

A.A. General Education 30 Units

Core Courses (21 Units) 3 Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 17A</td>
<td>United States History to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 17AH</td>
<td>Honors United States History to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 17B</td>
<td>United States History since 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 17BH</td>
<td>Honors United States History since 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 29A</td>
<td>African American History to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOURN 21</td>
<td>Mass Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 1H</td>
<td>Honors Introduction to Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Women's Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives (Transfer: 9 Units) 9 Units

(Any Course Number 1-99)

Total Units 60

Anthropology A.A.-T Transfer Degree

Anthropology is a multidisciplinary holistic way to study all aspects of humanity, from biological origins to ways of social behavior, past and present. Anthropology presents to the student a world view that is personally enriching as well as practical. Students who achieve an Associate Arts in Anthropology and a baccalaureate degree pursue the fields of anthropology, archaeology, sociology, research, travel, and international trade and communication. Graduate degrees allow one to assume positions as an anthropologist, archaeologist, instructor or professor, or positions in museums, universities, international aid, or research.

Cabrillo offers options for degrees in Anthropology. The first option listed below is the Associate in Arts in Anthropology for Transfer (A.A.-T in Anthropology), which is intended for students who plan to transfer and complete a bachelor's degree in Anthropology or a similar major at a CSU campus. Students completing the Associate in Arts in Anthropology for Transfer are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. This A.A.-T in Anthropology may not be the best option for students intending to transfer to a particular CSU campus or to a university or college that is not part of the CSU system.

See Associate Degree for Transfer Information in the Cabrillo College Catalog. The following is required for all A.A.-T or A.S.-T degrees:
- Completion of 60 CSU-transferable semester units.
- Minimum grade-point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU-transferable coursework. While a minimum of 2.0 is required for admission, some majors may require a higher GPA.
- Completion of a minimum of 18 semester units in the major with a letter grade of "C" or better.
- Certification completion of the California State University General Education-Breadth (CSU GE Breadth) or the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) pattern.
Learning Outcomes
The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Anthropology):
1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

CSU or IGETC General Education Requirements 37-39 Units

Core (9 units)
ANTHR 1 Introduction to Anthropology: Biological ............................ 3
or
ANTHR 1H Honors Introduction to Anthropology: Biological ................. 3
ANTHR 2 Introduction to Anthropology: Cultural ............................... 3
or
ANTHR 2H Honors Introduction to Anthropology: Cultural .................. 3
ANTHR 3 Introduction to Anthropology: Archaeology ......................... 3

List A-Select one course from:
Any lower-division major preparation course articulated to the major at a CSU or
ANTHR 7 Peoples of Non-Western Tradition: North America ......................... 3
BUS 9 Business Statistics ................................................... 3
FR 3 Intermediate French I .................................................. 5
GEOL 20 California Geology .................................................. 4
HORT 2 Soil Science and Management ......................................... 4
ITAL 3 Intermediate Italian I .................................................. 5
MATH 12 Elementary Statistics ............................................... 5
MATH 12H Honors Elementary Statistics ...................................... 5
OCEAN 10 Introduction to Oceanography ..................................... 4
PSYCH 2A Statistics for Behavioral Sciences ................................. 3
SPAN 3 Intermediate Spanish I ............................................... 5
SPAN 4 Intermediate Spanish II ............................................. 5

List B-Select one course from: Units
Any course not used from List A above
or
BIO 4 Human Anatomy ....................................................... 4
GEOL 10 Introduction to Earth Science ....................................... 4
PSYCH 2B Research Methods in Psychology ............................... 4

List C-Select 3 units from: Units
Any course not used from Lists A or B above
or
ANTHR 6 Peoples of Non-Western Tradition: California ....................... 3
ANTHR 8 Anthropology of Religion ........................................... 3
ANTHR 13 Forensic Anthropology ............................................ 3
ANTHR 19F Techniques of Archaeological Field Survey ....................... 1
ANTHR 21 Archaeological Techniques: Excavation .......................... 3
ENGL 18MC Composition and Literature: Multicultural Emphasis ............ 3
COMM 12 Intercultural Communication ...................................... 3
GEOG 2 Cultural Geography .................................................. 3
PSYCH 6 Introduction to Social Psychology ................................... 3
SOC 5 Introduction to Gender ............................................... 3
SOC 8 Introduction to Latino/o Studies ....................................... 3
SOC 9 Global Society ........................................................... 3

Approved Electives Units
(Choose 9 units)
ANTHR 7 Peoples of Non-Western Tradition: North America .................. 3
ANTHR 8 Anthropology of Religion ........................................... 3
ANTHR 13 Forensic Anthropology ............................................ 3
ANTHR 6 Peoples of Non-Western Tradition: California ....................... 3
PSYCH 1 General Psychology ................................................ 3
or
PSYCH 1H Honors General Psychology ...................................... 3
SOC 1 Introduction to Sociology: Understanding Society .................... 3

Total Units 60

Anthropology A.A. Degree

Career Opportunities
Career opportunities include archaeologist, museum director, teacher, health assistance occupations, tour leader, civil service in national parks, international aid officials, or college instructor. Please see the Career Center or talk to the anthropology faculty about such opportunities.

Learning Outcomes
The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Anthropology):
1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

Model Program in Anthropology
An Associate Degree requires 60 units appropriate to your educational goal, to include general education and at least 18 units in a major. Courses should be selected to meet the lower-division major preparation requirements at your intended transfer university - these specific requirements can be found at www.assist.org for 4-year public institutions in California. Please see a counselor for advisement to ensure you are taking the best possible courses given your goal.

The department presents the following suggested Model Program for this major. The courses listed below may or may not be appropriate depending on your specific goal. Please see a counselor for advisement for transfer to any 4-year institution.

A.A. General Education 30 Units

Core Courses (13 Units)
ANTHR 1 Introduction to Anthropology: Biological ............................ 3
or
ANTHR 1H Honors Introduction to Anthropology: Biological ................. 3
ANTHR 1L Biological Anthropology Lab ......................................... 1
ANTHR 2 Introduction to Anthropology: Cultural ............................... 3
or
ANTHR 2H Honors Introduction to Anthropology: Cultural .................. 3
ANTHR 3 Introduction to Anthropology: Archaeology ........................ 3
or
ANTHR 13 Forensic Anthropology ............................................ 3

Note: All courses except ANTHR 19F, ANTHR 21 and HORT 2 are also CSU general education courses.

Total Units 60
or
SOC 1H Honors Introduction to Sociology: Understanding Society 3
SOC 2 Contemporary Social Problems 3
or
SOC 2H Honors Contemporary Social Problems 3

Electives (Transfer):
(Any Course Number 1-99) 8

Total Units 60

Anthropology Courses

ANTHR 1
Introduction to Anthropology: Biological
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Surveys the basic principles of biological anthropology with an emphasis on the mechanisms of biological evolution, genetics and inheritance, comparative primate behavior, human evolution, adaptability and variation, and the meaning of race. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ANTHR 1H
Honors Introduction to Anthropology: Biological
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: Honors Standing.
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Surveys the basic principles of biological anthropology with an emphasis on the mechanisms of biological evolution, genetics and inheritance, comparative primate behavior, human evolution, adaptability and variation, and the meaning of race. Highlights student research, writing, and reporting.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ANTHR 1L
Biological Anthropology Lab
1 unit; 3 hours Laboratory
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ANTHR 1/1H.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents a hands-on exploration of topics in biological anthropology. Areas investigated include human genetics, evolutionary forces, human osteology, forensic anthropology, comparative and functional skeletal anatomy, primate behavior, human fossil record, and modern human variation. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ANTHR 2
Introduction to Anthropology: Cultural
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents a cross-cultural, comparative study of contemporary human behavior with emphasis on the effects of globalization on contemporary cultures. Topics investigated include cultural patterns, language, subsistence, economics, religion, kinship, values and norms, sex and gender, marriage, cultural change, and migration. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ANTHR 2H
Honors Introduction to Anthropology: Cultural
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: Honors standing.
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents a cross-cultural, comparative study of contemporary human behavior with emphasis on the effects of globalization on contemporary cultures. Investigates cultural patterns, language, subsistence, economics, religion, kinship, values and norms, sex and gender, marriage, cultural change, and migration. Highlights student research, writing, and reporting.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ANTHR 3
Introduction to Anthropology: Archaeology
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the basic theories and principles of contemporary scientific archaeology and the methods through which archaeologists recover and interpret the past. Topics include the history of archaeology; basic methods for excavation, analysis, and interpretation of material remains; strategies for explaining cultural behavior and cultural change; and the relevance of archaeological studies to contemporary social issues. Not a survey of world prehistory, but draws on case studies of significant worldwide archaeological sites that span the entire period of human existence.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ANTHR 6
Peoples and Cultures of Non-Western Tradition: California
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Surveys the origins and evolution of native Californian cultures and examines the historical and cultural experiences likely to have contributed to the present-day conditions of native communities and individuals.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.
ANTHR 7
Peoples and Cultures of Non-Western Tradition: North America
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents an ethnohistorical and ethnographic survey of the diverse Native American societies and cultures north of Central Mexico. Also examines the history of Native and Non-Native contact with a focus on its effects on both Native American and Euro-American cultures through time.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ANTHR 8
Anthropology of Religion
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Explores and analyzes, from an anthropological perspective, religious traditions in diverse cultural contexts with particular focus on the effects of globalization on religious beliefs and practices. Topics investigated include mythology, magic, witchcraft, sorcery, revitalization movements, shamanism, ethnomedicine, ritual, and the ways in which religion relates to gender and ethnicity within the contemporary world.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ANTHR 13
Forensic Anthropology
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches the application of the science of physical anthropology to the medico-legal process with an emphasis on the identification of skeletal, badly decomposed, or otherwise unidentified human remains. Includes discussion of investigation of crime scenes; how the biological profile of an individual is determined from the skeleton; how skeletal trauma are evaluated; estimation of the interval since death; and how far these assessments can be supported. Case studies of documented individuals are used. While the practical aspects of this field will be the primary focus, attention will also be drawn to the incorporation of anthropological approaches to dealing with death and the handling of human remains.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

ANTHR 17
Global Perspectives of Food and Culture
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines the social, cultural, and ecological aspects of food, food products, and food resources in a global, historical, and comparative perspective.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU, UC.

ANTHR 19AZ
Special Topics in Anthropology
1 - 3 units; 1 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Explores selected topics in anthropology not covered by regular catalog offerings.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with conditions: Students must retain a copy of the course outline, the course syllabus and work completed for this course. Credit for this course is contingent upon a review of the course outline and other materials by the UC transfer campus.

ANTHR 21
Archaeological Techniques: Excavation
3 units; 1 hour Lecture, 6 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ANTHR 3 and ANTHR 19F.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Offers an introduction to the techniques of archaeological excavation, mapping, recording, and basic artifact processing. Field experience in the context of a prehistoric or early historic archaeological site in central coastal California is an integral part of the course.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: ANTHR 19F and ANTHR 21 combined credit, 6 units. No credit for ANTHR 19F or ANTHR 21 if ANTHR 1 or ANTHR 3 have not been taken. May be taken concurrently.

ART HISTORY
Visual, Applied, and Performing Arts Division
John Graulty, Division Dean
Division Office, Room VAPA1007
Brian Legakis, Art History Program Coordinator,
(831) 479-6368
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6464 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs
Associate Degree for Transfer

A Degree with a Guarantee

Art History A.A.-T Transfer Degree

Transfer Credit in Art History: All Cabrillo College art history courses are given 3 units of Transfer Credit. There are no limits in Transfer Credit when students complete one course of art history. Limits apply after completing one course in Western art. AH 11, AH 12, AH 13, AH 14 are courses in Western art for all students, and especially, for those who transfer to a UC campus. AH 20A and AH 20B are courses in Western art for all students, especially for those who transfer to a CSU campus. After completing one of these courses, students who enroll in a second course should follow the information listed under the specific courses below. Because UC and CSU may differ in transfer requirements, be sure to see a counselor about which courses are required for your transfer institution.

The Art History Program offers a course of study for students to learn the subject of art history and how it relates to the study of works of art. Students enrolled in art history courses learn about the subjects, forms, and purposes of art within each historical period that they study. They learn about the artists, the patrons, and the audiences who viewed the works of art. Students learn to accurately identify and describe works of art, as well as to use the principles of art history in their critical writing about art. They also learn about related approaches of visual analysis which reflect changes in the discipline of art history, and which become an additional basis to critical thinking and writing about art. Learning experiences in art history are presented through illustrated lectures, discussions, readings, films, video and slide viewing, gallery exhibit activities, and art museum visits. The student with a transferable Associate in Arts Degree in Art History is prepared for transfer into upper-division work in the major at four-year institutions. The major is available at UC and CSU systems, and at other colleges and universities.

Cabrillo offers options for degrees in Art History. The first option listed below is the Associate in Arts in Art History for Transfer (A.A.-T), which is intended for students who plan to transfer and complete a bachelor's degree in a similar major at a CSU campus. Students completing these degrees are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. This degree may not be the best option for students intending to transfer to a particular CSU campus or to a university or college that is not part of the CSU System. See Associate Degree for Transfer Information in the Cabrillo College Catalog. The following is required for all A.A.-T or A.S.-T degrees:

- Completion of 60 CSU-transferable semester units.
- Minimum grade-point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU-transferable coursework. While a minimum of 2.0 is required for admission, some majors may require a higher GPA.
- Completion of a minimum of 18 semester units in the major with a letter grade of "C" or better.
- Certified completion of the California State University General Education Breadth pattern (CSU GE Breadth) or the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) pattern.

Learning Outcomes

The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Art History):

1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking, and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving


CSU or IGETC General Education Requirements 37-39

Core Courses (9 units) Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AH 20A</td>
<td>Survey of Art from Prehistoric Through Medieval Periods 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH 20B</td>
<td>Survey of Art from the Renaissance to the Present 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2A</td>
<td>Drawing and Composition 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List A - Select from the following: (3-6 units) Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AH 16</td>
<td>Art of India and Southeast Asia 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH 17</td>
<td>Art of China, Korea and Japan 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH 19</td>
<td>Art of the Americas 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH 52</td>
<td>Latin American Art 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List B - Select one course from the following: (3 units) Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 2B</td>
<td>Drawing and Composition 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3A</td>
<td>Life Drawing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3B</td>
<td>Life Drawing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 7A</td>
<td>Ceramics-Hand Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 7B</td>
<td>Ceramics-Wheel Forming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3A4</td>
<td>Sculpture: Direct Processes I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3A8</td>
<td>Sculpture: Direct Processes II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 37A</td>
<td>Watercolor I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 37B</td>
<td>Watercolor II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 9A</td>
<td>Beginning Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 9B</td>
<td>Intermediate Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Media</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any beginning level Studio Art course

List C - Select one course from the following: (3-5 units) Units

Any course not used from List A or List B above

Any Art History course

Any Anthropology course in CSU GE Area D

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AP 15</td>
<td>History of Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBS 32</td>
<td>Issues of Linguistic and Cultural Diversity in Education, History and Politics 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 32</td>
<td>Child, Family and Community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 2</td>
<td>Cultural Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any History Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 21</td>
<td>Mass Communications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any Philosophy course, except PHIL 12 or PHIL 49

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1H</td>
<td>Honors General Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 6</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 8</td>
<td>Introduction to Developmental Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 31</td>
<td>Introduction to Abnormal Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3</td>
<td>Introduction to Race and Ethnicity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 8</td>
<td>Introduction to Latina/o Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Women's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Women's Studies; Global Perspectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 7</td>
<td>Psychology of Women</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 11</td>
<td>Feminist Theory and Methodology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any foreign language course (except ASL)
### Electives: (Any Course Numbered 1-99) .......................... 0 - 3

### Total Units 60

## Art History A. A. Degree

### Learning Outcomes
The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Art History):

1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

### Model Program for Art History
An Associate Degree requires 60 units appropriate to your educational goal, to include general education and at least 18 units in a major. Courses should be selected to meet the lower-division major preparation requirements at your intended transfer university - these specific requirements can be found at www.assist.org for 4-year public institutions in California. Please see a counselor for advisement to ensure you are taking the best possible courses given your goal.

The department presents the following suggested Model Program for this major. The courses listed below may or may not be appropriate depending on your specific goal. Please see a counselor for advisement for transfer to any 4-year institution.

### A. A. General Education 30 Units

#### Art History Core Courses (12-15 Units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AH 11</td>
<td>Ancient Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>AH 11H Honors Ancient Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH 12</td>
<td>Middle Ages: Art/Mediterranean World &amp; Europe (A.D. 300-1400)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH 13</td>
<td>Renaissance to Mid-19th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH 14</td>
<td>Modern Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>AH 20A Survey of Art from Prehistoric Through Medieval Periods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td>AH 20B Survey of Art from the Renaissance to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Multicultural Art History Courses (6 Units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AH 16</td>
<td>Art of India and Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH 17</td>
<td>Art of China, Korea and Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH 18</td>
<td>Art in America to 1900</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH 19</td>
<td>Art of the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH 52</td>
<td>Latin American Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Art History Electives (3-9 Units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AH 10</td>
<td>Appreciation/Introduction to the Visual Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH 53</td>
<td>Contemporary Art and Visual Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH 77</td>
<td>Correlation of the Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Studio Art Courses (6 Units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 2A</td>
<td>Drawing and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4</td>
<td>Beginning Design: Design and Color</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 5</td>
<td>Beginning Design: 3-Dimensional Form</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Recommended from Related Disciplines: 3 units

Four semesters of French or German; HIST 4AB, 4ABH, AP 15, AP 45, and one multicultural course in history.

### Electives (Transfer): (Any Course Number 1-99) .......................... 3

### Total Units 60

## Art History Courses

### AH 10
**Appreciation/Introduction to the Visual Arts**
3 units; 3 hours Lecture

Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L.

Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Introduces the forms, processes and styles of the visual arts. May be offered in a Distance-Learning format.

**Transfer Credit:** Transfers to CSU; UC.

### AH 11
**Ancient Art**
3 units; 3 hours Lecture

Recommended Preparation: ART 50L; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Studies the art of Prehistory, Ancient Near East, Egypt, Crete, Greece, and Rome through art historical analysis and related approaches to viewing art and images.

**Transfer Credit:** Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Students who enroll in AH 11/11H should not enroll or have credit in AH 20A. See “Transfer Credit in Art History” above, for more detailed information on transfer of Art History courses.

### AH 11H
**Honors Ancient Art**
3 units; 3 hours Lecture

Prerequisite: Honors Standing.

Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH Eligibility for READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Studies the art of Prehistory, Ancient Near East, Egypt, Crete, Greece, and Rome through art historical analysis and related approaches to viewing art and images.

Highlights student research, writing, and reporting, both individually and as part of a learning community, and will often meet in a seminar format.

**Transfer Credit:** Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Students who enroll in AH 11/11H should not enroll or have credit in AH 20A. See “Transfer Credit in Art History” above, for more detailed information on transfer of Art History courses.

### AH 12
**Middle Ages: Art/Mediterranean World & Europe (A.D. 300-1400)**
3 units; 3 hours Lecture

Recommended Preparation: ART 50L; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Studies the development of Christian and Early Islamic art in the Mediterranean World and in Europe during the Early Medieval, Romanesque and Gothic eras.

**Transfer Credit:** Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Students who enroll in AH 12 should not enroll or have credit in AH 20A. See “Transfer Credit in Art History” above, for more detailed information on transfer of Art History courses.
AH 13
Renaissance to Mid-19th Century
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: ART 50L; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies the Art of the Renaissance in Europe, including the art of the Baroque, Rococo, and early Modern eras through art historical analysis.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Students who enroll in AH 13 should not enroll or have credit in AH 20B. See “Transfer Credit in Art History” above, for more detailed information on transfer of Art History courses.

AH 13H
Honors Renaissance to Mid-19th Century
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: Honors standing.
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH; Eligibility for READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies the Art of the Renaissance in Europe, including the art of the Baroque, Rococo, and early Modern eras through art historical analysis. May not be taken Pass/No Pass.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, pending review.

AH 14
Modern Art
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: ART 50L; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies the art of Europe and the United States from the mid-19th century to the present through historical analysis and related approaches to viewing art and images.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Students who enroll in AH 14 should not enroll or have credit in AH 20B. See “Transfer Credit in Art History” above, for more detailed information on transfer of Art History courses.

AH 16
Art of India and Southeast Asia
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: ART 50L; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies the history of the visual arts of India and Southeast Asia, including Tibet and Nepal, from ancient to modern times. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

AH 17
Art of China, Korea and Japan
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: ART 50L; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies the history of the visual arts of China, Korea and Japan from ancient to modern times. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

AH 18
Art in America to 1900
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: ART 50L; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies the native arts and European art traditions in colonial United States and Canada to 1900.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

AH 19
Art of the Americas
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: ART 50L; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies the history of the visual arts of Pre-Colombian cultures in Latin America, especially Mexico.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

AH 20A
Survey of Art from Prehistoric Through Medieval Periods
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: ART 50L; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies Prehistoric, Ancient, Classical, Early Christian, Islamic, and Medieval art. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Students who enroll in AH 20A should not enroll or have credit in AH 11/11H or 12. See “Transfer Credit in Art History” above, for more detailed information on transfer of Art History courses.
C-ID AH-20A

AH 20B
Survey of Art from the Renaissance to the Present
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: ART 50L; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies the art of the Renaissance, Baroque, 19th and 20th centuries through illustrated lectures. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Students who enroll in AH 20B should not enroll or have credit in AH 13 or 14. See “Transfer Credit in Art History” above, for more detailed information on transfer of Art History courses.

AH 52
Latin American Art
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: ART 50L; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies the visual arts of Mexico, Central and South America from colonial to contemporary times. Course includes topics in Chicano and Mexican American art.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.
AH 53
Contemporary Art and Visual Culture
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: ART 50L; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies similarities and differences in the visual arts, music, and theatre arts from an
interdisciplinary perspective.
Transfer Credit Transfers to CSU; UC.

AH 77
Correlation of the Arts
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Correlates study bridges traditional black-and-white photography, digital photography,
alternative processes, lighting, video, history of photography and contemporary trends. Classes emphasize the technical, creative image making, critical
analysis, and visual communication skills needed to prepare for transfer to
four-year institutions or employment in the field. All Art Photography classes
transfer to either the UC or CSU systems.

ART PHOTOGRAPHY
Visual, Applied and Performing Arts Division
John Graulty, Division Dean
Division Office, Room VAPA1007
Gordon Hammer, Program Chair, (831) 479-6188
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6464 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

Art Photography A.A. Degree
The Art Photography program provides students with a strong foundation in the
use of traditional and digital photographic technologies. The course of study bridges traditional black-and-white photography, digital photography,
alternative processes, lighting, video, history of photography and contemporary trends. Classes emphasize the technical, creative image making, critical
analysis, and visual communication skills needed to prepare for transfer to
four-year institutions or employment in the field. All Art Photography classes
transfer to either the UC or CSU systems.

Learning Outcomes
The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Art Photography):
1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

Model Program for Art Photography
The following Model Program fulfills requirements for the A.A. Degree in Art
Photography at Cabrillo College. Specific lower division major preparation at
four-year public institutions in California can be found at www.assist.org. Please see a counselor for advisement to ensure you are taking the best possible courses given your goal.

The department presents the following suggested Model Program for this
major. The courses listed below may or may not be appropriate depending on
your specific goal. Please see a counselor for advisement for transfer to any 4-year institution.

A.A. General Education
30 Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core (18 units)</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AP 9A</td>
<td>Beginning Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 9B</td>
<td>Intermediate Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 46B</td>
<td>Digital Photography II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 15</td>
<td>History of Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 42</td>
<td>Alternative Photographic Processes I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 46A</td>
<td>Digital Photography I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 47</td>
<td>Lighting for Photography I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AP Electives (6 units)</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AP 9B</td>
<td>*Intermediate Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 9C</td>
<td>Advanced Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 14</td>
<td>Introduction to Video Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 28</td>
<td>Medium and Large Format Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 35</td>
<td>Photography, New Media and Social Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 45</td>
<td>Contemporary Trends in Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 46B</td>
<td>*Digital Photography II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 46C</td>
<td>Digital Photography III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 54</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 54</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Art</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approved Electives (3-4 units)</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AH 20A</td>
<td>Survey of Art from Prehistoric Through Medieval Periods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH 20B</td>
<td>Survey of Art from the Renaissance to the Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH 53</td>
<td>Contemporary Art and Visual Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2A</td>
<td>Drawing and Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2B</td>
<td>Drawing and Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4</td>
<td>Beginning Design: Design and Color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 27</td>
<td>Graphic Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 3</td>
<td>Design in Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 4</td>
<td>Digital Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 12</td>
<td>Photoshop Techniques I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 34</td>
<td>Introduction to Video Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOURN 20A</td>
<td>Introduction to Photojournalism</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives: (2-3 units)</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Any Course Numbered 1-99)</td>
<td>2 - 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units | 60 |

*if not taken as a core requirement
### Digital Photography Skills Certificate

**Learning Outcomes**
1. Produce photographic images and short video projects utilizing digital imaging technologies and basic lighting techniques.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AP 14 Introduction to Video Art</td>
<td>0.5 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or DM 34 Introduction to Video Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 45 Contemporary Trends in Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 46A Digital Photography I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 46B Digital Photography II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 47 Lighting for Photography I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>12.5 - 15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Historical and Alternative Photography Skills Certificate

**Learning Outcomes**
1. Produce photographic images utilizing historical, contemporary, and non-traditional applications of silver-based and nonsilver photographic processes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AP 9A Beginning Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 9B Intermediate Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 15 History of Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 28 Medium and Large Format Photography</td>
<td>0.5 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 42 Alternative Photographic Processes I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>12.5 - 15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Traditional Black and White Photography Skills Certificate

**Learning Outcomes**
1. Produce traditional darkroom based B&W photographic prints utilizing a variety of film-camera formats and basic lighting techniques.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AP 9A Beginning Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 9B Intermediate Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 9C Advanced Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 28 Medium and Large Format Photography</td>
<td>0.5 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 47 Lighting for Photography I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>12.5 - 15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Art Photography Courses

**AP 6 Introduction to Digital Photography**

0.5 - 3 units; 0.5 hour Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory

Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L.

Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Introduces basic digital photography skills: camera operation and exposure controls; Macintosh computer basics; elementary software image quality adjustment techniques; printing and digital output composition; visual communication. Course work includes lecture, demonstration, critique, and computer laboratory work. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

**AP 9A Beginning Photography**

3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory

Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L.

Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Introduces the basic principles, practice and aesthetics of black and white photography including camera operation, film processing, darkroom based printing, print presentation, composition and visual communication. Course includes lecture, demonstration, critique, darkroom laboratory work and field studies.

Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

**AP 9B Intermediate Photography**

3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory

Prerequisite: AP 9A or equivalent skills.

Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L.

Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Continues black and white photography practices from AP 9A with a focus on fiber-base paper printing, refined exposure methods, and thematic projects. Introduces medium format photography, basic Zone System concepts and post-processing manipulation of prints and negatives. Activities include lecture, demonstration, critique, darkroom laboratory work and field studies.

Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

**AP 9C Advanced Photography**

3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory

Prerequisite: AP 9B or equivalent skills.

Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 51L.

Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Continues the study of black and white photography from AP 9B with a focus on refining printing techniques and Zone System practices, thematic projects, and portfolio development. Activities include lecture, demonstration, critique, darkroom laboratory work and field studies.

Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

**AP 14 Introduction to Video Art**

0.5 - 3 units; 0.5 hour Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory

Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L.

Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Introduces video art through hands-on production, analysis of video art work, and exploration of the evolution of video as an art form. Provides introductory training in digital video and audio production and digital post-production techniques while examining formal, conceptual, social, and structural strategies of video art practice. Taught on Macintosh computers. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.
AP 15
History of Photography
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Surveys the history of photography from its origins to the advent of the digital age in the 20th Century. Examines the practice of photography as an art form and as a form of visual communication in historical, socio-political and cultural contexts. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

AP 28
Medium and Large Format Photography
0.5 - 3 units; 0.5 hour Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: AP 9A or AP 46A or equivalent skills.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces techniques and aesthetics of medium and large format photography through hands-on training with medium format camera systems and 4X5 view cameras. Includes specialized exposure, processing and printing techniques for B&W sheet and roll film, 4X5 instant materials, and digital imaging options.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

AP 35
Photography, New Media and Social Change
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines the impact of new technologies and photography on culture, and analyzes the global social change achieved by current and historical movements in photography. Investigates how photography in new media influences current perceptions of race, gender, religion, sexual orientation, ethnicity and cultural identity. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

AP 40AZ
Studies in Photography
1 - 3 units; 0.5 hour Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Investigates special areas of interest in Photography. The special area (i.e. field studies, workshops in specific photographic techniques, etc.) will be announced and described in the Schedule of Classes. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

AP 42
Alternative Photographic Processes I
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: AP 46A or equivalent skills AP 9A or equivalent skills.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Surveys creative photographic image making possibilities utilizing historical, contemporary, and non-traditional applications of silver-based and non-silver photographic processes. Includes mixed media combinations and digital imaging techniques.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

AP 45
Contemporary Trends in Photography
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines the images of contemporary photographers worldwide to illustrate the major themes and concepts in photography from 1945 to the present. Includes visual presentations of images, discussions and gallery field trips designed to enhance the student's personal vision and promote creative visual thinking. No lab time required. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

AP 46A
Digital Photography I
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: AP 6 or AP 9A or equivalent skills and CS 1L or DM 1 or equivalent skills.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches tools and techniques for creating photographic images with Adobe Photoshop including intermediate camera skills, image capture, import, manipulation, printing and digital output. Introduces menus and tools, selection controls, retouching, global and selective image adjustments, and filter basics. Taught on Macintosh; adaptable to Windows. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

AP 46B
Digital Photography II
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: AP 46A or equivalent skills.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 51L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues digital photography studies from AP 46A with a focus on integrating content and design principles with software techniques for fine art and commercial applications. Introduces compositing, filters, and effects. Taught on Macintosh; Adaptable to Windows. Students may use either film or digital cameras. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.
AP 46C
Digital Photography III
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: AP 46B or equivalent skills.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues the study of digital photography from AP 46B with a focus on expanding creative expression and refining technical skill. Taught on Macintosh; Adaptable to Windows. Students may use either film or digital cameras. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

AP 47
Lighting for Photography I
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: AP 9A or AP 46A or equivalent skills.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L.
Recommended Preparation: AP 9B or AP 28 or equivalent skills.; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces fine art and commercial applications of studio lighting equipment for film and digital photography. Covers basic lighting principles and techniques for lighting, tabletop setups, and larger sets.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

AP 52
Alternative Photographic Processes II
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: AP 42 or equivalent skills.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches expressive image making through in-depth investigations of selected historical, contemporary, experimental, non-traditional, and lensless photographic processes. Emphasizes hands-on discovery, conceptual and technical refinements, portfolio building, and presentation skills.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

AP 54
Introduction to Digital Art
0.5 - 3 units; 0.5 hour Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces fundamental concepts, practices, and theories of digital art production. Topics include integration of traditional design, color, and compositional principles with contemporary digital tools.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, pending review.
and Self-Awareness, Social and Physical Wellness, Workplace Skills

**Model Program for Art-Studio**

An Associate Degree requires 60 units appropriate to your educational goal, to include general education and at least 18 units in a major. Courses should be selected to meet the lower-division major preparation requirements at your intended transfer university - these specific requirements can be found at www.assist.org for 4-year public institutions in California. Please see a counselor for advisement to ensure you are taking the best possible courses given your goal.

The department presents the following suggested Model Program for this major. The courses listed below may or may not be appropriate depending on your specific goal. Please see a counselor for advisement for transfer to any 4-year institution.

**A.A. General Education**  
30 Units

**Core Courses (12 units)**
- ART 2A  Drawing and Composition 3
- ART 2B  Drawing and Composition 3
- ART 4  Beginning Design: Design and Color 3
- ART 5  Beginning Design: 3-Dimensional Form 3

**Art History Core Courses (6 units)**
Since Art-Studio major preparation can vary at four-year campuses, see a counselor before deciding on Art History options 1 or 2, or a different pattern, to the 6 unit requirement.

**Art History Option 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AH 20A</td>
<td>Survey of Art from Prehistoric Through Medieval Periods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH 20B</td>
<td>Survey of Art from the Renaissance to the Present</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Art History Option 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AH 11</td>
<td>Ancient Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH 11H</td>
<td>Honors Ancient Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH 12</td>
<td>Middle Ages: ArtMedieval World &amp; Europe (A. D. 300-1400)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH 13</td>
<td>Renaissance to Mid-19th Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH 14</td>
<td>Modern Art</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Studio Art Options (9 units)**
Select 9 units from the following options:

**Ceramics Option**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 7A</td>
<td>Ceramics--Hand Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 7B</td>
<td>Ceramics--Wheel Forming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 72A</td>
<td>Ceramics Process I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fiber Arts Option (Choose three)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 23</td>
<td>Weaving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 24</td>
<td>Fiber Arts: Textile, Fiber, Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 46</td>
<td>Artists’ Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 21</td>
<td>Textile Surface Design</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Drawing Option**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 3A</td>
<td>Life Drawing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3B</td>
<td>Life Drawing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 31A</td>
<td>Painting I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Printmaking Option (Choose three)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 3A</td>
<td>Painting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 37A</td>
<td>Watercolor I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 31B</td>
<td>Painting II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Painting Option**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 37B</td>
<td>Watercolor II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Printmaking Option (Choose three)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 3A</td>
<td>Life Drawing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 32</td>
<td>Printmaking: Etching and Intaglio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 33</td>
<td>Screen Printing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 73</td>
<td>Intermediate Intaglio Prints</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sculpture Option**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 34A</td>
<td>Sculpture: Direct Processes I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Woodworking Option**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 25A</td>
<td>Beginning Woodworking/Furniture Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 25B</td>
<td>Intermediate Woodworking/Furniture Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 34A</td>
<td>Sculpture: Direct Processes I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Course (Any Course Numbered 1-99)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Total Units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units: 60**

---

**Art-Studio Courses**

**ART 2A**

**Drawing and Composition**

3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory

Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L

Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Teaches fundamentals of composition, and the development of drawing skills with various drawing media. Develops appreciation and perception by means of studio work, library references, slides, field trips and lectures.

**Transfer Credit:** Transfers to CSU; UC.
ART 2B
Drawing and Composition
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ART 2A.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 51L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces design elements and principles as they apply to 3-dimensional space and form; theory and practice. Includes projects in various media: plaster, paper, wood, and metal. Fulfills one-half the year of design requirement for all art majors.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ART 3A
Life Drawing
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides beginning level instruction in clay processes covering wheel-throwing methods, glazing, and firing procedures. Explores creative design and technical problem-solving.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ART 3B
Life Drawing
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues the study of clay processes covering wheel throwing methods, ceramic surfaces, and kiln-firing procedure and practice. Materials fees may apply.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ART 4
Beginning Design: Design and Color
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides beginning level instruction in clay processes covering hand-building methods only, glazing, and firing procedures. Explores creative design and technical problem-solving.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ART 5
Beginning Design: 3-Dimensional Form
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces design elements and principles as they apply to 3-dimensional space and form; theory and practice. Includes projects in various media: plaster, paper, wood, and metal. Fulfills one-half the year of design requirement for all art majors.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ART 7A
Ceramics-Hand Building
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides beginning level instruction in clay processes covering hand-building methods only, glazing, and firing procedures. Explores creative design and technical problem-solving.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ART 7B
Ceramics-Wheel Forming
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides beginning level instruction in clay processes covering wheel-throwing methods only, glazing, decorating, and firing procedures. Explores creative design and technical problem-solving. Materials fees may apply.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ART 7C
Advanced Wheel-Forming, Ceramic Surfaces and Kiln-Firing
1 - 3 units; 0.67 hour Lecture, 1.33 hours Laboratory
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues the study of clay processes covering wheel-throwing methods, ceramic surfaces, and kiln-firing procedure and practice. Materials fees may apply.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC; pending review.

ART 8A
Small Scale Metal/Jewelry
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: ART 4 or ART 5; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Small Metals and Jewelry is a basic course covering processes used in fabricating nonferrous metals. No casting. Attention paid to design, use of tools, supply sources, as well as development of technical skills. Materials fees may apply.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

ART 10A
Beginning Color on Metal
0.5 - 3 units; 0.5 hour Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L.
Recommended Preparation: ART 11A; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Investigates concepts of color with metal and technical applications of color to metal. Color technologies may include patina, vitreous enamels, resins, felt pens, color pencils, and or combination of colored metal i.e., anodized aluminum, niobium, colored tin and re-purposed metal. Materials fees may apply.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.
ART 11A  
**Beginning Casting: Small Scale Metal/Jewelry**
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: ART 8A.  
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L.  
Recommended Preparation: ART 5; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Focuses on a variety of non ferrous metal casting processes and related technologies. Attention paid to safety practices, jewelry design applications, use of related tools, supply sources, as well as development of technical skills and personal aesthetics. Materials fees may apply.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

ART 11B  
**Intermediate Casting: Small Scale Metal/Jewelry**
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: ART 11A.  
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 51L.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Presents increased complexity in non ferrous small scale metals casting technologies. Materials fee may apply.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

ART 13A  
**Beginning Small Scale Enameling**
1 - 3 units; 0.67 hour Lecture, 1.33 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: ART 2A and ART 5; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Introduces art enameling processes on small scale metals and explores granular and liquid enamels and related technologies.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

ART 17A  
**Intermediate Handbuilding - Ceramics**
1 - 3 units; 0.67 hour Lecture, 1.33 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L.  
Recommended Preparation: ART 7A; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Builds on concepts, processes and practices learned in ART 7A, with an emphasis on using a combination of handbuilding techniques toward innovative design and fabrication for ceramic art work.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

ART 21  
**Textile Surface Design**
1 - 3 units; 0.67 hour Lecture, 1.33 hours Laboratory  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Teaches the creation of wall pieces and fabric designs through transforming, dyeing and manipulating fibers and fabrics. Includes textile dyeing, printing, painting, stitching, assembling and embellishing. Teaches analysis of contemporary and historical art textiles.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

ART 23  
**Weaving**
1 - 3 units; 0.67 hour Lecture, 1.33 hours Laboratory  
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Explores the ancient techniques of tapestry weaving and fosters the creation of personal projects. Teaches basics of off loom and loom weaving as an art form and for making functional objects. Teaches construction of simple looms, spinning and dyeing. Surveys historical textiles and their relationship to the present.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

ART 24  
**Fiber Arts: Textile, Fiber, Paper**
0.5 - 3 units; 0.5 hour Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory  
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Presents general topics in the fiber arts area such as paper making, fabric dyeing, bookbinding, and related fiber arts. Emphasizes individual design. Explores contemporary and historical fiber arts, their design and processes. Materials fees may apply.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

ART 25A  
**Beginning Woodworking/Furniture Design**
0.5 - 3 units; 0.5 hour Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory  
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L.  
Recommended Preparation: ART 2A and ART 5; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Introduces the practice and art of furniture making, including exploring the characteristics of wood as a material and use of woodworking tools. Emphasizes appropriate joinery techniques and designing of furniture concepts. Materials fee may apply.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

ART 25B  
**Intermediate Woodworking/Furniture Design**
0.5 - 3 units; 0.5 hour Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory  
Prerequisite: ART 25A.  
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 51L.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Builds on concepts, practices, and art of furniture making covered in ART 25A. Emphasizes explorations in mixed media and alternative materials in furniture making. Students will engage in more advanced design concepts (ergonomics) and woodworking techniques.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.
ART 25CA
Advanced Woodworking/Furniture Design
0.5 - 3 units; 0.5 hour Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: ART 25B.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Develops a complex investigation of design concepts and technical skills for woodworking and furniture making. Building on practices covered in ART 25B, this course explores mixed media and alternative materials, bent lamination construction, material formulation for custom finishes. Provides further training and practice in equipment and tool maintenance covered in 25A and 25B.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

ART 26A
Beginning Fabrication: Small Metal/Jewelry
1 - 3 units; 0.67 hour Lecture, 1.33 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ART 8A.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents small scale metals/jewelry fabrication techniques, mechanisms construction, surface design and non traditional engineered settings. Materials fee may apply.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

ART 26B
Intermediate Fabrication: Small Scale Metal/Jewelry
1 - 3 units; 0.67 hour Lecture, 1.33 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ART 26A.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 51L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents non ferrous metal fabrication through heat technologies. Materials fee may apply.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

ART 27
Graphic Design
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L.
Recommended Preparation: DM 1 and ART 4; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches the basic skills and concepts of graphic design. Includes the process of the development of the idea to the production techniques using computer software. Discusses the history of traditional methods. Emphasizes both art form and communication.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

ART 28
Lettering/Typography
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces lettering techniques and typographic designs and use. Covers both traditional methods and contemporary applications. Includes a study of calligraphy from its beginnings in Ancient Rome to modern commercial use, and typography from movable metal type to digital computer information.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

ART 31A
Painting I
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ART 2A and ART 4 or equivalent skills.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies the practice and theory of painting with emphasis on individuality in painting techniques. Explores experimental methods and process for visual expression.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ART 31B
Painting II
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ART 31A or equivalent skill.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion or concurrent enrollment in ART 51L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues the study of theory and practice of painting from ART 31A with emphasis on individual projects.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ART 31C
Painting
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ART 31B or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues the study of theory and practice of painting from ART 31B with emphasis on defining and developing individual direction and portfolio.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ART 32
Printmaking: Etching and Intaglio
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ART 2A.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches intaglio: the process of making multiple images of original designs or drawings on paper from etched metal plates.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.
ART 33A
Screen Printing/Serigraphy I
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ART 4.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the art and techniques of screen printing/serigraphy including stenciling, printing, care of prints, papers and proper studio use.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ART 33B
Screen Printing/Serigraphy II
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ART 33A.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 51L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues screen printing/serigraphy techniques including advanced stenciling, registration methods, print care and curating, papers and proper studio use.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ART 34A
Sculpture: Direct Processes I
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ART 5 or equivalent skills.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces beginning level materials and processes in sculpture.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ART 34B
Sculpture: Direct Processes II
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ART 34A.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 51L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues the study of materials and processes from ART 34A with an increased use of a wide variety of materials, which can be sculpted through direct processes. Emphasizes the application of concepts and presentation.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ART 34C
Sculpture: Direct Process III
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ART 34B or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues the study of sculptural processes from ART 34B with an increased awareness of materials, which can be transformed through direct approach. Emphasizes the application of concept and presentation.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ART 35
Sculpture: Casting
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ART 34A or equivalent skills.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 51L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents intermediate level bronze casting for sculptural purposes, utilizing lost wax method and rigid investments. Includes patination and presentation.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

ART 36
Sculpture: Moldmaking
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ART 5 or equivalent skills.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 51L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces moldmaking with an emphasis on constructing armatures, bas-relief, waste, piece and flexible mold types using suitable materials in both positive and negative mode. Presentation of finished sculpture is included as part of the course.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ART 37A
Watercolor I
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ART 4.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents painting with watercolor, using both transparent and gouache. Includes studio and outside landscapes, still life studies, abstract, and nonobjective problems.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ART 37B
Watercolor II
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ART 37A.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 51L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues content from ART 37A with emphasis on the landscape and on experimental and individual problems. Further explores watercolor, opaque water base media, polyvinyl and acrylic resins.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.
ART 38A
Metalsmithing I
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ART 11A or equivalent skills.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L.
Recommended Preparation: ART 4 ART 5; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces direct non ferrous metalsmithing and metal forming processes of raising, sinking, chasing and forging. Processes and design concepts are applied to small scale sculpture and/or jewelry projects.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC if taken before F02.

ART 38B
Metalsmithing II
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ART 38A.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 51L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues development of non ferrous small scale metal and jewelry art forming technologies.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

ART 40AZ
Studies in Studio Art
1 - 3 units; 0.67 hour Lecture, 1.33 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Investigates special areas of interest in Visual Arts. The special area (i.e. drawing, painting, sculpture, etc.) will be announced and described in the Schedule of Classes.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with conditions: Students must retain a copy of the course outline, the course syllabus and work completed for this course. Credit for this course is contingent upon a review of the course outline and other materials by the UC transfer campus.

ART 44A
Figure Sculpture
1 - 3 units; 0.67 hour Lecture, 1.33 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ART 5.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 51L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies and explores the basic principles, materials and techniques of sculpting the human figure from live models. Emphasizes structure, proportion, balance, and self-expression in three-dimensional form. Develops awareness of historical and contemporary concerns in figure sculpture. Materials explored are clay, wire, and mixed media. Materials fee may apply.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, pending review.

ART 46
Artists’ Books
1 - 3 units; 0.67 hour Lecture, 1.34 hours Laboratory
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches construction of artists’ books. May include the following structures: folded, stabb, sewn, sculptural, boxes and portfolios. Includes paste papers and marbled papers and use of transfers, collage, prints and mixed media.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ART 48
Two-Dimensional Mixed Media
1 - 3 units; 0.67 hour Lecture, 1.33 hours Laboratory
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 51L.
Recommended Preparation: ART 4; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Explores two-dimensional, mixed media approaches to art and introduces students to a variety of materials, and design challenges.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, pending review.

ART 50L
Gallery Viewing Lab
0.5 unit; 1 hour Independent Study
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Encourages students to develop skills in gallery art viewing and critical analysis, supplemented by video viewing, guest lectures, and Internet searches.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

ART 51L
Museum Viewing Lab
0.5 unit; 1 hour Independent Study
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Encourages students to develop skills in museum art viewing and critical analysis supplemented by docent-led tours and/or reading of exhibition material.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

ART 54
Introduction to Digital Art
0.5 - 3 units; 0.5 hour Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 50L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces fundamental concepts, practices, and theories of digital art production. Topics include integration of traditional design, color, and compositional principles with contemporary digital tools.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, pending review.
ART 55A
Examining the Chair
1 - 3 units; 0.67 hour Lecture, 1.33 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ART 2A and ART 25A.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 51L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Explores the conceptual, functional, and aesthetic components of chair design and fabrication and builds upon woodworking techniques learned in ART 25A. Materials fees may apply.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

ART 65A
Illumination: Lighting Fabrication
1 - 3 units; 0.67 hour Lecture, 1.33 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ART 2A and ART 5.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 51L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Explores the conceptual, functional, and aesthetic components of lighting design and fabrication. Includes an overview of historical and contemporary lighting solutions. Non-traditional materials will be encouraged, and each student will keep a sketchbook journal which will serve as a source for the development of ideas and potential solutions. Materials fee may apply.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

ART 71
Intermediate Ceramics Process
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ART 7A and ART 7B.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 51L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides an opportunity to apply knowledge and experience in ceramics to personal expression. Special areas (methods/materials/ideas) will be covered. Emphasis on personal interpretation, design, craftsmanship and presentation. Critical assessment of projects required. Materials fee may apply.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ART 72A
Ceramics Process I
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ART 7B.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of and concurrent enrollment in ART 51L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides an opportunity to apply knowledge and experience in ceramics to personal expression. Special areas (methods/materials/ideas) will be covered. Emphasis on personal interpretation, design, craftsmanship and presentation. Critical assessment of projects required.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ART 73
Intermediate Intaglio Prints
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ART 2A and ART 32.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ART 51L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Investigates etching and intaglio techniques in the creation of original fine art prints.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ASIAN STUDIES
Human Arts and Social Sciences Division
Isabel O’Connor, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 420
Rory O’Brien, Program Chair, (831) 479-6443
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6297 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

Asian Studies A.A. Degree
Asian Studies is an interdisciplinary major which allows students to focus on a particular area of interest in Asian Studies while gaining an overall knowledge of the area. With increasing globalization, Asia’s political, economic, and social roles have become increasingly important to the world and to the United States. In the United States our knowledge of the area lags far behind our need for understanding. Not only is there a need for greater knowledge of Asia in our contemporary world, but also a better acquaintance with the region’s century old traditions. These traditions give us a fresh perspective on the diversity and genius of human achievement and are indispensable keys to understanding modern China, Japan, and the entire Asian region. This major will be particularly valuable to those who wish to pursue careers in International Business and/or International Politics. California, living on the Pacific Rim, makes knowledge of Asia an area of imperative study for those who want to be successful in business and international relations.

Students studying Asian art, music and/or literature will also find this to be a valuable major for gaining the historical and political knowledge necessary to pursue their areas of interest. UC Berkeley, UCLA, UC Davis, and San Jose State University all offer programs in Asian Studies.

Learning Outcomes
The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Asian Studies):
1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving
Model Program for Asian Studies

An Associate Degree requires 60 units appropriate to your educational goal, to include general education and at least 30 units in a major. Courses should be selected to meet the lower-division major preparation requirements at your intended transfer university - these specific requirements can be found at www.assist.org for 4-year public institutions in California. Please see a counselor for advisement to ensure you are taking the best possible courses given your goal.

The department presents the following suggested Model Program for this major. The courses listed below may or may not be appropriate depending on your specific goal. Please see a counselor for advisement for transfer to any 4-year institution.

A.A. General Education 30 Units

Core Courses (10 units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAPAN 1</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPAN 2</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose four courses from the following: (12 units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AH 16</td>
<td>Art of India and Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH 17</td>
<td>Art of China, Korea and Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1A</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1B</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1</td>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 2</td>
<td>Cultural Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 19A</td>
<td>Introduction to South and Southeast Asian History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 19B</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 19C</td>
<td>Introduction to Japanese History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 2</td>
<td>Comparative Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 60

Astronomy

Natural and Applied Sciences Division

Wanda Garner, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 701
Rick Nolthenius, Program Contact, (831) 479-6506
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6328 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

Astronomy A.S. Degree

The major in astronomy provides a study of the universe at large and the physical processes that govern it. Astronomy is the oldest science and uses many of the tools of modern technology. A B.S. Degree qualifies one to work at a planetarium, enter a teacher credential program, assist at an observatory, and work in positions requiring a general technical knowledge. An M.S. Degree broadens the opportunities to include community college instructor, major observatory telescope operator, some space science positions, and many more positions in technical fields. A Ph.D. Degree qualifies one to do sponsored research, either theoretical or observational, at a major observatory or university. This advanced degree also opens up opportunities to work as an astronaut, space engineer, space scientist, and scientific computer programmer.

University level astronomy curricula generally stress very strong initial preparation in mathematics, physics and computer programming. Many recommend that those planning on an advanced degree obtain their B.S. in physics or mathematics. While most astronomy courses are taken at the upper division or graduate level, lower division astronomy will prepare students for a wide variety of science, with the unique skills that astronomers must bring to the study of systems that include widely differing physics which is usually not amenable to standard controlled experiments. The terms "astronomy" and "astrophysics" are interchangeable. Transfer students must also complete the admission and general education requirements of the intended transfer institution.

High School Preparation: Four years of college preparatory mathematics and one year of physics. Cabrillo offers courses which can substitute for this preparation; however, the major will then require more than two years to complete.

Learning Outcomes

The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Astronomy):

1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

Model Program for Astronomy

This Associate Degree requires 60 units appropriate to your educational goal, to include general education and at least 30 units in a major. Courses should be selected to meet the lower-division major preparation requirements at your intended transfer university - these specific requirements can be found at www.assist.org for 4-year public institutions in California. Please see a counselor for advisement for transfer to any 4-year institution.

A.A.S. General Education 21 Units

Core Courses (37 Units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASTRO 3</td>
<td>Solar System Astronomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTRO 4</td>
<td>Stars, Galaxies, and the Origin of the Universe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTRO 8A</td>
<td>Observational Astronomy</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 5A</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 5B</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 5C</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus III</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4A</td>
<td>Physics for Scientists and Engineers I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4B</td>
<td>Physics for Scientists and Engineers II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved Electives (2 units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 7</td>
<td>Introduction to Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 12</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 12H</td>
<td>Honors Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 60
Astronomy Courses

ASTRO 3
Solar System Astronomy
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: MATH 154; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents a survey of the sun, planets, asteroids, comets, and the growing list of new solar systems around other stars for non-science majors. Additional topics include principles of scientific reasoning, applications to the structure and evolution of planetary systems, and methods astronomers use to discover and study other solar systems.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ASTRO 4
Stars, Galaxies, and the Origin of the Universe
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: MATH 154; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Surveys the lives of stars and galaxies, and the relationship of life to the origin of universes, for non-science majors. Describes how astronomers use science to arrive at our current ideas on the evolution of stars and galaxies. Investigates how the nature of life relates to the origin of our universe and possible parallel universes. Includes optional star party at Cabrillo Observatory.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ASTRO 7
Planets and Climate
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Applies scientific principles to explain planetary atmospheres, climate in general and Earth's climate in particular, including current climate change causes and effects.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ASTRO 8A
Observational Astronomy
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in the following courses: ASTRO 3 or ASTRO 4 or ASTRO 7.
Recommended Preparation: MATH 154; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Involves observatory lab projects on stars, planets, the moon, galaxies, and in-class labs and demos on cloudy nights. Sometimes offered as a field course involving camping at dark-sky locations.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ASTRO 9B
Astrophotography
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ASTRO 9A.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Builds on ASTRO 9A, and includes more advanced digital and video imaging projects, and additional image processing software. Includes optional weekend trip to do dark sky imaging.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

ASTRO 9C
Astrophotography
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ASTRO 9B.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Builds on skills from ASTRO 9A and 9B using more creative and advanced techniques: experimental testing, high magnification photography, and videocam planetary imaging. Includes optional field trip for dark-sky work.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

ASTRO 27
Field Astronomy at the Pinnacles
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture, 0.5 hour Laboratory
Co-requisite: GEOL 27.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
An intensive one weekend field lecture class in general astronomy, using direct visual and telescope observations in explaining planetary geology, solar system, star and galaxy formation, and evolution, and the origin of the universe. Includes car-camping at Pinnacles National Monument.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

ASTRO 28A-Z
Special Topics in Field Astronomy
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture, 0.5 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents a weekend field lecture/lab experience of descriptive astronomy in dark sky locations in park lands and camping areas. Emphasis on direct observations to explore how the universe works. Car camping is required. Similar to ASTRO 27 but each section is designed around a unique astronomical event and/or location: e.g. meteor shower, lunar occultation, professional observatory tour, comet appearance.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.
ATHLETICS
Health, Athletics, Wellness, and Kinesiology Division
Ian Haslam, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 1102
Dale Murray, Athletic Director, (831) 479-6149
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6266 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

Athletics Courses

ATH 10
Athletic Conditioning
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Provides the opportunity for students to cross train and to improve fitness levels for intercollegiate competition. Functional training, core training, plyometrics, and strength training are emphasized to reduce chances of injury and to improve performance levels during the competitive season.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all ATH & KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

ATH 11
Football Conditioning
0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Provides instruction in speed, agility, and strength for football conditioning.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all ATH & KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

ATH 15C
Intercollegiate Athletics-Football
2 units; 9.72 hours Laboratory
Co-requisite: ATH 16 or ATH 17.
Recommended Preparation:ATH 15CC; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
For students interested in intercollegiate competition in football. Open entry/open exit.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all ATH & KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

ATH 15CC
Pre-Season Intercollegiate Football
0.5 - 1.5 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Prepresents methods to improve fitness, strength, and flexibility to minimize injury potential to students interested in intercollegiate football in a pre-season setting. Open entry/open exit.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all ATH & KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

ATH 15D
Intercollegiate Athletics-Soccer: Men
2 units; 9.7 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: ATH 15DD; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
For men interested in intercollegiate competition in soccer. Open entry/open exit.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all ATH & KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

ATH 15E
Intercollegiate Athletics-Soccer: Women
2 units; 9.7 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
For women interested in intercollegiate competition in soccer. Open entry/open exit.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all ATH & KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

ATH 15F
Intercollegiate Athletics-Water Polo: Women
2 units; 9.7 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
For women interested in intercollegiate competition in water polo. Open entry/open exit.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all ATH & KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

ATH 15G
Intercollegiate Athletics-Volleyball: Women
2 units; 9.7 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
For women interested in intercollegiate competition in volleyball. Open entry/open exit.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all ATH & KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

ATH 15H
Intercollegiate Athletics-Water Polo: Men
2 units; 9.7 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
For men interested in intercollegiate competition in water polo. Open entry/open exit.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all ATH & KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

ATH 15I
Intercollegiate Athletics-Basketball: Men
1 - 2 units; 9.7 hours Laboratory
Co-requisite: ATH 18 in fall semester.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
For men interested in intercollegiate competition in basketball. Open entry/open exit.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all ATH & KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.
ATH 15J
Intercollegiate Athletics-Basketball: Women
1 - 2 units; 9.7 hours Laboratory
Co-requisite: ATH 19 in fall semester.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
For women interested in intercollegiate competition in basketball. Open entry/open exit.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all ATH & KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit: 4 units.

ATH 15K
Intercollegiate Athletics-Baseball
2 units; 9.7 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
For students interested in intercollegiate competition in baseball. Open entry/open exit.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all ATH & KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit: 4 units.

ATH 15M
Intercollegiate Athletics-Softball
2 units; 9.7 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
For students interested in intercollegiate competition in softball. Open entry/open exit.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all ATH & KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit: 4 units.

ATH 15N
Intercollegiate Athletics-Swimming and Diving: Men
2 units; 9.7 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
For men interested in intercollegiate competition in swimming and diving. Open entry/open exit.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all ATH & KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit: 4 units.

ATH 15P
Intercollegiate Athletics-Swimming and Diving: Women
2 units; 9.7 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
For women interested in intercollegiate competition in swimming and diving. Open entry/open exit.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all ATH & KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit: 4 units.

ATH 15Q
Intercollegiate Athletics-Tennis: Men
2 units; 9.7 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
For men interested in intercollegiate competition in tennis. Open entry/open exit.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all ATH & KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit: 4 units.

ATH 15R
Intercollegiate Athletics-Tennis: Women
2 units; 9.7 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
For women interested in intercollegiate competition in tennis. Open entry/open exit.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all ATH & KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit: 4 units.

ATH 16
Football Theory and Practice: Offense
1 - 2 units; 1 hour Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents the theory and practice of football-offense, including explanation, organization, and development of offensive skills and strategies, plus the kicking game. This course may be offered in the summer only for 2 units; in the fall for 1 unit. Open entry/open exit.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all ATH Theory courses combined; maximum credit: 8 units.

ATH 17
Football Theory and Practice: Defense
1 - 2 units; 1 hour Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents the theory and practice of football-defense, including explanation, organization, and development of defensive skills and strategies, plus the kicking game. This course may be offered in the summer only for 2 units; in the fall for 1 unit. Open entry/open exit.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all ATH Theory courses combined; maximum credit: 8 units.

ATH 18
Basketball Theory-Men
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents the theory and practice of basketball offensive and defensive theories, transitional techniques, fundamentals, and special situations. Open entry/open exit.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all ATH Theory courses combined; maximum credit: 8 units.
ATH 19
Basketball Theory-Women
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents the theory and practice of basketball offensive and defensive theories, transitional techniques, fundamentals, and special situations. Open entry/open exit.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU/UC, with limits: Any or all ATH Theory courses combined; maximum credit: 8 units.

ATH 30
Baseball Skills Development
0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Provides off season skills development and conditioning for men's intercollegiate baseball.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU/UC, with limits: Any or all ATH & KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit: 4 units.

ATH 31
Basketball Skills Development
0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Provides off season skills development and conditioning for intercollegiate basketball.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU/UC, with limits: Any or all ATH & KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit: 4 units.

ATH 32
Football Skills Development
0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Provides instruction in offensive and defensive techniques and tactics associated with intercollegiate football.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU/UC, with limits: Any or all ATH & KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit: 4 units.

ATH 33
Soccer Skills Development
0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Provides off season skills development and conditioning for intercollegiate soccer.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU/UC, with limits: Any or all ATH & KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit: 4 units.

ATH 34
Softball Skills Development
0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Provides off season skills development and conditioning for women's intercollegiate softball.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU/UC, pending review.

ATH 35
Volleyball Skills Development
0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Provides off season skills development and conditioning for intercollegiate volleyball.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU/UC, with limits: Any or all ATH & KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit: 4 units.

ATH 36
Water Polo Skills Development
0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Provides off season skills development and conditioning for intercollegiate water polo.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU/UC, with limits: Any or all ATH & KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit: 4 units.

ATH 38
Swimming Skills Development
0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Provides off season skills development and conditioning for intercollegiate swimming and diving.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU/UC, with limits: Any or all ATH & KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit: 4 units.

ATH 39
Tennis Skills Development
0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Provides off season skills development and conditioning for intercollegiate tennis.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU/UC, pending review.
## Bilingual/Bicultural Studies

**Business, English, and Language Arts Division**

James Weckler, Division Dean  
Nancy Stucker, Program Chair, (831) 477-3221  
Division Office, Room 301  
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment  
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734  
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

### Bilingual/Bicultural Studies A.A. Degree

Bilingual/Bicultural Studies (BBS) is an interdisciplinary program that adds depth to many careers in the areas of second language proficiency and cross-cultural competency. It is valuable to those planning to enter the field of bilingual/cross-cultural education and also enhances the overall preparation of students planning careers or pursuing degrees in a profession or course of study in which bilingual and/or cross-cultural competency is desirable.

For the BBS core requirement, students take BBS 32 and SP AN 1-4 or SP AN 16 and 17 plus two other courses from SP AN 3-30B. Students may also meet the language requirement through a skills assessment. Students fulfilling the language requirement through a skills assessment may substitute classes from the list of approved electives for the Spanish courses. In addition to BBS 32 and the Spanish courses, students take 1-5 units of BBS approved electives to complete at least 20 units.

The program listed below is a pattern of courses leading to an Associate in Arts Degree only. Students who plan to transfer should select as many electives as possible that meet the lower-division requirements of the major they plan to pursue.

### Learning Outcomes

The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Bilingual/Bicultural Studies):

1. **Communication**: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing  
2. **Critical Thinking and Information Competency**: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving  
3. **Global Awareness**: An appreciation of Scientific Processes, Global Systems and Civics, and Artistic Variety  

### Model Program for Bilingual/Bicultural Studies

An Associate Degree requires 60 units appropriate to your educational goal, to include general education and at least 18 units in a major. Courses should be selected to meet the lower-division major preparation requirements at your intended transfer university - these specific requirements can be found at www.cabrillo.edu/programs. Please see a counselor for advisement to ensure you are taking the best possible courses given your goal.

The department presents the following suggested Model Program for this major. The courses listed below may or may not be appropriate depending on your specific goal. Please see a counselor for advisement to transfer to any 4-year institution.

### A.A. General Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses (17-25 Units)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBS 32</td>
<td>Issues of Linguistic and Cultural Diversity in Education, History and Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP AN 1</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP AN 2</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP AN 3</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP AN 4</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>plus two courses from the following:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SP AN 3</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP AN 4</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP AN 5A</td>
<td>Advanced Grammar and Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP AN 6A</td>
<td>Spanish Through Film - Latin America</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved Electives (0-4 Units) | Units

| ENGL 39 | Chicano/Latina/o Literature | 3 |
| HIST 16C | History of Mexico | 3 |
| HIST 21A | Chicano History to 1865 | 3 |
| or |  |
| HIST 21AH | Honors Chicano History to 1865 | 3 |
| HIST 21B | Chicano History since 1865 | 3 |
| or |  |
| HIST 21BH | Honors Chicano History since 1865 | 3 |
| SP AN 5A-30B | Advanced Grammar, Film, Conversation, Literature, Special Topics in Culture | 3-15 |
| WS 5 | La Mujer | 3 |

### Other Electives from courses numbered 1-99 | Units

| AH 19 | Art of the Americas | 3 |
| AH 52 | Latin American Art | 3 |
| ANTHR 2 | Introduction to Anthropology: Cultural | 3 |
| or |  |
| ANTHR 2H | Honors Introduction to Anthropology: Cultural | 3 |
| COMM 12 | Intercultural Communication | 3 |
| GEOG 2 | Cultural Geography | 3 |
| PHILO 17 | Latin American Philosophy | 3 |
| WS 2 | Introduction to Women's Studies: Global Perspectives | 3 |

### Total Units 60

## Bilingual/Bicultural Studies Courses

### BBS 32

**Issues of Linguistic and Cultural Diversity in Education, History and Politics**

3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Examines issues involving linguistic and cultural diversity in the United States, including topics such as multi-ethnic heritage, sociopolitical movements, laws concerning ethnicity and language, communication and language acquisition theory, and an in-depth look at bilingual/cross-cultural education.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.
BSS 33AZ
Special Topics: Contemporary Issues in Linguistically and Ethnically Diverse Communities
1 - 4 units; 1 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies contemporary issues in linguistically and ethnically diverse communities. Topics may include cultural competencies, studies in language and culture for the workplace, barriers that prevent incorporating diversity within mainstream cultures and social institutions, changing models of education, and other political and social issues that are common to diverse communities.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with conditions: Students must retain a copy of the course outline, the course syllabus and work completed for this course. Credit for this course is contingent upon a review of the course outline and other materials by the UC transfer campus.

Biology
Natural and Applied Sciences Division
Wanda Garner, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 701
Denise Lim, Program Chair (831) 479-6339
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6328 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

Biology A.A. Degree
Information for Biology Majors (Biology, Agriculture, Physiology, Microbiology, Botany, Entomology, Zoology, Ecology, Environmental Studies, Oceanography, Nursing, Dental Hygiene, Physical Therapy, Public Health, Medical Technology, etc.) Biology is the study of living organisms. Through the use of the scientific method, biologists seek to understand the unity and diversity of life. By understanding biological processes, we can make intelligent decisions regarding our environment, our health and our place in the ecosystem.

A solid background in the life sciences is required for many careers, including work in the allied health professions, agriculture, food service, parks and recreation, and education. Occupations with a scientific and technological component will be increasingly available in the future.

High School Preparation: Chemistry, physics, and four years of college preparatory mathematics; a foreign language is recommended. A biology major transfers to a four-year institution to complete a bachelor's degree. Cabrillo's Biology program is articulated with the UC and CSU systems and includes the standard courses needed to complete the first two years of the major.

Verification of prerequisites will be required. Prerequisites for courses in this department are computer enforced. Students should be sure records have been entered into the Cabrillo computer system before attempting to enroll.

Learning Outcomes
The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Biology):
1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

Model Program for Biology
These Associate Degrees require 60 units appropriate to your educational goal, to include general education and at least 30 units in a major. Courses should be selected to meet the lower-division major preparation requirements at your intended transfer university - these specific requirements can be found at www.assist.org for 4-year public institutions in California. Please see a counselor for advisement to ensure you are taking the best possible courses given your goal.

The department presents the following suggested Model Programs for this major. The courses listed below may or may not be appropriate depending on your specific goal. Please see a counselor for advisement to transfer any 4-year institution.

A.A. General Education 30 Units
Biology Core
BIO 1A Cell and Molecular Biology ............................................. 5
BIO 1B Animal Diversity and Evolutionary Principles .................... 5
BIO 1C Plant Biology and Ecological Principles .......................... 5

Related Disciplines (Choose 15 units) Units
CHEM 1A General Chemistry I ............................................... 5
CHEM 1B General Chemistry II ............................................. 5
CHEM 12A Organic Chemistry I ............................................. 3

or
CHEM 12B Organic Chemistry II ......................................... 3

PHYS 4A Physics for Scientists and Engineers I .......................... 5
PHYS 4B Physics for Scientists and Engineers II ......................... 5
PHYS 4C Physics for Scientists and Engineers III ........................ 5

Total Units 60
*The student should consult the catalog of the intended transfer institution concerning the necessity or appropriateness of these courses.
**Fall Only; ***Spring Only.

Biology A.S. Degree
A.S. General Education 21 Units
Biology Core
BIO 1A Cell and Molecular Biology ............................................. 5
BIO 1B Animal Diversity and Evolutionary Principles .................... 5
BIO 1C Plant Biology and Ecological Principles .......................... 5

Related Disciplines (Choose 24 units) Units
CHEM 1A General Chemistry I ............................................... 5
CHEM 1B General Chemistry II ............................................. 5
CHEM 12A Organic Chemistry I ............................................. 3

or
CHEM 12B Organic Chemistry II ......................................... 3

PHYS 4A Physics for Scientists and Engineers I .......................... 5
PHYS 4B Physics for Scientists and Engineers II ......................... 5
PHYS 4C Physics for Scientists and Engineers III ........................ 5

Total Units 60
BIO 1A
Cell and Molecular Biology
5 units; 3 hours Lecture, 6 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CHEM 1A.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in BIO 201.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines in-depth the molecular mechanisms of cell function. Students learn how molecules interact to give cells the ability to use energy, reproduce, grow, and develop. Topics include cell structure and function, cell signaling, DNA structure and function, cell division, genetics, biotechnology, gene expression, development, and human diseases. Introduces students to interpreting and critiquing primary research articles. Laboratories focus on the use of biotechnologies in solving research questions and diseases.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

BIO 1B
Animal Diversity and Evolutionary Principles
5 units; 3 hours Lecture, 6 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MATH 152.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in BIO 201.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces principles of evolutionary biology, and examines their application in a survey of important animal clades. Explores in-depth diversity in animal form and function, and considers how evolutionary history, selection, and other factors contribute to different solutions to problems that many animals have in common. Labs introduce techniques used to study evolutionary problems, and provide experience with a diversity of animal species. 
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

BIO 1C
Plant Biology and Ecological Principles
5 units; 3 hours Lecture, 6 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MATH 152.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in BIO 201.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines the diversity of photosynthetic protists, plants, and fungi, and introduces students to principles of ecology. Themes include how evolutionary history, selection, ecology, and other factors contribute to different solutions to problems that many plants have to face. Lectures provide the informational and thematic framework for the course. Laboratories introduce the diversity of photosynthetic protists, plants, and fungi, plant biology, and techniques used to study ecological problems.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

BIO 4
Human Anatomy
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in BIO 201.
Recommended Preparation: MA 70 and MA 170B; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents the gross structure of the organ systems of the human body through lecture, demonstrations, and dissection. This course is planned for allied health students.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: BIO 4 combined with BIO 5 and 13A +13AL-maximum credit: 2 courses.

BIO 4A
Human Anatomy Coordinated Studies
1 unit; 3 hours Directed Study
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides an enrichment program in anatomy, to be taken concurrently with BIO 4. This course is tailored to individual needs and interests as enrichment or an expansion of subject area material through laboratory or directed reading.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

BIO 5
Human Physiology
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CHEM 3 and CHEM 3L taken at college or CHEM 30A or CHEM 32.
Recommended Preparation: BIO 4; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents an exploration of the functions of the various physiological systems and their underlying chemical basis. Functions of cells, tissues, organs and systems are examined with respect to the human organism through lecture and laboratory. Designed for allied health students.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: BIO 5 combined with BIO 4 and 13A +13AL-maximum credit: 2 courses.
**BIO 6**  
**Microbiology**  
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: CHEM 3 and CHEM 3L taken at college or CHEM 30A or CHEM 32.  
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in BIO 201.  
Recommended Preparation: BIO 4; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Presents a survey covering cell structure metabolism, molecular genetics and growth, control, and the role of microorganisms in infectious diseases. Emphasis is on bacterial organisms, but includes eukaryotic microbes and viruses as well.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

**BIO 11A**  
**General Biology**  
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory  
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in BIO 201.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Presents an introduction to the world of living things. Topics include molecular and cell biology, genetics, biotechnology, human biology, diversity of life, evolution, and ecology. Emphasis is on current biological issues. Recommended for non-biology majors or prospective biology majors who lack previous high school biology course work.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with conditions: No credit if taken after BIO 1A, 1B or 1C.

**BIO 11B**  
**Marine Biology**  
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Explores ocean processes, habitats and organisms, including those of the Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary. Emphasis will be on ecological relationships, adaptations of organisms to their environments, and marine conservation efforts. Several field trips will take place during the lab sessions.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

**BIO 11C**  
**Ecology**  
5 units; 3 hours Lecture, 6 hours Laboratory  
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in BIO 201.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Covers factors influencing distribution, abundance, and evolution of organisms. Includes simulations, experiments, individual projects and field trips. For Biology and Environmental Studies majors.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

**BIO 13A**  
**Biology of People-Anatomy and Physiology**  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Presents a survey of the integration of structure and function of the most wonderful of machines, the human body. The healthy state is emphasized but selected disease processes are covered. Intended for non-science majors or selected pre-health professionals. Not open to students who have taken BIO 4 or BIO 5. Portions of this course may be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: BIO 13A + 13AL combined with BIO 4 and 5- maximum credit- 2 courses.

**BIO 13AL**  
**Biology of People-Anatomy & Physiology Lab**  
1 unit; 3 hours Laboratory  
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in BIO 13A and BIO 201.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Presents a human anatomy and physiology laboratory course designed to accompany BIO 13A. Course involves hands-on experiences to assist in understanding the various structures and functions of the body includes use of models, experimentation, demonstrations, and limited dissection.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: BIO 13A + 13AL combined with BIO 4 and 5-maximum credit- 2 courses.

**BIO 31**  
**Animal Behavior**  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Explores basic principles of genetics, evolution, ecology, and the scientific method as illustrated in the study of animal behavior. Includes the challenges of growing up, catching food, avoiding predators, migrating, navigating, communicating, making homes, competing for mates, courting, sex, taking care of offspring, and complex social behaviors.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with conditions: No credit if taken after BIO 1B.

**BIO 201**  
**Introduction to the Microscope**  
0.25 - 0.5 units; 0.25 hour Lecture  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Introduces proper use and handling of light compound and dissection microscopes. Other topics include the history and principles of microscopy and preparation of biological specimens for microscopy.
Business A.S.-T Transfer Degree

The Business program is designed to provide students with the theoretical and practical knowledge to prepare them for transfer to four-year institutions. The objective is to teach the fundamental principles underlying organizations, to emphasize education which will improve students’ thought processes, to provide familiarity with the basic analytical tools of business and to develop in the student the ability to use the techniques involved in analyzing and evaluating business problems and finding reasonable solutions. Attention is focused on systems and qualitative analysis, accounting, business law, economics and mathematics. The General Business program offers several options. The first option listed below is the Associate in Science in Business Administration for Transfer (A.S.-T), which is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in a similar major at a CSU campus.

Students completing these degrees are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. This degree may not be the best option for students intending to transfer to a particular CSU campus or to a university or college that is not part of the CSU system.

See Associate Degree for Transfer information in the Cabrillo College Catalog. The following is required for all A.A.-T or A.S.-T degrees:

- Completion of 60 CSU-transferable semester units.
- Minimum grade-point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU-transferable coursework. While a minimum of 2.0 is required for admission, some majors may require a higher GPA.
- Completion of a minimum of 18 semester units in the major with a letter grade of "C" or better.
- Certified completion of the California State University General Education-Breadth pattern (CSU GE Breadth) or the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) pattern.

Learning Outcomes
The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Business):
1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

CSU or IGETC General Education Requirements 37 - 39

Core Courses (18 units) Units
ACCT 1A Financial Accounting 4
ACCT 1B Managerial Accounting 4
ECON 1A Introduction to Macroeconomics 3
ECON 1B Introduction to Microeconomics 3
BUS 18 Business Law 4

List A - Select one course from: (9-15 units) Units
MATH 12 Elementary Statistics 5
MATH 12H Honors Elementary Statistics 5
MATH 13 Finite Mathematics 3
MATH 18 Business Calculus 4

List B - Select two courses from: (6-9 units) Units
Any course not used from List A above
or
BUS 5 Business Information Systems 4
BUS 20 Introduction to Business 3
BUS 52 Business Communications 3

Total Units 60

General Business A.A. Degree

Learning Outcomes
The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Business):
1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

Model Program for Business
An Associate Degree requires 60 units appropriate to your educational goal, to include general education and at least 19 units in a major. Courses should be selected to meet the lower-division major preparation requirements at your intended transfer university - these specific requirements can be found at www.assist.org for 4-year public institutions in California. Please see a counselor for advisement to ensure you are taking the best possible courses given your goal.

The department presents the following suggested Model Program for this major. The courses listed below may or may not be appropriate depending on your specific goal. Please see a counselor for advisement for transfer to any 4-year institution.
### General Business Certificate of Achievement

#### Learning Outcomes

The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Business):

1. **Communication:** Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. **Critical Thinking and Information Competency:** Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving
3. **Global Awareness:** An appreciation of Scientific Processes, Global Systems and Civics, and Artistic Variety
4. **Personal Responsibility and Professional Development:** Self-Management and Self-Awareness, Social and Physical Wellness, Workplace Skills

#### General Business Occupational Core Courses (25 Units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1A</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1B</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 5</td>
<td>Business Information Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 9</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 18</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 20</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 60</td>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1A</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1B</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>Finite Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 18</td>
<td>Business Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Required Courses

- **Electives:** 
  - Units: 
  - (Any Course numbered 1-99) ........................................ 10

#### Total Units: 60

---

### Entrepreneurships/Small Business Skills Certificate

Students pursuing the Skills Certificate in Entrepreneurships/Small Business will be learning the fundamentals of small business planning and management. The certificate is designed to prepare students for the challenges they may encounter in establishing and operating a small business. Program Learning Outcomes: Upon completion students will be able to: Critically evaluate business plans and describe the processes required to establish, operate and measure the viability of a small business. Assess and analyze costs and revenues of a small business. Comprehend the dynamics and operations of an e-commerce business.

#### Learning Outcomes

1. Develop viable business plan and venture creation plan.
2. Assess market and competitive alternatives and develop marketing strategies.
3. Develop strategies to create value for both the customers and the organization.
4. Develop and assess financial plans for start-up capital and operations.

#### Certificate Requirements:

- **Take two of the following**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 88</td>
<td>Starting and Operating a New Small Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 89</td>
<td>Starting &amp; Operating an eCommerce Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 50</td>
<td>Advertising for Small Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 151A</td>
<td>Introduction to Accounting: Bookkeeping Concepts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 18</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 52</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Total Units: 28
BUS 60  International Business ............................... 3
or
BUS 67  Human Relations and Resources............... 3
or
BUS 82  Marketing Principles ............................. 3
or
FIN 4  Money Management ................................. 4

Total Units ............................................. 15 - 17

**Business Courses**

**BUS 5**  
**Business Information Systems**  
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Introduces management information systems, systems design and development, data communications, data management, office automation, computer hardware and software concepts, and the use of information technology to compete in the business world. Software applications such as word processing (Word), financial spreadsheets (Excel) and data base systems (Access) are introduced with appropriate business applications. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID BUS 140

**BUS 9**  
**Business Statistics**  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory  
Prerequisite: MATH 152 or equivalent skills.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Teaches the collection and presentation of data; measures of central tendency, dispersion, probability, sampling distributions, statistical inference, regression correlation, index numbers, time series analysis, and forecasting. Excel will be introduced for some statistical tests. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: BUS 9, MATH 12/12H and PSYCH 2A combined maximum credit: 1 course.

**BUS 18**  
**Business Law**  
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Introduces the United States justice system, covering and relating criminal, civil, employment, torts and contract laws to business operations. History and nature of law, court systems, administrative agencies, crimes, cyber law, the formation and operation of contracts, corporate organization structures, ethical decisions and corporate responsibility and antitrust laws will be covered. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID BUS 120

**BUS 20**  
**Introduction to Business**  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Surveys business principles, problems, practices and procedures. Discussions of the nature of business, ownership, recruitment and training of personnel, labor-management relations, production and distribution of goods, competition, profits, transportation, finance, government, business relations and the interaction of business with society. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID BUS 110

**BUS 50**  
**Advertising for Small Business**  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Teaches advertising and promotion for small businesses, emphasizing local and regional media. Covers media planning, budgeting, and purchasing, media creation, design and layout for television, radio, newspaper, magazine, brochures, fliers, outdoor, direct mail, web, press releases and more as marketing tools. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

**BUS 52**  
**Business Communications**  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Introduces business communication examining form, structures, and style specific to the business environment, focusing on written communication, develops the skills needed in today's global business environment. Introduces business communication examining form, structures, and style specific to the business environment, focusing on written communication, develops the skills needed in today's global business environment. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

**BUS 60**  
**International Business**  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides general knowledge of international markets and business. Covers organizational and business techniques for various cultures, and markets including: cultural differences, political economy, economic integration, exporting, importing, currency exchange markets and global marketing strategy. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.
BUS 67
Human Relations and Resources
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Applies the principles of motivation, leadership fundamentals, quality improvement, communication, cultural awareness, and organizational structure as they pertain to Human Resources. Topics include motivational theories, business ethics, employee training, conflict resolution, leadership styles, and international cultural awareness. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

BUS 68
International Business Law
4 units; 4 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces international business and environmental laws and their utilization in creating and executing effective corporate strategies and international business transactions. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

BUS 71
International Marketing
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Focuses on the impact of cultural and economic elements on global trade and opportunities; designed to promote an understanding of the impact a country’s culture and environment have on the marketing plan and marketing strategies. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

BUS 75
Business, Society and Government
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches the relationship dynamics between business, government, and society. Critically examines how business ethics, global environment, social factors, and government regulations influence business decisions, consumers, and legislators. Analyzes and compares the advantages and disadvantages of socially responsible and economic business models. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

BUS 82
Marketing Principles
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches the application of business marketing concepts and principles. Course introduces and analyzes the marketing mix (product, price, promotion, and placement) and marketing strategies as they pertain to business operations. Provides general and practical knowledge on marketing research, target market analysis, consumer behavior and promotional campaigns. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

BUS 88
Starting and Operating a New Small Business
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches skills to succeed in new ventures: legal steps, paperwork, start-up capital, demand, pricing, business feasibility, location, expenses, cash flow, marketing and business plan. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

BUS 89
Starting & Operating an eCommerce Business
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches eCommerce for new or existing businesses planning to create a professional business presence online. Covers eCommerce, designing a website, web assets, technology, web architecture, web sales, security, online advertising, maintaining the website, legalities and using professional software. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

BUS 120
Introduction to Project Management
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces and provides practice with the elements of managing a project: basic tools and language of project management, the interrelationships of cost, schedule and performance, project scopes and goals, scheduling and estimating, resource assignment, risk management, organizational dynamics, and project monitoring and control. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

BUS 163
Global Business Management
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces basic management principles, concepts and practices. Explains management functions and leadership styles. Current issues and trends integrated throughout the course. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
CHEMISTRY

Natural and Applied Sciences Division

Wanda Garner, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 701
Jason Camara, Program Chair, (831) 477-5621
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6328 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

Chemistry A.A. Degree

Chemistry is the study of the properties, composition and transformations of all material substances. It is often called the “central science” since it draws from mathematics and physics and forms a necessary background to the study of the earth sciences and all the biological disciplines, including the various medical professions. A chemistry major is considered excellent preparation for medical school.

As pure scientists, chemists seek to understand ever more complex substances in greater detail. As applied scientists, chemists contribute to the creation and development of thousands of the products that support our complex society. Chemistry is a profoundly experimental science and much of a student's time will be spent in the laboratory.

A chemistry major usually transfers to a four-year institution to complete a bachelor's degree. Many also go on to earn Masters or Ph.D.s, since advanced degrees generally lead to more rewarding careers. Cabrillo's chemistry program is articulated with those of the UC and CSU systems and includes the standard courses needed to complete the first two years of the major.

Verification of prerequisites will be required. Prerequisites for courses in this department are computer enforced. Students should be sure their records have been entered into the Cabrillo computer system before attempting to enroll.

Learning Outcomes

The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Chemistry):
1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Verification of prerequisites will be required. Prerequisites for courses in this department are computer enforced. Students should be sure their records have been entered into the Cabrillo computer system before attempting to enroll.
CHEM 120S  Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with conditions: No credit if taken after CHEM 1A.

CHEM 1A  
**General Chemistry I**
5 units; 3 hours Lecture, 6 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CHEM 2 or CHEM 3 and CHEM 3L or equivalent, or high school chemistry with grade of "B" or better and MATH 152 or equivalent.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers general chemical principles including structure of matter, chemical equations and bonding, gases, solutions, periodic law, acids and bases, and chemical equilibrium.
*Transfer Credit:* Transfers to CSU; UC. CHEM 1A + CHEM 1B = C-ID CHEM 120S

CHEM 1B  
**General Chemistry II**
5 units; 3 hours Lecture, 6 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CHEM 1A.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers general chemical principles including organic chemistry, chemical kinetics, equilibrium, acid/base chemistry, thermochemistry, thermodynamics, electrochemistry, structure, properties of transition metals, and nuclear chemistry.
*Transfer Credit:* Transfers to CSU; UC. CHEM 1A + CHEM 1B = C-ID CHEM 120S

CHEM 3  
**Introductory Inorganic Chemistry**
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: MATH 152.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers fundamental principles of inorganic chemistry. Lecture topics include chemical calculations, classification of matter, the atomic and kinetic theories of matter and the mole concept. CHEM 3L is an additional requirement in preparation for CHEM 1A at Cabrillo.
*Transfer Credit:* Transfers to CSU; UC, with conditions: No credit if taken after CHEM 1A.

CHEM 3L  
**Introductory Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory**
1 unit; 3 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MATH 152.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in CHEM 3.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents an introduction to small scale laboratory techniques and the properties of matter, chemical reactions, solubility, gas laws, and acid-base.
*Transfer Credit:* Transfers to CSU; UC, with conditions: No credit if taken after CHEM 1A.

CHEM 5  
**Quantitative Analysis**
4 units; 2 hours Lecture, 6 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CHEM 1B.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents quantitative chemical determinations using classical (gravimetric, volumetric) and instrumental (electrochemical, spectrochemical, polarimetric, chromatographic) methods; data obtained from these experiments will then be analyzed utilizing statistical methods. Designed for any scientific discipline that requires the knowledge and skills necessary to perform quantitative chemical determinations. Spring semester odd years only.
*Transfer Credit:* Transfers to CSU; UC.

CHEM 10  
**Concepts of Chemistry**
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CHEM 1B.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents an introduction to atoms, molecules, reactions, nomenclature and energy, including the chemical concepts most useful for understanding contemporary life–food, water, materials, nuclear reactions, and the modern chemical industry and its impact on our environment.
*Transfer Credit:* Transfers to CSU; UC, with conditions: No credit for CHEM 10 if taken after CHEM 1A.

CHEM 12A  
**Organic Chemistry I**
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: CHEM 1B.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents the lecture portion of the first semester of the year-long organic chemistry course designed for chemistry majors and pre-professional medical and biology majors. Covers stereochemistry, mechanisms, reactions and spectroscopic studies of aliphatic compounds. Students enrolled in the Honors Transfer Program may count this course towards the "Honors Scholar" designation with an Honors Contract Fall semester only.
*Transfer Credit:* Transfers to CSU; UC. CHEM 12A + CHEM 12AL = C-ID CHEM 150; CHEM 12A + CHEM 12AL + CHEM 12B + CHEM 12BL = C-ID CHEM 160S

CHEM 12AL  
**Organic Chemistry Laboratory I**
2 units; 6 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CHEM 1B.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in CHEM 12A.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents an introduction to microscale laboratory and instrumental techniques covering isolation, synthesis and identification of many classes of organic compounds. Students enrolled in the Honors Transfer Program may count this course towards the "Honors Scholar" designation with an Honors Contract Fall semester only.
*Transfer Credit:* Transfers to CSU; UC. CHEM 12A + CHEM 12AL = C-ID CHEM 150; CHEM 12A + CHEM 12AL + CHEM 12B + CHEM 12BL = C-ID CHEM 160S
CHEM 12B
Organic Chemistry II
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: CHEM 12A.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers mechanisms, synthesis and spectroscopy of aliphatic and aromatic alcohols, amines, carbonyl and carboxyl compounds, carbohydrates and proteins. Students enrolled in the Honors Transfer Program may count this course towards the "Honors Scholar" designation with an Honors Contract. Spring semester only.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC: CHEM 12A + CHEM 12AL + CHEM 12B + CHEM 12BL = C-ID CHEM 160S

CHEM 12BL
Organic Chemistry Laboratory II
2 units; 6 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CHEM 12AL.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in CHEM 12B.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents multi-step synthesis and identification of unknown mixtures including chemical, physical and spectroscopic studies of aliphatic and aromatic alcohols, aldehydes, ketones, acids and other classes of organic compounds. Includes GC and IR. Students enrolled in the Honors Transfer Program may count this course towards the "Honors Scholar" designation with an Honors Contract. Spring semester only.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC: CHEM 12A + CHEM 12AL + CHEM 12B + CHEM 12BL = C-ID CHEM 160S

CHEM 30A
Inorganic Chemistry for Health Occupations
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MATH 152 or MATH 152A and MATH 152B or MATH 142 or MATH 142A and MATH 142B.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers chemical concepts such as atomic structure, acids and bases, salts, buffers, electrolyte systems and nuclear chemistry. Appropriate for students interested in physiology and paramedical fields.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

CHEM 30B
Introductory Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry for Health Occupations
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CHEM 30A or CHEM 2 or CHEM 3 and CHEM 3L or high school chemistry.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents a survey of the major classes of organic and biochemical compounds as they relate to the chemistry of life processes. Designed for students preparing for the Dental Hygiene program or a four-year nursing degree.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

CHEM 32
Chemistry for the Allied Health Major
5 units; 3 hours Lecture, 6 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MATH 152 or MATH 152A and MATH 152B or MATH 142 or MATH 142A and MATH 142B.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents a one semester survey of general and organic chemistry as preparation for careers in the allied health sciences. It is not appropriate for premed, dental or veterinary students nor is it intended for allied health students requiring two semesters of chemistry.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU: *CHEM 32 is a one-semester alternative that satisfies the CHEM 30A/CHEM 30B two semester sequence required for students transferring to some 4-year Nursing Programs - please see a counselor or check www.assist.org for more information. CHEM 32 also satisfies the prerequisite requirement for BIO 5 and BIO 6.

CHINESE (Program Suspended)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES
Human Arts and Social Sciences Division
Isabel O’Connor, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 420
Program Chair, Dan Rothwell, (831) 479-6511
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6297 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs
Learning Outcomes
The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Communication Studies):
1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

CSU or IGETC General Education Requirements

Core Course (3 units)
COMM 1 Public Speaking ........................................... 3
or
COMM 1H Honors Public Speaking ............................... 3
List A - Select 2 courses from: (5 units)
COMM 2 Group Discussion ........................................... 3
COMM 4 Argumentation and Persuasion ......................... 3
COMM 7 Interpersonal Communication ......................... 3
List B - Select 2 courses from: (5 units)
Any course not used from List A above
or
AP 9A Beginning Photography ................................... 3
COMM 10 Communication Process ............................... 3
COMM 12 Intercultural Communication ......................... 3
DM 1 Introduction to Digital Media ............................. 4
HIST 4A Survey of Western Civilization to 1648 ........ 3
or
HIST 4AH Honors Survey of Western Civilization to 1648 3
HIST 4B Survey of Western Civilization--1648 to Late 20th Century ........................................... 3
or
HIST 4BH Honors Survey of Western Civilization--1648 to Late 20th Century ........................................... 3
JOURN 20A Introduction to Photojournalism .................. 3
JOURN 21 Mass Communications ................................. 3
JOURN 53 Newspaper Production ............................... 1 - 3
MATH 12 Elementary Statistics ................................. 5
or
MATH 12H Honors Elementary Statistics ........................ 5
PSYCH 2A Statistics for Behavioral Sciences ............... 3
TA 18 Narrative Performance .................................... 3
List C - Select one course from: (3 units)
Any course not used from Lists A or B above
or
ANTHR 2 Introduction to Anthropology: Cultural .......... 3
ANTHR 2H Honors Introduction to Anthropology: Cultural 3
COMM 6 Listening ...................................................... 1
COMM 8 Communication Activities .............................. 3
COMM 14 Health Communication ............................ 3
ENGL 1B Composition and Literature .......................... 3
ENGL 1BH Honors Composition and Literature ............. 3
ENGL 1BMC Composition and Literature: Multicultural Emphasis ....................... 3
ENGL 2 Composition and Critical Thinking .................... 3
ENGL 2H Honors Composition and Critical Thinking ....... 3
Communication Studies A.A. Degree

Learning Outcomes
The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Communication Studies):
1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

Model Program for Communication Studies
An Associate Degree requires 60 units appropriate to your educational goal, to include general education and at least 18 units in a major. Courses should be selected to meet the lower-division major preparation requirements at your intended transfer university - these specific requirements can be found at www.assist.org for 4-year public institutions in California. Please see a counselor for advisement to ensure you are taking the best possible courses given your goal. The department presents the following suggested Model Program for this major. The courses listed below may or may not be appropriate depending on your specific goal. Please see a counselor for advisement to transfer to any 4-year institution.

A.A. General Education Units
Core Courses (13 Units) Units
COMM 1 Public Speaking 3
or
COMM 1H Honors Public Speaking 3
COMM 2 Group Discussion 3
COMM 6 Listening 1
COMM 10 Communication Process 3
COMM 12 Intercultural Communication 3

Electives: (Any Course Numbered 1-99) 3 - 5

Total Units 60

Communication Studies Courses

COMM 1
Public Speaking
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in COMM 6.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Emphasizes managing speech anxiety, organizing and outlining ideas, informing an audience, presenting arguments, and learning persuasive strategies. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

COMM 1H
Honors Public Speaking
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: Honors Standing.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in COMM 6.
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Emphasizes managing speech anxiety, organizing and outlining ideas, informing an audience, presenting arguments, and learning persuasive strategies. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID COMM 110
COMM 2
Group Discussion
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in COMM 6.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Emphasizes decision making and problem solving in small groups. A central theme of this course is how to structure cooperation into the group process. Additional subjects include group development, leadership, power, and conflict management.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU, UC, with limits: COMM 2 & 10 combined-maximum credit-1 course. C-ID COMM 140

COMM 4
Argumentation and Persuasion
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces basic elements of argumentation. Some emphasis placed on debating controversial issues and learning fundamental debate techniques.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

COMM 6
Listening
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the role of the listener in communication with discussion and activities focusing on listening habits, perception, and types of listening (including empathic, comprehensive, and critical-thinking skills). May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

COMM 7
Interpersonal Communication
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the theory and practice of communication in personal and professional relationships. Emphasizes interpersonal competence in perception, listening, verbal and nonverbal messages and conflict management. Examines how behavior, society, and culture are interwoven to affect communication.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID COMM 130

COMM 8
Communication Activities
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides experience in various communication activities including observation of and participation in community and/or college groups. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

COMM 10
Communication Process
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides experience in the three levels of communication: one-to-one, one-to-few, and one-to-many. Explores assumptions, principles, processes, variables, methods, and specialization of human communication.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU, UC, with limits: COMM 2 & 10 combined-maximum credit-1 course.

COMM 12
Intercultural Communication
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides an understanding of the dynamics of intercultural communication with application to American culture, subcultures and different cultures of the world. Emphasizes culture shock, self awareness, perception, values, world views, verbal and nonverbal communication competency and ways to become a more cross-culturally sensitive and diverse communicator. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID COMM 150

COMM 14
Health Communication
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the theory and practice of communication vital to multicultural health care settings. Covers patient-caregiver communication, the influence of health care organizations on health communication, and specific health communication needs across the life span. Students will gain practical experience in critical thinking, decision-making, and problem-solving within interpersonal, small group and public speaking/education contexts.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.
COMPUTER APPLICATIONS/BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY

Business, English, and Language Arts
James Weckler, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 301
Calais Ingel, Program Chair, (831) 477-3203
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6400 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

Computer Applications/Business Technology

A.S. Degree

Computer Applications/Business Technology (CABT) prepares students to use computer applications and business procedures to solve problems in contemporary business environments. CABT courses are applicable in many career ladders including vocational training and retraining, and career advancement. The CABT Department, in collaboration with Accessibility Support Center (ASC) (formerly DSPS), provides specialized services for students requiring assistive technology support/Assistive Technology Lab. CABT courses, certificates, and the A.S. Degree are stepping-stones to a variety of professional careers in business and technology.

Skills Certificate:
- Computer Skills for the Office
- Professional Computer Applications

Certificates of Achievement:
- Administrative Support
- Computer/Business Applications

A.S. Degree:
- Computer/Business Applications

Career Opportunities

CABT courses incorporate the specialized technology skills necessary for employment in the current job market. CABT certificate and degree holders are skilled in traditional office-related occupations such as office clerk, secretary, administrative assistant, receptionist, office specialist, or customer service representative. They are well-versed in information technology such as Internet research, e-mail, spreadsheets, databases, and word processing. A degree in CABT can lead to careers in human resources, public administration, marketing, medical facility management, or small business administration.

Learning Outcomes

1. Productively work as a team member with people of diverse experiences and backgrounds in a workplace environment. (GE Core Competency II.B. Global Awareness, Social diversity and civics)
2. Competently communicate in support of a business office, including production and design of complex electronic and paper-based correspondence and documents. (GE Core Competency I. Communication, Competency II. Critical Thinking and Information Competency)
3. Use the Internet, a wide variety of current and emerging computer applications and standard business procedures to compute, analyze business performance, and solve problems. (GE Core Competency II. Critical Thinking and Information Competency)
4. Actively assist in implementing general office procedures, including records management. (GE Core Competency II. Critical Thinking and Information Competency)
5. Demonstrate high and efficient qualities of self-management and self-awareness in terms of workplace responsibility and productivity. (GE Core Competency IV. Personal Responsibility and Professional Development)
6. Demonstrate the ability to competently use a wide variety of office equipment, including computers, peripherals, and non-computerized office machines. (GE Core Competency II. Critical Thinking and Information Competency)

A.S. General Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CABT Core Courses (16-17 units)</th>
<th>21 Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CABT 31 Microsoft Word</td>
<td>3 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABT 38 Introduction to Microsoft Office</td>
<td>3 - 4 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABT 100 Business Technology &amp; Procedures</td>
<td>3 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABT 101 *Computer Proficiency</td>
<td>3 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABT 110A **Computer Keyboarding-Alphabet Keys</td>
<td>0.5 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABT 110B **Computer Keyboarding-Numbers/Symbols</td>
<td>0.5 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CABT 111 Using Speech Recognition Software</td>
<td>1 unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CABT 156 Writing for the Workplace</td>
<td>3 units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Computer/Business Applications Core Courses (9-10 units)

| CABT 41 Excel | 3 units |
| CABT 157 Business and Technical Writing | 3 units |
| CABT 199C Career Work Experience Education | 3 units |
| or DM 1 Introduction to Digital Media | 4 units |

Approved Electives (8 units)

| ACCT 151A Introduction to Accounting: Bookkeeping Concepts | 4 units |
| ACCT 163 Using Quickbooks | 3 units |
| BUS 5 Business Information Systems | 4 units |
| BUS 18 Business Law | 4 units |
| BUS 20 Introduction to Business | 3 units |
| BUS 89 Starting & Operating an eCommerce Business | 3 units |
| CABT 101 Computer Proficiency | 3 units |
| CABT 102 10-Key Calculator | 1 unit |
| CABT 103A Data Entry on Computer | 1 unit |
| CABT 103B Advanced Data Entry | 1 unit |
| CABT 106 **Introduction to Computers at Cabrillo | 0.5 units |
| CABT 107 Applied Computer Skills | 1.5 - 3 units |
| CABT 110C Computer Keyboarding-Speed Development | 0.5 units |
| CABT 111 **Using Speech Recognition Software | 1 unit |
| CABT 118 **Using Microsoft Windows | 1 unit |
| CABT 143 Beginning MS Excel | 0.5 units |
| CABT 160 **Introduction to the Internet and the World Wide Web | 1.5 units |
| CABT 161 Creating a Simple Web Site | 1.5 units |
| CABT 199C **Career Work Experience Education | 2 units |
| COMM 2 Group Discussion | 3 units |
| COMM 6 Listening | 1 unit |
| CS 1 Introduction to Computers and Computer Technology | 3 units |
| DM 1 **Introduction to Digital Media | 4 units |
| ETECH 24 Introduction to AutoCAD | 3 units |
| LIBR 10 Information Research | 1 unit |
| LIBR 18 Advanced Internet Searching | 1 unit |
| LIBR 100 Introduction to Information Skills | 0.5 units |
| MA 172 Medical Office Procedures | 4 units |
## Administrative Support Certificate of Achievement

**Learning Outcomes:**

1. Productively work as a team member with people of diverse experiences and backgrounds in a workplace environment.
2. Competently communicate in support of a business office, including production and design of electronic and paper-based correspondence and documents.
3. Use the internet, a variety of current and emerging computer applications and standard business procedures to compute, analyze business performance, and solve problems.
4. Actively assist in implementing general office procedures, including records management.
5. Demonstrate self-management and self-awareness in terms of workplace responsibility and productivity.
6. Demonstrate the ability to competently use office equipment, including computers and peripherals.

### CABT Core Courses (16-17 units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CABT 31</td>
<td>Microsoft Word</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABT 38</td>
<td>Introduction to Microsoft Office</td>
<td>3 - 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABT 100</td>
<td>Business Technology &amp; Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABT 101</td>
<td>*Computer Proficiency</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABT 110A</td>
<td><strong>Computer Keyboarding-Alphabet Keys</strong></td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABT 110B</td>
<td><strong>Computer Keyboarding-Numbers/Symbols</strong></td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABT 111</td>
<td>Using Speech Recognition Software</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABT 156</td>
<td>Writing for the Workplace</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Computer/Business Applications Core Courses (9-10 units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CABT 41</td>
<td>Excel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABT 157</td>
<td>Business and Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABT 199C</td>
<td>Career Work Experience Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Media</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 100</td>
<td>Elements of Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABT 157</td>
<td>Business and Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units:** 28-30

*CABT 118 plus CABT 160 plus CABT 106 may be substituted for CABT 101 to satisfy core requirements.

**Students who keyboard 30+ wpm with 1 error per minute (epm) or less may apply to waive CABT 110A and B and may be able to substitute from the Approved Electives list. Contact a counselor or CABT instructor for more information.**
Computer Skills for the Office Skills Certificate

Learning Outcomes
1. Productively work as a team member with people of diverse experiences and backgrounds in a workplace environment.
2. Demonstrate entry-level professional computer skills, including the use of word processing, spreadsheet, Internet research, e-mail, simple web page development, and keyboarding.

Required Courses
- CABT 101 Computer Proficiency: 3 units
- CABT 110A Computer Keyboarding-Alphabet Keys: 0.5 units
- CABT 110B Computer Keyboarding-Numbers/Symbols: 0.5 units
- CABT 111 Using Speech Recognition Software: 1 unit

Total Units: 4

*Students who keyboard 30+ wpm with 1 error per minute (epm) or less may apply to waive CABT 110A and B and may be able to substitute from the Approved Electives list. Contact a counselor or CABT instructor for more information.

Professional Computer Applications Skills Certificate

Learning Outcomes
1. Productively work as a team member with people of diverse experiences and backgrounds in a workplace environment.
2. Competently design and produce complex electronic and paper-based correspondence and documents.
3. Use a variety of current and emerging computer applications to compute, analyze business performance, and solve problems.

Required Courses
- CABT 100 Microsoft Word: 3 units
- CABT 38 Introduction to Microsoft Office: 3 - 4 units
- CABT 41 Excel: 3 units
- DM 1 Introduction to Digital Media: 4 units

Total Units: 13 - 14

Computer Applications/Business Technology Courses

CABT 31 Microsoft Word

3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CABT 110A or equivalent keyboarding experience; CABT 106 or equivalent computer experience.
Recommended Preparation: CABT 101 or equivalent computer experience; CABT 118 or equivalent experience; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers the basic, intermediate, and expert features of Microsoft Word necessary to produce complex, professional-quality business documents. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

CABT 38 Introduction to Microsoft Office

3 - 4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CABT 110A and CABT 106 or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: CABT 118 or CABT 101 or equivalent skills.; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers intermediate features of the Microsoft Office suite for producing professional documents and presentations including Word, Excel, PowerPoint, and Access. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

CABT 41 Excel

3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in CABT 106 or equivalent computer skills.
Recommended Preparation: CABT 110A or equivalent basic keyboarding skills.; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers intermediate features of Microsoft Excel, including creating and managing spreadsheets, charts, small databases and simple pivot tables. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

CABT 100 Business Technology & Procedures

3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 2.5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CABT 110A and CABT 101 and CABT 38.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Consolidates the integrated use of business technology in a modern business environment. Topics include the development of coordinated portfolios of business documents based on understanding of computer applications, business equipment, and business procedures. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.

CABT 101 Computer Proficiency

3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides computer proficiency skills for beginning computer users including the use of Word, Excel, Windows, file management, e-mail, Internet research, and creating a simple web page. Includes a diverse set of computer skills used in business and college. Topics focus on fundamental computer employability standards identified by Santa Cruz County educators and employers. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
CABT 102
10-Key Calculator
1 unit; 3 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches the 10-key touch system using electronic calculators to solve typical business problems and applications in a self-paced course format. Covers addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, mixed operations, percentages, and memory functions. Students may enroll through the twelfth week of instruction. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

CABT 103A
Data Entry on Computer
1 unit; 3 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: CABT 110B or equivalent skills; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches keyboarding alphabetic and numeric data for computer-based data entry in a hands-on, self-paced format. Covers standard operations and procedures used in typical business and government data entry applications. Students may enroll through the twelfth week of instruction. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

CABT 103B
Advanced Data Entry
1 unit; 3 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CABT 103A.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Develops speed and accuracy in keyboarding alphabetic and numeric data for computer-based data entry in a hands-on, self-paced format. Focuses on data entry for payroll systems, sales and purchase orders and accounts receivable/accounts payable. Students may enroll through the twelfth week of instruction. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

CABT 106
Introduction to Computers at Cabrillo
0.5 unit; 0.5 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the use of computers for beginning computer users with emphasis on the Cabrillo College student computer environment. Provides hands-on experience with basic computer operation, external storage devices, the Cabrillo student network, web-based campus resources, and the creation, storage, and retrieval of documents.

CABT 107
Applied Computer Skills
1.5 - 3 units; 1.5 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides selected computer skills to meet the needs of specific groups of students, including, as appropriate, Word, Excel, PowerPoint, file management, e-mail, Internet research and using online course material. Designed for learning communities, but may also be offered to other students. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.

CABT 110A
Computer Keyboarding-Alphabet Keys
0.5 unit; 1.5 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers alphabetic keyboarding skills using the touch technique in a hands-on, self-paced format. Enrollment is permitted through the twelfth week of instruction. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format. Pass/No Pass grading only.

CABT 110B
Computer Keyboarding-Numbers/Symbols
0.5 unit; 1.5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CABT 110A or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Develops speed using the alphanumeric keyboard, including numbers, symbols, and the numeric keypad in a hands-on, self-paced format. Enrollment is permitted through the twelfth week of instruction. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format. Pass/No Pass grading only.

CABT 110C
Computer Keyboarding-Speed Development
0.5 unit; 1.5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CABT 110B or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Develops increasing speed and accuracy using the alphabetic keyboard in a hands-on, self-paced format. Enrollment is permitted through the twelfth week of instruction. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format. Pass/No Pass grading only.

CABT 111
Using Speech Recognition Software
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers the use of speech recognition software to control the computer using voice commands in a hands-free environment. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.

CABT 118
Using Microsoft Windows
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture, 0.5 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers the fundamental use of the PC and the Windows operating system including file management, simple troubleshooting, running and installing programs, customizing the desktop, and using Windows accessory programs such as WordPad, Paint, and Internet Explorer. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
CABT 156
Writing for the Workplace
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: CABT 110A or equivalent keyboarding skills. CABT 101 or equivalent computer skills.; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides instruction in effective, mechanically and grammatically correct workplace written communication. May be offered in a distance-learning format.

CABT 157
Business and Technical Writing
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: CABT 156.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches techniques for composing, organizing, editing, and revising business and technical writing. Includes professional report writing, workplace writing, and writing for electronic and paper publication. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

CABT 160
Introduction to the Internet and the World Wide Web
1.5 units; 1.5 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Hybrid Requisite: CABT 106 or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: CABT 110A or equivalent keyboarding skills.; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers the structure and function of the Internet and World Wide Web including e-mail, Internet research, uploading/downloading files and creating a simple web page with HTML. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.

CABT 161
Creating a Simple Web Site
1.5 units; 1.5 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: CABT 101 or CABT 160 or equivalent computer and Internet skills.; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers creation of simple web sites with easy-to-use tools; includes basic graphics, photo editing, HTML commands, uploading and maintaining a web site. For professional web development courses, see the Digital Media program. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.

CABT 190AZ
Special Topics in Computer Applications/Business Technology
0.5 - 3 units; 0.5 hour Lecture, 1.5 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Investigates special selected areas of interest in computer applications and business technology not covered by regular catalog offerings at the 200-level. The special areas will be announced and described and given their own titles and letter designations in the Schedule of Classes. Some of the class hours for these courses may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about a particular course offering.

COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS
Natural and Applied Sciences Division
Wanda Garner, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 701
Gerlinde Brady, Program Chair, (831) 477-5672
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6328 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs
Computer and Information Systems

The Computer and Information Systems Department offers two programs: Computer Networking and System Administration (CNSA) and Computer Support Specialist (CSS). Both programs are designed to help students acquire the knowledge and skills necessary to work in computer technical support positions and prepare for industry certification exams. Additionally, the CNSA program offers an A.S. Degree which meets the transfer requirements for CSUMB, Certificate of Achievements and skills certificates. The CSS program offers an A.S. Degree, a Certificate of Achievement, and skills certificates. Please refer to the CNSA and CSS programs for details.

COMPUTER NETWORKING AND SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

Natural and Applied Sciences Division

Wanda Garner, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 701
Gerlinde Brady, Program Chair, (831) 477-5672
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6328 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

Computer Networking and System Administration A.S. Degree

The Computer Networking and System Administration program is intended to prepare students to work in the Information Technology (IT) industry in general, and more specifically in computer networking and system administration. Courses include the underlying networking concepts and theory, administering the network infrastructure including the Cisco Systems CCNA/CCNP courses, system and network administration using UNIX/Linux and Microsoft operating systems, network security, network management, and emerging technologies. Various certificates and degree options are available, including courses that transfer to four-year universities for those students pursuing a Bachelor's Degree.

Learning Outcomes
1. Develop network documentation that demonstrates knowledge and skills acquired within a particular technology. (Communication, Professional Development)

A.S. General Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 72</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 81</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 82</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 90</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 174</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 175</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 194</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

And one of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 11</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 12j</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 19</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 20j</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 31</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives (11 Units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 46</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 60AZ</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 70</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 83</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 99C</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 160AZ</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 164</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 185</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 187</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 188</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 191AB</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 60

Computer Networking and System Administration Certificate of Achievement

Learning Outcomes
1. Demonstrate mastery of a computing knowledge base equivalent to passing an industry-level certification such as CompTIA, Cisco, Microsoft, Linux. (Global Awareness, Critical Thinking)

Core Courses (28 Units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 72</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 81</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 82</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 90</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 174</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 175</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 194</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

And one of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 11</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 12j</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 19</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 20j</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 31</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 32</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 33</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 98</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Required Courses
COMM 2 Group Discussion ................................. 3
or
COMM 10 Communication Process ....................... 3
ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH ............................. 3
Total Units 34

Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) Skills Certificate
Prepares the student to take the Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) industry certification exam.

Learning Outcomes
1. Demonstrate mastery of a networking knowledge base equivalent to obtaining CCNA certification from Cisco Systems. (Global Awareness)
2. Design and implement a converged network. (Global Awareness, Professional Development)
3. Troubleshoot and solve configuration errors on routers and switches. (Critical Thinking)

Required Courses
CIS 81 Networking Fundamentals and Theory (Cisco CCNA 1) . 4
CIS 82 Introduction to Routing Technologies and Theory (Cisco CCNA 2) .................. 4
CIS 83Switched Networks and WANs (Cisco CCNA 3 & 4) . .................. 4
Total Units 12

Cisco Certified Network Professional (CCNP) Security Certificate of Achievement
Prepares the student to take the Cisco Certified Network Professional (CCNP) industry certification exam.

Learning Outcomes
1. Demonstrate mastery of a networking knowledge base equivalent to obtaining CCNP certifications from Cisco Systems. (Global Awareness, Critical Thinking)
2. Analyze requirements for enterprise networks and demonstrate proper network design. (Critical Thinking)
3. Implement network security. (Global Awareness, Critical Thinking)

CCNA Requirements (12 Units)
CIS 81 Networking Fundamentals and Theory
(Cisco CCNA 1) ............................................. 4
CIS 82 Introduction to Routing Technologies and Theory
(Cisco CCNA 2) ............................................. 4
CIS 83 Switched Networks and WANs
(Cisco CCNA 3 & 4) ........................................ 4

CCNP Requirements (13 Units)
CIS 46 CCNA Security ........................................ 4
CIS 185 Advanced Routing-Cisco CCNP ROUTE .............. 3
CIS 187 Implementing IP Switching-Cisco CCNP SWITCH .... 3
CIS 188 Maintaining and Troubleshooting IP Networks ......... 3

Required Courses (6 Units)
COMM 2 Group Discussion .................................. 3
or
COMM 10 Communication Process ......................... 3
ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH ............................. 3
Total Units 31

Microsoft System Administration Skills Certificate
Program Description:
Prepares the student to take the Microsoft Certified Professional industry certification exams.

Learning Outcomes:
1. Demonstrate mastery of a computing knowledge base equivalent to obtaining Microsoft Certified Technology Specialist (MCTS) certifications from Microsoft. (Global Awareness, Critical Thinking)
2. Administer a network of Microsoft computers by performing installations and regular backups, creating user accounts, configuring and troubleshooting software packages, and updating systems with security patches. (Critical Thinking, Communication)
3. Configure a local area network of Microsoft client and server computers that allows for the sharing of resources in a secure manner. (Critical Thinking, Professional Development)

Required Courses
CIS 81 Networking Fundamentals and Theory
(Cisco CCNA 1) ............................................. 4
CIS 194 Microsoft Windows Client Administration .......... 3
CIS 195 Microsoft Windows Server Administration
(Semester 1) .............................................. 4
CIS 196 Microsoft Windows Network Administration
(Semester 2) .............................................. 4

Total Units 15

UNIX/Linux System Administration Skills Certificate
Prepares the student to work with the UNIX/Linux operating system at the client and server levels.

Learning Outcomes
1. Demonstrate mastery of a computing knowledge base equivalent to passing an industry-level certification such as CompTIA, Novell, Sair Gnu, Linux Professional Institute, etc. (Global Awareness, Critical Thinking)

Required Courses
CIS 90 Introduction to UNIX/Linux .................................. 3
CIS 191AB UNIX/Linux Installation, Configuration and
Administration ............................................. 4

Take 8 units from the following courses: Units
CIS 98 UNIX/Linux Shell Programming .......................... 4
or
CIS 192AB UNIX/Linux Network Administration ................. 4
CIS 193AB UNIX/Linux Security Administration ................. 4

Total Units 15
COMPUTER SUPPORT

Natural and Applied Sciences Division

Wanda Garner, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 701

Gerlinde Brady, Program Chair, (831) 477-5672
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6328 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

Computer Support A.S. Degree

The Computer Support program is designed to help students acquire the knowledge and skills necessary to work in computer technical support positions and prepare for industry certification exams. Students will be able to provide technical support, troubleshooting, training and documentation to internal and external customers. Courses include computer hardware, operating systems, common software utilities, fundamentals of networking and help desk concepts. An Associate in Science Degree, a Certificate of Achievement, and Skills Certificates are available in the areas of CompTIA A+ Preparation, and Computer Support Technician.

The following courses are recommended for potential Computer Support majors early in their academic career to help determine their interest in pursuing the major: CS 1 and CS 1L.

Learning Outcomes

The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Computer and Information Systems):
1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

A.S. General Education

21 Units

Core Courses (25 Units)

Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 70</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Hardware and Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 72</td>
<td>Introduction to Operating Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 74</td>
<td>Virtualization Infrastructure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 81</td>
<td>Networking Fundamentals and Theory (Cisco CCNA 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 90</td>
<td>Introduction to UNIX/Linux</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 103</td>
<td>Technical Support as a Profession</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 194</td>
<td>Microsoft Windows Client Administration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Either COMM 2 or COMM 10 is required and may be used to meet the A2: Critical Thinking requirement for General Education.

Completion of one or more of the Skills Certificates and Approved Electives (14 Units)

Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 31</td>
<td>Perl Programming in a UNIX Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 32</td>
<td>Introduction to Internet Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 46</td>
<td>CCNA Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 60AZ</td>
<td>Special Topics in Computer and Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 82</td>
<td>Introduction to Routing Technologies and Theory (Cisco CCNA 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 98</td>
<td>UNIX/Linux Shell Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 99C</td>
<td>Career Work Experience Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 196</td>
<td>Microsoft Windows Network Administration (Semester 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 11</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming Concepts and Methodology, C++</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 12j</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming Concepts and Methodology, Java</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 19</td>
<td>C++ Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 20j</td>
<td>Java Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 21</td>
<td>*Introduction to Data Structures and Algorithms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 23</td>
<td>*Discrete Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 23</td>
<td>*Discrete Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 24</td>
<td>***Elementary Computer Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 60</td>
<td>Web Publishing I: (X)HTML and CSS Level 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 61</td>
<td>Web Publishing II: Graphics and CSS Level 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 70</td>
<td>Web Design Basics Using Dreamweaver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units: 60

*Spring only; ***Fall only

Computer Support Certificate of Achievement

Learning Outcomes

1. Explain Information Technology (IT) concepts as they relate to the preparation and presentation of technical information. (Communication, Professional Development, Critical Thinking)

Core Courses (25 Units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 70</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Hardware and Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 72</td>
<td>Introduction to Operating Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 81</td>
<td>Networking Fundamentals and Theory (Cisco CCNA 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 90</td>
<td>Introduction to UNIX/Linux</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 103</td>
<td>Technical Support as a Profession</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 174</td>
<td>Virtualization Infrastructure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 194</td>
<td>Microsoft Windows Client Administration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Courses (6 Units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2</td>
<td>Group Discussion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 60</td>
<td>Web Publishing I: (X)HTML and CSS Level 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH</td>
<td>Communication Process</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units: 31
A+ Preparation Skills Certificate
Prepares the student to work with computer hardware and software, and take the CompTIA A+ industry certification exam.

Learning Outcomes
1. Analyze symptoms of host software, hardware or networking configuration errors. (Critical Thinking)

All skills certificates assume the successful completion of CS 1 and CS 1L or equivalent skills.

Required Courses
CIS 70 Introduction to Computer Hardware and Software 4
CIS 72 Introduction to Operating Systems 4
CIS 194 Microsoft Windows Client Administration 3
CIS 195 Microsoft Windows Server Administration (Semester 1) 4

Total Units 15

Computer Support Technician 1 Skills Certificate
Prepares the student to provide support to users in the information processing department of a company by using specialized computer knowledge and skills. Specifically, support technicians communicate effectively with users and ensure computer hardware and software operate properly.

Learning Outcomes
1. Develop technical documentation for computer user training. (Critical Thinking, Professional Development, Communication)

Required Courses
CIS 70 Introduction to Computer Hardware and Software 4
CIS 72 Introduction to Operating Systems 4
CIS 90 Introduction to UNIX/Linux 3
or
CIS 103 Technical Support as a Profession 4
CIS 194 Microsoft Windows Client Administration 3
COMM 6 Listening 1

Total Units 15 - 16

Computer and Information Systems Courses

CIS 31 Perl Programming in a UNIX Environment
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CS 11 or CS 12J or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces Perl programming in a Unix environment including the Emacs text editor, variables, arrays, lists, functions, and regular expressions. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, pending review.

CIS 32 Introduction to Internet Programming
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: DM 60; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents an introduction to Internet-related programming using primarily client-side scripting languages like JavaScript. Introduces a server-side scripting language like PHP. Covers basic programming techniques including simple data types, control structures, functions, and expressions. Topics include Web-based data collection, form verification, and Ajax. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, pending review.

CIS 33 Introduction to Programming Database-Driven Websites With PHP
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: DM 60; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches programming of database-driven, web-based applications (such as an eCommerce website) that require online data storage and retrieval and a high degree of user/website interactivity. The web programming environment used is PHP accessing a MySQL database. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

CIS 34 Mobile Platforms-iPhone and Android
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CS 11 or CS 12J.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces mobile platforms and instruction for building mobile applications, including Objective-C for iOS and Java for Android. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

CIS 46 CCNA Security
4 units; 4 hours Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CIS 82 and CIS 83 or equivalent knowledge.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches network security principles including firewall technologies, AAA, intrusion prevention, securing LANs, implementing VPNs, and managing secure networks. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.
CIS 60AZZ
Special Topics in Computer and Information Systems
0.5 - 4 units; 0.5 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Investigates special selected areas of interest in computer and information systems not covered by regular catalog offerings. The special areas will be announced, described, and given their own titles and letter designations in the Schedule of Classes. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

CIS 70
Introduction to Computer Hardware and Software
4 units; 4 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: CS 1 and CS 1L; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers installing, maintaining, and upgrading PC-type (Intel and Intel compatible) microcomputer systems. Presents the underlying technology and methodology for performing these operations. Introduces networking, PC hardware and software installation, maintenance, safety, troubleshooting, and provides an in-depth exposure to personal computer hardware and desktop operating systems. Helps prepare students to pass the CompTIA A+ industry certification. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

CIS 72
Introduction to Operating Systems
4 units; 4 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: CS 1 and CS 1L or equivalent; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides an overview of computer operating systems such as UNIX/Linux, Microsoft Windows Operating Systems. Topics include operating system theory, system requirements, file system management, command line tools, network system integration, security, regular maintenance procedures, and an introduction to emergent technologies, their language and features. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

CIS 81
Networking Fundamentals and Theory (Cisco CCNA 1)
4 units; 4 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in CIS 72.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents networking protocols, standards, concepts, and terminology including Ethernet, ARP, ICMP, IP addressing, subnetting, switches, hubs, routers, TCP, UDP, OSI Model and other standards and protocols. First course in the Cisco Networking Academy CCNA curriculum which is a prerequisite for some of the MCSE/MCSA and Linux certification courses. Provides additional information on networking theory and protocols beyond that of the basic Cisco Networking Academy Semester 1 course, leading to a more detailed understanding of networking. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

CIS 82
Introduction to Routing Technologies and Theory (Cisco CCNA 2)
4 units; 4 hours Lecture, 5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CIS 81.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces routing technology, routing theory and router configuration including static routes, distance vector and link state routing theory, routing loop issues, VLSM, CIDR, and routing protocols such as RIPv1, RIPv2, EIGRP and Single Area OSPF. Second of four courses in the Cisco Networking Academy CCNA curriculum. Provides hands-on experience configuring Cisco routers, additional information on routing theory and protocols beyond that of the basic Cisco Networking Academy Semester 2 course, leading to a more detailed understanding of routing. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

CIS 83
Switched Networks and WANs (Cisco CCNA 3 & 4)
4 units; 4 hours Lecture, 5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CIS 81.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents intermediate features of switching and WANs including VLANs, VTP, Inter-VLAN routing, STP, Frame Relay, HDLC, PPP, and ACLs. Combines semesters three and four of the Cisco Networking Academy CCNA curriculum. Hands-on experience using Cisco routers and also provides additional information on routing theory and protocols beyond that of the basic Cisco Networking Academy Semester 3 and 4 courses, leading to a more detailed understanding of routing, switching and Wide Area Networks. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.
CIS 90
Introduction to UNIX/Linux
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: CS 1L or CIS 72; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides a technical overview of the UNIX/Linux operating system, including hands-on experience with commands, files, and tools. Topics include basic UNIX/Linux commands, files and directories, text editing, electronic mail, pipes and filters, X Windows, shell environments and scripting. Required for students wishing to pursue the UNIX/Linux track leading to industry certification. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

CIS 98
UNIX/Linux Shell Programming
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CIS 90.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides an introduction to shell programming in a UNIX/Linux environment, and is designed for system administrators or technical users with little or no programming background. Topics include use of a text editor, the features of the Bash shell, variables, control structures, functions, signal handling, string manipulation, file access and basic programming style. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

CIS 103
Technical Support as a Profession
4 units; 4 hours Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CIS 70 and CIS 72 or equivalent.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches technical support skills for those seeking employment in the computer and information systems field. Includes training in the various means of delivering technical support and tools for gathering, organizing and disseminating technical information, and help desk organization. Prepares students to provide technical assistance and training to computer users. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

CIS 140W
Fundamentals of Wireless LANs
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CIS 81.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers the design, planning, implementing, operating and troubleshooting of Wireless LANs, including setup, 802.11(a, b, g) technologies, radio technologies, WLAN applications, WLAN security, vendor interoperability strategy and emerging wireless technologies. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

CIS 154
Intro. to Client/Server Relational Database Management Systems
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers installation, use, and administration of MySQL Client/Server Relational Database Management System along with the use and administration of a Client/Server Relational Database Management System. The design, creation, and administration of enterprise databases are covered, along with performance tuning, security and disaster recovery. Additional topics include: SQL (Structured Query Language), data types, functions, normalization, and a brief introduction to server-level programming and language interfaces for developing database-driven websites, emphasizing PHP systems. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

CIS 160AZ
Special Topics in Computer and Information Systems
0.5 - 4 units; 0.5 hour Lecture or 1.5 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Investigates special selected areas of interest in Computer and Information Systems not covered by regular catalog offerings. The special areas will be announced, described, and given their own titles and letter designations in the Schedule of Classes.

CIS 164
Introduction to Managing and Securing a Web Server
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CIS 90.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers installation, how to configure, manage, and secure the most widely used web server in the world, Apache. Topics include: web-server basics, installation, configuration, server-side programming, log files, robots, network security, server security, CGI security, web-client security and secure online transactions. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
CIS 174
Virtualization Infrastructure
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CIS 81 and CIS 72.
Recommended Preparation: CIS 70; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches installation, configuration, and management of virtual infrastructure. Covers virtualization of hardware, computing systems, and applications. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

CIS 175
Fundamentals of Computer Security
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: CIS 72 or equivalent knowledge; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the threats and vulnerabilities of computer systems, and helps prepare for security-related industry certifications such as CompTIA Security+. Topics will include intrusion detection, intrusion prevention, encryption, VPNs, authentication, and implementing security procedures. Treats security not simply as a product to be installed, but as a way of thinking about all aspects of an organization’s security needs.

CIS 185
Advanced Routing–Cisco CCNP ROUTE
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CIS 82 or equivalent knowledge.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches implementing, monitoring, and maintaining routing services in an enterprise network. Covers planning, configuring, and verifying the implementation of complex enterprise LAN and WAN routing solutions, using a range of routing protocols in IPv4 and IPv6 environments. Also covers secure routing solutions for supporting branch offices and mobile workers. One of three Cisco CCNP (Cisco Certified Networking Professional) courses. Prepares students for the CCNP ROUTE exam. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

CIS 187
Implementing IP Switching–Cisco CCNP SWITCH
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CIS 83 or passing the CCNA exam or equivalent experience.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches implementation, monitoring, and maintaining switching in converged enterprise campus networks. Covers planning, configuring, and verifying the implementation of complex enterprise switching solutions. Also covers the secure integration of VLANs, WLANs, voice, and video into campus networks. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

CIS 188
Maintaining and Troubleshooting IP Networks
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CIS 185 and CIS 187.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches monitoring and maintaining complex, enterprise routed and switched IP networks. Covers planning and execution of regular network maintenance, as well as support and troubleshooting using technology-based processes and best practices, based on systematic and industry recognized approaches. One of three Cisco CCNP (Cisco Certified Networking Professional) courses. Prepares students for the Troubleshooting and Maintaining Cisco IP Networks TSHOOT exam. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

CIS 191AB
UNIX/Linux Installation, Configuration and Administration
4 units; 4 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CIS 90 or equivalent.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces skills required to administer UNIX/Linux systems. Skills include installing and configuring a popular distribution, such as RedHat Linux, maintaining file and file system structures, distributing and monitoring processes, starting and stopping the system for routine maintenance and troubleshooting, rebuilding and upgrading the kernel, configuring peripheral devices such as printers and modems, backing up and restoring files, and disaster recovery. Develops skills through using both graphical and command line user interfaces, and will be demonstrated by building a custom version of Linux. Prepares students for several industry standard Linux certifications. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

CIS 192AB
UNIX/Linux Network Administration
4 units; 4 hours Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CIS 81 and CIS 90 or equivalent.
Recommended Preparation: CIS 191AB; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches building and monitoring of network infrastructures, and the installation, configuration, and protection services on Linux TCP/IP networks. Configures ARP caches, subnets, IP addresses, subnets to establish a variety of network topologies. Teaches various protocols and network utilities for troubleshooting and securing networks. Topics include the TCP/IP model, DHCP, DNS, NFS, SAMBA, FTP, HTTP, firewalls and various WAN technologies such as PPP and Virtual Private Networks. Prepares students for Linux network administration through preparation for industry certification. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
**CIS 193AB**  
**UNIX/Linux Security Administration**  
4 units; 4 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: CIS 192AB.  
Recommended Preparation: CIS 175; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Teaches how to perform the tasks and examine the strategies of UNIX/Linux host, files, and network security management. Helps develop skills in managing firewalls, authenticating security audits, and detecting intrusions. Covers host-based intrusion detection, password cracking, auditing, access control, file encryption, VPNs and securing network services. Prepares for industry level certification in the area of Linux system security. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

**CIS 194**  
**Microsoft Windows Client Administration**  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory  
Recommended Preparation: CIS 72 or equivalent knowledge; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Configure and administer the Microsoft Windows client operating system. Includes using administrative tools to create user and group accounts, configuring local policy, access shared resources on a network as well as how to manage disk space, user profiles, printers and hardware devices. This is the entry level course for students wishing to obtain a Cabrillo Skill Certificate or to pass one of the exams required for both MCSA and MCSE certifications. Please see Cabrillo website for more information. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

**CIS 195**  
**Microsoft Windows Server Administration (Semester 1)**  
4 units; 4 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory  
Recommended Preparation: CIS 72 (may be taken concurrently); or equivalent knowledge; CIS 194 (may be taken concurrently); or equivalent knowledge; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Configure and administer the Microsoft Windows Server operating system. Building on the features of the client operating system, this course adds the configuration and administration of the following services: Standalone file sharing, distributed file system, Active Directory and Group Policy. Learn how to join a standalone server to a domain and how to promote a member server to a domain controller. Work in both peer-to-peer and domain networked environments. Develop troubleshooting and problem solving skills required of system administrators. Prepares the student for exams in the MCSA and MCSE certification tracks. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

**CIS 196**  
**Microsoft Windows Network Administration (Semester 2)**  
4 units; 4 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: CIS 195 or equivalent skills.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Implement and manage Microsoft network environments. Covers network issues in a peer-to-peer environment as well as a domain environment with Active Directory. Configure TCP/IP protocols, DHCP, DNS, and Routing and Remote Access Services; manage, secure, and troubleshoot Web, FTP, Certificate, and Terminal services and clients. Build upon the operating system features learned in CIS 194 and CIS 195. Prepares for one of the exams required for MCSA certification. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

**COMPUTER SCIENCE**  
Natural and Applied Sciences Division  
Wanda Garner, Division Dean  
Division Office, Room 701  
Steve Hodges, Program Contact, (831) 479-6494  
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment  
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734  
Call (831) 479-6328 for more information  
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs  

**Computer Science A.S. Degree**  
The Computer Science program is intended to meet the needs of students majoring in computer science, and students from other science disciplines where computer programming is required. These disciplines include computer engineering, networking and system administration, business, bioinformatics, information systems management, economics, business and information systems, engineering, and engineering technology. The Computer Science program offers one degree programs, four certificates of achievement, and two skills certificates. The A.S. Degree program transfers to four-year colleges and universities. Note: UC will accept a total of 6 courses from Computer Science.

One of the following courses is recommended for all potential computer science/computer engineering majors early in their academic career to help determine their interest in pursuing the major: CS 1 or CS 11 (C++), CS 12GP, or CS 12J (Java).

**Learning Outcomes**

1. Demonstrate software development skills necessary to succeed in programming intensive majors at 4-year colleges. (Critical Thinking, Professional Development)
2. Demonstrate professional conduct by meeting strict project deadlines, participating in self-managed teams, and adopting classroom behavioral norms. (Communication, Professional Development)
3. Demonstrate the capacity to use computer software to communicate and interact with computer hardware. (Critical Thinking, Communication, Professional Development)
4. Demonstrate information literacy individually, and as a team member (proper citations, documentation, ethical practices). (Critical Thinking, Communication, Professional Development, Global Awareness)
General Education 21 Units

Computer Science Majors

Core courses for all transfer students

(39 Units) Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 19</td>
<td>C++ Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>CS 20J Java Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 21</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Structures and Algorithms</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 23</td>
<td>*Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>MATH 23 *Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 5A</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 5B</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following core courses are required for transfer for most computer science majors and transfer universities.

| CS 24    | *Elementary Computer Organization          | 4     |
| MATH 5C  | Analytic Geometry and Calculus III         | 5     |
| MATH 6   | Introduction to Linear Algebra             | 3     |
| MATH 7   | Introduction to Differential Equations     | 3     |
| CHEM 1A  | General Chemistry I                        | 5     |
| CHEM 1B  | General Chemistry II                       | 5     |
| or       | PHYS 4A Physics for Scientists and Engineers I | 5     |
| or       | PHYS 4B *Physics for Scientists and Engineers II | 5     |
| PHYS 4C  | *Physics for Scientists and Engineers III  | 5     |
| or       | BIO 1A Cell and Molecular Biology          | 5     |
| and      | BIO 1B Animal Diversity and Evolutionary Principles | 5     |

Computer Engineering Majors

Core courses for all transfer students

(39 Units) Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 19</td>
<td>C++ Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>CS 20J Java Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 5A</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 5B</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 5C</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus III</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 6</td>
<td>Introduction to Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 7</td>
<td>Introduction to Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1A</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4A</td>
<td>Physics for Scientists and Engineers I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td>PHYS 4B *Physics for Scientists and Engineers II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following core courses are required for transfer for most computer engineering majors and transfer universities:

| CS 21    | *Introduction to Data Structures and Algorithms | 4     |
| CS 23    | *Discrete Mathematics                           | 4     |
| or       | MATH 23 *Discrete Mathematics                  | 4     |
| CS 24    | *Elementary Computer Organization              | 4     |
| PHYS 4C  | *Physics for Scientists and Engineers III      | 5     |
| or       | CHEM 1B General Chemistry II                   | 5     |
| or       | BIO 1A Cell and Molecular Biology              | 5     |

Core courses for all transfer students

(39 Units) Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1B</td>
<td>Animal Diversity and Evolutionary Principles</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units: 60

*Spring only; **Fall only

C++ Programming Certificate of Achievement

The C++ Programming Certificate of Achievement is intended to meet the needs of students pursuing academic and occupational disciplines where knowledge of the C++ programming language is required. These disciplines include, but are not limited to, computer science, computer engineering, digital media, computer networking, computer system administration and engineering.

MATH 152 (Intermediate Algebra) is required for the beginning programming course (CS 11), and either completion of MATH 4 (Precalculus Algebra and Trigonometry) or the completion of the MATH 2/MATH 3 series (two-semester version of MATH 4) is required for the intermediate C++ programming course (CS 19).

Upon completion of the C++ Programming Certificate of Achievement a student will have satisfied the following objectives:

- Design and implement C++ programs to solve problems of simple and moderate complexity using procedural and object-oriented methods.
- Correctly and effectively use the following C++ language elements: Classes and objects, structured data types such as arrays and files, operator overloading, inheritance and polymorphism.
- Design and implement basic dynamic data structures including a Linked List.
- Write code that is well documented and exhibits clarity of expression through effective use of mnemonic identifiers, indentation and comments.
- Apply the following software development principles and techniques: step-wise refinement, top-down and bottom-up design, incremental development, testing and debugging, information hiding and data encapsulation.
- Develop C++ code in a command-line Unix environment using standard Unix tools, gcc compiler, emacs text editor, and gdb debugger.
- Design and implement C++ language programs to implement mathematical concepts such as statistical array value analysis, sets, trigonometric functions, simple geometry, and complex numbers.

For the occupational student the body of work completed for this certificate represents the first year courses within a four-year computer science program at most CSU and UC campuses.

Learning Outcomes

1. Demonstrate software development skills implemented in the C++ programming language. (Critical Thinking, Professional Development)
2. Demonstrate information literacy individually, and as a team member (proper citations, documentation, ethical practices). (Critical Thinking, Communication, Professional Development, Global Awareness)
3. Demonstrate professional conduct by meeting strict project deadlines, participating in self-managed teams, and adopting classroom behavioral norms. (Communication, Professional Development)

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers and Computer Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 1L</td>
<td>Technology Tools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 11</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming Concepts and Methodology, C++</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 32</td>
<td>Introduction to Internet Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 19</td>
<td>C++ Programming</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Programming Certificate of Achievement

The Programming Certificate of Achievement is intended to meet the needs of students pursuing academic and occupational disciplines where knowledge of the C++ or Java programming language and knowledge of computer algorithms is required. These disciplines include, but are not limited to, computer science, computer engineering, computer networking, computer system administration, bioinformatics and engineering.

Learning Outcomes
1. Demonstrate software development skills implemented in the C++ or Java programming language. (Critical Thinking, Professional Development)

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 19</td>
<td>C++ Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>CS 20J</td>
<td>Java Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 21</td>
<td>*Introduction to Data Structures and Algorithms</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 23</td>
<td>*Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>MATH 23</td>
<td>*Discrete Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 24</td>
<td>**Elementary Computer Organization</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Take 2 of the following CIS courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 31</td>
<td>Perl Programming in a UNIX Environment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 32</td>
<td>Introduction to Internet Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 34</td>
<td>Mobile Platforms-iPhone and Android</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 98</td>
<td>UNIX/Linux Shell Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td>MATH 5A</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>COMM 2</td>
<td>Group Discussion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>COMM 10</td>
<td>Communication Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ENGL 1A/IAH/1AMC/1AMCH</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units: 24 - 26

Web Programming Certificate of Achievement

The Web Programming Certificate of Achievement is intended to meet the needs of students pursuing academic and occupational disciplines where web programming is required. These disciplines include, but are not limited to, computer science, computer engineering, digital media, business communications and marketing, economics, and engineering.

Learning Outcomes
1. Demonstrate software development skills implementing the following programming and Internet scripting language: Java, Perl, JavaScript, and PHP. (Critical Thinking, Professional Development)

Required Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 12GP</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming Using Games and Simulations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>CS 12J</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming Concepts and Methodology, Java</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>CS 20J</td>
<td>Java Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 31</td>
<td>Perl Programming in a UNIX Environment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 32</td>
<td>Introduction to Internet Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 33</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming Database-Driven Websites With PHP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Game Programming Skills Certificate**

Prepares the student to program at an intermediate level with an emphasis on video game programming techniques.

**Learning Outcomes**

1. Demonstrate software game development skills implemented in the Java programming language. (Critical Thinking, Professional Development)
2. Demonstrate information literacy individually, and as a team member (proper citations, documentation, ethical practices). (Critical Thinking, Communication, Professional Development, Global Awareness)
3. Demonstrate professional conduct by meeting strict project deadlines, participating in self-managed teams, and adopting classroom behavioral norms.

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 11</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 12J</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 12GP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 20J</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Web Programming Skills Certificate**

Prepares the student to create interactive and dynamic web pages using client-side and server-side programming languages.

**Learning Outcomes**

1. Demonstrate information literacy individually, and as a team member (proper citations, documentation, ethical practices). (Critical Thinking, Communication, Professional Development, Global Awareness)
2. Demonstrate professional conduct by meeting strict project deadlines, participating in self-managed teams, and adopting classroom behavioral norms. (Communication, Professional Development)

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 12J</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 20J</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 32</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 33</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 34</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CS 12GP
Introduction to Programming Using Games and Simulations
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MATH 154.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Presents an introduction to computer programming concepts and methodologies by developing games and simulations in the Java programming language. Topics include: algorithms, data types, declarations, expressions, selection, repetition, methods, recursion, libraries, arrays, classes, objects, 2D graphics, animation, sound, files and streams. Prepares students for CS 19 or CS 20J. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

CS 12J
Introduction to Programming Concepts and Methodology, Java
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MATH 152.
Recommended Preparation: CS 1; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Presents an introduction to computer programming using the Java programming language beginning with basic principles and progressing to object-oriented programs and visual programming. Includes: algorithms, data types, declarations, expressions, selection, repetition, methods, libraries, arrays, classes, objects, components, events, files and streams. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID COMP 112

CS 19
C++ Programming
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MATH 4 or MATH 2 and MATH 3.
Recommended Preparation: CS 11 or CS 12J or equivalent skills; Previous programming experience strongly recommended; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Presents programming, documentation, and software design methodologies using C++. Assumes that students have been introduced to classes and objects, control structures, repetition, functions, and logical operators. Includes a brief review of functions, arrays, pointers and strings. New topics include classes, operator overloading, and inheritance. Prepares students for CS 21 and CS 23. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID COMP 122

CS 20GP
Game Design and Programming
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CS 11 or CS 12GP or CS 12J or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: CS 20J or equivalent skills; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Introduces the algorithms, data structures and design techniques for producing interactive computer games. Topics covered include: graphics, animation, sprites, sound, game development frameworks, and basic artificial intelligence in the creation of interactive games. Also covers basic object-oriented design and software design patterns. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

CS 20J
Java Programming
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MATH 4 or MATH 2 and MATH 3.
Recommended Preparation: CS 11 or CS 12J or equivalent skills; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Presents programming, documentation, and software-design methodologies using Java. Includes a brief review of control structures, methods and arrays as students rapidly progress to object-oriented programs of moderate complexity. Advanced topics include: inheritance, polymorphism, exceptions, graphics, graphical-user interfaces, files, streams, threads and dynamic data structures. Prepares students for CS 21 and CS 24. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID COMP 122

CS 21
Introduction to Data Structures and Algorithms
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CS 19 or CS 20J or equivalent skills and MATH 5A.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Provides an introduction to data structures, algorithms, and software engineering techniques using the C++ or Java language. Presents the development of large programs including definition, implementation, analysis, use and reuse of abstract data types and associated algorithms. Reviews and elaborates arrays, lists, queues, stacks, sets, trees, priority queues, heaps, tables, hashing, balanced trees, graphs, recursion, searching and sorting. Offered spring only. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID COMP 132

CS 23
Discrete Mathematics
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CS 11 or CS 12GP or CS 12J or equivalent skills; MATH 5A or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: CS 19 or CS 20J or equivalent skills; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Presents discrete mathematical systems including methods of proof that shape the foundations of computer science. Includes propositional logic, set and number theory, Boolean Algebra, deductive and inductive proof, functions and relations, combinatorics, discrete probability, graph theory and network models, and efficiency of algorithms. Math majors should enroll in MATH 23 (identical to CS 23). Offered spring only. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID COMP 152

CS 24
Elementary Computer Organization
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CS 19 or CS 20J and MATH 5A.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Introduces organization of computer systems, machine level programming and systems software. Includes processor organization, introduction to operating systems and assembly language programming on microprocessors. Offered fall only. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID COMP 142
CONSTRUCTION AND ENERGY MANAGEMENT

Natural and Applied Sciences Division
Wanda Garner, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 701
Chuck Mornard, Program Chair, (831) 479-6235
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6328 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

Construction Management A.S. Degree

The Construction Management program provides education in the areas of Management, Codes and Standards, Building Performance and Efficiency, and Construction Skills (hands-on) training. Students will find employment in the broad spectrum of opportunities available in the construction industry. The program also provides continuing education, degrees, and certificates for those already employed as contractors, consultants, owners/builders, inspectors, managers, supervisors, estimators, planners and schedulers, support staff, craft workers and other areas related to construction.

Note: We strongly recommend CS 1 (Introduction to Computers and Computer Technology) and CS 1L (Technology Tools) for all students enrolling in computer-based Construction Management courses. Please refer to the Cabrillo College Catalog descriptions of these courses to determine if you possess equivalent knowledge.

Learning Outcomes

1. Plan, manage, and construct all phases of residential, commercial, heavy civil and industrial buildings.

A.S. General Education 21 Units

Core Courses (25 units) Units

CEM 151 Construction Fundamentals: Principles and Practices 3
CEM 151L Construction Fundamentals: Principles and Practices Lab 1
CEM 154 Construction Estimating 3
CEM 155 Blueprint Reading 3
CEM 157 Construction Law 3
CEM 159 Construction Planning and Scheduling 3
CEM 160 Construction Management 3
CEM 161 Construction Business and Related Topics 3
CEM 162 Sustainable Buildings, Home Performance, and the Environment 3

Approved Electives (9 units) Units

CEM 162BS Building Science for Construction Technology 3
CEM 162EC Energy Codes 1
CEM 162EL Electrical for Energy Technology 1
CEM 162HR Home Energy Rating System 1
CEM 162LD Green Building and LEED 3
CEM 162MA Math for Energy Technology 1
CEM 162PL Plumbing for Energy Technology 1
CEM 162PS Passive Solar Design and Construction 2
CEM 162SP Solar Photovoltaic Design and Installation 3
CEM 162SS Building Efficiency Sales and Marketing 2
CEM 162ST Solar Thermal Design and Installation 3
CEM 163 Fundamentals of Renewable Energy Systems 3
CEM 164R Building Fundamentals of the International Residential Code 3
CEM 166 Fundamentals of the International Building Code I 3
CEM 167 Fundamentals of the International Building Code II 3
CEM 168 Fundamentals of the Uniform Plumbing Code 3
CEM 169 Fundamentals of the Uniform Mechanical Code 3
CEM 170 Foundation Layout 3
CEM 175A Electric Code and Materials 1: Residential 3
CEM 175B Electric Code and Materials 2: Commercial 3
CEM 177 Fundamentals of Residential Framing 3
CEM 178A Residential Construction Skills 1: “Front End” 3
CEM 178B Residential Construction Skills 2: “Finish End” 3
CEM 199C Career Work Experience Education 2

May include three units from the following:
ETECH 24 Introduction to AutoCAD 3
ETECH 60 Architecture I 3
ETECH 75 BIM and Sustainable Design Strategies I 3

Electives:
(Any Course numbered 1-199) 5

Total Units 60

Construction Management Certificate of Achievement

Learning Outcomes

1. Plan, manage, and construct all phases of residential, commercial, heavy civil and industrial buildings.

Core Courses (25 units)

CEM 151 Construction Fundamentals: Principles and Practices 3
CEM 151L Construction Fundamentals: Principles and Practices Lab 1
CEM 154 Construction Estimating 3
CEM 155 Blueprint Reading 3
CEM 157 Construction Law 3
CEM 159 Construction Planning and Scheduling 3
CEM 160 Construction Management 3
CEM 161 Construction Business and Related Topics 3
CEM 162 Sustainable Buildings, Home Performance, and the Environment 3

Approved Electives (9 units)

CEM 162BS Building Science for Construction Technology 3
CEM 162EC Energy Codes 1
CEM 162EL Electrical for Energy Technology 1
CEM 162HR Home Energy Rating System 1
CEM 162LD Green Building and LEED 3
CEM 162MA Math for Energy Technology 1
CEM 162PL Plumbing for Energy Technology 1
CEM 162PS Passive Solar Design and Construction 2
CEM 162SP Solar Photovoltaic Design and Installation 3
CEM 162SS Building Efficiency Sales and Marketing 2
CEM 162ST Solar Thermal Design and Installation 3
CEM 163 Fundamentals of Renewable Energy Systems 3
CEM 164R Building Fundamentals of the International Residential Code 3
CEM 166 Fundamentals of the International Building Code I 3
CEM 167 Fundamentals of the International Building Code II 3
CEM 168 Fundamentals of the Uniform Plumbing Code 3
CEM 169 Fundamentals of the Uniform Mechanical Code 3
CEM 170 Foundation Layout 3
CEM 175A Electric Code and Materials 1: Residential 3
CEM 175B Electric Code and Materials 2: Commercial 3

Note: We strongly recommend CS 1 (Introduction to Computers and Computer Technology) and CS 1L (Technology Tools) for all students enrolling in computer-based Construction Management courses. Please refer to the Cabrillo College Catalog descriptions of these courses to determine if you possess equivalent knowledge.

Total Units 60
Building Inspection and Construction Codes
A.S. Degree

The Building Inspection option leads to certifications in the codes that are needed by those seeking employment as Building Inspectors. Building inspection is one of the more stable areas of construction employment. Building Inspectors are employed in both the public and private sectors.

Learning Outcomes
1. Inspect and analyze a building for compliance with current building standards and sustainability sciences.

A.S. General Education 21 Units

Core Courses (31 units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEM 177</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Residential Framing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 178A</td>
<td>Residential Construction Skills 1: &quot;Front End&quot;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 178B</td>
<td>Residential Construction Skills 2: &quot;Finish End&quot;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 199C</td>
<td>Career Work Experience Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

May include three units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 24</td>
<td>Introduction to AutoCAD</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 60</td>
<td>Architecture I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 75</td>
<td>BIM and Sustainable Design Strategies I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 100</td>
<td>Elements of Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>CABT 157 Business and Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 37

Building Inspection and Construction Codes Certificate of Achievement

Learning Outcomes
1. Inspect and analyze a building for compliance with current building standards and sustainability sciences.

Core Courses (31 units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEM 151</td>
<td>Construction Fundamentals: Principles and Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 151L</td>
<td>Construction Fundamentals: Principles and Practices Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 155</td>
<td>Blueprint Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 162</td>
<td>Sustainable Buildings, Home Performance, and the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 164R</td>
<td>Building Fundamentals of the International Residential Code</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 166</td>
<td>Fundamentals of the International Building Code I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 167</td>
<td>Fundamentals of the International Building Code II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 168</td>
<td>Fundamentals of the Uniform Plumbing Code</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 169</td>
<td>Fundamentals of the Uniform Mechanical Code</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 175A</td>
<td>Electric Code and Materials 1: Residential</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 175B</td>
<td>Electric Code and Materials 2: Commercial</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Three units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 100</td>
<td>Elements of Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>CABT 157 Business and Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 34

Energy Management A.S. Degree

The Energy Management program provides preparation for students to work in the construction and energy management industry. Preparation includes construction fundamentals with an emphasis on sustainability and energy management as they relate to building technology, the application of building science, and solar-derived energy. The program employs an integrated approach to construction project planning and execution as well as preparation for state and national certifications.

Learning Outcomes
1. Analyze contemporary renewable alternative energy systems and techniques as it applies to construction technology and resources. (Global Awareness, Critical Thinking, Professional Development)
2. Compare and contrast various renewable energy technologies and their relationship with energy conservation, scarce resources and the environment. (Global Awareness, Critical Thinking, Professional Development)
3. Critically assess building science as it pertains to safety, health, comfort, energy efficiency, and building durability. (Global Awareness, Critical Thinking, Professional Development)
4. Investigate solar derived active and passive systems and their relationship with energy conservation, scarce resources and the environment. (Global Awareness, Critical Thinking, Professional Development)
Energy Management Certificate of Achievement

1. Analyze contemporary renewable alternative energy systems and techniques as it applies to construction technology and resources. (Global Awareness, Critical Thinking, Professional Development)
2. Critically assess various renewable energy technologies and their relationship with energy conservation, scarce resources and the environment. (Global Awareness, Critical Thinking, Professional Development)
Construction Basics Skills Certificate
Learning Outcomes
1. Demonstrate understanding of blueprints, basic estimating and sustainability sciences.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEM 151</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 151L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 154</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 155</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 162</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 163</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction Building Inspection and Codes Skills Certificate
Learning Outcomes
1. Demonstrate understanding of the basic codes and building standards in residential and commercial structures.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEM 151</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 151L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 155</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 162</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 166</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 167</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction Business Management Skills Certificate
Learning Outcomes
1. Manage a construction business utilizing techniques and methodologies of construction law, good business practices, management techniques and sustainability sciences.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEM 154</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 157</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 160</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 161</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 162</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction Career Paths Skills Certificate
Learning Outcomes
1. Demonstrate understanding of the fundamentals, principles and practice of the construction industry and the paths that can be pursued in that profession.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEM 151</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 151L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 154</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 155</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 162</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 163</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction Electrical Inspection and Codes Skills Certificate
Learning Outcomes
1. Demonstrate understanding of the basic electrical codes and building standards in residential and commercial structures.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEM 151</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 151L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 155</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 166</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 167</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction Project Management Skills Certificate
Learning Outcomes
1. Manage construction projects utilizing techniques and methodologies of estimating, scheduling, construction management and sustainability sciences.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEM 154</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 155</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 159</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 160</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 162</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Construction Speciality Inspection and Codes Skills Certificate

#### Learning Outcomes
1. Demonstrate understanding of the basic plumbing, mechanical codes and building standards, and sustainability sciences in residential and commercial structures.

#### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEM 151</td>
<td>Construction Fundamentals: Principles and Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 151L</td>
<td>Construction Fundamentals: Principles and Practices Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 155</td>
<td>Blueprint Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 162</td>
<td>Sustainable Buildings, Home Performance, and the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 168</td>
<td>Fundamentals of the Uniform Plumbing Code</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 169</td>
<td>Fundamentals of the Uniform Mechanical Code</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction Trade Skills Certificate

#### Learning Outcomes
1. Utilize theories of construction to construct the basic aspects of residential construction (foundations, framing, plumbing, electrical and finish).

#### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEM 151</td>
<td>Construction Fundamentals: Principles and Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 151L</td>
<td>Construction Fundamentals: Principles and Practices Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 155</td>
<td>Blueprint Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 162EL</td>
<td>Electrical for Energy Technology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 162PL</td>
<td>Plumbing for Energy Technology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 177</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Residential Framing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CEM 178A</td>
<td>Residential Construction Skills 1: “Front End”</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Solar Derived Energy Management Skills Certificate

#### Learning Outcomes
1. Critically assess solar derived system applications, site evaluation, design analysis, codes and materials, and methods of installation. (Global Awareness, Critical Thinking, Professional Development)
2. Investigate solar derived active and passive systems and their relationship with energy conservation, scarce resources and the environment. (Global Awareness, Critical Thinking, Professional Development)
3. Utilize theories of construction to construct the basic aspects of residential construction (foundations, framing, plumbing, electrical and finish).

#### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEM 151</td>
<td>Construction Fundamentals: Principles and Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 151L</td>
<td>Construction Fundamentals: Principles and Practices Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 162PS</td>
<td>Passive Solar Design and Construction</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 162SP</td>
<td>Solar Photovoltaic Design and Installation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 162ST</td>
<td>Solar Thermal Design and Installation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction and Energy Management Courses

#### CEM 151

**Construction Fundamentals: Principles and Practices**

3 units; 3 hours Lecture

Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Covers the sequence of events for residential construction from both an owner's and a builder's point of view. Topics include categories and phases of construction, planning and permitting processes, analysis of contract documents, safety, tools, equipment, material selection and use, foundations, framing, roofing, insulation, drywall, plumbing, HVAC, electrical, interior and exterior carpentry and finishes, and introductions to estimating, planning and scheduling, and project management.

#### CEM 151CS

**Construction Occupational Safety**

1 unit; 1 hour Lecture

Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Introduces the basics of safety and health hazards recognition as they relate to the construction industry and the standards pertaining to that profession.
CEM 151L  
**Construction Fundamentals: Principles and Practices Lab**  
1 unit; 3 hours Laboratory  
Co-requisite: CEM 151.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Covers the methodology and techniques for residential construction from a skills and vocational point of view. Topics include safety, tools, equipment, materials, foundation layout, framing, sheathing and siding, roof layout, roof framing, roof sheathing, roofing, plumbing, HVAC, electrical, insulation, drywall, interior and exterior carpentry and finishes.

CEM 151PP  
**Personal Performance Management**  
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Introduces the value of employee soft skills in the construction workplace through discussions, interaction, and evaluation of these traits for job placement, retention, and advancement.

CEM 154  
**Construction Estimating**  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Covers basic methods of construction estimating and cost preparation for material, labor, overhead and equipment costs and its relationship to project budgets and management. Includes the use of the CSI Division Format, cost indexes, and computer estimating techniques to prepare, organize, and track costs.

CEM 154A  
**Estimating for Construction Professionals**  
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides an overview of basic methods of construction estimating and cost preparation for material, labor, overhead and equipment costs and its relationship to project budgets and management. Includes the use of the CSI Division Format and cost indexes.

CEM 155  
**Blueprint Reading**  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Teaches the analysis and interpretation of construction drawings. Topics include the alphabet of lines, symbols, plot plans, foundation plans, floor plans, elevations, sections, framing details, and dealing with incomplete and inaccurate drawings. New construction and remodels both residential and commercial are covered.

CEM 157  
**Construction Law**  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Introduces complex legal principles and issues confronted in the construction profession in both the public and private sectors. Topics include insurance (workers’ compensation, general liability, automobile liability and builders’ risk coverage), bonds and bonding, construction documents, construction contract terms and conditions, laws, standards, practices, mechanics’ liens, stop notices, public agency orders, notices, claims, dispute resolution, arbitration, and litigation.

CEM 159  
**Construction Planning and Scheduling**  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Covers project planning and scheduling fundamentals including software applications applied to the construction profession. Topics include: developing network modeling, network diagrams, Gantt charts, resources allocation and leveling, cash flow analysis, project budgeting, and project control.

CEM 159A  
**Planning and Scheduling for Construction Professionals**  
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Covers project planning and scheduling fundamentals including an overview of software applications applied to construction professions.

CEM 160  
**Construction Management**  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Introduces construction management principles, practices, and associations. Topics include roles and responsibilities, delivery methods, management styles, contract types and documents, budgeting, scheduling, safety and risk management, documentation, human relations, leadership, resource allocation and leveling, project monitoring and control, close-out, measuring project success, and software applications which articulate the benefit of computer aided construction management.
CEM 161
Construction Business and Related Topics
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces business fundamentals, principles, practices, procedures, and topics related to construction. Topics include business ethics, organization behavior, management by objectives, planning and goal setting, safety, risk management, business/economic cycles, financing, accounting, marketing, and advertising, leadership, management styles, communication, teamwork, delegation, time management, staffing, recruitment, motivation, employee performance, rewards and discipline, conflict resolution, documentation, and information management systems.

CEM 162
Sustainable Buildings, Home Performance, and the Environment
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces sustainable building resources and applications, LEED certification requirements, home performance concepts, California energy codes, green building, and their relationships to the environment and residential construction.

CEM 162BS
Building Science for Construction Technology
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: CEM 151, CEM 151L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the building auditing and improvement process including energy efficiency, comfort, and safety in preparation for the Building Performance Institute (BPI) certification exam. All aspects of a building are examined: design, quality of workmanship and materials, installation procedures, proper operation practices, and the use of testing and monitoring equipment for cooling, heating, cooking, and ventilation systems. This is a fundamental course for the basic knowledge and application of the Home Energy Rating System (HERS) required in the State of California.

CEM 162BSP
Building Science (BPI) Practical Certification Preparation
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture
Prerequisite: Passed BPI Written Exam.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides an opportunity to review for the Building Performance Institute practical exam(s) covering the testing of building safety, health, comfort, and efficiency. Designed for students who have passed the BPI written exam.

CEM 162EC
Energy Codes
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the relative California energy standards and requirements for building construction.

CEM 162EL
Electrical for Energy Technology
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture
Prerequisite: CEM 151, CEM 151L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Prepares students in electrical basics for energy and construction technology courses. Topics include Solar Photovoltaic, Solar Thermal, and Building Science, and will augment the basic knowledge relevant to residential and commercial wiring and the codes and standards that apply to those systems.

CEM 162HR
Home Energy Rating System
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture
Prerequisite: CEM 162BS.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the assessment process for compliance with adopted energy related standards and validates the energy efficiency of buildings through testing by scientific instruments.

CEM 162HV
Heating and Ventilation for Energy Technology
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture
Prerequisite: CEM 151, CEM 151L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces heating, cooling, and ventilation systems comparing conventional systems with contemporary systems. Topics include safety, comfort, energy-efficiency influenced by the design, quality of workmanship, materials, installation procedures, proper operation practices, and the use of testing and monitoring equipment for validating performance.

CEM 162LD
Green Building and LEED
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: CEM 151, CEM 151L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the US Green Building Council’s Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) building rating system as well as professional credentialing as they relate to construction, operation, and maintenance. Includes the life cycle of buildings and provides the knowledge and skills necessary for the construction of sustainable structures. Prepares the student for the LEED Green Associate’s Exam administered by the Green Building Certification Institute (GBCI), a requirement for becoming a LEED Accredited Professional.
CEM 162MA
Math for Energy Technology
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches the math skills necessary for energy technology courses which include Solar Photovoltaic, Solar Thermal, Passive Solar, and Building Science.

CEM 162PL
Plumbing for Energy Technology
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Prepares students in plumbing basics for energy and construction technology courses. Topics include Construction Fundamentals, Solar Thermal, and Building Science, and augments the basic knowledge relevant to residential and commercial plumbing, including the codes and standards that apply to those systems.

CEM 162PS
Passive Solar Design and Construction
2 units; 2 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: CEM 151, CEM 151L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces passive solar design and construction principles for heating and cooling buildings. Topics include site evaluation, sustainable materials and methods, glazing, thermal mass, heating and cooling fundamentals, energy efficiency, air quality, health, and comfort.

CEM 162SC
Integrated Sustainability in Construction
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the concepts of integrated project planning, construction, and management as they relate to sustainability for building construction.

CEM 162SP
Solar Photovoltaic Design and Installation
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces solar photovoltaic system requirements, design and configurations, installation techniques, and their application in residential and commercial construction. Entry-level Certification Exam from NABCEP is an option.

CEM 162SS
Building Efficiency Sales and Marketing
2 units; 2 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: CEM 151, CEM 151L, CEM 162.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces sales and marketing as an integrated approach to building efficiency planning and implementation through the application of building science and solar derived alternatives. Designed for students who have already acquired an overall knowledge of sustainability and renewable energy principles and practices.

CEM 162ST
Solar Thermal Design and Installation
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: CEM 151, CEM 151L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces solar thermal system requirements, design and configurations, installation techniques, operation, and their application in residential and commercial construction. National certification exam from NABCEP is an option.

CEM 163
Fundamentals of Renewable Energy Systems
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces renewable and alternative energy sources including grid interactive, stand-alone systems, wind, active and passive solar energy collection, site evaluation, design analysis of various systems and materials and methods of construction.

CEM 164R
Building Fundamentals of the International Residential Code
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides training in the structural building provisions of the International Residential Code, including concrete, masonry, and wood frame construction. Designed for architects, contractors, designers, inspectors and those seeking IRC Certification.

CEM 165R
Electrical, Mechanical, and Plumbing Fundamentals of IRC
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides training in the electrical, mechanical, and plumbing portions of the International Residential Code. Designed for architects, contractors, designers, inspectors and those seeking IRC Certification.
CEM 166
Fundamentals of the International Building Code I
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides training in the structural portions of the International Building Code, including concrete, masonry, and wood frame construction. Designed for architects, contractors, designers, inspectors and those seeking International Code Council Certification.

CEM 167
Fundamentals of the International Building Code II
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides training in the non-structural design portions of the International Building Code, including occupancy classification, types of construction and exiting. Designed for architects, contractors, designers, inspectors and those seeking International Code Council Certification.

CEM 168
Fundamentals of the Uniform Plumbing Code
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides training in the requirements of the Uniform Plumbing Code including plumbing systems for waste, indirect and special wastes, venting, fresh water, gasses, fuels, solar, fire protection, and water heaters and is designed for contractors, architects, designers, and those seeking ICBO Certification.

CEM 169
Fundamentals of the Uniform Mechanical Code
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides training in the requirements of the Uniform Mechanical Code, including mechanical systems for heating and cooling systems, combustion air, venting, ducting, refrigeration, and commercial kitchen vent hood and is designed for contractors, architects, designers, and those seeking ICBO Certification.

CEM 170
Foundation Layout
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces foundations and concrete work fundamentals typical of residential construction including layout, forming, and reinforcement. Additional topics include inspection, pouring, and finishing of slab and stemwall structures as well as materials, tools and tool use, hardware, essential techniques for assembly taught by practical hands-on application.

CEM 175A
Electric Code and Materials 1: Residential
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides training in the selection and installation of various electrical wiring systems as specified by the National Electric Code (NEC) for residential construction. Topics include conductors, cables, raceways, fittings, boxes, panels, devices, hazardous locations, special equipment and environments, high voltage wiring methods, and electrical blueprint reading and is designed for contractors, architects, designers, and those seeking certification.

CEM 175B
Electric Code and Materials 2: Commercial
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides training in the selection and installation of various electrical wiring systems as specified by the National Electric Code (NEC) for commercial construction. Topics include conductors, cables, raceways, fittings, boxes, panels, devices, hazardous locations, special equipment and environments, high voltage wiring methods, and electrical blueprint reading in a commercial environment or context, and is designed for contractors, architects, designers, and those seeking certification.

CEM 177
Fundamentals of Residential Framing
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the student to layout and framing fundamentals typical of residential construction including floors, walls and partitions, roofs, safety, structural materials, tools and tool use, hardware, essential techniques for assembly and provides practical hands-on application.

CEM 178A
Residential Construction Skills 1: “Front End”
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces “front end” construction: foundation layout, framing fundamentals, rough plumbing, rough HVAC, and rough electrical basics typical of residential construction. Additional topics include safety, foundations, floors, walls and partitions, roofs, fire protection systems, insulation, drywall, materials, tools and tool use, hardware, essential techniques for assembly and provides practical hands-on application.
CEM 178B
Residential Construction Skills 2: “Finish End”
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces "finish end" construction: foundation layout, framing fundamentals, insulation, drywall, finish plumbing, finish HVAC, finish electrical, and finish carpentry basics typical of residential construction. Topics include safety, foundations, floors, walls and partitions, roofs, insulation, drywall, finish plumbing and electrical systems, painting, finish carpentry, tile, flooring, materials, tools and tool use, hardware, essential techniques for assembly and provides practical hands-on application.

CEM 190AZ
Special Topics in Construction and Energy Management
0.5 - 5 units; 0.5 hour Lecture, 1.5 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Selected topics in construction not covered by regular course offerings. Each special topic course will be announced, described, and given its own title and letter designation in the Schedule of Classes. The structure and format of the classes will vary depending upon the subject matter.

COUNSELING AND GUIDANCE
Counseling Department
Margery Regalado Rodriguez: Dean, Educational Support Services Division
Division Office, Building 100
Jay Jackson, Counseling Director
(831) 479-6274
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6385 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

Counseling and Guidance Courses

CG 1
College Success
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Integrates personal growth, learning techniques, problem solving, critical and creative thinking to enhance academic and career success. Topics include self evaluation and assessment, goal setting, career decision making, educational planning, time and financial management, instructor-student relationships, cultural diversity, health maintenance, stress management, campus resources, learning styles and strategies, note-taking, test-taking, memory and concentration. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

CG 51
Introduction to College
0.5 - 3 units; 0.5 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Explores strategies for success, college services, university requirements, and educational alternatives.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

CG 52
College Study Skills
0.5 - 3 units; 0.5 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Develops academic study skills including motivation, concentration, effective note-taking, textbook study methods, time management, test-taking, and test anxiety reduction. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

CG 54
Career Planning
1 - 3 units; 1 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Facilitates the selection of a career goal and educational pathway through self-analysis, human development, and occupational exploration; utilizes assessment of human traits and life span development. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

CG 65
Leadership Development
2 units; 2 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Addresses concepts of leadership in student government as well as private and public institutions. Requires the application of leadership skills in and out of class. Topics include: parliamentary procedure, the Brown Act, group leadership techniques, ethics, and conflict management.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.
CG 107
Career and Transfer Research Activities
0.5 - 3 units; 1.5 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides opportunity for research in career development and/or transfer preparation. Includes research, observation and/or experience relating to career development and/or transfer preparation. Integrates self-analysis and investigation of the world of work and/or transfer options and will enhance the problem-solving, communication and critical thinking skills necessary for career and educational decision-making and success.

CG 190AZ
Special Topics in Counseling and Guidance
0.5 - 5 units; 0.5 hour Lecture or 1.5 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents selected topics in Counseling and Guidance not covered by regular course offerings. Each special topic course will be announced, described and given its own title and letter designation in the Schedule of Classes. The structure and format of the class will be dependent on the subject matter. May be offered in a Distance Learning Format.

CG 205
Academic Survival Skills
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Assists students in developing college survival skills to include note-taking, test-taking, time management, and studying effectively.

CG 212
Raising Self-Esteem
2 units; 2 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for Accessibility Support Center (formerly DSPS) Services.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

CG 280AZ
Special Topics in Developmental Studies
1 - 3 units; 1 hour Lecture or 2 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for Accessibility Support Center (formerly DSPS) Services.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents selected topics in Developmental Studies not covered by regular course offerings. Each special topic course will be announced, described and given its own title and letter designation in the Schedule of Classes. The structure and format of the class will be dependent on the subject matter.

CG 286
Transition to College
2 units; 2 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation:
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Addresses issues, concerns, and resources related to students with psychological disabilities as they affect career, vocational, academic and interpersonal situations occurring in a college environment.

CULINARY ARTS AND HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT
Human Arts and Social Sciences Division
Isabel O'Connor, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 420
Eric Carter, Program Chair, (831) 477-5012
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6297 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

Culinary Arts, Hospitality Management A.S. Degree

Program Description
Cabrillo College's Culinary Arts and Hospitality Management program provides the student with the basic culinary skills in food preparation and service, advanced a la carte dining, and buffet food productions, as well as food service management training for the industry. Cabrillo College offers a basic skills certificate in cooking or catering (16 units each) and/or a certificate of achievement in Culinary Arts (36 units). The skills certificates are stepping stones towards a certificate of achievement. When a student has completed 33 units of Culinary Arts core classes and also completed 21 additional units of general education, they can then complete an A.S. Degree in Culinary Arts and Hospitality Management. The program is located at the beautiful Sesnon Mansion where there is a full-service restaurant and a catering facility open to the public. The students gain hands-on experience in fine dining and catering events up to 200 people. Check out the website for the Sesnon House at www.cabrillo.edu/services/sesnon.

Department of Labor Data:
Total Restaurant Employees: 13 million - one of the largest private-sector employers The restaurant industry employs an estimated 13 million people, or 9% of the U.S. workforce. The restaurant industry is expected to add 1.8 million jobs over the next decade, with employment reaching 14.8 million by 2019. One-quarter of eating and drinking place firms are owned by women, 15% by Asians, 8% by Hispanics and 4% by African-Americans. Because we offer many other areas of study at Cabrillo, you can combine majors to reach your individual career goal. For example, you could combine photography and culinary arts and become a food stylist. Study chemistry along with culinary arts and go into food science. If you like to write, combine English or journalism with culinary arts and become a travel and food writer. If you dream of opening your own restaurant, bakery or catering company, you can study business along with culinary arts.

Career Opportunities
Any dish that a trained culinarian creates can be a work of art in both taste and visual appeal. As a business, though, a graduate from Culinary Arts and Hospitality Management means employability. The California Restaurant Association (www.calrest.org) indicates that:
- California eating-and-drinking place sales are projected to rise
- In recent survey, California's new restaurants exceed 6,000; more than any other state in the nation for the same surveying period
- In recent years consumers spent more of the money at restaurants than they did at the supermarket
- The typical restaurant owner started at the beginning of the career ladder working as a dishwasher, busser, or cook. In fact, more than 9 out of 10 salaried restaurant employees started out as hourly employees
- The restaurant industry is the largest employer in California, providing over 950,000 jobs. The restaurant industry provides work for almost 7% of those employed in California.

**Learning Outcomes**

1. Demonstrate knowledge of fundamental cooking theory, food sanitation, menu design, management supervision, and food costing. Produce consistent quality restaurant lunch and dinner dishes, banquet meals, and bakery products in a timely fashion.
2. Productively work as a team member.

### A.S. General Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Course (33 units)</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 10 Introduction to Hospitality Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 50A Introduction to Culinary Arts Basics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 50B Introduction to Entree Preparation and Service</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 50C Introduction to Appetizers and Baking Preparation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 50L Introduction to Culinary Arts Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 57 Catering and Beverage Operations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 60 Purchasing and Food Cost Control</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 63 Food Service Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 64 Sanitation and Hygiene</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 151B Advanced Culinary Arts</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 155 Basic Baking and Pastry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 157L Catering and Beverage Operation Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 99C Career Work Experience Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved Electives (6 Units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approved Electives (6 Units)</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 20 Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 149 Cake Decorating</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 153 Garde Manger</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 159 Chocolate</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 165 Meat Cutting and Sausage Making</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 166 Bread Making</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 167 Cultural and Ethnic Foods</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 168 Advanced Baking and Pastry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 170 Commercial Baking II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 171 The Art of Creating Wedding Cakes</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 172A Wine and Wine Service</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 172B Sensory Evaluation of Wine Varietals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 174 World Wines</td>
<td>1 - 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 175 History and Practice of Sauces</td>
<td>1 - 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 176 Basic Winemaking</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 177 Basic Wine Grape Viticulture</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 178 Wine Marketing and Sales</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 179 Wines of California</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 151A Introduction to Accounting: Bookkeeping Concepts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 154 **Elementary Algebra</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*CAHM 50L, Culinary Basics and CAHM 151B, Advanced Culinary Arts can be taken once as Core course, and repeated one time for approved elective credit. **Or higher level math class.

### Culinary Arts, Hospitality Management Certificate of Achievement

#### Core Course (33 units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 50A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 50B</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 50C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 50L</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 57</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 60</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 63</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 64</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 151B</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 155</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 157L</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 99C</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CABS 157</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units

| Total Units | 36 |

### Culinary Arts-Entry Level Catering Skills Certificate

#### Learning Outcomes

1. Demonstrate management skills with co-workers and customers.
2. Demonstrate knowledge of fundamental catering theory, sanitation practices, food costing, menu design, and customer relations.
3. Produce and deliver banquet meals in a timely fashion.
4. Demonstrate professionalism as required in the hospitality industry.

#### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 50A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 50B</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 50C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 50L</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 57</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 64</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 153</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 157L</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units

| Total Units | 16 |
Culinary Arts - Entry Level Cook Skills Certificate

Learning Outcomes
1. Demonstrate knowledge of fundamental cooking theory, sanitation practices, food costing, menu design, and customer relations.
2. Produce consistent quality restaurant lunch and dinner products in a timely fashion.
3. Demonstrate professionalism as required in the hospitality industry.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 50A</td>
<td>Introduction to Culinary Arts Basics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 50B</td>
<td>Introduction to Entree Preparation and Service</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 50C</td>
<td>Introduction to Appetizers and Baking Preparation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 50L</td>
<td>Introduction to Culinary Arts Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 64</td>
<td>Sanitation and Hygiene</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 151B</td>
<td>Advanced Culinary Arts</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units: 16

Entry Level Baking Skills Certificate

The entry level baking certificate will provide the student with a solid foundation of baking skills necessary for entry level work in bakeries and pastry kitchens. The program covers basic and advanced baking techniques, bread making, chocolates, cake decorating, cooking and sanitation. Student Learning Outcomes: Demonstrate knowledge of fundamental cooking theory, food sanitation, menu design, and food costing. Produce consistent bakery products in a timely fashion. Perform basic cake decorating techniques. Productively work as a team member.

Learning Outcomes
1. Demonstrate knowledge of fundamental cooking theory, food sanitation, menu design, and food costing.
2. Productively work as a team member.
3. Produce consistent bakery products in a timely fashion.
4. Perform basic cake decorating techniques.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 50A</td>
<td>Introduction to Culinary Arts Basics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 50B</td>
<td>Introduction to Entree Preparation and Service</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 50C</td>
<td>Introduction to Appetizers and Baking Preparation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 50L</td>
<td>Introduction to Culinary Arts Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 64</td>
<td>Sanitation and Hygiene</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 149</td>
<td>Cake Decorating</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 155</td>
<td>Basic Baking and Pastry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 159</td>
<td>Chocolate</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 168</td>
<td>Advanced Baking and Pastry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 171</td>
<td>The Art of Creating Wedding Cakes</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units: 16

Wine Tasting Room Management Skills Certificate

Learning Outcomes
1. Demonstrate knowledge of enology, wine faults, California wine and wine varietals.
2. Demonstrate knowledge of fundamental tasting room accounting, sales, marketing, promotion and wine handling skills.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 133</td>
<td>Wine Faults</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 135</td>
<td>Basic Wine Tasting Room Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 172A</td>
<td>Wine and Wine Service</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 172B</td>
<td>Sensory Evaluation of Wine Varietals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 176</td>
<td>Basic Winemaking</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 178</td>
<td>Wine Marketing and Sales</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 179</td>
<td>Wines of California</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units: 15

World Wines Skills Certificate

Learning Outcomes
1. Identify world wine growing regions, varietals, labels, laws terroir and wine production techniques.
2. Assess world wines for their olfactory and flavor notes relative to specific growing regions as well as the geopolitical aspects of the region.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 132</td>
<td>Spanish Wines</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 134</td>
<td>Italian Wines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 136</td>
<td>French Wines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 140</td>
<td>Champagne and French Sparkling Wine</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 172A</td>
<td>Wine and Wine Service</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 172B</td>
<td>Sensory Evaluation of Wine Varietals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 174</td>
<td>World Wines</td>
<td>1 - 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units: 15 - 16

Culinary Arts, Hospitality Management Courses

CAHM 10

Introduction to Hospitality Management
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the hospitality industry on a global scale: travel and tourism, lodging, food-service, meetings and conventions, exposition, leisure and recreation. Marketing, human resources, leadership, and management are discussed in the context of hospitality management. Focus on orientation to customer service, industry trends and career opportunities.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.
CAHM 20
Nutrition
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines essential nutrients and how they affect our health throughout life emphasizing and evaluating current developments in nutrition. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

CAHM 50A
Introduction to Culinary Arts Basics
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Explores kitchen safety and sanitation, nutrition, menu planning, food costing, principles of cooking, knife skills, tools and equipment, and techniques for making stocks, sauces, and soups via lecture-based instruction.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

CAHM 50B
Introduction to Entree Preparation and Service
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the principles of restaurant organization; purchasing, storage, cutting, and cooking methods for meat, poultry, fish, shellfish, and vegetarian entrees via lecture-based instruction.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

CAHM 50C
Introduction to Appetizers and Baking Preparation
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the principles of baking breads, cakes, custards, pies; preparation of fruits, vegetables, starches; and hors d’oeuvre preparation via lecture-based instruction.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

CAHM 50L
Introduction to Culinary Arts Lab
2 units; 6 hours Laboratory
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in CAHM 50A and CAHM 50B and CAHM 50C.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Explores a practical application of basic food preparation, service, costing, sanitation, menu planning, and purchasing via laboratory-based instruction.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

CAHM 57
Catering and Beverage Operations
2 units; 2 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines menu planning, costing, beverage management, public relations, hospitality service, and business strategies involved in catering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

CAHM 60
Purchasing and Food Cost Control
2 - 3 units; 2 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches guidelines for developing food, beverage, and labor cost controls, including theories and procedures related to food storage, portioning, designing menu formulas, costing and pricing, labor and yield calculations, sales forecasting, and basic financial statements.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

CAHM 63
Food Service Management
2 units; 2 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines the theoretical and practical approaches to supervision and management for the prospective food service manager.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

CAHM 64
Sanitation and Hygiene
2 units; 2 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines and evaluates all phases of food sanitation, public health laws, and special problems in hotel and restaurant sanitation.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

CAHM 121
Trends and Issues in the Food Industries
2 units; 2 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents weekly lecturers offering their perspectives on key trends and issues in a broad range of food-related industries. Topics may include food growing, processing, and distribution; food science, testing, regulation, and safety; retail food businesses; food-related publishing and media productions.

CAHM 131
Champagne and French Sparkling Wine
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Explores champagne and sparkling wine from France, including history, viniculture, viticulture, wine styles, regional, and terroir influences. Must be at least 21 years old to enroll. Materials fees apply.
CAHM 132
Spanish Wines
2 units; 2 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Champions a detailed examination of Spanish wines through lectures and tastings, including grape varietals, viticulture, wine laws, and sensory evaluation. Must be at least 21 years old. Materials fees apply.

CAHM 133
Wine Faults
2 units; 2 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Explores the common faults and problems found in wine through sensory evaluation and discussion, including causes for occurrence. Must be at least 21 years old. Materials fees apply.

CAHM 134
Italian Wines
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents a detailed examination of Italian wines through lectures and tastings, including grape varietals, viticulture, wine laws, and sensory evaluation. Must be at least 21 years old. Materials fees apply.

CAHM 135
Basic Wine Tasting Room Management
2 units; 2 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides tasting room staff training on inventory management, sales, staff member duties and customer interaction. Must be at least 21 years old.

CAHM 136
French Wines
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents a detailed examination of French wines through lectures and tastings, including grape varietals, viticulture, wine laws, and sensory evaluation. Must be at least 21 years old. Materials fees apply.

CAHM 137
Food and Wine Pairing I
2 units; 2 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides basic food and wine pairing concepts and techniques through lecture and demonstration. Basic culinary concepts and wine components will be addressed. Must be at least 21 years old. Materials fees apply.

CAHM 138
Food and Wine Pairing II
2 units; 1 hour Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CAHM 137.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides a detailed examination of food and wine pairing techniques, including producing food in a practical setting that pairs correctly with wine. Must be at least 21 years old. Materials fees apply.

CAHM 140
Champagne and French Sparkling Wine
2 units; 2 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents a detailed examination of champagne and French sparkling wine through lectures and tastings, including grape varietals, viticulture, wine laws, and sensory evaluation. Must be at least 21 years old. Materials fees apply.

CAHM 149
Cake Decorating
1 unit; 0.5 hour Lecture, 1.5 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces cake decorating techniques including filling and icing cakes, pastry bag work in borders, Australian lace, string work, writing, and flowers.

CAHM 151B
Advanced Culinary Arts
9 units; 3 hours Lecture, 18 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CAHM 50A and CAHM 50B and CAHM 50C and CAHM 50L or equivalent experience.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides opportunities to create and plan menus, research and develop prep formulas, and explore a la carte, ethnic food, garde manger, and specialty baking.

CAHM 153
Garde Manger
2 units; 1 hour Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches the art of cold food presentation, production of pates, galantines, and mouselines with emphasis on buffets and platters. Pays special attention to color, texture, and balance of food.

CAHM 155
Basic Baking and Pastry
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces equipment, skills, and procedures in commercial bakeries, including hands-on production of pastries and specialty items.
CAHM 156AZ
Special Topics in Culinary Arts and Hospitality Management
0.5 - 3 units; 0.5 hour Lecture or 1.5 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Offers a series of courses designed to investigate special areas of interest in culinary arts, including service, food production, computer use and culinary specialties. Course content will vary with each offering as will prerequisites.

CAHM 157L
Catering and Beverage Operation Lab
2.5 - 5 units; 7.5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CAHM 50L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides practical application of catering techniques including menu planning, costing, hospitality service, and buffet presentation.

CAHM 159
Chocolate
1 unit; 0.5 hour Lecture, 1.5 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies the history and manufacturing of chocolate as well as the practical uses and techniques in working with dark, white, and milk chocolate.

CAHM 159AC
Artisan Confections
2 units; 1 hour Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces confectionery formulas, theory, and techniques including chocolate work, noncrystalline sugar, crystalline sugar, jellies, and aerated confections.

CAHM 165
Meat Cutting and Sausage Making
2 units; 1 hour Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies meat and fish butchering in the food service industry, emphasizing meat grading, commercial and retail meat identification and structure, techniques of boning beef, lamb, pork, chicken, and fish; demonstrations of cooking methods including smoking and sausage making.

CAHM 166
Bread Making
1 - 2 units; 1 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies bread making techniques for preparing yeasted breads, sweet doughs, and specialty items such as sourdough and laminated doughs.

CAHM 167
Cultural and Ethnic Foods
2 units; 1 hour Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces a variety of ethnic foods which could include Middle Eastern, African, European, or Southeast Asian, emphasizing how to prepare and incorporate ethnic foods into a restaurant setting. May focus on specific cuisine areas.

CAHM 168
Advanced Baking and Pastry
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CAHM 155.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines advanced application of principles and practical techniques of yeast doughs, puff pastry, cookies, tarts, cakes, tortes, frozen desserts, plate presentation, and cake decorating.

CAHM 169
Commercial Baking I
6 units; 1 hour Lecture, 15 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CAHM 169.
Recommended Preparation: CAHM 149; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces hands-on commercial baking by focusing on quantity production baking and production of yeast and yeast breads, cookies, and muffins.

CAHM 170
Commercial Baking II
6 units; 1 hour Lecture, 15 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: CAHM 169.
Recommended Preparation: CAHM 149; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents an intermediate hands-on course in commercial baking emphasizing quantity and practical application in the production of cakes, pastries, and enriched doughs.

CAHM 171
The Art of Creating Wedding Cakes
1 unit; 0.5 hour Lecture, 1.5 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Explores the creation of wedding cakes including principles of mixing, baking, filling, frosting, and decorating.

CAHM 172A
Wine and Wine Service
2 units; 2 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides an overview of basic wine concepts including wine history, viticulture, tasting procedures, food pairing, wine menus, marketing, purchasing, and table service. Must be at least 21 years old to enroll. Materials fees apply.
CAHM 172
Sensory Evaluation of Wine Varietals
2 units; 2 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides a comparative sensory evaluation of wine varietals, focusing on the terroir effect on various wines. Must be at least 21 years of age. Materials fees apply.

CAHM 174
World Wines
1 - 2 units; 1 hour Lecture
Prerequisite: CAHM 172.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Explores world wines in depth, focusing on differences in viticulture, wine laws, and grape varietals in major world wine producing countries including sensory perception of wine based on the terroir influences of the region. Must be 21 or over to enroll.

CAHM 175
History and Practice of Sauces
1 - 2 units; 0.5 hour Lecture, 1.5 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents the history and techniques of sauce making around the world.

CAHM 176
Basic Winemaking
2 units; 2 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the science of wine making, including viticulture, production, harvest, cellar practices, fermentation, aging, blending, and bottling.

CAHM 177
Basic Wine Grape Viticulture
2 units; 2 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Explores wine grape growing practices including history, vine and grape types, vine life cycle, vineyard management, pests, and diseases.

CAHM 178
Wine Marketing and Sales
2 units; 2 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents wine marketing and sales methods including packaging, promotion, and getting the product to the consumer.

CAHM 179
Wines of California
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces wines of California, including history, viticultural practices, wine making styles, and sensory evaluation of representative wines from specific important regions. Must be at least 21 years of age to enroll.

DANCE
Visual, Applied, and Performing Arts Division
John Graulty, Division Dean
Division Office, Room VAPA 1007
Regina DeCosse, Program Co-Chair, (831) 479-6591
David King, Program Co-Chair, (831) 479-5027
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6464 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

Dance A.A. Degree
Dance as an academic discipline focuses on dance as a performing art, as well as its social functions in other areas, including education, health, cultural studies, art, history, and the science of human movement. Dance at Cabrillo is dedicated to fostering development of the “whole” dancer, nurturing the mind, body, and spirit together. Bachelor’s and graduate degrees in Dance and related fields provide multiple career opportunities in the public and private sectors. Many four-year colleges and universities offer emphases in areas such as dance performance, modern dance, ballet, choreography, musical theater, dance education, dance therapy, somatics, dance ethnology, dance history, and criticism. Specialties are also offered in arts administration, physical therapy for dancers, dance for children, seniors, and special education. The full course of study includes pre-professional training in dance techniques, performance, choreography, dances of the world, and somatic education.

Learning Outcomes
The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Dance):
1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

Model Program for Dance
An Associate Degree requires 60 units appropriate to your educational goal, to include general education and at least 18 units in a major. Courses should be selected to meet the lower-division major preparation requirements at your intended transfer university - these specific course requirements can be found at www.assist.org for 4-year public institutions in California. Please see a counselor for advisement to ensure you are taking the best possible courses given your goal.

The department presents the following suggested Model Program for this major. The courses listed below may or may not be appropriate depending on your goal. Please see a counselor for advisement for transfer to any 4-year institution.
### Dance Courses

#### DANCE 1
**Dance Appreciation**
- 3 units; 3 hours Lecture
  - Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
  - Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
  - Examines 20th Century dance in multiple cultural, artistic, historical and performance contexts, using lectures, video, demonstration, viewing live performances and exploration of selected dance styles. May be offered in a Distance-Learning format.
  - **Transfer Credit:** Transfers to CSU; UC.

#### DANCE 2A
**Introduction to Dance I**
- 0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
  - Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
  - Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
  - Introduces a survey of basic dance techniques and dance vocabulary for the student with little or no experience, while promoting ease and confidence in movement.
  - **Transfer Credit:** Transfers to CSU; UC.

#### DANCE 2B
**Introduction to Dance II**
- 0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
  - Prerequisite: DANCE 2A or equivalent skills.
  - Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
  - Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
  - Continues the introduction of a survey of dance techniques and dance vocabularies from DANCE 2A, adding elements of expressivity and differentiating styles in the techniques studied.
  - **Transfer Credit:** Transfers to CSU; UC.

#### DANCE 3
**Dance Conditioning/Pilates**
- 0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
  - Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
  - Provides applied instruction in elements of conditioning and introduces Pilates mat work with an emphasis on body/mind awareness, increased strength, flexibility, and efficient movement function leading to higher level performance in all dance techniques and movement skills.
  - **Transfer Credit:** Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses; maximum credit-4 units. Dance 3 is a KIN Activity course.

#### DANCE 4
**Contemporary Modern Dance I**
- 0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
  - Recommended Preparation: DANCE 2A; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
  - Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
  - Introduces the foundations of current physical and expressive beginning dance techniques by focusing on basic skills, musicality, and the art of dance. Improves kinesthetic abilities, engage the imagination, and build flexibility, strength and alignment.
  - **Transfer Credit:** Transfers to CSU; UC.

### A.A. General Education

#### Core Technical Sequence (6 Units) Take at least one course in each of the following: Contemporary Modern Dance, Jazz Dance, and Ballet.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DANCE 2A</td>
<td>Introduction to Dance I</td>
<td>0.5 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE 2B</td>
<td>Introduction to Dance II</td>
<td>0.5 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE 4</td>
<td>Contemporary Modern Dance I</td>
<td>0.5 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE 5</td>
<td>Contemporary Modern Dance II</td>
<td>0.5 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE 9A</td>
<td>Jazz Dance I</td>
<td>0.5 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE 9B</td>
<td>Jazz Dance II</td>
<td>0.5 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE 7</td>
<td>Ballet I</td>
<td>0.5 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE 8</td>
<td>Ballet II</td>
<td>0.5 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE 68</td>
<td>Advanced Dance Technique</td>
<td>0.5 - 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Dance Appreciation and Dance Making (5 Units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DANCE 1</td>
<td>Dance Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE 11A</td>
<td>Dance Improvisation I</td>
<td>0.5 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE 11B</td>
<td>Dance Improvisation II</td>
<td>0.5 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE 12A</td>
<td>Choreography I</td>
<td>0.5 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE 12B</td>
<td>Choreography II</td>
<td>0.5 - 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Performance Sequence (4 units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DANCE 13</td>
<td>Dance Repertory</td>
<td>0.5 - 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE 14A</td>
<td>Dance Production</td>
<td>0.5 - 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE 92</td>
<td>Cabrillo Dance Company</td>
<td>0.5 - 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Dance Electives (5-6 Units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DANCE 3</td>
<td>Dance Conditioning/Pilates</td>
<td>0.5 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE 15A</td>
<td>Salsa Dance I</td>
<td>0.5 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE 15B</td>
<td>Salsa Dance II</td>
<td>0.5 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE 16A</td>
<td>Baile Folklorico: Regional Dances of Mexico I</td>
<td>0.5 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE 16B</td>
<td>Baile Folklorico: Regional Dances of Mexico II</td>
<td>0.5 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE 17A</td>
<td>Latin Dance I</td>
<td>0.5 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE 17B</td>
<td>Latin Dance II</td>
<td>0.5 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE 17C</td>
<td>Latin Dance III</td>
<td>0.5 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE 18A</td>
<td>African Dance I</td>
<td>0.5 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE 19A</td>
<td>Hip Hop Dance I</td>
<td>0.5 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE 19B</td>
<td>Hip Hop Dance II</td>
<td>0.5 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE 19C</td>
<td>Hip Hop Dance III</td>
<td>0.5 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE 74</td>
<td>Creative Movement</td>
<td>0.5 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE 81</td>
<td>Swing Dance</td>
<td>0.5 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE 82</td>
<td>Body Mind Techniques: Applied Somatics</td>
<td>0.5 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE 86</td>
<td>Ballroom Dance</td>
<td>0.5 - 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Other Electives (9-10 Units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 13A</td>
<td>Biology of People-Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 10</td>
<td>Music Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 11A</td>
<td>Jazz Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 10A</td>
<td>Basic Acting Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 31</td>
<td>Introduction to Design in the Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or any course numbered 1-99</td>
<td>0-10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Total Units**: 60
DANCE 5
Contemporary Modern Dance II
0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: DANCE 4; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Teaches intermediate contemporary modern dance technique, develops personal expression and musicality, improves alignment, body awareness, and conditioning while performing longer and more challenging movement combinations to live music.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

DANCE 7
Ballet I
0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: DANCE 2A; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Introduces basic techniques and principles of ballet through barre, center floor work and across-the-floor combinations while acquainting the student with the aesthetics, history and tradition of classical ballet.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

DANCE 8
Ballet II
0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: DANCE 7; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Introduces intermediate level techniques and principles of ballet through barre, center floor work and across-the-floor combinations while exploring in more depth the aesthetics, history and tradition of the classical ballet.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

DANCE 9A
Jazz Dance I
0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: DANCE 2A; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces beginning level Jazz Dance techniques, warm-up, and conditioning exercises for the student who has little or no prior experience.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

DANCE 9B
Jazz Dance II
0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: DANCE 9A or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues the exploration of Jazz Dance techniques from DANCE 9A adding aspects of musicality, performance, and stylistic nuance.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

DANCE 10A
Intermediate Jazz Dance I
0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: DANCE 9B or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces intermediate level Jazz Dance techniques and performance skills, with emphasis placed on improvisational skills, stylistic interpretation, and “the cool” in the context of 20th century Jazz Dance history.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

DANCE 10B
Intermediate Jazz Dance II
0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: DANCE 10A or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues the physical study of historic Jazz Dance techniques and styles from DANCE 10A with emphasis placed on accuracy of reproduction and individual stylistic interpretation.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

DANCE 11A
Dance Improvisation I
0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides a supportive and playful group environment for students of any level to explore personal and expressive movement, the creative process, and improvisation techniques.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

DANCE 11B
Dance Improvisation II
0.5 - 3 units; 0.5 hour Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: DANCE 11A or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues the study of improvisational skills and techniques from DANCE 11A while introducing aspects of performance and group synergy to find relationships between imagination, movement, and dancemaking.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

DANCE 12A
Choreography I
0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the art of making dances for choreographers working in any style of dance, and is open to students with little or no dance experience. Creates a supportive lecture and laboratory environment to explore the use of music, group dynamics and the creative imaginations as tools to create dances.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.
DANCE 12B
Choreography II
0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: DANCE 12A or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues the study of crafting dances from DANCE 12A, while expanding the use of formal structures and more complex content, to develop dances that reflect the creative vision of the dancer.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

DANCE 13
Dance Repertory
0.5 - 4 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: DANCE 2A; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Presents the rehearsal processes, choreography, and performance styles of faculty and guest artists while performing in a fully produced dance concert.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

DANCE 14A
Dance Production
0.5 - 4 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: DANCE 2A; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Choreograph, perform, and collaborate in the creation of dances that are presented in a concert focused on the work of emerging student dance artists. Presents opportunity to produce choreography performances and collaborations.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

DANCE 15A
Salsa Dance I
0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: DANCE 2A; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the Salsa Dance genre and its social importance for the student with little or no experience in the form.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

DANCE 15B
Salsa Dance II
0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: DANCE 15A or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues the study of physical and expressive techniques from DANCE 15A with emphasis placed on performing more complex Salsa Dance figures.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

DANCE 16A
Baile Folklórico: Regional Dances of Mexico I
0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: DANCE 16A or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the fundamentals of Mexican Folklórico Dance techniques, sones jarochoes, jaliscinetes, huastecos y sinaloenses, to students with little or no experience in this form. Footwork, style and beginning choreography will be addressed.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

DANCE 16B
Baile Folklórico: Regional Dances of Mexico II
0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: DANCE 16A or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues the study of Mexican Folklórico Dance from DANCE 16A, introducing the indigenous and mestizo dances of Mexico, with a focus on dance as a performing art.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

DANCE 17A
Latin Dance I
0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: DANCE 2A; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the fundamentals of Latin Dance techniques, merengue, salsa, cha cha, and bachata, to students with little or no experience in the form. Leading and following roles will be developed, including aspects of figures and floorcraft.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

DANCE 17B
Latin Dance II
0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: DANCE 17A or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues the study of Latin Dance from DANCE 17A, introducing the Rumba and Samba, and beginning the focus on Latin forms for performance and competition.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

DANCE 17C
Latin Dance III
0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: DANCE 17B or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues the study of Latin Dance from DANCE 17B, introducing the Mambo and Cumbia forms with focus skill building for competition and advanced level performance.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.
DANCE 18A  
African Dance I
0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: DANCE 2A; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces African dances from various regions in Africa including their social, historical and cultural significance.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

DANCE 19A  
Hip Hop Dance I
0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: DANCE 2A; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the foundation of current physical and expressive Hip Hop Dance techniques to the student with little or no experience in the form by focusing on basic skills, musicality and the different Hip Hop Dance genres. Improves kinesthetic abilities, engages the imagination and builds flexibility, strength and alignment.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

DANCE 19B  
Hip Hop Dance II
0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: DANCE 19A or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues the exploration of foundational techniques in Hip Hop Dance from DANCE 19A with increasing emphasis on the use of correct form and safe performance for personal expression.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

DANCE 19C  
Hip Hop Dance III
0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: DANCE 19B or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues the study of Hip Hop Dance techniques from DANCE 19B synthesizing Hip Hop Dance techniques with personal expression and musically, encouraging the student to find a personal connection to the dance form.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

DANCE 53  
Dance Repertory Workshop
0.5 - 3 units; 0.5 hour Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: DANCE 13 and DANCE 14A; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Collaborate intensively in the rehearsal, choreographic, and dance production processes of faculty, guest, and student choreographers with studies directed towards flexible performing opportunities.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

DANCE 68  
Advanced Dance Technique and Performance Skills
0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Refines contemporary modern dance technique and performing skills while learning more complex patterns of movement, embodiment of alignment, flexibility, strength and energy flow with live dance accompaniment.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

DANCE 74  
Creative Movement
0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides a playful and supportive atmosphere to explore imagination, creativity, self-expression, communication, and group play while discovering your movement potential through improvisation.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

DANCE 81  
Swing Dance
0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: DANCE 61; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Builds understanding of swing dance and expands the students’ repertoire of dance skills across a wide range of traditional and popular swing dance styles.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

DANCE 82  
Body Mind Techniques: Applied Somatics
0.5 - 3 units; 0.5 hour Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides students of any experience level an introductory survey of physical awareness and mindfulness practices, increasing wellness through an exploration of movement and dance as a creative, performance, and healing art.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

DANCE 86  
Ballroom Dance
0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: DANCE 61; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the basic skills for following and leading in selected ballroom dance styles including: Fox Trot, Waltz, Swing, Two Step, Salsa and additional popular ballroom dances.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.
DENTAL HYGIENE

Health, Athletics, Wellness, and Kinesiology Division

Ian Haslam, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 1102
Bridgette Clark, D.D.S., Program Chair, (831) 479-6471
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6471 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

Dental Hygiene A.S. Degree

The dental hygiene program at Cabrillo College, is affiliated with the University of the Pacific, Arthur A. Dugoni School of Dentistry, San Francisco. Upon completion of the 2-year program, students are eligible to take the state and national licensing examinations. Program retention is based on a minimum grade of “C” in all courses in the published dental hygiene curriculum. Courses must be taken sequentially. A dental hygienist is a person who is trained and licensed to provide dental hygiene therapy, exposes dental x-rays, and provides services, usually under the supervision of a dentist. The dental hygiene profession demands a high level of ethics, professionalism, critical thinking and manual dexterity. It is strongly suggested that students meet with an academic counselor to review coursework before applying to the Dental Hygiene Program.

Learning Outcomes

1. Promote dental health and disease prevention both at chairside and at the community level
2. Apply ethical, professional, and legal concepts to the provision and/or the support of oral health care services to all persons

How to Apply

Admission to the Dental Hygiene Program requires a separate and additional process to the general college admission. The dental hygiene information and application forms will be available online in 2015 at www.cabrillo.edu. General college admission information is available on the Admissions & Records website found at http://cabrillo.edu/services/ar/

Read all material in the application packet and the appropriate sections of the Cabrillo College Catalog about the associate degree in Dental Hygiene, academic regulations, attendance and graduation requirements. Return the completed dental hygiene application forms by U. S. Postal Service Certified Mail and Return Receipt to the Dental Hygiene Program. See DH Program How to Apply Page at http://www.cabrillo.edu/academics/dentalhygiene/

Applications will not be considered complete if prerequisites are in progress and/or the student's files are incomplete. Students are responsible for submitting a complete application to the Dental Hygiene Program, which must be sent by certified mail. It is the responsibility of the applicant to inform the Dental Hygiene Department of any change in address or telephone number.

A completed application includes:

1. Dental Hygiene application form,
2. Physical and Non-Physical Standards form,
3. Transcripts documenting ALL completed college coursework
   • Cabrillo College courses only: Print two (2) WebAdvisor unofficial transcripts.
   • ALL other colleges/universities attended: Two (2) sealed official transcripts.

Acceptance is based on:

1. Completed application as outlined above,
2. Receipt of complete application U. S. Postal Service Certified Mail and Return Receipt requested,
3. Completion of all science prerequisites with a GPA of 2.7 or better.
4. Completion of English prerequisite with a GPA of 2.0 or better.
Admissions criteria is currently under review and subject to change.

Health Screening and Clinical Compliance Requirements
To comply with state and local regulations for health care providers, students enrolled in the Cabrillo College Dental Hygiene Program are required to meet health screening and clinical compliance according to program guidelines, including vaccination and drug testing requirements and to provide documentation thereof. Students are also required to complete criminal background checks and drug screening, and may be denied access to clinical facilities based on the results.

Prerequisites* Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4 Human Anatomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 5 Human Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 6 Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 30B Introductory Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry for Health Occupations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prerequisites may also be used to satisfy appropriate general education areas. Due to the rigorous academic nature of the Dental Hygiene Program it is advisable to complete the general education requirements for the Associate Degree, before entering the program. The DH program follows the academic policies and procedures listed in the Cabrillo College Catalog and DH Student Policy Handbook.

MATH 152, or MATH 152A and MATH 152B or MATH 142 or MATH 142A and MATH 142B or equivalent is a prerequisite for CHEM 30A and CHEM 32. CHEM 30A is a prerequisite for CHEM 30B, BIO 5 and BIO 6.

If you have passed a prerequisite course with an A, B, or C, your GPA will not improve with repetition of that class.

These prerequisites may also be used to satisfy appropriate general education areas.

Successful completion of these prerequisites or equivalent is required before applying to the Dental Hygiene Program. It is required that all science prerequisites be completed within the last six (6) years.

Core Courses Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DH 7 Head and Neck Anatomy and Embryology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH 160 Oral Health Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH 161 Preparation for Dental Hygiene Clinic</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH 162A Patient Assessment I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH 162B Patient Assessment II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH 163A Dental Radiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH 163B Dental Radiographic Interpretation and Case Studies</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH 164 Dental Materials</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH 170 Tooth Morphology, Oral Histology, and Oral Embryology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH 171 Introduction to Clinical Dental Hygiene</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH 173 Clinical Dental Hygiene I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH 174 Periodontics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH 180 Oral Pathology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH 181 Clinical Dental Hygiene II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH 182A Advanced Case Studies</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH 183 Clinical Dental Hygiene III</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH 184A Pain Management I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH 184B Pain Management II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH 186A Community Oral Health</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH 186B Community Oral Health and Case Studies</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH 187 Dental Hygiene Law and Ethics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Graduation Requirements Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1 Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMM 1H Honors Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMM 2 Group Discussion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSYCH 1 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSYCH 1H Honors General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CAHM 20 Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOC 1 Introduction to Sociology: Understanding Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOC 1H Honors Introduction to Sociology: Understanding Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOC 2 Contemporary Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOC 2H *Honors Contemporary Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| *SOC 2H meets the Multicultural Studies Requirement for graduation. Please note that the above courses may also be used to satisfy appropriate general education areas.

NOTE: It is highly recommended to complete the General Education courses prior to entering the DH Program.

General Education
This A.S. Degree requires completion of a 21-unit general education pattern (see Cabrillo College Catalog under Associate in Science Degree or the A.S. Degree worksheets available in Counseling or on the Transfer and Articulation website.)

A Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Arts Degree from a regionally accredited college or university will satisfy all general education and competency requirements for Cabrillo's non-transfer A.A. and A.S. degrees, with the exception of the multicultural requirement and program specific graduation requirements.

Mathematics Competency Requirement
The A.S. Mathematics Requirement may be met by successful completion of intermediate algebra or equivalent or a higher-level mathematics course with a grade of "C" or better. Successful completion must be verified by an official college transcript or by an appropriate score on the Cabrillo mathematics assessment.

Multicultural Requirement
An approved multicultural course is required for graduation. This course may be double counted with general education or other program graduation requirements. Courses taken at other regionally accredited colleges can be used when approved by a Cabrillo Counselor.

Associate in Science Degree in Dental Hygiene

General Education Courses 21.0

Core Courses 53.5

Total Units 74.5

Plus approved prerequisite units. See above for information on prerequisites.
Dental Hygiene Courses

DH 7
Head and Neck Anatomy and Embryology
2 units; 1.5 hours Lecture, 1.5 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers the anatomy of the head and neck, emphasizing aspects useful for dental hygiene students. Includes embryonic development of the head, neck and oral cavity. Portions may be taught in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

DH 149AZ
Special Topics in Dental Hygiene Education
0.5 - 3 units; 0.5 hour Lecture, 1.5 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches selected topics in Dental Hygiene education not covered by regular catalog offerings. Each special topic course will be announced, described, and given its own title and letter designation in the Schedule of Classes. The structure and format of the classes will vary depending on the subject matter.

DH 160
Oral Health Education
2 units; 2 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: Acceptance to the Cabrillo Dental Hygiene Program.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of Concurrent enrollment in PSYCH 1 and CAHM 20.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents concepts of oral disease, prevention, and promotion of positive attitudes and behaviors toward oral health. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

DH 161
Preparation for Dental Hygiene Clinic
0.5 unit; 0.5 hour Lecture, 0.5 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: Acceptance to the Cabrillo Dental Hygiene Program.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces dental terminology, basic instrumentation skills, proper positioning and ergonomics, and time management for the dental hygiene student. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

DH 162A
Patient Assessment I
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: Acceptance to the Cabrillo Dental Hygiene Program.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces medical-dental history, oral inspection, oral manifestation of diseases and emergencies. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

DH 162B
Patient Assessment II
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: Acceptance to the Cabrillo Dental Hygiene Program and DH 162A.
Co-requisite: DH 173.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers pharmacologic principles and patients’ special needs applied to the practice of dental hygiene. Emphasis on drugs prescribed in dental settings, taken for systemic disorders and used by special populations. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

DH 163A
Dental Radiology
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: Acceptance to the Cabrillo Dental Hygiene Program.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents principles of dental radiation theory including: radiographic techniques, laboratory and clinical application, radiation safety principles, equipment operation, processing and mounting. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

DH 163B
Dental Radiographic Interpretation and Case Studies
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: Acceptance to the Cabrillo Dental Hygiene Program.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches identification of dental radiographic anatomy and introduces specialized techniques with analysis of case studies. May be taught in a Distance-Learning Format.

DH 164
Dental Materials
2 units; 2 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: Acceptance to the Cabrillo Dental Hygiene Program.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches the composition and fabrication of dental restorations, the proper care of dental restorations, and introduces dental specialties. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

DH 170
Tooth Morphology, Oral Histology, and Oral Embryology
2 units; 2 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: Acceptance to the Cabrillo Dental Hygiene Program.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches recognition of normal and abnormal clinical appearance of the permanent and deciduous dentition as well as in-depth oral histology and oral embryology. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
DH 171
Introduction to Clinical Dental Hygiene
5 units; 3 hours Lecture, 9 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: Acceptance to the Cabrillo Dental Hygiene Program.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces concepts of infection control, professional conduct, patient assessment, exploring, probing, and scaling techniques through laboratory and clinical experiences. First in a four-course series in clinical dental hygiene practice. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

DH 173
Clinical Dental Hygiene I
5 units; 2 hours Lecture, 14 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: Acceptance to the Cabrillo Dental Hygiene Program and DH 171.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces dental and periodontal charting, desensitizing, dental sealants, ultrasonic scalers, and Gracey curets through laboratory and clinical experiences. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

DH 174
Periodontics
2 units; 2 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: Acceptance to the Cabrillo Dental Hygiene Program.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents fundamental principles of periodontology: normal and diseased periodontium, the disease classifications, etiology and treatment with an emphasis on clinical application.

DH 180
Oral Pathology
2 units; 2 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: Acceptance to the Cabrillo Dental Hygiene Program.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces general pathology and clinical pathology of diseases affecting the oral, head and neck areas. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

DH 181
Clinical Dental Hygiene II
6 units; 1 hour Lecture, 20 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: Acceptance to the Cabrillo Dental Hygiene Program; DH 173.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces advanced clinical techniques, advanced treatment planning, and evaluation of treatment through clinical experiences. Third in a four-course series. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

DH 182A
Advanced Case Studies
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture
Prerequisite: Acceptance to the Cabrillo Dental Hygiene Program.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides opportunity to apply critical thinking skills in relating theoretical principles to clinical practice using a case study approach. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

DH 183
Clinical Dental Hygiene III
6 units; 2 hours Lecture, 16 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: Acceptance to the Cabrillo Dental Hygiene Program. DH 181.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies new technology and computer based skills for the operatory, refinement of local anesthesia, nitrous oxide analgesia, and advanced clinical techniques through clinical experiences at Cabrillo and outside clinics. Fourth in a four-course series in clinical dental hygiene practice. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

DH 184A
Pain Management I
2 units; 1 hour Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: Acceptance to the Cabrillo Dental Hygiene Program.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches theory and techniques for administration of regional anesthetic agents, including nerve and field blocks limited to the oral cavity. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

DH 184B
Pain Management II
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: Acceptance to the Cabrillo Dental Hygiene Program.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches administration of nitrous oxide/oxygen conscious sedation competently to clinical proficiency. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

DH 186A
Community Oral Health
2 units; 2 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: Acceptance to the Cabrillo Dental Hygiene Program.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the principles and practices of dental public health, and the role of the dental hygienist as an innovator of and educator in community health programs.
DH 186B
Community Oral Health and Case Studies
1 unit; 3 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: Acceptance to the Cabrillo Dental Hygiene Program; DH 186A.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers planning, implementation, and evaluation of a dental health project of the student's own design with a dentally-underserved population. A continuation of DH 186A.

DH 187
Dental Hygiene Law and Ethics
2 units; 2 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: Acceptance to the Cabrillo Dental Hygiene Program.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches current concepts in ethics and legalities involved in dental hygiene practice. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

DIGITAL MANAGEMENT AND CAREER PREPARATION
Business, English, and Language Arts Division
James Weckler, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 301
Sadie Reynolds, Program Director, e-mail: sareynol@cabrillo.edu
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
http://www.cabrillo.edu/academics/ace/

Digital Management Career Preparation Skills Certificate
The Academy for College Excellence is an innovative program designed for students who are under-prepared for college. The ACE program offers a carefully sequenced educational program of academic support, instruction in how to grow in self-knowledge and self-discipline, work experience, and student support to prepare students for success in careers with a future. Careers in the Digital World are high-wage, high-demand careers that require the daily use of digital technology. These careers are found in the areas of Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Computer Networking and System Administration, Computer and Information Systems, Engineering, Engineering Technology, Administration of Justice, Business, Allied Health (Nursing, Radiologic Technology, Dental Hygiene), and laboratory settings (Biototechnology, Marine Science).

The DMCP courses listed as part of this certificate prepare students for success in selecting and completing college courses leading to a digital technology-based career. The DMCP courses also prepare students to succeed in leadership positions in these careers, introducing skills needed for a career in management. DMCP 110, the foundation course, is a 3-unit introductory course offered the first two weeks of each semester. Prior computer experience is not required for potential students. For more information, contact the Watsonville Digital Bridge Academy Office, phone (831) 477-5164, or our web site at http://www.cabrillo.edu/academics/wdba/

Learning Outcomes
The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Digital Management/Career Preparation):
1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Convering
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

Required Courses
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DMCP 110</td>
<td>Foundation Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMCP 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Team Self-Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMCP 112</td>
<td>Social Justice Research Methods and Team Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMCP 113</td>
<td>Field Study in Research Methods and Team Work</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 100</td>
<td>Elements of Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 1L</td>
<td>Technology Tools</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>CABT 190SP Computer Skills for Specific Purposes</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CG 54</td>
<td>Career Planning</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15.5</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Digital Management Career Preparation Courses

DMCP 110
Foundation Course
3 units; 2.75 hours Lecture, 0.5 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: READ 255 or eligibility for READ 205.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Develops professional behaviors that lead to academic and professional career success such as developing self-discipline, leading self-managed teams, and creating effective teams composed of individuals with different working styles.

DMCP 111
Introduction to Team Self-Management
2 units; 2 hours Lecture
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in DMCP 110 or DMCP 112.
Recommended Preparation: READ 255 or eligibility for READ 205.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the theory and practice of team self-management and its application in work organizations: exploring the connections between one’s purpose and intentions and one’s behaviors, and develops the self-management skills to successfully attain one’s goals.

DMCP 112
Social Justice Research Methods and Team Management
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in DMCP 110 or DMCP 111.
Recommended Preparation: READ 255 or Eligibility for READ 205.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Explores and applies social justice research methods; topics may include leading and working on a self-managing work team, developing project management skills, and identifying and analyzing opportunities that lead to proposals and business plans. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.

DMCP 113
Field Study in Research Methods and Team Work
1.5 units; 1.5 hours Lecture
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in the following courses: DMCP 110 or DMCP 111 or DMCP 112.
Recommended Preparation: READ 255 or Eligibility for READ 205.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Develops professional skills that lead to professional career success. Skills include using a scientific method-based approach for knowledge creation, facilitating team meetings, recording team discussions and decisions, and working within a self-managed team studying a social justice issue.

DMCP 115B
Change Management through Social Movements
1.5 units; 1 hour Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces change and major social movements in world history including topics focused on theories of social change, how change and innovation occurs in organizations and society emphasizing the analysis of social movements manage self-managing teams.

DMCP 130
First Year Experience Seminar
1 - 2 units; 0.5 hour Lecture, 1.5 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Supports students’ successful participation within learning communities and transition to other Cabrillo College programs.

DMCP 160AZZ
Special Topics for Academy for College Excellence Program
1 - 4 units; 1 hour Lecture or 3 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for READ 255 or READ 205.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Investigates special selected areas of interest for the Academy for College Excellence Program not covered by regular catalog offerings. The special areas will be announced and described and given their own titles and letter designations in the Schedule of Classes.

DIGITAL MEDIA
Visual, Applied, and Performing Arts Division
John Graulty, Division Dean
Division Office, Room VAPA1007
Francine Van Meter, Co Program Chair, (831) 479-6191
Beth Regardz, Co Program Chair, (831) 479-6475
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6271 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6464 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs
**Digital Media A.S. Degree**

Digital Publishing Program The Digital Publishing program addresses communication design principles and processes for producing and publishing primarily printed materials. Students learn typography, graphic design, formatting, file management, color pre-press, and proofing strategies for the design and layout of printed media. Principles of design and layout learned in digital publishing for pre-press and e-publishing can be applied to screen media, web publishing, multimedia, video and other non-print uses.

**Learning Outcomes**

1. Demonstrate the ability to research, evaluate, and report on trends in the industry and the relative merits and qualities of print media and e-publishing examples. (Global Awareness, Critical Thinking, Communication)
2. Apply visual thinking skills to generate complete print media projects from idea stage, or specifically assigned task, to the finished product. (Critical Thinking, Professional Development, Communication)
3. Demonstrate efficiency, accuracy, and attention to detail in all stages of the planning, design, and production process. (Critical Thinking, Professional Development, Communication)
4. Apply practical and technical competencies and achievement in the use of computers, peripherals, the Internet, and tools involved in the production of digital media. (Global Awareness, Professional Development)

**General Education Requirements** 21 Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses (20.5-23 units)</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DM 1 Introduction to Digital Media</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 2 Digital Publishing I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 4 Digital Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 6 Digital Publishing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 8 Design for Publishing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 11 Digital Illustration</td>
<td>0.5 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 12 Photoshop Techniques I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Digital Media Approved Electives (13.5-16 Units)</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AP 6 Introduction to Digital Photography</td>
<td>0.5 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 9A Beginning Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 14 Introduction to Video Art</td>
<td>0.5 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 15 History of Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 45 Contemporary Trends in Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 46A Digital Photography I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 46B Digital Photography II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2A Drawing and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4 Beginning Design: Design and Color</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 10 GF Graphic Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 28 Lettering/Typography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 33 Screen Printing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 40PB Photographic Images and Books</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 50 Advertising for Small Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 89 Starting &amp; Operating an eCommerce Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABB 10A Introduction to Microsoft Office</td>
<td>3 - 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABB 110A Computer Keyboarding-Alphabet Keys</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 1L Technology Tools</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 12AL Intro to Programming for the Non-Major</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 12GP Introduction to Programming Using Games and Simulations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 12J Introduction to Programming Concepts and Methodology, Java</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 3 Design in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 13 Photoshop Techniques II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 34 Introduction to Video Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 35 Intermediate Video Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 60 Web Publishing I: (X)HTML and CSS Level 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 61 Web Publishing II: Graphics and CSS Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 62 Web Publishing III: Servers, Scripts, and Advanced CSS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 70 Web Design Basics Using Dreamweaver</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 72 Web Design and Animation Using Flash</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 75 Design for Digital Media</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 134 Video Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 190AZZ Special Topics in Digital Media</td>
<td>0.5 - 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 190CD Design and Delivery of an Online Course</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 199C Career Work Experience Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 16 Magazine Editing and Publication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 49A The Language of Film: Film History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 49B The Language of Film: Special Topics in Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 140 Introduction to Maya</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOURN 53 Newspaper Production</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Electives (5 units)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(any course numbered 1-199)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units** 60

**Digital Publishing Certificate of Achievement**

**Learning Outcomes**

1. Demonstrate the ability to research, evaluate, and report on trends in the industry and the relative merits and qualities of print media examples. (Global Awareness, Critical Thinking, Communication)

**Core Courses (20.5-23 units)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DM 1 Introduction to Digital Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 2 Digital Publishing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 4 Digital Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 6 Digital Publishing II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 8 Design for Publishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 11 Digital Illustration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 12 Photoshop Techniques I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other Required Courses (3 units)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 100 Elements of Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CABB 157 Business and Technical Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMM 2 Group Discussion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMM 10 Communication Process</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units** 23.5 - 26

**Web Media A.S. Degree**

Web Media Program The Web Media program provides instruction in the principles, concepts, tools, and techniques involved in the design, development, production and publication of interactive web sites. Web Media courses are designed to prepare students for entry-level positions in the fields of planning, design, and production of web sites and related interactive screen-based media.

**Learning Outcomes**

1. Demonstrate the ability to research, evaluate, and report on trends in the industry and the relative merits and qualities of web media examples. (Global Awareness, Critical Thinking, Communication)
## A.S. General Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses (20 units)</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DM 1 Introduction to Digital Media</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 4 Digital Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 12 Photoshop Techniques I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 60 Web Publishing I: (X)HTML and CSS Level 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 61 Web Publishing II: Graphics and CSS Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 70 Web Design Basics Using Dreamweaver</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 72 Web Design and Animation Using Flash</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 76 Design for Digital Media</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved Electives (14 Units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DM 3 Design in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 8 Design for Publishing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 11 Digital Illustration</td>
<td>0.5 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 13 Photoshop Techniques II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 34 Introduction to Video Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 61 Web Publishing II: Graphics and CSS Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 62 Web Publishing III: Servers, Scripts, and Advanced CSS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 70 Web Design Basics Using Dreamweaver</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 72 Web Design and Animation Using Flash</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4 Beginning Design: Design and Color</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 89 Starting &amp; Operating an eCommerce Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units: 5

## Web Media Certificate of Achievement

### Learning Outcomes

1. Apply visual thinking skills to generate complete web media projects from idea stage, or specifically assigned task, to the finished product. (Critical Thinking, Professional Development, Communication)

### Core Courses (20 units)

| DM 1 Introduction to Digital Media | 4 |
| DM 4 Digital Graphics | 3 |
| DM 12 Photoshop Techniques I | 3 |
| DM 60 Web Publishing I: (X)HTML and CSS Level 1 | 3 |
| DM 61 Web Publishing II: Graphics and CSS Level 2 | 3 |
| DM 70 Web Design Basics Using Dreamweaver | 3 |
| DM 72 Web Design and Animation Using Flash | 3 |
| DM 76 Design for Digital Media | 4 |

### Other Required Courses (6 units)

| ENGL 100 Elements of Writing | 3 |
| ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH | 3 |
| CAbT 157 Business and Technical Writing | 3 |
| COMM 2 Group Discussion | 3 |
| COMM 10 Communication Process | 3 |

Total Units: 26

## Web Development Certificate of Achievement

The Web Development program provides instruction in design principles, concepts, tools, and techniques involved in the creation of interactive web sites; focusing on the visual components of web site design and content creation: layout, graphics, color scheme, and navigational elements.

### Learning Outcomes

1. Apply practical, technical and production competencies and accuracy in the use of current digital technology to develop and produce diverse web media projects. (Global Awareness, Critical Thinking, Communication, Professional Development)

### Core Courses (25 units)

| DM 1 Introduction to Digital Media | 4 |
| DM 4 Digital Graphics | 3 |
| DM 12 Photoshop Techniques I | 3 |
| DM 60 Web Publishing I: (X)HTML and CSS Level 1 | 3 |
| DM 61 Web Publishing II: Graphics and CSS Level 2 | 3 |
| DM 70 Web Design Basics Using Dreamweaver | 3 |
| DM 72 Web Design and Animation Using Flash | 3 |
| DM 76 Design for Digital Media | 4 |

### Other Required Courses (6 units)

| ENGL 100 Elements of Writing | 3 |
| ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH | 3 |
| CAbT 157 Business and Technical Writing | 3 |
| COMM 2 Group Discussion | 3 |
| COMM 10 Communication Process | 3 |

Total Units: 31
Graphic Imaging Skills Certificate

Learning Outcomes
1. Create and produce images for use in graphic design and media arts.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DM 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 11</td>
<td>0.5-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units: 13.5 - 16

Motion Media Skills Certificate

Learning Outcomes
1. Create and produce time-based motion media for graphic design and media arts projects.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DM 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 34</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 35</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 72</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units: 16

Publication Design Skills Certificate

Learning Outcomes
1. Design, layout, and produce professional graphic design and media arts projects for clients, portfolios, and self-promotion.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DM 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units: 17

Web Production Skills Certificate

Learning Outcomes
1. Use current techniques to develop and publish websites compliant with content and accessibility guidelines.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DM 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 60</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or DM 70</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or DM 72</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or DM 61</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or DM 62</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units: 13

Website Design Skills Certificate

Learning Outcomes
1. Design websites using web development tools.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DM 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 60</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or DM 70</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or DM 72</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or DM 76</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units: 10

Digital Media Courses

DM 1
Introduction to Digital Media
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces digital media from historical and contemporary perspectives, emphasizing practical fundamentals of design, the production process, and creative technology applications. Topics include concepts, trends, content, methods, forms, careers, and delivery of digital media for print, screen display, and interactivity. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format. Materials fees may apply.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID ARTS 250

DM 2
Digital Publishing I
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: DM 1 or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Builds on InDesign basics taught in DM 1 covering page design and layout, typographic fundamentals, and precise formatting to produce print-ready documents and publications. Taught on Macintosh. Adaptable to Windows. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format. Materials fees may apply.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

DM 3
Design in Society
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies design theory and practice, emphasizing creative solutions for producing visual communication and useful objects for commerce, culture, and entertainment. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.
DM 4
Digital Graphics
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: DM 1 or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

DM 6
Digital Publishing II
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: DM 2 or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers advanced client-centered InDesign projects, focusing on design principles, typography, style sheets, color, graphic formats, long documents, pre-press requirements, professional publishing methods for diverse delivery, and efficient working techniques. Taught on Macintosh. Adaptable to Windows. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format. Materials fees apply.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

DM 8
Design for Publishing
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: DM 2 and DM 4 or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Surveys graphic design careers, covering practical application of design principles for print and multimedia production, focusing on self-promotion. Uses intermediate page layout and graphics software to complete exercises and projects. Taught on Macintosh. Adaptable to Windows. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format. Materials fees apply.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

DM 11
Digital Illustration
0.5 - 3 units; 0.5 hour Lecture, 0.5 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: DM 4 or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

DM 12
Photoshop Techniques I
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: DM 4 or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers intermediate Photoshop techniques and topics including: image manipulation, adjustment layers, resolution, masks, channels, retouching, and colorization. Taught on Macintosh. Adaptable to Windows. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format. Materials fees apply.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

DM 13
Photoshop Techniques II
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: DM 12 or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers advanced Photoshop techniques and topics including: levels and curves, alpha channels, filters, vector masks, lighting effects, and perspective. Taught on Macintosh. Adaptable to Windows. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format. Materials fees apply.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

DM 34
Introduction to Video Production
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: DM 1 or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: DM 4 or equivalent skills; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces video production processes and techniques for audio and video capture, editing, and delivery on current media, including the web. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.
DM 35  
**Intermediate Video Production**  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: DM 34 or equivalent skills.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Continues studies of the digital video production process at the intermediate level, addressing story concepts, script, scenes, storyboards, shooting, lighting, effects, editing, and DVD authoring. Taught on Macintosh. Adaptable to Windows. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

DM 60  
**Web Publishing I: (X)HTML and CSS Level 1**  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: DM 1 or equivalent skills.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Presents planning and production of web sites including: Text, Graphics, Hand-coded (X)HTML, Basic Cascading Style Sheets (CSS Level 1), and (X)HTML and CSS Validation. Taught on Macintosh and Windows. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

DM 61  
**Web Publishing II: Graphics and CSS Level 2**  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: DM 1 and DM 60.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Presents planning, design, and production of graphics and page layouts for web sites using hand-coded (X)HTML and CSS Level 2, including image creation and editing, color, conversion, compression, web typography, rollovers, tables, validation, and design considerations specific to online graphics. Taught on Macintosh. Adaptable to Windows. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

DM 62  
**Web Publishing III: Servers, Scripts, and Advanced CSS**  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: DM 1 or equivalent skills.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Teaches Intermediate Web publishing techniques using hand-coded (X)HTML and CSS Level 2, focusing on web standards, accessibility, dynamic HTML (DHTML), server side includes, using JavaScripts and CGI scripts, processing interactive forms, and search engines. Taught on Macintosh. Adaptable to Windows. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

DM 70  
**Web Design Basics Using Dreamweaver**  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: DM 1 and DM 60.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Teaches Dreamweaver software to combine text and graphics to create, edit, and manage web sites. Students must know HTML and be able to create and edit vector-based and bitmapped graphics. Taught on Macintosh. Adaptable to Windows. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

DM 72  
**Web Design and Animation Using Flash**  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: DM 1 or equivalent skills.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Teaches Flash techniques used to create web sites and multimedia art with interactivity and motion. Emphasis on well designed, visually integrated web sites using scalable vector graphics, animation, and sound in stand-alone web sites or multimedia presentations. Taught on Macintosh. Adaptable to Windows. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

DM 76  
**Design for Digital Media**  
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: DM 4.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Explores the visual design process for digital media focusing on creative problem solving for both print and the web. Topics include understanding design principles and elements, exploring fundamental typographic principles, and using industry standard graphic design software to visually express ideas. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

DM 190AZZ  
**Special Topics in Digital Media**  
0.5 - 4 units; 0.5 hour Lecture, 1.5 hours Laboratory  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Prepares courses designed to offer skill development and specialized knowledge in digital media, digital publishing and multimedia. The special areas will be announced, described and given their own course designations and titles in the Schedule of Classes. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION
Human Arts and Social Sciences Division
Isabel O'Connor, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 420
Jean Gallagher-Heil, Program Chair, (831) 477-5477
Michelle Chao, Faculty, información en español, (831) 477-3502
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6354 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

Associate Degree for Transfer
A Degree with a Guarantee.

Early Childhood Education A.S.-T Transfer Degree
The E.C.E. program provides the course work required by the State of California Department of Social Services and for the Department of Education Child Development Permit. It also provides a foundation for transfer to four-year programs in Child Development, Human Development or Early Childhood Education. A broad range of employment opportunities are available by fulfilling the various certificate and degree requirements. Career options include infant-toddler specialist, children's center teacher, family childcare provider, director or administrator in state-funded, public or private early care and education settings.

Cabrillo offers options for a degree in Early Childhood Education. The first option listed below is the Associate in Science in Early Childhood Education for Transfer (A.S.-T.), which is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in a similar major at a CSU campus. Students completing these degrees are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. See Associate Degree for Transfer information in the Cabrillo College Catalog. The following is required for all A.A.-T or A.S.-T degrees:
- Completion of 60 CSU-transferable semester units.
- Minimum grade-point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU-transferable coursework. While a minimum of 2.0 is required for admission, some majors may require a higher GPA.
- Completion of a minimum of 18 semester units in the major with a letter grade of "C" or better.
- Certified completion of the California State University General Education-Breadth pattern (CSU GE Breadth) or the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) pattern.

Learning Outcomes
The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Early Childhood Education):
1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

Completion of CSU or IGETC

General Education Requirements 37 - 39

Core Courses (25 units) Units
ECE 31 Child Growth and Development ................... 3
ECE 32 Child, Family and Community ................... 3
ECE 34 Observation and Assessment Methods in Early Childhood Education ................... 3
ECE 51 Principles of Working with Young Children ................... 3
ECE 52 Teaching in a Diverse Society ................... 3
ECE 53 Introduction to Curriculum for the Young Child ................... 3
ECE 54 Early Childhood Education Practicum ................... 4
ECE 59 Health, Safety, and Nutrition Issues in the Child Care Setting ................... 3

Electives (0-2 units) Units
Any course numbered 1-99. ................................. 0 - 2
Total Units ................................. 60

Note: ECE 31 and 32 are also general education courses.

Early Childhood Education A.S. Degree

Learning Outcomes
The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of ECE):
1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

A.S. General Education 21 Units

Core Courses (34.5) Units
ECE 31 "Child Growth and Development ................... 3
ECE 131 Child Growth and Development ................... 3
ECE 32 "Child, Family and Community ................... 3
ECE 142 Niño, familia, y comunidad ................... 3
ECE 34 "Observation and Assessment Methods in Early Childhood Education ................... 3
ECE 51 "Principles of Working with Young Children ................... 3
ECE 52 "Teaching in a Diverse Society ................... 3
ECE 53 "Introduction to Curriculum for the Young Child ................... 3
ECE 53L Curriculum Materials Lab ................... 0.5
ECE 54 "Early Childhood Education Practicum ................... 4
ECE 59 "Health, Safety, and Nutrition Issues in the Child Care Setting ................... 3
ECE 135 Infant and Toddler Program Development ................... 4
ECE 146 The Child with Special Needs in the Child Care Program 2 ................... 3
ECE 158 Working With Families ................... 3
Core: Special Curriculum Topics (Take 1 unit from the following:)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 156A</td>
<td>Curriculum for the Young Child: Life Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 156B</td>
<td>Curriculum for the Young Child: Physical Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 156C</td>
<td>Curriculum for the Young Child: Social Knowledge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 156D</td>
<td>Large Motor and Movement Curriculum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 156E</td>
<td>Exploring Music with the Young Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 156G</td>
<td>Circle Time Activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 156H</td>
<td>Cooking Curriculum for Young Children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 156J</td>
<td>Superhero and Weapon Play</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 156K</td>
<td>Exploring Art with the Young Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 156L</td>
<td>Fostering First and Second Language Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 156M</td>
<td>Early Literacy Foundations for Young Children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 156N</td>
<td>Early Math Foundations for Young Children</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives (3.5 Units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 133</td>
<td>Understanding Infant Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 134</td>
<td>Understanding Toddler Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 134C</td>
<td>Curriculum with Toddlers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 134E</td>
<td>Nurturing Environments for Infants and Toddlers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 134N</td>
<td>Infants and Toddlers with Special Needs in the Childcare Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 139ELF</td>
<td>Early Literacy Foundations for Infants and Toddlers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 145</td>
<td>Peace Education and Children's Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 163</td>
<td>Advanced Curriculum for the Young Child</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 60

*Denotes courses that are part of the Curriculum Alignment Project (CAP) 8 Lower-Division Transfer Program

Prospective ECE majors are encouraged to consult an ECE instructor regarding recommended elective courses.

Teaching Certificate of Achievement

This program provides the student with the course work required by the State of California Department of Social Services and the Department of Education Child Development Permit which enables the student to be employed as a children's center teacher or family childcare provider or specialist in state-funded programs, in public or private settings. Contact the Early Childhood Education Department for an appointment with a faculty program advisor and the counseling office for further program requirements.

Learning Outcomes

1. Create programs, curriculum and environments based on child development theory, observations, documentation and assessments of children.
2. Demonstrate principles of cultural and linguistic competency, inclusive practices, and anti-bias perspectives in teaching and caring for young children.
3. Demonstrate professional and ethical practices in teaching and caring for young children.
4. Teach and care for young children using effective communication and relationship skills.
5. Develop respectful, two-way partnerships with the families of children in early childhood programs.

Core Courses (34.5 Units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 31</td>
<td>*Child Growth and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 131</td>
<td>Child Growth and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 32</td>
<td>*Child, Family and Community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 142</td>
<td>Niño, familia, y comunidad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 34</td>
<td>*Observation and Assessment Methods in Early Childhood Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 51</td>
<td>*Principles of Working with Young Children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 52</td>
<td>*Teaching in a Diverse Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 53</td>
<td>*Introduction to Curriculum for the Young Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 53L</td>
<td>Curriculum Materials Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 54</td>
<td>*Early Childhood Education Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 59</td>
<td>*Health, Safety, and Nutrition Issues in the Child Care Setting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 135</td>
<td>Infant and Toddler Program Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 146</td>
<td>The Child with Special Needs in the Child Care Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 158</td>
<td>Working With Families</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Core: Special Curriculum Topics (Take 1 unit from the following:)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 156A</td>
<td>Curriculum for the Young Child: Life Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 156B</td>
<td>Curriculum for the Young Child: Physical Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 156C</td>
<td>Curriculum for the Young Child: Social Knowledge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 156D</td>
<td>Large Motor and Movement Curriculum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 156E</td>
<td>Exploring Music with the Young Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 156G</td>
<td>Circle Time Activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 156H</td>
<td>Cooking Curriculum for Young Children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 156J</td>
<td>Superhero and Weapon Play</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 156K</td>
<td>Exploring Art with the Young Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 156L</td>
<td>Fostering First and Second Language Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 156M</td>
<td>Early Literacy Foundations for Young Children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 156N</td>
<td>Early Math Foundations for Young Children</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 38.5

*Denotes courses that are part of the Curriculum Alignment Project (CAP) 8 Lower-Division Transfer Program
ECE Administration Certificate of Achievement

This program provides the student with the course work required by the State of California Department of Social Services and the Department of Education Child Development Permit which enables the student to be employed as a children's center teacher or administrator in a state-funded program, or public or private setting. Contact the Early Childhood Education Department for an appointment with a faculty program advisor and the counseling office for further program requirements.

Learning Outcomes

1. Demonstrate professional and ethical practices in supervising programs that teach and care for young children based on: developmental theory, principles of cultural and linguistic competency, antibias education principles and inclusive practices, and that support partnerships with families and promote professional growth for teachers.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 157A</td>
<td>Administration and Supervision of Children's Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 157B</td>
<td>Administration and Supervision of Children's Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 157C</td>
<td>Supervising Adults in the Childcare Setting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE T eaching Certificate of Achievement</td>
<td>38.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 20B</td>
<td>Children's Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 144C</td>
<td>Early Literacy Foundations for Preschool Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 145</td>
<td>Peace Education and Children's Literature</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 146</td>
<td>The Child with Special Needs in the Child Care Program</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 46.5

All Cabrillo and State Specializations Certificate of Achievement

The Cabrillo and State specializations require 24 units of ECE to include ECE 31/31, ECE 32/42, ECE 51 and ECE 53, plus six units of additional specialized course work as described in each Certificate of Achievement.

Cabrillo and State Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 31</td>
<td>Child Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 32</td>
<td>Child, Family and Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 131</td>
<td>Child Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 139ELF</td>
<td>Early Literacy Foundations for Infants and Toddlers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 144C</td>
<td>Early Literacy Foundations for Preschool Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 145</td>
<td>Peace Education and Children's Literature</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 156L</td>
<td>Fostering First and Second Language Development</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 156M</td>
<td>Early Literacy Foundations for Young Children</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 20B</td>
<td>Children's Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 30

Anti-Bias Education Certificate of Achievement

Learning Outcomes

1. Integrate principles of cultural and linguistic competency, inclusive practices, and antibias education principles when teaching, caring and developing programs for young children.

Cabrillo and State Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 31</td>
<td>Child Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 32</td>
<td>Child, Family and Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 131</td>
<td>Child Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 139ELF</td>
<td>Early Literacy Foundations for Infants and Toddlers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 144C</td>
<td>Early Literacy Foundations for Preschool Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 145</td>
<td>Peace Education and Children's Literature</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 156L</td>
<td>Fostering First and Second Language Development</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 156M</td>
<td>Early Literacy Foundations for Young Children</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 20B</td>
<td>Children's Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 12

Children's Literacy Curriculum Certificate of Achievement

The Certificate of Achievement in Children's Literacy Curriculum reflects accomplishment in the skills and knowledge necessary to support the language and emergent literacy development of young children utilizing developmentally appropriate materials and guidance.

Learning Outcomes

1. Create curriculum and environments that promote children's language and literacy development based on developmental principles, observations, documentation and assessments of children.

2. Integrate principles of cultural and linguistic competency, inclusive practices, and anti-bias perspectives in developing curriculum for young children.

Cabrillo and State Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 31</td>
<td>Child Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 32</td>
<td>Child, Family and Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 131</td>
<td>Child Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 139ELF</td>
<td>Early Literacy Foundations for Infants and Toddlers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 144C</td>
<td>Early Literacy Foundations for Preschool Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 145</td>
<td>Peace Education and Children's Literature</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 156L</td>
<td>Fostering First and Second Language Development</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 156M</td>
<td>Early Literacy Foundations for Young Children</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 20B</td>
<td>Children's Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 12

Curriculum Planning Certificate of Achievement

Learning Outcomes

1. Integrate principles of cultural and linguistic competency, inclusive practices, and antibias education to create curriculum and environments based on developmental principles, observations, documentation and assessments of children.

Cabrillo and State Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 31</td>
<td>Child Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 32</td>
<td>Child, Family and Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 131</td>
<td>Child Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 139ELF</td>
<td>Early Literacy Foundations for Infants and Toddlers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 144C</td>
<td>Early Literacy Foundations for Preschool Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 145</td>
<td>Peace Education and Children's Literature</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 156L</td>
<td>Fostering First and Second Language Development</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 156M</td>
<td>Early Literacy Foundations for Young Children</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 20B</td>
<td>Children's Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 12

Additional ECE courses numbered 1-199

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 31</td>
<td>Child Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 32</td>
<td>Child, Family and Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 131</td>
<td>Child Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 139ELF</td>
<td>Early Literacy Foundations for Infants and Toddlers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 144C</td>
<td>Early Literacy Foundations for Preschool Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 145</td>
<td>Peace Education and Children's Literature</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 156L</td>
<td>Fostering First and Second Language Development</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 156M</td>
<td>Early Literacy Foundations for Young Children</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 20B</td>
<td>Children's Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 30
### Infant/Toddler Care Certificate of Achievement

The Certificate of Achievement in Infant and Toddler Care reflects accomplishment in the skills and knowledge necessary to provide quality care and education for young children from early infancy through two years of age.

#### Learning Outcomes
1. Develop respectful relationships with children and families in infant/toddler programs.
2. Integrate principles of cultural and linguistic competency, inclusive practices, and anti-bias education to create curriculum and environments for infants and toddlers based on developmental principles, observations, documentation, and assessments of children.

#### Cabrillo and State Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 31 Child Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 131 Child Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 32 Child, Family and Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 142 Niño, familia, y comunidad</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 51 Principles of Working with Young Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 53 Introduction to Curriculum for the Young Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 145 Peace Education and Children's Literature</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 156A Curriculum for the Young Child: Life Science</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 156B Curriculum for the Young Child: Physical Science</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 156C Curriculum for the Young Child: Social Knowledge</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 156D Large Motor and Movement Curriculum</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 156E Exploring Music with the Young Child</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 156G Circle Time Activities</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 156H Cooking Curriculum for Young Children</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 156J Superhero and Weapon Play</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 156K Exploring Art with the Young Child</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 156L Fostering First and Second Language Development</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 156M Early Literacy Foundations for Young Children</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 156N Early Math Foundations for Young Children</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 162AZ Curriculum Development in Programs for Young Children 1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 163 Advanced Curriculum for the Young Child 2-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Working with Culturally Diverse Families Certificate of Achievement

#### Learning Outcomes
1. Integrate principles of cultural and linguistic competency, inclusive practices, and anti-bias education in teaching and caring for young children and working with their families.

#### Cabrillo and State Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 158 Working With Families</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 52 Teaching in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bilingual Spanish English Teaching Certificate of Achievement

#### Learning Outcomes
1. Create curriculum and environments that promote dual language learning, for children whose home language is either Spanish or English, based on developmental principles, cultural and linguistic competency and anti-bias education and respectful relationships.

#### Cabrillo and State Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 100 Elements of Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 4 Intermediate Spanish II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 17 Elementary Spanish for Spanish Speakers II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>31 - 32</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spanish/English Early Childhood Teaching Skills Certificate

#### Learning Outcomes
1. Create curriculum and environments that promote children's bilingual language development based on developmental principles, observations, documentation, and assessments of children.

#### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 32 Child, Family and Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 142 Niño, familia, y comunidad</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 51 Principles of Working with Young Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 53 Introduction to Curriculum for the Young Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 100 Elements of Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 4 Intermediate Spanish II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 17 Elementary Spanish for Spanish Speakers II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>16 - 17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Early Childhood Education Courses

ECE 31
Child Growth and Development
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Co-requisite: For sections taught in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format: Concurrent enrollment in an appropriate ESL course or ENGL 255, as indicated by assessment or an ESL prerequisite course.
Recommended Preparation: For sections taught in an English Format: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines the major physical, psychosocial, and cognitive/language developmental milestones for children from conception through adolescence with an emphasis on non-judgmental observation. Focuses on the interaction between maturational processes and environmental factors. Critical, analytical written work is the primary means of evaluation. May be offered in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: ECE 31, 32, 33 or PSYCH 8 combined: maximum credit-1 course. C-ID C-ID CDEV 100

ECE 32
Child, Family and Community
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: ECE 31 or ECE 131.
Co-requisite: For sections taught in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format: Concurrent enrollment in an appropriate ESL course or ENGL 255, as indicated by assessment or an ESL prerequisite course.
Recommended Preparation: For sections taught in an English Format: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines the developing child in a societal context focusing on the interrelationship of family, school and community, emphasizing historical and sociocultural factors. Studies the processes of socialization, identity development and the importance of respectful, reciprocal relationships that support and empower families. May be offered in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: ECE 31, 32, 33 or PSYCH 8 combined: maximum credit-1 course. C-ID C-ID CDEV 110

ECE 33
Child Development: School Age and Adolescence
2 units; 2 hours Lecture
Co-requisite: For sections taught in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format: Concurrent enrollment in an appropriate ESL course or ENGL 255, as indicated by assessment or an ESL prerequisite course.
Recommended Preparation: ECE 31 or ECE 131. For sections taught in an English Format: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers the major theories of development during school-age and adolescence, focusing on physical, social-emotional, and cognitive development in the context of today's families and society. Studies developmental changes characterizing the transition from childhood to adulthood that require major shifts in how adults think about and interact with school-age children and adolescents. May be offered in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: ECE 31, 32, 33 & PSYCH 8 combined: maximum credit-1 course.

ECE 34
Observation and Assessment Methods in Early Childhood Education
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: ECE 31 or ECE 131.
Co-requisite: For sections taught in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format: Concurrent enrollment in an appropriate ESL course or ENGL 255, as indicated by assessment or an ESL prerequisite course.
Recommended Preparation: For sections taught in an English Format: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Uses observation and assessment to document development and learning, promote children's success and maintain quality programs in collaboration with families and ECE professionals. Explores recording strategies, rating systems, documentation portfolios and various assessment methods. May be offered in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, C-ID: ECE 200

ECE 51
Principles of Working with Young Children
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: ECE 31 or ECE 131.
Co-requisite: For sections taught in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format: Concurrent enrollment in an appropriate ESL course or ENGL 255, as indicated by assessment or an ESL prerequisite course.
Recommended Preparation: For sections taught in an English Format: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies developmentally appropriate practices emphasizing the key role of relationships, constructive adult-child interactions, and teaching strategies supporting comprehensive development of all children. Includes review of historical roots of early childhood programs. Assignments assume access to young children in group settings. May be offered in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; C-ID: ECE 120

ECE 52
Teaching in a Diverse Society
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: ECE 32 or ECE 142.
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines the development of social identities in diverse societies including theoretical and practical implications of oppression and privilege on children, families, programs, classrooms and teaching. Teaches approaches that help young children and the adults who care for them to embrace human diversity, recognize social bias, and take action on their own and others' behalf. Used in conjunction with ECE 158 for the Specialization Certificate in Working with Culturally Diverse Families.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; C-ID ECE 230
ECE 53
Introduction to Curriculum for the Young Child
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Co-requisite: ECE 53L. For sections taught in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format:
Concurrent enrollment in an appropriate ESL course or ENGL 255, as indicated by
assessment or an ESL prerequisite course.
Recommended Preparation: For sections taught in an English Format: Eligibility for
ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Focuses on knowledge and skills for creating developmentally appropriate curricu-
num and environments for children through age 6 emphasizing essential role of play
and sensory learning. Examines teacher’s role in the development of language and
literacy, social and emotional skills, creativity, math and science. May be offered in
Spanish or in a Bilingual Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU. C-ID ECE 130

ECE 53L
Curriculum Materials Lab
0.5 unit; 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: ECE 53 or
Co-requisite: ECE 53.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides support, in a lab setting, for students enrolled in ECE 53 to develop, design,and
prepare learning materials for use with young children through six years of age.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

ECE 54
Early Childhood Education Practicum
4 units; 1 hour Lecture, 9 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ECE 31 or ECE 131.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ECE 51; Completion of
or concurrent enrollment in ECE 53.
Recommended Preparation: COMM 6; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Supports supervised student teaching exploring connections between theory and
practice using child-centered, play-oriented approaches to teaching, learning and
assessment, and building healthy, caring relations. Includes design, implementation
and evaluation of learning experiences for all young children. Focuses on the com-
petencies of the California Child Development Permit.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU. C-ID ECE 210

ECE 54L
Early Childhood Education Practicum Lab
1 - 3 units; 3 hours Laboratory
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ECE 54.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Supports demonstration of developmentally appropriate early childhood teaching
under guided supervision based on the Associate Teacher level competencies for the
California Child Development Permit.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

ECE 59
Health, Safety, and Nutrition Issues in the Child Care Setting
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Co-requisite: ECE 159L or current CPR and First Aid Certification by the American
Red Cross. For sections taught in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format: Concurrent
enrollment in an appropriate ESL course or ENGL 255, as indicated by assessment
or an ESL prerequisite course.
Recommended Preparation: For sections taught in an English Format: Eligibility for
ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches essential information and skills regarding the health, safety and nutritional
needs of young children including relevant regulations, standards, policies and pro-
cedures. Emphasizes collaboration with families, health professionals and agencies.
Appropriate for teachers, childcare providers, parents, foster parents and others who
care for young children. May be offered in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU. C-ID ECE 220

ECE 128
Intermediate Child Care Practicum
2 - 3 units; 6 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ECE 54 or equivalent skills.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ECE 158.
Recommended Preparation: ECE 34, ECE 135; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ
100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Offers supervised field experience for students who have completed one semester
of the Early Childhood Education Practicum.

ECE 131
Child Growth and Development
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Co-requisite: For sections taught in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format: Concurrent
enrollment in an appropriate ESL or ENGL course as indicated by assessment or
completion of ESL or ENGL prerequisite course.
Recommended Preparation: ESL 201A, SPAN 16. For sections taught in an English
Format: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines the major physical, psychosocial, and cognitive/linguage developmental
milestones for children from conception through adolescence with an emphasis on
non-judgmental observation. Focuses on the interaction between maturational
processes and environmental factors. Critical, analytical written work is the primary
means of evaluation. May be offered in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format.

ECE 132
Ages and Stages: An Overview of Early Childhood Development
1 - 2 units; 1 hour Lecture
Co-requisite: For sections taught in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format: Concurrent
enrollment in an appropriate ESL course or ENGL 255, as indicated by assessment
or an ESL prerequisite course.
Recommended Preparation: For sections taught in an English Format: Eligibility for
ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the development of children from birth through age six in a context appro-
priate for families, foster parents, childcare providers, and beginning ECE students.
May be offered in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format.


**ECE 133**  
*Understanding Infant Development*  
1 - 3 units; 1 hour Lecture  
Co-requisite: For sections taught in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format: Concurrent enrollment in an appropriate ESL course or ENGL 255, as indicated by assessment or an ESL prerequisite course.  
Recommended Preparation: For sections taught in an English Format: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Examines the cognitive, language, physical, and social/emotional development of infants and how development is supported through relationships and attachment with their family and caregivers. May be offered in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format.

**ECE 134**  
*Understanding Toddler Development*  
1 - 3 units; 1 hour Lecture  
Co-requisite: For sections taught in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format: Concurrent enrollment in an appropriate ESL course or ENGL 255, as indicated by assessment or an ESL prerequisite course.  
Recommended Preparation: ECE 135. For sections taught in an English Format: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Examines the cognitive, language, physical, and social/emotional development of toddlers and how development is supported through relationships and attachment with their family and caregivers. Focus on how toddlers construct knowledge, learn language and culture, develop relationships, emotional self-regulation and autonomy. May be offered in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format.

**ECE 134C**  
*Curriculum with Toddlers*  
1 - 3 units; 1 hour Lecture  
Co-requisite: For sections taught in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format: Concurrent enrollment in an appropriate ESL course or ENGL 255, as indicated by assessment or an ESL prerequisite course.  
Recommended Preparation: ECE 31 or ECE 131 and/or current experience as a caregiver for infants and toddlers.; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Focuses on principles and practices for planning, implementing, observing, documenting, and evaluating curriculum for young children between the ages of 10 and 36 months. Teaches how to design curriculum to expand toddler's own creative ideas and support their physical, sensory, cognitive, language, emotional, and social development. Introduces principles for preparing the environment and activities to include large and small motor set-ups. May be offered in Bilingual Spanish/English Format.

**ECE 134E**  
*Nurturing Environments for Infants and Toddlers*  
0.5 - 3 units; 0.5 hour Lecture  
Co-requisite: For sections taught in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format: Concurrent enrollment in an appropriate ESL course or ENGL 255, as indicated by assessment or an ESL prerequisite course.  
Recommended Preparation: ECE 31 or ECE 131 and/or current experience as a caregiver for infants and toddlers.; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Studies the creation of a safe, stimulating, accessible, developmentally appropriate, child-centered environments for infants and toddlers in group care settings. May be offered in a Bilingual Spanish/English Format.

**ECE 134SN**  
*Infants and Toddlers with Special Needs in the Childcare Program*  
1 - 2 units; 1 hour Lecture  
Co-requisite: For sections taught in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format: Concurrent enrollment in an appropriate ESL course or ENGL 255, as indicated by assessment or an ESL prerequisite course.  
Recommended Preparation: ECE 31 or ECE 131; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Examines issues and practices that support caregivers and families in creating an inclusive program for infants and toddlers with special needs. May be offered in a Bilingual Spanish/English Format.

**ECE 135**  
*Infant and Toddler Program Development*  
4 units; 4 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: ECE 31 or ECE 131.  
Co-requisite: For sections taught in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format: Concurrent enrollment in an appropriate ESL course or ENGL 255, as indicated by assessment or an ESL prerequisite course.  
Recommended Preparation: For sections taught in an English Format: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Teaches principles for planning developmentally appropriate and culturally responsive group care of infants and toddlers to promote cognitive, language, social/emotional, and physical skills. Topics include: primary care, individualized scheduling, staffing ratios and group size, responsive care, caregiving as curriculum, environments for care and learning, culturally appropriate caregiving, partnerships with families, and inclusion of children with special needs. May be offered in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format.

**ECE 137A**  
*Parents in the Cabrillo Children's Center: Focus on Infants and Toddlers*  
0.5 unit; 1 hour Laboratory  
Recommended Preparation: ECE 133; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Teaches principles of child development for parents of children enrolled in Cabrillo College's Children's Center, focusing on developmental stages of children from five-months to three-years of age. Open entry/open exit. Students may register through the 12th week.

**ECE 137B**  
*Parents in the Cabrillo Children's Center: Focus on Preschoolers*  
0.5 unit; 1 hour Laboratory  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Teaches principles of child development for parents of children enrolled in Cabrillo College's Children's Center, focusing on developmental stages of children from three to five years of age. Open entry/open exit. Students may enroll through the 12th week.
ECE 137C  
**Parents in the Cabrillo Children's Center: Advanced Seminar**
0.5 unit; 1 hour Laboratory  
Prerequisite: ECE 137A or ECE 137B.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Reviews principles of child development and guidance strategies for parents of children enrolled in Cabrillo College's Children's Center, focusing on advanced topics. Open entry/open exit. Students may register through the 12th week.

ECE 138A  
**Communication and Positive Discipline with 2- to 5-Year Olds**
1 - 3 units; 1 hour Lecture  
Co-requisite: For sections taught in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format: Concurrent enrollment in an appropriate ESL course or ENGL 255, as indicated by assessment or an ESL prerequisite course.  
Recommended Preparation: For sections taught in an English Format: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Examines the developing child in a societal context focusing on the interrelationship of family, school and community, emphasizing historical and sociocultural factors. May be offered in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format.

ECE 139AZ  
**Special Topics in Infant/Toddler Development and Care**
0.5 - 3 units; 0.5 hour Lecture  
Co-requisite: For sections taught in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format: Concurrent enrollment in an appropriate ESL course or ENGL 255, as indicated by assessment or an ESL prerequisite course.  
Recommended Preparation: ECE 31 or ECE 131 and/or current experience as a caregiver for infants and toddlers.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Offers intensive study of some aspect of infant and/or toddler development for families and for teachers and caregivers in childcare programs. Course content will vary with each offering, as will prerequisites. May be offered in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format.

ECE 142  
**Niño, familia, y comunidad**
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: ECE 31 or ECE 131.  
Co-requisite: For sections taught in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format: Concurrent enrollment in an appropriate ESL course or ENGL 255, as indicated by assessment or an ESL prerequisite course.  
Recommended Preparation: For sections taught in an English Format: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Examines the developing child in a societal context focusing on the interrelationship of family, school and community, emphasizing historical and sociocultural factors. Studies the processes of socialization, identity development and the importance of respectful, reciprocal relationships that support and empower families. May be offered in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format.

ECE 144C  
**Early Literacy Foundations for Preschool Children**
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: ECE 31 or ECE 131 and ECE 51 and ECE 53 and Currently working as a teacher/caregiver in a program for preschool children.  
Co-requisite: For sections taught in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format: Concurrent enrollment in an appropriate ESL course or ENGL 255, as indicated by assessment or an ESL prerequisite course.  
Recommended Preparation: For sections taught in an English Format: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Examines teaching strategies to help three- to five-year-old children develop emergent literacy skills. Applies developmental principles in linguistically and culturally responsive teacher interactions and in literacy-rich environmental design. May be offered in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format.

ECE 145  
**Peace Education and Children's Literature**
1 - 3 units; 1 hour Lecture  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Studies children's literature as a path to peace education for young children. Focuses on the six strands of peace education: knowledge of self and connection to others; joy in human diversity; love and care of nature; imagination and delight; creative conflict resolution and sense of justice; global awareness.

ECE 145LA  
**Children's Books and Libraries Practicum**
1 - 2 units; 2 hours Laboratory  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Introduces the role of libraries in supporting young children's emergent literacy and social identities through supervised practical experience in the operation of a children's library.

ECE 145LB  
**Children's Books and Libraries Intermediate Practicum**
1 - 2 units; 2 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: ECE 145LA.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Studies, at an intermediate level, the role of libraries in supporting young children's emergent literacy and social identities through supervised experience operating a children's library.
ECE 146
The Child with Special Needs in the Child Care Program
2 units; 2 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: ECE 31 or ECE 131.
Co-requisite: For sections taught in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format: Concurrent enrollment in an appropriate ESL course or ENGL 255, as indicated by assessment or an ESL prerequisite course.
Recommended Preparation: For sections taught in an English Format: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines issues and practices that support all children, teachers, and families in creating an inclusive program for children with special needs. May be offered in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format.

ECE 156A
Curriculum for the Young Child: Life Science
1 - 3 units; 1 hour Lecture
Co-requisite: For sections taught in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format: Concurrent enrollment in an appropriate ESL course or ENGL 255, as indicated by assessment or an ESL prerequisite course.
Recommended Preparation: ECE 31 or ECE 131 and ECE 53; For sections taught in an English Format: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies developmentally appropriate practices in planning a life science curriculum for young children. May be offered in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format.

ECE 156B
Curriculum for the Young Child: Physical Science
1 - 3 units; 1 hour Lecture
Co-requisite: For sections taught in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format: Concurrent enrollment in an appropriate ESL course or ENGL 255, as indicated by assessment or an ESL prerequisite course.
Recommended Preparation: ECE 31 or ECE 131 and ECE 53; For sections taught in an English Format: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies developmentally appropriate practices for creating a curriculum for young children around the basic elements of the physical world. May be offered in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format.

ECE 156C
Curriculum for the Young Child: Social Knowledge
1 - 3 units; 1 hour Lecture
Co-requisite: For sections taught in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format: Concurrent enrollment in an appropriate ESL course or ENGL 255, as indicated by assessment or an ESL prerequisite course.
Recommended Preparation: ECE 31 or ECE 131 and ECE 53; For sections taught in an English Format: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Explores young children's social knowledge and their emerging understanding of self-concept and of human, cultural and linguistic diversity. May be offered in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format.

ECE 156D
Large Motor and Movement Curriculum
1 - 3 units; 1 hour Lecture
Co-requisite: For sections taught in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format: Concurrent enrollment in an appropriate ESL course or ENGL 255, as indicated by assessment or an ESL prerequisite course.
Recommended Preparation: ECE 31 or ECE 131 and ECE 53; For sections taught in an English Format: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies movement and large motor activities appropriate for the development of young children's coordination and sense of rhythm. Explores use of classroom and the outdoors as environments for large motor development. May be offered in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format.

ECE 156E
Exploring Music with the Young Child
1 - 3 units; 1 hour Lecture
Co-requisite: For sections taught in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format: Concurrent enrollment in an appropriate ESL course or ENGL 255, as indicated by assessment or an ESL prerequisite course.
Recommended Preparation: ECE 31 or ECE 131 and ECE 53; For sections taught in an English Format: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies developmentally appropriate practices for incorporating music into the curriculum for young children including singing, chanting, and making music. Appropriate for teachers, caregivers, and parents. May be offered in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format.

ECE 156G
Circle Time Activities
1 - 3 units; 1 hour Lecture
Co-requisite: For sections taught in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format: Concurrent enrollment in an appropriate ESL course or ENGL 255, as indicated by assessment or an ESL prerequisite course.
Recommended Preparation: ECE 31 or ECE 131 and ECE 53; For sections taught in an English Format: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces concepts and strategies for choosing and presenting developmentally appropriate circle times with young children. May include music, creative movement, games, group problem-solving, language activities, and science experiences, so that children will participate and learn with interest and delight. May be offered in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format.

ECE 156H
Cooking Curriculum for Young Children
1 - 3 units; 1 hour Lecture
Co-requisite: For sections taught in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format: Concurrent enrollment in an appropriate ESL course or ENGL 255, as indicated by assessment or an ESL prerequisite course.
Recommended Preparation: ECE 31 or ECE 131 and ECE 53; For sections taught in an English Format: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents developmentally appropriate practices for cooking with young children to support sensory/motor learning; math and science concepts; emergent literacy and language, in culturally responsive curriculum. Presents strategies for planning and preparing a child-safe cooking environment; how to create healthy and nutritious, simple, good tasting food; and how to implement a cooking curriculum using everyday utensils and appliances. May be offered in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format.
ECE 156J
Superhero and Weapon Play
1 - 3 units; 1 hour Lecture
Co-requisite: For sections taught in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format: Concurrent enrollment in an appropriate ESL course or ENGL 255, as indicated by assessment or an ESL prerequisite course.
Recommended Preparation: ECE 31 or ECE 131 and ECE 53 and/or current experience working with preschool-age children.; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies developmentally appropriate practices for understanding and responding to young children's superhero and weapon play. Focuses on the influence of culture, gender role expectations, and children's development in play. Studies strategies for guiding play while emphasizing positive aspects and guidance of superhero and weapon play. May be offered in Bilingual Spanish/English Format.

ECE 156K
Exploring Art with the Young Child
1 - 3 units; 1 hour Lecture
Co-requisite: For sections taught in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format: Concurrent enrollment in an appropriate ESL course or ENGL 255, as indicated by assessment or an ESL prerequisite course.
Recommended Preparation: ECE 31 or ECE 131 and ECE 53 and For sections taught in an English Format: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies the developmental sequence of children's art and the teaching implications of exploring various art media with young children two to five years of age. Focuses on using clay, watercolor, tempera, drawing materials, block printing, and collage. Designed for preschool teachers and parents. May be offered in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format.

ECE 156L
Fostering First and Second Language Development
1 - 3 units; 1 hour Lecture
Co-requisite: For sections taught in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format: Concurrent enrollment in an appropriate ESL course or ENGL 255, as indicated by assessment or an ESL prerequisite course.
Recommended Preparation: ECE 31 or ECE 131 and ECE 53 and For sections taught in an English Format: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Prepares practical ways for teachers and parents to support the language development of young children in bilingual or multilingual settings through curriculum development and authentic assessment. Focuses on similarities and differences between first and second language acquisition; the relationship of language development to beginning literacy; and on the impact of partnerships between school and family on children's language development and sense of self. May be offered in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format.

ECE 156M
Early Literacy Foundations for Young Children
1 - 3 units; 1 hour Lecture
Prerequisite: Currently working as a teacher/caregiver in a licensed program for children birth through age five.
Co-requisite: For sections taught in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format: Concurrent enrollment in an appropriate ESL course or ENGL 255, as indicated by assessment or an ESL prerequisite course.
Recommended Preparation: ECE 31 or ECE 131 and ECE 53 and For sections taught in an English Format: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents teaching strategies to help children, infancy to age five, develop emergent literacy skills. Applies developmental principles in linguistically and culturally responsive teacher interactions and in literacy-rich environmental design. May be offered in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format.

ECE 156N
Early Math Foundations for Young Children
1 - 3 units; 1 hour Lecture
Prerequisite: Currently working as a teacher/caregiver in a licensed program for children birth through age five.
Co-requisite: For sections taught in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format: Concurrent enrollment in an appropriate ESL course or ENGL 255, as indicated by assessment or an ESL prerequisite course.
Recommended Preparation: ECE 31 or ECE 131 and ECE 53 and For sections taught in an English Format: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies developmentally appropriate practices for creating curriculum for young children to promote logical-mathematical thinking and math concept formation. May be offered in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format.

ECE 157A
Administration and Supervision of Children's Programs
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: Completion of ECE core units (ECE 32 or 142; ECE 51 and ECE 53) or Associate Teacher Child Development Permit and one year teaching experience.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents an overview of quality programs for children, emphasizing: regulations and policy; promotion and enrollment; personnel; financial management; space and equipment; and relationships with families. Meets the requirements for three units in Program Administration for Social Services Licensing and three of the required six units for the Site Supervisor level of the California Child Development Permit Matrix.

ECE 157B
Administration and Supervision of Children's Programs
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: Completion of ECE core units (ECE 32 or 142; ECE 51 and ECE 53) or Associate Teacher Child Development Permit and one year teaching experience.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Emphasizes the leadership role of the director in the development of program and personnel evaluation procedures that reflect the goals of a program. Topics include goal-setting, team-building, assessment systems, record keeping, and cost-benefit analysis. Meets the requirements for three units in Program Administration for Social Services Licensing and three of the required six units for the Site Supervisor level of the California Child Development Permit.
ECE 157C  
Supervising Adults in the Childcare Setting  
2 units; 2 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: Completion of ECE core units (ECE 32 or 142; ECE 51 and ECE 53) or Associate Teacher Child Development Permit and one year teaching experience.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Explores methods and principles of supporting and supervising adults in early childhood settings, emphasizing the role of experienced teachers mentoring new teachers. Required for entry into the Mentor Teacher program. Meets the Adult Supervision course requirement for the California Child Development Permit.

ECE 158  
Working With Families  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Co-requisite: For sections taught in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format: Concurrent enrollment in an appropriate ESL course or ENGL 255, as indicated by assessment or an ESL prerequisite course.  
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ECE 51.  
Recommended Preparation: For sections taught in an English Format: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Focuses on building strong partnerships between teachers and families using the family-centered care model. Family-centered care emphasizes: two-way communication and decision making; honoring diversity; acknowledging family and teacher expertise; and building networks of support. Studies the benefits of the partnership for children, families, teachers, and programs, and emphasizes the development of the specific competencies for parent/teacher communication. Also appropriate for family childcare providers. May be offered in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format.

ECE 159L  
Health Guidelines, First Aid, and CPR in the Child Care Setting  
0.5 unit; 1 hour Laboratory  
Co-requisite: ECE 59 and For sections taught in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format: Concurrent enrollment in an appropriate ESL course or ENGL 255, as indicated by assessment or an ESL prerequisite course.  
Recommended Preparation: For sections taught in an English Format: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides hands-on training for parents, teachers, and caregivers in infant, child, and adult CPR and first aid for certification by the American Red Cross. May be offered in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format.

ECE 161AZ  
Child Development and Interaction Skills in Early Childhood  
0.5 - 3 units; 0.5 hour Lecture  
Co-requisite: For sections taught in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format: Concurrent enrollment in an appropriate ESL course or ENGL 255, as indicated by assessment or an ESL prerequisite course.  
Recommended Preparation: ECE 31 or ECE 131. For sections taught in an English Format: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Offers a series of courses on selected aspects of child development with an emphasis on interaction, communication, and guidance skills for those who care for young children. Course content will vary with each offering, as will prerequisites. Topics may include: infancy development, preschool development, communication skills, and family dynamics. May be offered in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format.

ECE 162AZ  
Curriculum Development in Programs for Young Children  
0.5 - 4 units; 0.5 hour Lecture  
Co-requisite: For sections taught in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format: Concurrent enrollment in an appropriate ESL course or ENGL 255, as indicated by assessment or an ESL prerequisite course.  
Recommended Preparation: ECE 31 or ECE 131. Current experience as a caregiver for children.; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Offers a series of courses focusing on selected aspects of child development with an emphasis on specific curriculum topics. Course content will vary with each offering, as will prerequisites. Examples of topics include: music, math, language, early literacy, science, art, and health. Appropriate for teachers and caregivers in childcare programs. May be offered in a Bilingual Spanish/English Format.

ECE 163  
Advanced Curriculum for the Young Child  
2 - 3 units; 2 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: ECE 31 or ECE 131 and ECE 53 and ECE 53L.  
Co-requisite: For sections taught in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format: Concurrent enrollment in an appropriate ESL course or ENGL 255, as indicated by assessment or an ESL prerequisite course.  
Recommended Preparation: For sections taught in an English Format: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Explores theoretical and practical considerations for developing integrated and emergent curriculum inspired by Reggio Emilia programs and aligned with early learning content, standards and assessments. May be offered in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format.
ECONOMICS

Human Arts and Social Sciences Division

Isabel O'Connor, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 420
Rory O'Brien, Program Chair, (831) 479-6443
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6297 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

Economics A.A. Degree

Economics is concerned with the way individuals and societies allocate scarce resources, how resources are turned into the things people want, and how those things are distributed. Any situation requiring choice among competing needs can be viewed as an economic problem. Economics courses enable students to study the way households and businesses make these choices (microeconomics), the way governments make these choices and the consequences of these choices for the nation as a whole (macroeconomics). The curriculum also addresses international trade, social welfare, money and banking, taxation, and environmental protection. Career opportunities: An economics major with an A.A. degree generally transfers to a four-year institution to complete a Bachelor's degree. Economics graduates at the Bachelor's level are qualified for a variety of positions with government, industry, and public interest organizations and they are well prepared to enter a graduate program in economics, business, journalism, law, or public policy. Teaching at the two-year college level is an option if a Master's degree is obtained. An economist can obtain the Ph.D. Degree, which may lead to research and/or teaching at the university level, or basic research in government, industry, or public interest organizations. Nearly every four-year college and university offers an economics major.

Learning Outcomes

The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Economics):

1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

Model Program for Economics

An Associate Degree requires 60 units appropriate to your educational goal, to include general education and at least 18 units in a major. Courses should be selected to meet the lower-division major preparation requirements at your intended transfer university - these specific requirements can be found at www.assist.org for 4-year public institutions in California. Please see a counselor for advisement to ensure you are taking the best possible courses given your goal.

The department presents the following suggested Model Program for this major. The courses listed below may or may not be appropriate depending on your specific goal. Please see a counselor for advisement for transfer to any 4-year institution.

ECE 168
Advanced Child Care Practicum
2 - 4 units; 6 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ECE 54 or ECE 128.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ECE 158.
Recommended Preparation: ECE 34 ECE 136; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Offers advanced instruction and support for interns or experienced teachers engaged in supervised field experience at designated child development programs.

ECE 230
Basic Skills of Preparing Child Observations and Assessments
0.5 unit; 1 hour Laboratory
Co-requisite: For sections taught in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format: Concurrent enrollment in an appropriate ESL course or ENGL 255, as indicated by assessment or an ESL prerequisite course.
Recommended Preparation: For sections taught in an English Format: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches practical approaches for child observation and assessment, developing writing skills necessary for documenting observations, interviews, child studies or family history papers. May be offered in Spanish or in a Bilingual Format.
### A.A. General Education 30 Units

#### Core Courses (15-21 Units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1A</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1B</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>Finite Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 18</td>
<td>Business Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 5A</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 5B</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 12</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 12H</td>
<td>Honors Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 9</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Plus one course chosen from the following: (3-5 Units)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1A</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1B</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology: Cultural</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 2H</td>
<td>Honors Introduction to Anthropology: Cultural</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 18</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Investments</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 2</td>
<td>Cultural Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 5C</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus III</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 6</td>
<td>Introduction to Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 7</td>
<td>Introduction to Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1H</td>
<td>Honors General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 6</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 12</td>
<td>Introduction to Cognitive Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology: Understanding Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1H</td>
<td>Honors Introduction to Sociology: Understanding Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2</td>
<td>Contemporary Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2H</td>
<td>Honors Contemporary Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives:**

(Any Course Numbered 1-99) 5 - 12

---

### Economics Courses

#### ECON 1A

**Introduction to Macroeconomics**

3 units; 3 hours Lecture

Prerequisite: MATH 154 or equivalent.

Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Introduces national income accounting, banking, and Federal Reserve System, determinants of the level of unemployment and inflation, examination of economic growth and business cycles, and government economic policy.

Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID ECON 202

#### ECON 1B

**Introduction to Microeconomics**

3 units; 3 hours Lecture

Prerequisite: MATH 154 or equivalent.

Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Introduces markets, demand and consumer behavior, supply and firm behavior, competition and market power, efficiency and market failure, wages and labor markets, income distribution, and government regulation of markets.

Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.
EDUCATION
Human Arts and Social Science
Isabel O'Connor, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 420
Rory O'Brien, Program Chair, (831) 479-6443
Liberal Studies website: www.cabrillo.edu/ls
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6297 for more information

Liberal Studies (for Elementary School Teaching) A.A. Degree

Learning Outcomes
The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Liberal Studies (For Elementary Teaching):
1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

MODEL PROGRAM FOR TRANSFER IN LIBERAL STUDIES

Core Courses plus General Education   60 Core Courses

Required Courses   Units
EDUC 80 American Education in a Changing World ........... 3
CSU Statewide Lower Division Transfer Pattern for Multiple Subject Credential
Programs Area A1, A2, A3
COMM 1 Public Speaking .................................. 3
or
COMM 1H Honors Public Speaking ......................... 3
ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH .................. 3
ENGL 2H/2MC/2MCH ........................................ 3
or
PHILO 49 Introduction to Critical Thinking .............. 3

Area B1
Area B1: A course in Survey of Chemistry and Physics and a course in Survey of Earth Science (no equivalent course at Cabrillo College).

Area B2
BIO 11A General Biology .................................. 4
Area B3
BIO 11A General Biology .................................. 0
Area B4
MATH 10 Survey of College Mathematics ................. 3
or
MATH 12 Elementary Statistics .......................... 5
or
MATH 12H Honors Elementary Statistics .................. 5
MATH 15 Number Systems .................................. 3

Area C1
AH 77 Correlation of the Arts .............................. 3
or
MUS 77 Correlation of the Arts .............................. 3

Area C2
A survey course in literature that has either a cultural or geographic scope and that covers multiple genres (for example, fiction, poetry, creative non-fiction.) Any Literature course on the GE list is available in the College Catalog with a symbol indicate multicultural offerings.

HIST 2A World History to 1500 .......................... 3
Area D
HIST 17A United States History to 1865 ................. 3
or
HIST 17AH Honors United States History to 1865 .... 3
or any other U.S. History course*
PS 1 Introduction to Government .......................... 3
or
PS 1H Honors Introduction to Government ............... 3
GEOG 4 World Regional Geography ...................... 3
Area E
ECE 31 Child Growth and Development .................. 3

Note
Total Semester Units Required for Statewide LDTP Pattern is 46 units. The remaining 14+ units are to be selected from campus specific requirements.
Please see a counselor for assistance in determining the campus specific requirements for this major.

Total Units 60

*These courses will satisfy 6 units in GE-Breadth Area D and the CSU graduation requirements in United States History, Constitution and American Ideals.
**Engineering A.S. Degree**

Engineers are the people who design and build the systems, structures, and products that make the world run. Engineers are employed in research, development, design, construction, manufacturing, and operations of technical projects related to almost all aspects of modern life, including the environment, communications, transportation, food production, medicine and health, space exploration, housing, consumer products, and energy.

Cabrillo College offers a two-year lower division engineering program that prepares students for transfer with full junior standing in all engineering disciplines to colleges and universities in California and across the United States. The first two years of the engineering curriculum at most colleges and universities are similar with specialization commencing in the junior year. There are many engineering disciplines and the following are the primary ones: Aerospace, Agricultural, Architectural, Biomedical, Biological, Chemical, Civil, Computer, Electrical, Environmental, Industrial, Manufacturing, Materials, Mechanical, Nuclear, Petroleum, and Software.

An engineering student at Cabrillo does not need to select a major branch of engineering study until applying for transfer to a university; however, some of the course requirements for transfer depend on the student's intended major and the transfer university. Completion of the appropriate lower division core courses below is essential in facilitating progress as an upper division engineering transfer student.

For transfer to California public universities, go to [www.assist.org](http://www.assist.org) to determine the lower division major requirements. Additionally, for CalPoly-SLO, also consult admissions: calpoly.edu/applicants/transfer/criteria.html. For California private universities and out-of-state universities, go to the universities' transfer web site to determine the transfer requirements. It is important that engineering students meet with the Engineering Department, STEM Counselor, or other transfer counselor for advisement to develop their semester-by-semester educational plan.

**Learning Outcomes**

The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Engineering):

1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

**Model Program for Engineering**

This program has been adopted by the Engineering Liaison Council of the California Intersegmental Council.

This Associate Degree requires 60 units appropriate to your educational goal, to include general education and at least 30 units in a major. Courses should be selected to meet the lower-division major preparation requirements at your intended transfer university - these specific requirements can be found at [www.assist.org](http://www.assist.org) for 4-year public institutions in California. Please see a counselor for advisement to ensure you are taking the best possible courses given your goal.

The department presents the following suggested Model Program for this major. The courses listed below may or may not be appropriate depending on your specific goal. Please see a counselor for advisement to transfer to any 4-year institution.

**A.S. General Education**

- **Core Courses (39 Units)**

  The following core course is recommended to help determine the field of engineering to pursue:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 5</td>
<td>Engineering as a Profession</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

  The following core courses meet lower-division requirements for ALL engineering majors and transfer universities:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 5A</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 5B</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 5C</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus III</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4A</td>
<td>Physics for Scientists and Engineers I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4B</td>
<td>*Physics for Scientists and Engineers II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

  The following core courses meet lower-division requirements for MOST engineering majors and transfer universities:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1A</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 11</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming Concepts and Methodology, C++</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>CS 12J</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming Concepts and Methodology, Java</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 30</td>
<td>**Computer Applications in Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 10</td>
<td>*Engineering Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 15</td>
<td>**Circuits</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 25</td>
<td>Graphics and Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ENGR 35</td>
<td>**Statics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 45</td>
<td>*Engineering Materials</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Engineering Courses**

**EDUC 80**

**American Education in a Changing World**

- **Units**: 3
- **Lecture**: 3 hours

  Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

  Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

  Introduces students to the teaching profession in the United States, reexaming assumptions about teaching and learning by looking at teaching and learning theory, curriculum and diversity in today's classroom. Incorporates a Service Learning component. Some class hours will be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.

  **Transfer Credit**: Transfers to CSU; UC.

**EDUC 120AZ**

**Special Topics in Education**

- **Units**: 1 - 3
- **Lecture**: 1 hour

  Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

  Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

  Analyzes special topics in the field of education, including but not limited to such topics as history, philosophy, diversity, differentiated instruction, curriculum, California State standards, teacher preparation examinations, and techniques in effective tutoring. May also include on site experience.

---

**ENGINEERING**

**Natural and Applied Sciences Division**

Wanda Garner, Division Dean

Division Office, Room 701

Jo-Ann Panzardi, Program Chair, (831) 479-6497

Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment

Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734

Call (831) 479-6328 for more information

www.cabrillo.edu/programs

---

**Recommended Preparation:** Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

### Lower Division Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 15 **Circuits</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 25 **Computer Applications in Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 30 **Graphics and Design</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 45 **Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ENGR 45 **Engineering Materials</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### General Education Courses

- **A.S. General Education 21 Units**

  **Core Courses (39 Units)**

  The following core course is recommended to help determine the field of engineering to pursue:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 5</td>
<td>Engineering as a Profession</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

  The following core courses meet lower-division requirements for ALL engineering majors and transfer universities:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 5A</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 5B</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 5C</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus III</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4A</td>
<td>Physics for Scientists and Engineers I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>PHYS 4B</td>
<td>*Physics for Scientists and Engineers II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

  The following core courses meet lower-division requirements for MOST engineering majors and transfer universities:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1A</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 11</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming Concepts and Methodology, C++</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>CS 12J</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming Concepts and Methodology, Java</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 30</td>
<td>**Computer Applications in Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 10</td>
<td>*Engineering Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 15</td>
<td>**Circuits</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 25</td>
<td>Graphics and Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ENGR 35</td>
<td>**Statics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 45</td>
<td>*Engineering Materials</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following core courses meet lower-division requirements for some engineering majors and transfer universities:

- **CHEM 12A** *Organic Chemistry I* 3 units
- **CHEM 12B** *Organic Chemistry II* 3 units
- **CHEM 12AL** *Organic Chemistry Laboratory I* 2 units
- **CHEM 12BL** *Organic Chemistry Laboratory II* 2 units
- **CS 20J** Java Programming 4 units
- **CS 21** *Introduction to Data Structures and Algorithms* 4 units
- **CS 24** *Elementary Computer Organization* 4 units
- **ENGR 1A** *Surveying* 4 units
- **ENGR 12** *Machining Processes* 1 unit
- **ENGR 26** *Solid Modeling* 1 unit
- **PHYS 4C** *Modern Physics* 3 units

Total Units: 60

*Fall only; **Spring only; ***Fall, even year

### Engineering Courses

#### ENGR 1A
**Surveying**
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MATH 3 or high school trigonometry or MATH 4.
Recommended Preparation: ENGR 25 (may be taken concurrently); Eligibility for ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH; READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Applies theory and principles of plane surveying: office computations and design; operation of surveying field equipment; and production of engineering plans/maps. Topics include distances, angles, and directions; differential leveling; traversing; property/boundary surveys; topographic survey/mapping; horizontal and vertical curves; land description techniques; construction applications; and GPS. Extensive field work using tapes, levels, transits, theodolites, total stations, and GPS. Fall semester only.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

#### ENGR 3
**How Things Work**
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers how everyday things work and is intended for students in all disciplines. Opportunities are provided for students to experiment with everyday technology in order to discover the principles of science. Mechanical, electrical, biomedical, environmental, and computer systems are explored through experimentation and observation.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

#### ENGR 5
**Engineering as a Profession**
2 units; 2 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.
Recommended Preparation: READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides information to evaluate the engineering profession as a personal career choice. Explores the branches of engineering, the functions of an engineer, and the industries in which they work. Presents an introduction to the methods of engineering analysis, design and problem solution emphasizing the interface of the engineer with society and engineering ethics. Explains the engineering education process and explores effective strategies for students to reach their full academic potential.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

#### ENGR 10
**Engineering Communication**
2 units; 2 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.
Recommended Preparation: READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Develops written, computer and oral communication skills in analyzing and presenting data in solving engineering problems. Builds analysis, computation, teamwork and presentation skills; teaches writing and organizing principles for effective technical writing; and utilizes computer applications to create and present engineering projects. Fall semester only.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with conditions: In order for transfer credit to be granted for 10, ENGR 5 must also be taken.

#### ENGR 12
**Machining Processes**
1 unit; 3 hours Laboratory
Co-requisite: ENGR 25 or ENGR 35 or ENGR 45.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH; READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides hands-on experience with fabrication of mechanical components and assemblies using conventional, automatic, and numerical control tools. Identifies hazards associated with specific machine tools and processes, and ways of reducing risk of injury.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

#### ENGR 15
**Circuits**
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: PHYS 4B.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in MATH 7.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH; READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Analyzes the DC and AC electrical circuits containing resistors, capacitors, inductors, dependent sources, operational amplifiers and/or switches. Basic circuit laws, network theorems and computer analysis are used to solve DC steady state circuits, RC, RL, and RLC DC transient circuit and sinusoidal AC steady-state circuits. Power and energy analysis is performed throughout the course. Students enrolled in the Honors Transfer Program may count this course towards the “Honors Scholar” designation. Spring semester only.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.
ENGR 25
Graphics and Design
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MATH 153 or MATH 2 or MATH 4 or high school geometry.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENGR 12.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH; READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Applies principles of engineering drawing in visually communicating engineering designs using freehand sketching, instrument drawing, and computer-aided drafting/design using AutoCAD. Topics include orthographic and pictorial drawings; descriptive geometry; detail and assembly drawings; dimensioning and tolerancing; and scales. Acquire an in-depth understanding of the engineering design process and improve creativity in solving engineering problems.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ENGR 26
Solid Modeling
1 unit; 3 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ENGR 25.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH; READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Applies principles of solid modeling using Creo (formerly Pro/Engineer) in engineering design and the production of engineering drawings. Construct parts, solid models, and assemblies. Plot three-dimensional drawings and dimensioned orthographic drawings. Produce engineering documentation packages. Spring semester only.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ENGR 30
Computer Applications in Engineering
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MATH 5A.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH; READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Applies computer-based problem-solving methods relevant to engineering using the fundamentals of procedural and object-oriented programming, numerical analysis, and data structures. Applies numeric techniques and computer simulation to analyze and solve engineering-related problems.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ENGR 35
Statics
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: PHYS 4A.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in MATH 5C.
Recommended Preparation: ENGR 25; Eligibility for ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH; Eligibility for READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Analyzes two- and three-dimensional force systems on rigid bodies in static equilibrium. Vector and scalar analysis methods address forces acting on rigid bodies, trusses, frames, machines, and beams. Topics include distributed force systems, friction, shear and bending moment diagrams; centroids/center of mass, moment of inertia. Additional topics include Mohr’s circle and virtual work. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering. Spring semester only.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ENGR 45
Engineering Materials
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: PHYS 4A and CHEM 1A and ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENGR 12.
Recommended Preparation: ENGR 10 and CHEM 1B and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents the properties and performance of engineering materials and their relationship to the internal structure of materials. Applies the concepts of material science and engineering in testing materials using laboratory testing equipment. Utilizes analysis techniques in selecting the appropriate materials to meet engineering design criteria. Engineering materials include metals, polymers, ceramics, composites, and semiconductors. Fall semester only.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ENGR 99AZ
Special Topics in Engineering
0.5 - 5 units; 0.5 hour Lecture or 1.5 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Selected topics in Engineering not covered by regular catalog offerings. Each special topic course will be announced, described, and given its own title and letter designation in the Schedule of Classes. The structure and format of the classes will vary depending on the subject matter.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

ENGR 198
Engineering Abroad
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: ENGR 5; ENGR 25.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Designs an engineering solution that satisfies the unique needs of a community abroad combining service learning, the engineering design process and knowledge of the culture. Analyzes the role of the customer in engineering projects, the role of engineers in working with a team to prioritize constraints, and the broad ethical issues that arise in these roles.

ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY
Natural and Applied Sciences Division
Wanda Garner, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 701
Gary Marcoccia, Program Chair, (831) 479-5705
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6328 for more information
www.cabrillo.edu
## Engineering Technology A.S. Degree

The Engineering Technology A.S. Degree/Certificate Program has been designed under the guidance of an industry advisory board for students who have a strong interest in hands-on technical work based in electronics, manufacturing, and design drafting. Employment opportunities await our graduates locally, in the Silicon Valley, and globally. Upon entering the workforce, our graduates perform duties requiring a combination of the theoretical knowledge of an engineer and the skills of a craftsman. The following are a sampling of the many fields our graduates qualify for: engineering technician, design drafting, manufacturing, electronics, and computer animation. The Engineering Technology Department at Cabrillo College offers an A.S. Degree and a Certificate of Achievement, as well as six Skills Certificate options. Additionally, several courses carry transfer credit to baccalaureate degree granting institutions.

### Learning Outcomes
1. Analyze and troubleshoot electrical circuits and mechanical systems based upon industry protocols and standards. (Critical Thinking)
2. Develop a portfolio of laboratory reports that demonstrate skills acquired within a particular technology. (Communication, Professional Development)
3. Demonstrate mastery of an engineering knowledge "base equivalent" to passing an industry level certification exam from such vendors as: AutoDesk, Graphisoft, and PTC. (Global Awareness, Critical Thinking)
4. Demonstrate written and verbal communication skills through technical documentation and oral presentations. (Communication, Professional Development, Critical Thinking)

### A.S. General Education

#### Core Courses (27 units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 24</td>
<td>Introduction to AutoCAD</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 31</td>
<td>Introduction to Electronic Circuit and Schematic Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 41</td>
<td>Advanced AutoCAD</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 42</td>
<td>Computer Aided Manufacturing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 75</td>
<td>BIM and Sustainable Design Strategies I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 126</td>
<td>3D Solid Modeling and Rendering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Pro/Engineer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 138</td>
<td>Electromechanical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 140</td>
<td>Introduction to Maya</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Approved Program Electives (5 Units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 20</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 155</td>
<td>Blueprint Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 72</td>
<td>Introduction to Operating Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 2</td>
<td>Digital Publishing I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 4</td>
<td>Digital Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 125</td>
<td>3D Wireframe and Surface Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 131</td>
<td>Intermediate Pro/Engineer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 135</td>
<td>Survey of Electronics Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 141</td>
<td>Intermediate Maya</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 145</td>
<td>ANSI Standards in Mechanical Drafting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 150</td>
<td>ETECH Careers and Employment Preparation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 199C</td>
<td>Career Work Experience Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Electives: (Any Course numbered 1-199) 7 Units

#### Total Units 60

### Engineering Technology Certificate of Achievement

#### Learning Outcomes
1. Develop a portfolio of laboratory reports that demonstrate skills acquired within a particular technology. (Communication, Professional Development)
2. Analyze and troubleshoot electrical circuits and mechanical systems based upon industry protocols and standards. (Critical Thinking)
3. Demonstrate mastery of an engineering knowledge "base equivalent" to passing an industry level certification exam from such vendors as: AutoDesk, Graphisoft, and PTC. (Global Awareness, Critical Thinking)

#### Core Courses (27 units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 24</td>
<td>Introduction to AutoCAD</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 31</td>
<td>Introduction to Electronic Circuit and Schematic Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 41</td>
<td>Advanced AutoCAD</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 42</td>
<td>Computer Aided Manufacturing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 75</td>
<td>BIM and Sustainable Design Strategies I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 126</td>
<td>3D Solid Modeling and Rendering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Pro/Engineer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 138</td>
<td>Electromechanical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 140</td>
<td>Introduction to Maya</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 100</td>
<td>Elements of Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>CABT 157   Business and Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Total Units 30

### Architecture Drafting and Design Skills Certificate

#### Learning Outcomes
1. Demonstrate mastery of an architectural knowledge "base equivalent" to obtaining an architectural ADDA certification from American Design Drafting Association. (Global Awareness, Critical Thinking)
2. Design and draft an AEC plan set. (Global Awareness, Professional Development)
3. Troubleshoot and solve design flaws on AEC plan sets. (Critical Thinking)

#### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 24</td>
<td>Introduction to AutoCAD</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 60</td>
<td>Architecture I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 61</td>
<td>Architecture II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 62</td>
<td>Architecture III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 75</td>
<td>BIM and Sustainable Design Strategies I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### If desired, one required Architecture Drafting and Design course may be replaced with one of the following (listed courses may require the completion of prerequisites):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEM 151</td>
<td>Construction Fundamentals: Principles and Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM 155</td>
<td>Blueprint Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 2</td>
<td>Digital Publishing I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM 4</td>
<td>Digital Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 110</td>
<td>Civil and Land Development CAD</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 126</td>
<td>3D Solid Modeling and Rendering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Pro/Engineer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 131</td>
<td>Intermediate Pro/Engineer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 140</td>
<td>Introduction to Maya</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETECH 175</td>
<td>ArchiCAD and Sustainable Design Strategies II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Total Units 15
Civil/Survey Drafting Skills Certificate

Learning Outcomes
1. Demonstrate mastery of a civil/survey knowledge "base equivalent" to obtaining an ADDA Civil certification from American Design Drafting Association. (Global Awareness, Critical Thinking)
2. Design and draft a civil/survey plan set. (Global Awareness, Professional Development)
3. Troubleshoot and solve design flaws on civil/survey plan sets. (Critical Thinking)

Required Courses
- ENGR 1A Surveying ........................................ 4
- ETECH 24 Introduction to AutoCAD .......................... 3
- ETECH 130 Introduction to Pro/Engineer ...................... 3
Total Units 10

*Requires Trigonometry as a prerequisite (Fall only)

Computer Aided Drafting and Design Skills Certificate

Learning Outcomes
1. Demonstrate mastery of a Computer Aided Drafting and Design knowledge "base equivalent" to obtaining CADD, ADDA certification from American Design Drafting Association. (Global Awareness, Critical Thinking)
2. CAD draft a complete plan set. (Global Awareness, Professional Development)
3. Troubleshoot and solve design flaws on a plan set. (Critical Thinking)

Required Courses
- ETECH 24 Introduction to AutoCAD .......................... 3
- ETECH 41 Advanced AutoCAD ................................ 3
- ETECH 75 BIM and Sustainable Design Strategies I ........... 3
- ETECH 130 Introduction to Pro/Engineer ...................... 3

If desired, one required Computer Aided Drafting and Design course may be replaced with one of the following (listed courses may require the completion of prerequisites):

- DM 2 Digital Publishing I ........................................ 4
- DM 4 Digital Graphics ........................................... 3
- ETECH 125 3D Wireframe and Surface Modeling ............. 3
- ETECH 131 Intermediate Pro/Engineer ....................... 3

Total Units 12

Computer Animation Skills Certificate

Learning Outcomes
1. Demonstrate mastery of an animation knowledge "base equivalent" to obtaining Maya certification from AutoDesk Corp. (Global Awareness, Critical Thinking)
2. Animate a short photorealistic scene. (Global Awareness, Professional Development)
3. Troubleshoot and solve design flaws on an animation. (Critical Thinking)

Required Courses
- ETECH 24 Introduction to AutoCAD .......................... 3
- ETECH 130 Introduction to Pro/Engineer ...................... 3
- ETECH 140 Introduction to Maya .............................. 3
- ETECH 141 Intermediate Maya ................................. 3

If desired, one required Computer Animation course may be replaced with one of the following (listed courses may require the completion of prerequisites):
- DM 2 Digital Publishing I ........................................ 4
- DM 4 Digital Graphics ........................................... 3
- DM 6 Digital Publishing II ....................................... 3
- DM 8 Design for Publishing ..................................... 3
- ETECH 75 BIM and Sustainable Design Strategies I ........... 3
- ETECH 125 3D Wireframe and Surface Modeling ............. 3
- ETECH 131 Intermediate Pro/Engineer ....................... 3

Total Units 12

Manufacturing Specialist Skills Certificate

Learning Outcomes
1. Demonstrate mastery of a manufacturing knowledge "base equivalent" to passing an industry level certification such as Cypress Semicon Professional Institute Certification. (Global Awareness, Critical Thinking)
2. Analyze existing electrical circuits and mechanical systems and identify weaknesses in their configurations. (Critical Thinking, Global Awareness)
3. Build simple electrical circuits and mechanical systems based upon industry protocols and standards. (Critical Thinking, Professional Development)

Required Courses
- PHYS 10 Introduction to Physics ................................ 3
- COMM 6 Listening .................................................. 1
- CHEM 3 Introductory Inorganic Chemistry .................... 3
- ETECH 75 BIM and Sustainable Design Strategies I ........... 3
- ETECH 130 Introduction to Pro/Engineer ...................... 3

*CHEM 3 has a prerequisite of MATH 152 (Intermediate Algebra)

Technology and Trades Skills Certificate

Learning Outcomes
1. Demonstrate mastery of a tradesperson’s knowledge "base equivalent" to passing an industry-level certification such as Certificate I in Engineering-Fabrication Trade. (Global Awareness, Critical Thinking)
2. Draft and build a simple wood or metal fabrication based upon industry protocols and standards. (Critical Thinking, Professional Development)
3. Analyze existing mechanical systems and identify weaknesses in their constructions. (Critical Thinking, Global Awareness)

Required Courses
- CEM 178A Residential Construction Skills I: "Front End" .......... 3
- CS 1L Technology Tools .......................................... 2
- ENGR 5 Engineering as a Profession ........................... 2
- ETECH 24 Introduction to AutoCAD .......................... 3
- W 150 **Arc Welding ............................................. 2
If desired, one required Technology and Trades course may be replaced with one of the following (listed courses may require the completion of prerequisites):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ETECH 41</td>
<td>Advanced AutoCAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ETECH 42</td>
<td>Computer Aided Manufacturing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ETECH 60</td>
<td>Architecture I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ETECH 61</td>
<td>Architecture II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ETECH 62</td>
<td>Architecture III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ETECH 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Pro/Engineer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ETECH 140</td>
<td>Introduction to Maya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ETECH 175</td>
<td>ArchiCAD and Sustainable Design Strategies II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>W 151</td>
<td>Gas and TIG Welding</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 13 - 15

*We recommend the online section to avoid scheduling difficulties with other Technology and Trades courses.

**We recommend that students complete high school algebra or MATH 154 prior to enrolling in this course.

Engineering Technology Courses

**ETECH 24**

*Introduction to AutoCAD*

3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory

Recommended Preparation: CABT 106; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Introduces the fundamental operating principles of AutoCAD drafting/design software. Uses AutoCAD for Windows to create and revise two-dimensional drawings. This is a foundation course that can lead to advanced study in a variety of drafting and design fields. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.

Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

**ETECH 31**

*Introduction to Electronic Circuit and Schematic Design*

3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory

Prerequisite: ETECH 24 or equivalent skills.

Recommended Preparation: CABT 106; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Presents the use of computer aided drafting software for the design of electronic diagrams, including schematics, wiring diagrams, block diagrams, and printed circuit fabrication drawings. Includes instruction on symbol creation, symbol library maintenance and hands-on basic electronics. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.

Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

**ETECH 41**

*Advanced AutoCAD*

3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory

Prerequisite: ETECH 24 or equivalent skills.

Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Presents a second level AutoCAD and first level mechanical drafting course. Includes an introduction to the computer aided design of mechanical drawings, detailing the fabrication of mechanical parts, technical sketching, multi-view orthographics, section views, auxiliary views, 3D modeling, dimensioning, and an introduction to computer aided manufacturing. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.

Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

**ETECH 42**

*Computer Aided Manufacturing I*

3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory

Recommended Preparation: ETECH 24 or equivalent skills; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Covers the basics of CNC G code program creation/editing in conjunction with the use of CAM software. Includes three-axis mill programming; creating part geometry, defining tools and tool paths, and using post-processors. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.

Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

**ETECH 60**

*Architecture I*

3 units; 3 hours Lecture

Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Provides an overview of the field of architectural drafting and design for those interested in pursuing this occupational area of study. Includes an introduction to the professional fields of architecture, engineering, city planning, and landscape architecture. The language of architecture and the historical development of construction principles will also be emphasized.

Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

**ETECH 61**

*Architecture II*

3 units; 2.5 hours Lecture, 1.5 hours Laboratory

Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Presents an introduction to architectural drafting/design with an emphasis on drafting construction details, and the application of construction processes/materials. AutoCAD computer aided drafting software will be introduced as a means of creating simple design projects.

Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.
ETECH 62
Architecture III
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ETECH 24 or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers intermediate topics in AutoCAD-based architectural drafting techniques/practices, including wood construction methods/processes, preparation of construction documents, site plans, floor plans, sections, elevations, and specifications. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

ETECH 75
BIM and Sustainable Design Strategies I
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: CABT 106 or equivalent skills; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces multiple industry standard Building Information Modeling (BIM) software programs found in the architecture profession. Focuses on the basic concepts and tools needed to create a 3D virtual architectural model. Also introduces a variety of output capabilities including energy analysis software. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

ETECH 110
Civil and Land Development CAD
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ETECH 24 or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers advanced design concepts for land development/facilities management projects, including interpretation of field collected data for developing topographic maps, terrain modeling, slope, aspect, profiles and cross sections. Also includes creating and modifying object data and topologies for use in GIS, facilities management and multi-drawing editing environments. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.

ETECH 125
3D Wireframe and Surface Modeling
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ETECH 24 or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers the use of computer aided design software for 3D wireframe and surface modeling of mechanical and architectural designs. Ability to use CAD software to draw 2D shapes, revise 2D drawings, dimension 2D drawings, and plot 2D drawings is required. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.

ETECH 126
3D Solid Modeling and Rendering
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ETECH 24 or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers the use of computer aided design software for 3-dimensional solid modeling and rendering of mechanical and architectural designs, including shaded and photorealistic rendering. Ability to use CAD software to draw 2D shapes, revise 2D drawings, dimension 2D drawings, and plot 2D drawings is required. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.

ETECH 130
Introduction to Pro/Engineer
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers an introduction to the fundamental operating principles of Pro/Engineer software. Uses Pro/Engineer for Windows to create and revise drawings. This is a foundation course that can lead to advanced study in a variety of drafting and design fields. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.

ETECH 131
Intermediate Pro/Engineer
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ETECH 130.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers intermediate-level operating principles of Pro/Engineer software. Uses Pro/Engineer for Windows to create and revise drawings. The second of a two part Pro/E course series. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.

ETECH 132
Printed Circuit Design
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ETECH 31.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers the use of computer aided design software for design of electronic printed circuit boards, including footprint symbol creation, symbol library maintenance, analog/digital printed circuit design, surface mount technology, and hands-on circuit electronics instruction. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
ETECH 135  
Survey of Electronics Technology  
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Presents a comprehensive introductory survey of electronics which includes voltage, current and resistance, types of electronic components and circuits, semiconductor devices, IC fabrication, Surface Mount Technology (SMT), and hands-on lab instruction. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.

ETECH 138  
Electromechanical Systems  
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: ETECH 42 and ETECH 132.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Covers the theory and application of mechanical devices and their control circuits. Topics include component recognition, electrical schematic diagrams, hydraulic systems, pneumatic systems, AC and DC motors, stepping motors, mechanical drive systems and servomechanisms. Provides hands-on experience with assembly/disassembly operations including maintenance and troubleshooting of small-scale electromechanical, pneumatic, and fluid power systems. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.

ETECH 140  
Introduction to Maya  
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Introduces Maya, a popular 3D animation software used in the creation of animated organic, mechanical and architectural designs. Alias/Wavefront's Maya is the current leader in the film/television industry. Includes an introduction to 3D model construction, texturing, lighting, animation, cinematography and rendering. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.

ETECH 141  
Intermediate Maya  
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: ETECH 140.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Presents a second-level course in the use of Maya software to create animation using 3D computer models. Includes advanced 3D model construction, rendering, and animation using camera, target and object motion. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.

ETECH 145  
ANSI Standards in Mechanical Drafting  
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: ETECH 24 and ETECH 141 or equivalent skills.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Presents advanced mechanical drafting course covering the relevant American National Standards Institute standards, including geometric dimensioning/tolerancing, finish symbols, weld symbols, and other relevant symbols/conventions. Many companies require knowledge of ANSI standards for entry-level drafters. All work will be completed using AutoCAD software. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.

ETECH 150  
ETECH Careers and Employment Preparation  
2 units; 1 hour Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Presents a review of current trends/developments in the engineering technology field with focus on skill set requirements, employment opportunities, and projected job trends associated with the various Engineering Technology branches. Mock interviews, portfolio building and resume creation will be completed during lab sessions.

ETECH 175  
ArchiCAD and Sustainable Design Strategies II  
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Teaches use of ArchiCAD architectural design software with a focus on various output capabilities and specialized add-on software applications. Includes instruction on a variety of ArchiCAD’s inter-operability capabilities such as EcoDesigner energy analysis software and IFC file formats. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.

ETECH 190AZ  
Special Topics in Engineering Technology  
0.5 - 5 units; 0.5 hour Lecture or 1.5 hours Laboratory  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Selected topics in Engineering Technology not covered by regular catalog offerings. Each special topic course will be announced, described, and given its own title and letter designation in the Schedule of Classes. The structure and format of the classes will vary depending on the subject matter.

ENGLISH  
Business, English, and Language Arts Division  
James Weckler, Division Dean  
Division Office, Room 301  
Joseph Carter, Program Chair, (831) 477-3585  
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment  
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734  
Call (831) 479-6400 for more information  
www.cabrillo.edu/programs
Associate Degree for Transfer
A Degree with a Guarantee.

English A.A.-T Transfer Degree

Students majoring in English at Cabrillo may take courses in composition, critical thinking, research writing, creative writing, journalism, film, teaching and tutoring techniques, and a wide range of literature courses, including British and American surveys, Shakespeare, Mythology and Folklore, Children's Literature, and studies of Chicana/o-Latina/o and Native American poetry and prose. These courses help students to write effectively and persuasively, to hone their critical thinking skills, and to cultivate their understanding and appreciation of literature in the context of culture. Majors in English leads directly to Bachelor's and graduate degrees in literature, education, and teaching, law, communications, and journalism. The first option listed below is the Associate in Arts in English for Transfer (A.A.-T), which is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in a major at a CSU campus. Students completing these degrees are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. This degree may not be the best option for students intending to transfer to a particular CSU campus or to a university or college that is not part of the CSU system. See Associate Degree for Transfer information in the Cabrillo College Catalog. The following is required for all A.A.-T or A.S.-T degrees:

- Completion of 60 CSU-transferable semester units.
- Minimum grade-point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU-transferable coursework. While a minimum of 2.0 is required for admission, some majors may require a higher GPA.
- Completion of a minimum of 18 semester units in the major with a letter grade of 'C' or better.
- Certified completion of the California State University General Education Breadth pattern (CSU GE Breadth) or the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) pattern.

Learning Outcomes

The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of English):
1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

CSU or IGETC General Education Requirements: 37 - 39

Core Courses (6 units)  Units
ENGL 1B Composition and Literature  3
or
ENGL 1BM Composition and Literature: Multicultural Emphasis  3
and
ENGL 22H/2MC/2MCH  3

List A - Select 2 courses from: (6 units)  Units
ENGL 30A American Literature  3
ENGL 30B American Literature  3
ENGL 46A Major British Writers I  3

ENGL 46B Major British Writers II  3
List B - Select one course from: (3 units)  Units
Any course not used from List A above
or
ENGL 12A Creative Writing: Prose  3
ENGL 12B Creative Writing: Poetry  3
ENGL 12E Creative Writing: Autobiography  3
ENGL 12F Introduction to Creative Writing  3
ENGL 34 Shakespeare  3
ENGL 41A African American Literature: Slave Narrative to 20th Century  3
ENGL 41B African American Literature: 20th Century to Present  3
ENGL 48A Mythology and Folklore  3
List C - Select one course from: (3-5 units)  Units
Any course not used from Lists A or B above
or
Any foreign language course
BUS 52 Business Communications  3
ENGL 12C Creative Writing: Film  3
ENGL 14A Fiction Workshop  3
ENGL 14B Poetry Workshop  3
ENGL 14C Screenwriting Workshop  3
ENGL 14E Autobiography Workshop  3
ENGL 20A Children's Literature  3
ENGL 20B Children's Literature  3
ENGL 23A Reporting for the News Media  3
JOURN 23A Reporting for the News Media  3
ENGL 24A Native American Prose and Poetry  3
ENGL 24B Native American Prose and Poetry  3
ENGL 39 Chicana/o-Latina/o Literature  3
ENGL 40 Latin American Literature  3
ENGL 45 World Literature  3
ENGL 49A The Language of Film: Film History  3
ENGL 49B The Language of Film: Special Topics in Film  3
TA 9 Appreciation of Theatre Arts  3

Electives:  Units
(Any Course Numbered 1-99)  3 - 5
Total Units: 60

English A.A. Degree

Learning Outcomes

The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of English):
1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

A.A. General Education: 30 Units
Choose at least two from the following seven courses:

**ENGL 24B Native American Prose and Poetry** .................. 3
**ENGL 24A Native American Prose and Poetry** .................. 3
**ENGL 30A American Literature** ................................ 3
**ENGL 30B American Literature** ................................ 3
**ENGL 39 Chicana/o-Latina/o Literature** ....................... 3
**ENGL 41A African American Literature: Slave Narrative to** 20th Century ............................................. 3
**ENGL 41B African American Literature: 20th Century to Present** 3

Choose at least two from the following seven courses:

**ENGL 24A Native American Prose and Poetry** .................. 3
**ENGL 24B Native American Prose and Poetry** .................. 3
**ENGL 30A American Literature** ................................ 3
**ENGL 30B American Literature** ................................ 3
**ENGL 39 Chicana/o-Latina/o Literature** ....................... 3
**ENGL 41A African American Literature: Slave Narrative to** 20th Century ............................................. 3
**ENGL 41B African American Literature: 20th Century to Present** 3

**Approved Electives (3-6 Units)**

Choose at least two from the following seven courses:

**ENGL 12A Creative Writing: Prose** .............................. 3
**ENGL 12B Creative Writing: Poetry** ............................ 3
**ENGL 12C Creative Writing: Film** .............................. 3
**ENGL 12E Creative Writing: Autobiography** ................... 3
**ENGL 12F Introduction to Creative Writing** ................... 3
**ENGL 24A Native American Prose and Poetry** .................. 3
**ENGL 24B Native American Prose and Poetry** .................. 3
**ENGL 30A American Literature** ................................ 3
**ENGL 30B American Literature** ................................ 3
**ENGL 39 Chicana/o-Latina/o Literature** ....................... 3
**ENGL 41A African American Literature: Slave Narrative to** 20th Century ............................................. 3
**ENGL 41B African American Literature: 20th Century to Present** 3

**ENGL 48A Mythology and Folklore** .............................. 3

### English Courses

**ENGL 1A**

**College Composition**

3 units; 3 hours Lecture

Prerequisite: ENGL 100 and ENGL 100L or ENGL 115.

Co-requisite: LIBR 10.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Emphasizes the expository essay and research paper; readings serve as models and topics for discussion. Students write a minimum of 6,000 words, focusing on clarity and accuracy. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC; Not open to students who have completed ENGL 1AH/1AMC/1AMCH. C-ID ENGL 100

**ENGL 1AH**

**Honors College Composition**

3 units; 3 hours Lecture

Prerequisite: Honors Standing; ENGL 100 and ENGL 100L or ENGL 115.

Co-requisite: LIBR 10.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Emphasizes the expository essay and research paper; readings serve as models and topics for discussion. Honors section stresses rigorous analytic reading and writing. Students write a minimum of 8,000 words, focusing on clarity and accuracy.

Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC; Not open to students who have completed ENGL 1AH/1AMC/1AMCH. C-ID ENGL 100

**ENGL 1AMC**

**College Composition: Multicultural Emphasis**

3 units; 3 hours Lecture

Prerequisite: ENGL 100 and ENGL 100L or ENGL 115.

Co-requisite: LIBR 10.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Emphasizes the expository essay and research paper; readings are used as models and topics for discussion. Students write a minimum of 6,000 words with an emphasis on clarity and accuracy. Satisfies both ENGL 1A and multicultural requirement.

Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC; Not open to students who have completed ENGL 1AH/1AMC/1AMCH. C-ID ENGL 100
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1AMCH</td>
<td>Honors College Composition: Multicultural Emphasis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; 3 hours Lecture. Prerequisite: Honors Standing, ENGL 100 and ENGL 100L or ENGL 115. Co-requisite: LIBR 10. Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time. Emphasizes the expository essay and research paper; readings are used as models and topics for discussion. Honors section stresses rigorous analytic reading and writing. Students write a minimum of 8,000 words with an emphasis on clarity and accuracy. Satisfies both ENGL 1A and multicultural requirement. Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC; Not open to students who have completed ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC. C-ID ENGL 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1B</td>
<td>Composition and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; 3 hours Lecture. Prerequisite: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH. Recommended Preparation: LIBR 10 (may be taken concurrently). Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time. Introduces literature through reading, writing, and discussion to develop critical and analytical skills; satisfies Humanities and Fine Arts requirement for UC/CSU. Students write a minimum of 6,000 words, focusing on literary interpretation and research. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format. Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC; Not open to students who have completed ENGL 1BH/1BMC. C-ID ENGL 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1BH</td>
<td>Honors Composition and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; 3 hours Lecture. Prerequisite: Honors Standing, ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH with a Grade of B or better and LIBR 10 or LIBR 10H. Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time. Introduces literature through reading, writing, and discussion to develop critical and analytical skills; satisfies Humanities and Fine Arts requirement for UC/CSU. Honors section stresses rigorous literary scholarship. Students write a minimum of 8000 words, focusing on literary interpretation and research. Not open to students who have completed ENGL 1B/1BMC. Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC; Not open to students who have completed ENGL 1BH/1BMC. C-ID ENGL 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1BMC</td>
<td>Composition and Literature: Multicultural Emphasis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; 3 hours Lecture. Prerequisite: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH. Recommended Preparation: LIBR 10 (may be taken concurrently). Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time. Introduces multicultural literature through reading, writing, and discussion to develop analytical skills. Satisfies the IGETC and CSU Humanities and Fine Arts requirement (ENGL 1B) requirements and Cabrillo multicultural requirement. Students write a minimum of 6,000 words, focusing on literary interpretation and research. Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC; Not open to students who have completed ENGL 1B/1BH. C-ID ENGL 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1C</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; 3 hours Lecture. Prerequisite: ENGL 1B/1BH/IBMC/IBMC or ENGL 2/2H/2MC/2MCH. Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time. Focuses on expository and research writing, analytical reading, and critical thinking; reading includes several book-length works. Students write a minimum of 6,000 words. ENGL 1A, 1B, and 1C are required for some majors at UC Berkeley; see ASSIST for more information. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format. Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2</td>
<td>Composition and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; 3 hours Lecture. Prerequisite: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH; LIBR 10 (may be taken concurrently). Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1B/1BH/1BMC. Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time. Develops writing and reading skills for logical reasoning and argumentation; satisfies the IGETC &amp; CSU critical thinking requirements. Students write a minimum of 6,000 words. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format. Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC; Not open to students who have completed ENGL 2H/2MC/2MCH. C-ID ENGL 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2H</td>
<td>Honors Composition and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; 3 hours Lecture. Prerequisite: Honors Standing; ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH. Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1B/1BH/1BMC; LIBR 10 (may be taken concurrently). Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time. Develops writing and reading skills for logical reasoning and argumentation; satisfies the IGETC &amp; CSU critical thinking requirements. Honors section stresses rigorous analytic reading and writing and a cross-curricular emphasis. Students write a minimum of 8,000 words. Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC; Not open to students who have completed ENGL 2/2MC/2MCH. C-ID ENGL 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2MC</td>
<td>Composition and Critical Thinking: Multicultural Emphasis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; 3 hours Lecture. Prerequisite: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH. Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1B/1BH/1BMC; LIBR 10 (may be taken concurrently). Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time. Develops writing and reading skills for logical reasoning and argumentation with a multicultural emphasis. Satisfies the IGETC and CSU critical thinking (ENGL 2) requirements and Cabrillo multicultural requirement. Students write a minimum of 6,000 words. Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC; Not open to students who have completed ENGL 2/2H/2MC. C-ID ENGL 105</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENGL 2MCH
Honors Composition and Critical Thinking: Multicultural Emphasis
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: Honors Standing; ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.
Recommended Preparation: LIBR 10 (may be taken concurrently; ENGL 1B/1BMCH.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Develops writing and reading skills for logical reasoning and argumentation with a multicultural emphasis. Satisfies the IGETC and CSU critical thinking requirements (ENGL 2) and Cabrillo multicultural requirement. Honors section stresses rigorous analytic reading and writing and a cross-curricular emphasis. Students write a minimum of 8,000 words. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC; Not open to students who have completed ENGL 2/2H/2MC. C-ID ENGL 105

ENGL 12A
Creative Writing: Prose
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches techniques of fiction writing using in-class discussion of student writing. Students write, revise, and edit a minimum of 6,000 words, which may include short and long fiction, and reviews and analyses of published fiction.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: ENGL 12ABCEF maximum credit, 6 units per college.

ENGL 12B
Creative Writing: Poetry
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1B/1BH/1BMCH.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches techniques of poetry writing using in-class discussion of writing by students and published poets. Students write, revise, and edit a minimum of 6,000 words, which may include short and long poems, and reviews and analyses of poems and poetry readings.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: ENGL 12ABCEF maximum credit, 6 units per college.

ENGL 12C
Creative Writing: Film
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches techniques of screenwriting using in-class discussion of professional and student screenplays; viewing and analyzing of selected films. Students write, revise, and edit a minimum of 6,000 words.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: ENGL 12ABCEF maximum credit, 6 units per college.

ENGL 12E
Creative Writing: Autobiography
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches techniques of autobiography writing using in-class discussion of student writing and of published memoirs. Students write, revise, and edit a minimum of 6,000 words, which may include journals, autobiographies, and reviews and analyses of published autobiographies.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: ENGL 12ABCEF maximum credit, 6 units per college.

ENGL 12F
Introduction to Creative Writing
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches techniques and traditions of various creative writing forms, including fiction, poetry, drama, and other genres using in-class discussion of student writing. Students write, revise, and edit a minimum of 6,000 words.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: ENGL 12ABCEF maximum credit, 6 units per college. C-ID ENGL 200

ENGL 14A
Fiction Workshop
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1B/1BH/1BMCH.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Develops fiction writing skills and knowledge in a workshop format through writing, discussion and appropriate reading. Students write, revise, and edit a minimum of 6,000 words, which may include short and long fiction, and reviews and analyses of published prose.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ENGL 14B
Poetry Workshop
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1B/1BH/1BMCH.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Develops poetic skills and knowledge in a workshop format through writing, discussion and appropriate reading. Students write, revise, and edit a minimum of 6,000 words, which may include short and long poems, and reviews and analyses of poems and poetry readings. May focus on a special theme.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.
ENGL 14C  
Screenwriting Workshop  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.  
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1B/1BH/1BMC.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Develops screenwriting skills in a workshop format through extensive writing, discussion and script read-throughs. Students write, revise, and edit a minimum of 6,000 words, which may include film treatments and screenplays, and movie reviews and analysis. Uses appropriate reading, viewing and analysis of selected films to augment discussion and critiques.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ENGL 14E  
Autobiography Workshop  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.  
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1B/1BH/1BMC.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Develops memoir-writing skills and knowledge in a workshop format. Students write, revise, and edit a minimum of 6,000 words, which may include journals, autobiographies, and reviews and analyses of published autobiographies.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ENGL 14F  
How to Write a Novel  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.  
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1B/1BH/1BMC.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Begins the process of writing a novel, and prepares for completion and publication. Focuses work on elements of genre, structure, voice, plot, characters, and description. Students write, revise, and edit a minimum of 6,000 words.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ENGL 20A  
Children's Literature  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Surveys old and new books for children, including the nature of literary values in these works. Standards of evaluation are discussed. Emphasis on fiction, folklore, storytelling, and the history of children's books.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: ENGL 20A & 20B combined-maximum credit:1 course.

ENGL 20B  
Children's Literature  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Surveys children's literature with emphasis on illustration, picture books, poetry and mid-twentieth century authors.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: ENGL 20A & 20B combined-maximum credit:1 course.

ENGL 23A  
Reporting for the News Media  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Teaches the basics of newsgathering and writing for newspapers and online news websites. Students participate in producing the college newspaper.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ENGL 24A  
Native American Prose and Poetry  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 1A.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Surveys contemporary Native American literature of North America, including short stories, poetry, novels and criticism, with emphasis on the historical, philosophical, spiritual, political and aesthetic contexts.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ENGL 24B  
Native American Prose and Poetry  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 1A.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Surveys Native American writers, from the 18th century up to the early 20th century, examining the continuity of value systems and experience, as well as key differences between early and new Native writers. Emphasis on the historical, philosophical, spiritual, political and aesthetic contexts.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ENGL 30A  
American Literature  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.  
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1B/1BH/1BMC.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Surveys American literary and historical texts representing diverse voices through the 1860s, including Emerson, Whitman and Dickinson; a variety of indigenous tales, speeches, and letters; colonial writers such as Columbus, Smith, Bradstreet and Wheatley; captivity narratives from the African American slave experience, such as Equiano, Douglass, and Jacobs; and other canonical and under-represented texts and authors.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID ENGL 130

ENGL 30B  
American Literature  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.  
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1B/1BH/1BMC.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Surveys major American writers from the 1880s to the present, including the works of such writers as Twain, James, Crane, Pound, Frost, Wharton, Stevens, Eliot, Hughes, Williams, Fitzgerald, Hemingway and Faulkner, as well as more contemporary writers such as Ellison, Tennessee Williams, Miller, and Morrison.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID ENGL 135
ENGL 34
Shakespeare
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1B/1BH/1BMC.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the plays and sonnets of William Shakespeare within the social, political, and cultural contexts in which they were written and presented. Examines several plays and sonnets in detail.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ENGL 39
Chicana/o-Latina/o Literature
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 1A.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies various genres of Chicana/o-Latina/o literature as an important part of the literary heritage of the United States that has helped to develop and document communities of people.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ENGL 40
Latin American Literature
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces translated works of legend, myths, poetry, prose, and drama of major Latin American writers as representative of the cultural and ideological forces that produced them, from pre-Columbian times to the present.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ENGL 41A
African American Literature: Slave Narrative to 20th Century
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Surveys early African American literature, including short stories, poetry, novels and criticism. Students will be thoroughly acquainted with a scope of African American authors, poets and social philosophers, and will garner the skills for deconstructing their works and recognizing their contributions to the contextual fabric of America. Through these texts, students will also gain insight into the cultural dynamics of the African diaspora.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ENGL 41B
African American Literature: 20th Century to Present
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Surveys African American literature from the turn of the 20th century to the present, including short stories, poetry, novels, films and criticism. Students will be thoroughly acquainted with a scope of African American authors, poets and social philosophers, and will garner the skills for deconstructing these texts and recognizing their contributions to the contextual fabric of America. Through these works, students will also gain insight into the cultural dynamics of the African Diaspora.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ENGL 45
World Literature
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Surveys significant literary works, mainly from non-Western cultures, written in or translated into English, including short stories, poetry, novels, plays, films, and/or criticism. Investigates primary texts within the historical, political, and cultural contexts in which they were produced. Also investigates primary texts within historical, social, and cultural contexts in which they have been read, and validated or marginalized.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ENGL 46A
Major British Writers I
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1B/1BH/1BMC.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Surveys major British writers from the Middle Ages through 1785, including representative texts by writers such as Chaucer, Spenser, Shakespeare, Donne, Milton, Swift, and Pope. Relates the literature to the social, political, and cultural contexts in which it was written and read. Students enrolled in the Honors Transfer Program may count this course towards the "Honors Scholar" designation with an Honors Contract.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID ENGL 160

ENGL 46B
Major British Writers II
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1B/1BH/1BMC.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Surveys major British writers from 1785 to the present, including representative texts by such writers as Blake, Wollstonecraft, Wordsworth, Keats, Austen, Dickens, Conrad, Yeats, Woolf, Joyce, Eliot, and Pinter; also includes texts by major non-British writers in English, such as Beckett, Gordimer, Achebe, Friel, Heaney, and Rushdie. Relates the literature to the social, political, and cultural contexts in which it was written. Students enrolled in the Honors Transfer Program may count this course towards the "Honors Scholar" designation with an Honors Contract.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID ENGL 165
ENGL 48A
Mythology and Folklore
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Explores classical mythology in literature and other arts, including the origins and recurrence of myths and their significance and relevance today.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ENGL 49A
The Language of Film: Film History
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces students to the history of film, film technology, various film styles, genres, and movements, as well as helping them develop and apply a knowledge of film terminology and theories to critically analyze American and international cinema.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ENGL 49B
The Language of Film: Special Topics in Film
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Emphasizes the detailed study of a special topic in film, such as a single film genre or style; a particular director, screenwriter, or film star; the cinematic treatment of a theme; or the screen versions of literary works.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with conditions: Students must retain a copy of the course outline, the course syllabus and work completed for this course. Credit for this course is contingent upon a review of the course outline and other materials by the UC transfer campus.

ENGL 100
Elements of Writing
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: ENGL 255 or ESL 204MS or ESL 204MSB or ESL 204WC or ESL 204WCB.
Co-requisite: ENGL 100L or ENGL 115.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Develops skills in writing a variety of academic and professional documents, including personal narratives, analytical essays, reports, and persuasive prose; students read and discuss prose models, complete timed writings, and prepare portfolios of written work. Students write, revise, and edit a minimum of 6,000 words. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

ENGL 100L
Writing Laboratory
1 unit; 2 hours Laboratory
Co-requisite: ENGL 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Practice and study of grammar, sentence structure, punctuation, and style in student writing; students meet weekly in a small workshop. Pass/no pass grading only. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

ENGL 115
Lessons in Punctuation and Sentence Structure
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides practice and study of grammar, sentence structure, punctuation and style in a lecture and discussion format with the ENGL 100 class. Only offered in conjunction with off-campus, weekend, and special ENGL 100 sections. Pass/No Pass grading.

ENGL 153
Spelling Lab
1 - 2 units; 3 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides individualized instruction on spelling patterns and rules under the supervision of a writing tutor. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

ENGL 155A
Academic Writing Study Skills
0.5 - 1 units; 1.5 hours Laboratory
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides individualized practice in note-taking, summary, interviewing, essay exams, essay types, and the writing process from brainstorming to final editing; recommended for ENGL 100 students who have already completed ENGL 100L.

ENGL 250
Basic Sentence Writing
1 - 2 units; 2 hours Laboratory
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides practice in grammar, sentence structure, reading comprehension, and short essay composition to develop basic skills. Pass/no pass grading.

ENGL 251
Lessons in Sentence Writing
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers standard English usage and sentence patterns through lecture, discussions and exercises. Only offered in conjunction with off-campus, weekend or special ENGL 255 classes. Pass/No Pass grading.

ENGL 255
Basic English
4 units; 4 hours Lecture
Co-requisite: READ 255 or READ 206 (1-3 units).
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Develops writing and grammar skills that are below college level with emphasis placed on essay writing, grammar, word processing, and other skills for success in college. Students write at least 6,000 words and assemble portfolios of revised and timed writings.
ENGL 256E
Extra Preparation for English 100
4 units; 4 hours Lecture
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides students with extra practice in writing, reading, portfolio preparation, and
grammar at the basic level before they advance to English 100. Students will write,
revise, and edit at least 6,000 words. Pass/no pass grading only.

ENGL 501
Shakespeare's Poetic Drama for Seniors
0 units; 3 hours Lecture
Repeatability: May be repeated.
Introduces the plays and sonnets of William Shakespeare within the social, political,
and cultural context in which they were written, performed, and attended or received.
Examines the cultural functions and significance of Shakespeare study in the 20th
and 21st centuries.

ENGL 502A
Autobiography Writing for Seniors
0 units; 3 hours Lecture
Repeatability: May be repeated.
Studies techniques of autobiography writing through in-class analysis of student writ-
ing.

ENGL 502L
Supervised Tutoring in Writing
0 units; 5 hours Laboratory
Repeatability: May be repeated.
Studies individual tutorial assistance on college writing assignments; designed to
support students who use writing tutorial services on an as-needed basis.

ENGL 549A
The Language of Film for Older Adults: Film
History
0 units; 3 hours Lecture
Repeatability: May be repeated.
Introduces students to the history of film, film technology, various film styles, genres,
and movements, as well as helping them develop and apply a knowledge of film ter-
mimology and theories to critically analyze American and international cinema. This
is a non-credit course for older adults taught with English 49A. Students should
attend the 1st class meeting and may register in the 3rd week of classes.

ENGL 549B
The Language of Film for Older Adults: Special
Topics in Film
0 units; 3 hours Lecture
Repeatability: May be repeated.
Emphasizes the detailed study of a specific topic in film such as a single film genre
or style; a particular director, screenwriter, or film star; the cinematic treatment of a
theme, or the screen versions of literary works. Students should attend the 1st class
meeting and will be allowed to register on the 1st day of the 3rd week of classes. This
is a non-credit course taught with ENGL 49B.

ENGLISH AS A SECOND
LANGUAGE
Business, English, and Language Arts Division
James Weckler, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 301
Nancy Phillips, Program Chair (831) 479-6573
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6400 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

English as a Second Language Courses

ESL 201FN
Beginning English Development through the
Study of Fiction
4 - 6 units; 4 hours Lecture
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Uses fiction as a context to develop beginning reading, writing, listening and speak-
ing skills in order to increase fluency in English and prepare students for future
course work.

ESL 201FNA
Beginning English Development through the
Study of Fiction-First Half
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Uses fiction as a context to develop beginning reading, writing, listening and speak-
ing skills in order to increase fluency in English and prepare students for future
course work.

ESL 201FNB
Beginning English Development through the
Study of Fiction - Second Half
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: ESL 201FNA or ESL 201UCA.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Uses fiction as a context to develop beginning reading, writing, listening and speak-
ing skills in order to increase fluency in English and prepare students for future
course work.

ESL 201L
Beginning English Development Lab
0.5 - 2 units; 1.5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: None.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides one-to-one and small group tutorial assistance for beginning ESL students.
The lab is staffed by ESL instructors and tutors who can help with English language
writing, reading, and listening comprehension. Pass/No Pass grading and operates
on a drop-in or appointment basis.
ESL 201UC  
**Beginning English Development through the Study of United States Culture**  
4 - 6 units; 4 hours Lecture  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Uses United States culture as a context to develop beginning reading, writing, listening, and speaking skills in order to increase fluency in English and prepare students for future course work.

ESL 201UCA  
**Beginning English Development through the Study of United States Culture - First Half**  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Uses United States culture as a context to focus on beginning reading, writing, listening, and speaking skills in order to increase fluency in English and prepare students for future course work.

ESL 201UCB  
**Beginning English Development through the Study of United States Culture - Second Half**  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: ESL 201FNA or ESL 201UCA.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Uses United States culture as a context to develop beginning reading, writing, listening, and speaking skills in order to increase fluency in English and prepare students for future course work.

ESL 202AL  
**Low Intermediate English Development through the Study of American Literature**  
4 - 6 units; 4 hours Lecture  
Recommended Preparation: ESL 201FN or ESL 201FNB or ESL 201UC or ESL 201UCB or appropriate assessment.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Uses American literature as a context to develop low intermediate reading, writing, listening, and speaking skills in order to increase fluency in English and prepare students for future course work.

ESL 202ALA  
**Low Intermediate English Development through the Study of American Literature - First Half**  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: ESL 201FN or ESL 201FNB or ESL 201UC or ESL 201UCB or appropriate assessment.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Uses American literature as a context to develop low intermediate reading, writing, listening, and speaking skills in order to increase fluency in English and prepare students for future course work.

ESL 202ALB  
**Low Intermediate English Development through the Study of American Literature - Second Half**  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: ESL 202ALA or ESL 202NSA.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Uses American literature as a context to develop low-intermediate reading, writing, listening, and speaking skills in order to increase fluency in English and prepare students for future course work.

ESL 202L  
**Low Intermediate English Development Lab**  
0.5 - 2 units; 1.5 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: ESL 201L or appropriate assessment.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides one-to-one and small group tutorial assistance for low-intermediate ESL students. The lab is staffed by ESL instructors and tutors who can help with English language writing, reading and listening comprehension. Pass/No Pass grading and operates on a drop-in or appointment basis.

ESL 202NS  
**Low Intermediate English Development through California Cultural and Natural Studies**  
4 - 6 units; 4 hours Lecture  
Recommended Preparation: ESL 201UC or ESL 201FN or ESL 201UCB or ESL 201FNB or appropriate assessment.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Uses California cultural and natural studies as a context to develop low intermediate reading, writing, listening, and speaking skills in order to increase fluency in English and prepare students for future course work.

ESL 202NSA  
**Low Intermediate English Development through the Study of Natural Science - First Half**  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: ESL 201FN or ESL 201FNB or ESL 201UC or ESL 201UCB or appropriate assessment.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Uses natural science as a context to develop low-intermediate reading, writing, listening, and speaking skills in order to increase fluency in English and prepare students for future course work.

ESL 202NSB  
**Low Intermediate English Development through the Study of Natural Science - Second Half**  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: ESL 202NSA or ESL 202ALA.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Uses natural science as a context to develop low-intermediate reading, writing, listening, and speaking skills in order to increase fluency in English and prepare students for future course work.
ESL 202R
Beginning Reading and Vocabulary
2 - 4 units; 2 hours Lecture
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces basic reading skills by using a variety of texts while focusing on vocabulary development and reading comprehension. Students identify organizational elements and develop reading strategies by using forms, simple manuals, short articles, and short stories.

ESL 203ES
High Intermediate English Development through Environmental Studies
4 - 6 units; 4 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: ESL 202AL or ESL 202ALB or ESL 202NS or ESL 202NSB or appropriate assessment.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Uses environmental studies as a context to develop high intermediate academic reading, writing, listening, and speaking skills in order to increase fluency in English and prepare students for future academic course work.

ESL 203ESA
High Intermediate English Development through Environmental Studies - First Half
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: ESL 202AL or ESL 202ALB or ESL 202NS or ESL 202NSB or appropriate assessment.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Uses environmental studies as a context to develop high intermediate academic reading, writing, listening, and speaking skills in order to increase fluency in English and prepare students for future college course work.

ESL 203ESB
High Intermediate English Development through Environmental Studies - Second Half
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: ESL 203ESA or ESL 203UHA.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Uses environmental studies as a context to develop high intermediate academic reading, writing, listening, and speaking skills in order to increase fluency in English and prepare students for future college course work.

ESL 203L
High-Intermediate English Development Lab
0.5 - 2 units; 1.5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ESL 202L or appropriate assessment.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides one-to-one and small group tutorial assistance for high-intermediate ESL students. The lab is staffed by ESL instructors and tutors who can help with English language writing, reading and listening comprehension. Pass/No Pass grading and operates on a drop-in or appointment basis.

ESL 203R
Intermediate Reading and Vocabulary
2 - 4 units; 2 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: ESL 202R.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Develops reading by using a variety of texts and expands vocabulary, writing, and discussion skills. Emphasis on reading strategies, comprehension, and vocabulary. Provides strategies to integrate reading and writing skills. Students will analyze and interpret material in writing and discussion.

ESL 203UH
High Intermediate English Development through the Study of United States History and Government
4 - 6 units; 4 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: ESL 202AL or ESL 202ALB or ESL 202NS or ESL 202NSB or appropriate assessment.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Uses United States history and government as a context to develop high intermediate academic reading, writing, listening, and speaking skills in order to increase fluency in English and prepare students for future academic course work.

ESL 203UHA
High Intermediate English Development through the Study of United States History and Government – First Half
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: ESL 202NS or ESL 202NSB or ESL 202AL or ESL 202ALB or appropriate assessment.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Uses United States history and government as a context to develop low intermediate academic reading, writing, listening, and speaking skills in order to increase fluency in English and prepare students for future college course work.

ESL 203UHB
High Intermediate English Development through the Study of United States History and Government – Second Half
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: ESL 203UHA or ESL 203ESA.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Uses United States history and government as a context to develop high intermediate academic reading, writing, listening, and speaking skills in order to increase fluency in English and prepare students for future college course work.
ESL 204L
Advanced English Development Lab
0.5 - 2 units; 1.5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: ESL 203L or appropriate assessment.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides one-to-one and small group tutorial assistance for advanced ESL students.
The lab is staffed by ESL instructors and tutors who can help with English language writing, reading and listening comprehension.
This course is pass/no pass and operates on a drop-in or appointment basis.

ESL 204MS
Advanced English Development through the Study of Modern Social Issues
4 - 6 units; 4 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: ESL 203ES or ESL 203UH or ESL 203ESB or ESL 203UHB or appropriate assessment.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Uses modern social issues as a context to develop advanced academic level reading, writing, listening, and speaking skills in order to increase fluency in English and prepare students for both ENGL 100 and future academic course work.

ESL 204MSA
Advanced English Development through the study of Modern Social Issues - First Half
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: ESL 203ES or ESL 203ESB or ESL 203UH or ESL 203UHB or appropriate assessment.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Uses modern social issues as a context to develop advanced academic reading, writing, listening, and speaking skills in order to increase fluency in English and prepare students for future academic course work.

ESL 204MSB
Advanced English Development through the Study of Modern Social Issues - Second Half
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: ESL 204WCA or ESL 204MSA.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Uses modern social issues as a context to develop advanced academic reading, writing, listening, and speaking skills in order to increase fluency in English and prepare students for both ENGL 100 and future academic course work.

ESL 204R
Advanced Reading and Vocabulary
4 units; 4 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: ESL 203R or ESL 203UH or ESL 203UHB or ESL 203ES or ESL 203ESB.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Prepares ESL students for mainstream college classes by reviewing a variety of reading skills, strategies and topics from different academic disciplines, stories or a novel for literacy appreciation. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

ESL 204WC
Advanced English Development Through the Study of World Cultures
4 - 6 units; 4 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: ESL 203UH or ESL 203ES or ESL 203UHB or ESL 203ESB or appropriate assessment.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Uses world cultures as a context to develop advanced academic level reading, writing, listening and speaking skills in order to increase fluency in English and prepare students for both ENGL 100 and future academic course work.

ESL 204WCA
Advanced English Development through the Study of World Cultures - First Half
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: ESL 203UH or ESL 203UHB or ESL 203ES or ESL 203ESB or appropriate assessment.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Uses world cultures as a context to develop advanced academic reading, writing, listening and speaking skills in order to increase fluency in English and prepare students for future academic course work.

ESL 204WCB
Advanced English Development through the Study of World Cultures - Second Half
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: ESL 204WCA or ESL 204MSA.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Uses world cultures as a context to develop advanced academic reading, writing, listening and speaking skills in order to increase fluency in English and prepare students for both ENGL 100 and future academic coursework.

ESL 221A
ESL for Child Growth and Development
1 - 3 units; 1 hour Lecture
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Uses Child Growth and Development as a content area to focus on beginning reading, writing, listening and speaking in order to improve general English and prepare students for future coursework. Designed for ECE part-time students.

ESL 221B
ESL for Early Childhood Curriculum
1 - 3 units; 1 hour Lecture
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Uses Child Development and ECE Curriculum as content areas for beginning reading, writing, listening and speaking to improve general English and prepare students for future coursework. Designed for ECE students.

ESL 221C
ESL for Working with Young Children
1 - 3 units; 1 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: ESL 221B or appropriate assessment.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Uses topics relating to working with young children as context for low-intermediate reading, writing, listening and speaking skills to increase fluency in English. Prepares students for future coursework. Designed for ECE students.
ESL 221D
ESL for Working With Children and Families
1 - 3 units; 1 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: ESL 221C or appropriate assessment.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Uses topics relating to children and families as context for low-intermediate reading, writing, listening, and speaking skills to increase fluency in English. Prepares students for future course work.

ESL 231
Beginning English Structure and Form
3 - 4 units; 3 hours Lecture
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Emphasizes the use of accurate fundamental English necessary for clear written and spoken communication by focusing on grammatical form and structure.

ESL 232
Intermediate English Structure and Form
3 - 4 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: ESL 231 or ESL 201FN or ESL 201FNB or ESL 201UC or ESL 201UCB.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Emphasizes improvement of accuracy regarding spoken and written English for future college and university coursework.

ESL 233
Advanced English Structure and Form
3 - 4 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: ESL 232 or ESL 202NS or ESL 202NSB or ESL 202AL or ESL 202ALB.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Emphasizes accuracy of advanced English syntax and form for future academic success.

ESL 253A
Beginning ESL Oral Communication
2 - 6 units; 2 hours Lecture
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Develops oral skills using basic conversation in small groups and one-on-one, listening comprehension, pronunciation and intonation, and role playing simulations.

ESL 253B
Intermediate ESL Oral Communication
2 - 6 units; 2 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: ESL 253A or equivalent experience.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides small group discussion, listening comprehension, pronunciation, intonation, vocabulary, American idioms, reading, taped conversations, lecture note-taking.

ESL 253C
Advanced ESL Oral Communication
2 - 6 units; 2 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: ESL 253B or equivalent experience.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Prepares students for entry into regular Cabrillo classes using advanced discussion in small groups and one-on-one. Activities involve listening comprehension, abstract level readings from academic texts, lecture note-taking, pronunciation, intonation, and American idioms.

ESL 260A
ESL Writing Improvement-Beginning Low Level
2 units; 2 hours Lecture
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Writing improvement workshop for English as a Second Language students focusing on self-editing very basic grammar and sentence patterns for new and continuing ESL students. Students will receive individualized instruction for writing and grammar problem areas and join small groups to work on common problems. Pass/No Pass grading only.

ESL 260B
ESL Writing Improvement-Beginning High Level
2 units; 2 hours Lecture
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Writing improvement workshop for English as a Second Language students focusing on high beginning grammar and sentence patterns for new and continuing ESL students. Students will receive individualized instruction for writing and grammar problem areas and join small groups to work on common problems. Pass/no pass grading only.

ESL 261A
ESL Writing Improvement-Intermediate Level
2 units; 2 hours Lecture
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Writing improvement workshop for English as a Second Language students focusing on self-editing intermediate grammar as well as sentence and paragraph patterns for new and continuing ESL students. Students will receive individualized instruction for writing and grammar problem areas and join small groups to work on common problems. Pass/No Pass grading only.

ESL 261B
ESL Writing Improvement -Advanced Level
2 units; 2 hours Lecture
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Writing improvement workshop for English as a Second Language students focusing on self-editing advanced grammar as well as sentence, paragraph, and essay patterns for new and continuing ESL students. Students will receive individualized instruction for writing and grammar problem areas and join small groups to work on common problems. Pass/No Pass grading only.

ESL 270P
Pronunciation Improvement for ESL Students
1 - 4 units; 1 hour Lecture
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Improves clarity of pronunciation for English language learners. Intensive focus on standard American English vowel sounds and basic stress and rhythm patterns.
ESL 271P
Accent Reduction for ESL Students
1 - 4 units; 1 hour Lecture
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Improves accuracy in pronunciation leading to fluency and confidence in spoken English. The focus is on building awareness and practicing pronunciation points that are central to clarity in spoken communication, including consonant sounds, intonation patterns, and conversational strategies.

ESL 280AZ
ESL Special Topics
1 - 3 units; 1 hour Lecture
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Designed for Second Language students who wish to focus on a specific area of English development. Each topic (A-Z) may be repeated twice.

ESL 288LF
Language through Film
0.5 - 1 unit; 1.5 hours Laboratory
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Develops skills in conversation, listening, basic writing, and vocabulary skills by analyzing films in English; provides individualized lab instruction on a drop-in basis.

ESL 502
Supervised Tutoring in Writing
0 units; 5 hours Laboratory
Repeatability: May be repeated.
Provides individual tutorial assistance on college writing assignments; designed to support students who use writing tutorial services on an as-needed basis.

ESL 553
Supervised Tutoring in Writing
0 units; 5 hours Laboratory
Repeatability: May be repeated.
This non-credit course provides individual tutorial assistance on college writing assignments. The course is designed to support students who will use writing tutorial services on an as-needed basis, and who may come only once or twice during the semester.

Environmental Science Courses
ES 10
Introduction to Environmental Science
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers the physical, biological, chemical and human systems that constitute the Earth's environment. Topics include geological processes, hydrology, natural resources, climatology, population biology, ecosystems, biodiversity, biochemistry and the chemistry of pollution. Includes an analysis of how human behavior and institutions affect the environment.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ES 10L
Introduction to Environmental Science Lab
1 unit; 3 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents hands-on exploration for topics associated with Environmental Science including watershed monitoring and field trips to local agencies.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

FOREIGN LANGUAGES
see WORLD LANGUAGES

FRENCH
Business, English, and Language Arts Division
James Weckler, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 301
Nancy Stucker, Program Chair, (831) 477-3221
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6400 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

French Courses
FR 1
Elementary French I
5 units; 5 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Develops speaking, listening comprehension, reading, and writing skills, with French as the primary language of instruction. Students communicate through class activities and begin study of French-speaking cultures. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.
FR 2
Elementary French II
5 units; 5 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: FR 1 or two years of high school French, or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Practices and builds upon elementary speaking, listening comprehension, reading, and writing skills, with French as the primary language of instruction. Students communicate through class activities and continue study of French-speaking cultures.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

FR 3
Intermediate French I
5 units; 5 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: FR 2 or equivalent.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Further develops skills acquired in first-year French and reviews and expands grammar and vocabulary. Students study French cultures through reading and discussion of literary and cultural texts and develop writing skills.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

FR 10
French Conversation
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: FR 2 or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Develops basic conversational skills with attention to accuracy, vocabulary, and pronunciation. Students discuss culturally relevant topics and situations drawn from written and audiovisual sources.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

GENERAL SCIENCE
Natural and Applied Sciences Division
Wanda Garner, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 701
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6328 for more information
www.cabrillo.edu/programs

General Science
Program Description:
The major in General Science provides a broad background in the sciences. Students completing this degree will have familiarity with concepts in many of the disciplines of science, including proficiency in laboratory methods. This degree may prepare the student to transfer to various science programs. Requirements for further study vary from campus to campus. See a counselor and consult catalogs for specific information on admission and general education requirements. Information on course equivalencies for major requirements at UC and CSU is available on the World Wide Web at www.assist.org.

Learning Outcomes
The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of General Science):
1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

Model Program for General Science
These Associate Degrees require 60 units appropriate to your educational goal, to include general education and at least 18 units in a major. Courses should be selected to meet the lower-division major preparation requirements at your intended transfer university - these specific requirements can be found at www.assist.org for 4-year public institutions in California. Please see a counselor for advisement to ensure you are taking the best possible courses given your goal.

The department presents the following suggested model program for this major. The courses listed below may or may not be appropriate depending on your specific goal. Please see a counselor for advisement for transfer to any 4-year institution.
A.A. Degree: General Science

General Education................................................. 30 Units
Laboratory Sciences ........................................... 16
Mathematics(*) ..................................................... 5
Electives (any course numbered 1-99) ....................... 9
Total Units .......................................................... 60

Laboratory Sciences
16 units of laboratory science, as defined by courses denoted with an asterisk (*) in Area B of the requirements for the A.A. Degree, in three of the following areas. Cannot include CHEM 10 or PHYS 10. .................. 18
Life Forms (defined in Area B in A.A. requirements)

Chemistry

Physics

Earth and Space Sciences (Astronomy, Physical Geography, Geology, Meteorology or Oceanography)

Mathematics
Mathematics: 5 units minimum from MATH 4, MATH 5 (series), or MATH 12/12H ............................................ 5
Electives: (Any Course numbered 1-99) ....................... 9
Total Units .......................................................... 60

General Science

A.S. Degree: General Science

A.S. General Education ........................................... 21 Units
Laboratory Sciences ........................................... 20
Mathematics(*) ..................................................... 5
Approved Electives ................................................ 5
Electives (any course numbered 1-99) ....................... 9
Total Units .......................................................... 60

20 units of laboratory science, as defined by courses denoted with an asterisk (*) in Area B of the requirements for the A.A. Degree, in three of the five following areas. Cannot include CHEM 10, PHYS 10, ENGR 5 or 25. ............... 20
Life Forms (defined in Area B in A.A. requirements)

Chemistry

Physics

Engineering

Earth and Space Sciences (Astronomy, Physical Geography, Geology, Meteorology or Oceanography)

Mathematics
Mathematics: 5 units minimum from MATH 4, MATH 5 (series), or MATH 12/12H ............................................ 5
Approved Electives (5 Units)
Elective units (to achieve the required total of 30) chosen from Area B list in the A.S. degree requirements, Computer Science, or Engineering. .... 5
Electives (Transfer): (Any Course Number 1-99) .......... 9
Total Units .......................................................... 60

GEOGRAPHY

Human Arts and Social Sciences Division
Isabel O'Connor, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 420
Rory O'Brien, Program Chair, (831) 479-6443
Deirdre Scholer, Program Contact, (831) 479-6346
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6297 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

Associate Degree for Transfer
A Degree with a Guarantee.

Geography A.A.-T Transfer Degree

The word Geography comes from ancient Greek language and means "to describe or write about the Earth". Geography studies Earth's natural and cultural systems, integrating data from the physical sciences, social sciences and humanities. Geographers make maps and use maps as tools for understanding how places differ from one another and for interpreting and explaining Earth's landscapes, peoples, places and environments.

Geographic studies are critical for understanding the international-global arena; past, present and future. A degree in geography provides excellent opportunities for careers with city, county and state governments in geographic information systems (GIS), urban planning, land use management, and environmental consulting. On a national level, many geographers are employed at the United States Geological Survey's national mapping program. Geographers with advanced degrees may find positions in research or college-level teaching. The Geography department offers courses that serve as a basis for a broad liberal education and for upper-division study in Geography and Earth Sciences. Cabrillo offers options for degrees in Geography.

The first option listed below is the Associate in Arts in Geography for Transfer (A.A.-T in Geography), which is intended for students who plan to transfer and complete a bachelor's degree in Geography or a similar major at a CSU campus. Students completing the Associate in Arts in Geography for Transfer (A.A.-T in Geography) are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. This Associate in Arts in Geography for Transfer (A.A.-T in Geography) may not be the best option for students intending to transfer to a particular CSU campus or to a university or college that is not part of the CSU system.

See Associate Degree for Transfer Information in the Cabrillo College Catalog. The following is required for all A.A.-T or A.S.-T degrees:
- Completion of 60 CSU-transferable semester units.
- Minimum grade-point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU-transferable coursework. While a minimum of 2.0 is required for admission, some majors may require a higher GPA.
- Completion of a minimum of 18 semester units in the major with a letter grade of "C" or better.
- Certified completion of the California State University General Education-Breadth pattern (CSU GE Breadth) or the Intersegmental General
Learning Outcomes
The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Geography):
1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

CSU or IGETC General Education Requirements 37-39 Units

Core (6-7 units)
- GEOG 1 Physical Geography
- GEOG 1L Physical Geography Laboratory
- GEOG 2 Cultural Geography

List A-Select 6-7 units from:
- GEOG 1L Physical Geography Laboratory
- GEOG 4 World Regional Geography
- GEOG 5 California Geography

List B-Select 6 units from:
- Any course not used in List A above
- ANTHR 1 Introduction to Anthropology: Biological
- ANTHR 1H Honors Introduction to Anthropology: Biological
- ANTHR 2 Introduction to Anthropology: Cultural
- ANTHR 2H Honors Introduction to Anthropology: Cultural
- ANTHR 3 Introduction to Anthropology: Archaeology
- FR 3 Intermediate French I
- GEOE 10 Introduction to Earth Science
- GEOE 20 California Geology
- HORT 2 Soil Science and Management
- ITAL 3 Intermediate Italian I
- MATH 12 Elementary Statistics
- MATH 12H Honors Elementary Statistics
- METEO 1 Elementary Meteorology
- OCEAN 10 Introduction to Oceanography
- PS 3 International Relations
- SPAN 3 Intermediate Spanish I
- SPAN 4 Intermediate Spanish II

Any lower-division major preparation course articulated to the major at a CSU.

Note: All courses are also general education courses.

Total Units 60

Geography A.A. Degree
Model Program
An Associate Degree requires 60 units appropriate to your educational goal, to include general education and at least 18 units in a major. Courses should be selected to meet the lower-division major preparation requirements at your intended transfer university; these specific requirements can be found at www.assist.org for 4-year public institutions in California. Please see a counselor for advisement to ensure you are taking the best possible courses given your goal.

The department presents the following suggested model program for this major. The courses listed below may or may not be appropriate depending on your specific goal. Please see a counselor for advisement for transfer to any 4-year institution.

Learning Outcomes
The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Geography):
1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

A.A. General Education 30 Units

Core Courses (9-14 Units)
- GEOG 1 Physical Geography
- GEOG 2 Cultural Geography

Highly Recommended
- MATH 12 Elementary Statistics
- MATH 12H Honors Elementary Statistics

Plus one course chosen from the following:
- GEOG 4 World Regional Geography
- GEOG 5 California Geography
- OCEAN 10 Introduction to Oceanography

Approved Geography electives (6-10 Units)

Any courses listed in Area D on the A.A. Degree requirements will satisfy additional Geography elective requirements for the A.A. Degree. Prospective Geography majors are encouraged to consult a Geography instructor regarding recommended elective courses.

Electives:
- (Any Course Numbered 1-99) 6 - 11

Total Units 60

Geography Courses

GEOG 1
Physical Geography
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies Earth’s dynamic physical systems and processes, including Earth-sun geometry, weather, climate, water, landforms, soil and the biosphere. Emphasizes interrelationships between human and environmental systems. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC C-ID GEOG 110
GEOG 1L
Physical Geography Laboratory
1 unit; 3 hours Laboratory
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in GEOG 1.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides experiments and exercises relating to topics presented in GEOG 1-Physical Geography, including maps and mapping, the seasons, weather, geomorphology, and location drills. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID GEOG 111

GEOG 2
Cultural Geography
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the cultural geographic landscape including diverse human populations, their origins, diffusion and current distributions. Examines demography, social customs, languages, religions, political units and nationalism, economic systems and development, urban systems, and environmental impacts.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID GEOG 120

GEOG 4
World Regional Geography
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Surveys the world’s geographic regions as interpreted by geographers, including physical, cultural, and economic features. Emphasizes spatial and historical influences on population growth, states and natural environments. Highlights environmental issues and significant features of world regions.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID GEOG 125

GEOG 5
California Geography
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Explores the physical and human landscapes of California and the development of the state as a result of human interactions with the environment. Topics relevant to the state’s development and to geography are explored including: climate, landforms, natural vegetation, water resources, cultural landscape, ethnic diversity, urban and agricultural regions, and the economy.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID GEOG 140

GEOLOGY
Natural and Applied Sciences Division
Wanda Garner, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 701
David Schwartz, Program Chair, (831) 479-6495
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6328 for more information
www.cabrillo.edu/programs

Geology A.S. Degree
Geology is the study of Earth materials and processes. A masters or Ph.D. in this field will enable the graduate to have a career in a wide variety of fields such as research, academia, engineering/consulting, geology/geochemistry, seismology, volcanology, geophysics, glaciology, and economic geology (ore and hydrocarbon deposits), to name a few. Geology and Earth Sciences are offered as majors at UC and CSU.

Learning Outcomes
The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Geology):
1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

Model Program for Geology
This Associate Degree requires 60 units appropriate to your educational goal, to include general education and at least 30 units in a major. Courses should be selected to meet the lower-division major preparation requirements at your intended transfer university - these specific requirements can be found at www.cabrillo.edu for 4-year public institutions in California. Please see a counselor for advisement to ensure you are taking the best possible courses given your goal.

The department presents the following suggested Model Program for this major. The courses listed below may or may not be appropriate depending on your specific goal. Please see a counselor for advisement for transfer to any 4-year institution.
A.S. General Education 21 Units
Core Courses Plus Approved Electives Units
GEOL 10 Introduction to Earth Science . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4
CHEM 1A General Chemistry I . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 5
CHEM 1B General Chemistry II . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 5
MATH 5A Analytic Geometry and Calculus I . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 5
MATH 5B Analytic Geometry and Calculus II . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 5
MATH 5C Analytic Geometry and Calculus III . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 5
PHYS 4A Physics for Scientists and Engineers I . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 5
PHYS 4B *Physics for Scientists and Engineers II . . . . . . . . . . . . . 5
PHYS 4C **Physics for Scientists and Engineers III . . . . . . . . . . . 5
or
PHYS 2A *General Physics I . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4
PHYS 2B **General Physics II . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4
Approved Electives Units
ENGR 1A *Surveying . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4
ES 10 Introduction to Environmental Science . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 3
GEOL 15 Environmental Geology . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 3
GEOL 20 California Geology . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4
GEOL 25 Geology of National Parks . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 3
MATH 6 Introduction to Linear Algebra . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 3
OCEAN 10 Introduction to Oceanography . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4
Total Units 60
*Fall only; **Spring only

Geology Courses

GEOL 10
Introduction to Earth Science
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the phenomena and basic principles of physical geology with laboratory exercises illustrating the nature of minerals, rocks, geological structures and processes such as surface water, earthquakes, volcanoes and glaciers, and the use and interpretation of topographic and geologic maps.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

GEOL 15
Environmental Geology
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the interactions among Earth systems, humans and the environment. Topics include Earth systems and the physical interactions among different systems, natural disasters (earthquakes, volcanoes, floods, landslides), groundwater, waste disposal, pollution, resources and population, engineering geology and land-use planning.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

GEOL 20
California Geology
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the geologic history of California. Includes the phenomena and basic principles of geology and a survey of the topography, structure, geologic history, climate and resources of each geomorphic province of California. Field trips required. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

GEOL 25
Geology of National Parks
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the geologic history, structure and materials of National Parks in North America. Includes a survey of associated internal and external Earth processes responsible for shaping our National Parks such as plate tectonics and mountain building, earthquakes, volcanoes, mass wasting, weathering, erosion, rivers and glaciers. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

GEOL 27
Geology of the Pinnacles National Monument
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture, 0.5 hour Laboratory
Co-requisite: ASTRO 27.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides a weekend field lecture course allowing the student to study, through direct observation, the geologic history and processes that have formed and shaped the Pinnacles. Camping and hiking required.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

GEOL 30
Field Geology of Point Lobos and Big Sur
1 unit; 0.75 hour Lecture, 0.75 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents a single weekend field lecture course to study, through direct observation, the geologic history of Point Lobos and Big Sur Country.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

GERMAN
Business, English, and Language Arts Division
James Weckler, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 301
Nancy Stucker, Program Chair, (831) 477-3221
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6400 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs
German Courses

GRMN 1
Elementary German I
5 units; 5 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Develops speaking, listening comprehension, reading, and writing skills, with German as the primary language of instruction. Students communicate through class activities and begin study of German culture.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

GRMN 2
Elementary German II
5 units; 5 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: GRMN 1 or two years of high school German, or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Practices and builds upon elementary speaking, listening comprehension, reading, and writing skills, with German as the primary language of instruction. Students communicate through class activities and continue study of German culture.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

HEALTH SCIENCE/COMMUNITY HEALTH

Health, Athletics, Wellness, and Kinesiology Division
Ian Haslam, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 1102
Patrick Meyer, Program Chair, (831) 479-6210
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6266 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

Health Science/Community Health A.A. Degree
Health Science and Community Health are the academic disciplines concerned with the promotion of individual and community health as well as the prevention of disease and disability. The focus is on improving the quality of life. Career opportunities include: health education, health counseling, nutrition counseling, corporate health promotion, drug abuse coordination, health sociology, hospital administration, public health, epidemiology, biostatistics, and program planning. This major prepares health practitioners who are technically skilled and effective in a variety of clinical, agency, and community settings. Employers include hospitals, government and voluntary agencies, school districts, and private industries.

Learning Outcomes
The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Health Science/Community Health):
1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

Model Program for Health Science
An Associate Degree requires 60 units appropriate to your educational goal, to include general education and at least 18 units in a major. Courses should be selected to meet the lower-division major preparation requirements at your intended transfer university. These specific requirements can be found at www.assist.org for 4-year public institutions in California. Please see a counselor for advisement to ensure you are taking the best possible courses given your goal.

The department presents the following suggested Model Program for this major. The courses listed below may or may not be appropriate depending on your specific goal. Please see a counselor for advisement for transfer to any 4-year institution.

A.A. General Education 30 Units

Core Courses
BIO 4 Human Anatomy ........................................ 4
BIO 5 Human Physiology ...................................... 4
CAHM 20 Nutrition .............................................. 3
CHEM 30A Inorganic Chemistry for Health Occupations ............... 4
CHEM 30B Introductory Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry for Health Occupations ........................................ 4
HS 10 Personal Health ........................................... 3

Recommended from Related Disciplines: Units
BIO 6 Microbiology .................................................. 4
ECON 1A Introduction to Macroeconomics ............... 3
ECON 1B Introduction to Microeconomics ............... 3
PSYCH 1 General Psychology .................................. 3
or
PSYCH 1H Honors General Psychology ......................... 3
SOC 1 Introduction to Sociology: Understanding Society ........... 3
or
SOC 1H Honors Introduction to Sociology: Understanding Society 3
SOC 2 Contemporary Social Problems ......................... 3
or
SOC 2H Honors Contemporary Social Problems ................ 3

Electives: (Any Course Numbered 1-99) ............... 8

Total Units 60
Health Science/Community Health Courses

HS 10
Personal Health
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be repeated a total of 1 time.
Explores individual health with emphasis on disease prevention and body wellness including physical and mental health, nutrition, stress, human sexuality, infectious diseases, drug use, and alternative medicine. May satisfy basic California teaching credential requirements in health education. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

HS 12
Stress Management
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines stress theory and research as it relates to individual health, topics may include sources of stress, stress reduction, relationship of stress and illness, and personal applications.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

HS 15
Human Sexuality
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Surveys human sexuality topics and issues with a socio-psychological and multi-cultural focus. Topics may include: sexual attitudes and values; sex research; structure and function of genital systems; gender roles; physiology of human sexual response; communication and relationships; contraception; and reproduction.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

HS 20
Introduction to Holistic Health and Medicine
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Explores research and applications of complementary and alternative medicine. Topics include integrative medicine, herbal and drug use, dietary research and nutritionals, preventive medicine, and psychoneuroimmunology.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

HS 21
Health and Physical Fitness
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies the implications of physical activity relative to the mental, physical and social well-being of the individual in today's society. Upon completion of the course, students will be capable of determining their physical fitness, including aerobic capacity, body composition, flexibility, muscular strength, and endurance.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

HS 22
The Wellness Challenge
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be repeated a total of 1 time.
Explores personal wellness concepts in disease prevention while integrating diet, exercise, and stress factors with behavior change models for lifestyle wellness. Emphasis on adopting and maintaining a healthy lifestyle, including assessments and reflection of health decisions.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

HS 24
Environmental Health
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Explores the environmental factors that affect public health, including air and water pollution, climate change, food safety, waste management, and workplace health. Discusses fundamentals of managing environmental health problems on a community level and reducing environmental impact as individuals.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

HISTORY

Human Arts and Social Sciences Division
Isabel O'Connor, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 420
Rory O'Brien, Program Chair, (831) 479-6443
Michael Peabody, Program Contact, (831) 477-3577.
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6297 or for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

Associate Degree for Transfer
A Degree with a Guarantee.

History A.A.-T Transfer Degree
History provides students with the basic information necessary for analyzing the major political, diplomatic, economic and social conditions affecting today's society. The historical process develops analytical skills and fosters an understanding of the world through a study of the past, both remote and recent. Cabrillo's history department offers a core curriculum in U.S. History, World History and Western Civilization, as well as offering a wide range of courses in other fields. The program emphasizes multicultural approaches; ethnic diversity and gender dynamics are part of our courses. In addition, Chicano History, the History of Women in American and a range of Asian histories are very successful. The department also occasionally offers local and regional history courses. The chronological, geographical and topical range of offerings in the history department affords great flexibility for students working toward degrees
in history and those who wish to give a historical dimension to their studies in other disciplines. A history major usually transfers to a four-year institution to complete a Bachelor's Degree. History is excellent preparation if one is considering careers in teaching, law, business, communications, journalism, librarianship, archival and research work, public administration and a wide variety of public service and government careers. Professional schools in these and related fields are looking for students who can weigh conflicting evidence, evaluate alternative courses of action or divergent points of view, and express conclusions logically and clearly.

Cabrillo offers options for degrees in History. The first option listed below is the Associate in Arts in History for Transfer (A.A.-T), which is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in a similar major at a CSU campus. Students completing these degrees are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. This degree may not be the best option for students intending to transfer to a particular CSU campus or to a university college that is not part of the CSU system.

See Associate Degree for Transfer information in the Cabrillo College Catalog. The following is required for all A.A.-T or A.S.-T degrees:

- Completion of 60 CSU-transferable semester units.
- Minimum grade-point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU-transferable coursework. While a minimum of 2.0 is required for admission, some majors may require a higher GPA.
- Completion of a minimum of 18 semester units in the major with a letter grade of "C" or better.
- Certified completion of the California State University General Education-Breadth pattern (CSU GE Breadth) or the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) pattern.

Learning Outcomes
The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of History):

1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

CSU or IGETC General Education Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core (6 units)</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 17A</td>
<td>United States History to 1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 17AH</td>
<td>Honors United States History to 1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 17B</td>
<td>United States History since 1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 17BH</td>
<td>Honors United States History since 1865</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List A - Select 3 units from:

| HIST 2A | World History to 1500 | 3 |
| HIST 4A | Survey of Western Civilization to 1648 | 3 |
| HIST 4AH | Honors Survey of Western Civilization to 1648 | 3 |

And 3 units from:

| HIST 2B | World History: 1500 to Present | 3 |
| HIST 4B | Survey of Western Civilization to 1648 | 3 |
| HIST 4BH | Honors Survey of Western Civilization to 1648 | 3 |

List B - Select 3 units from:

Any course not used in List A above | 3 |
| HIST 6 | History of the Middle East | 3 |
| HIST 14 | Women in America | 3 |

And 3 units from:

Any course not used in Lists A or B above | 3 |
| Any History course articulated as fulfilling CSU GE Area C or D | 3 |
| Any Foreign Language course | 3-5 |

Note: All courses are also general education courses.

Total Units | 60

History A.A. Degree

Learning Outcomes
The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of History):

1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

Model Program for History
An Associate Degree requires 60 units appropriate to your educational goal, to include general education and at least 18 units in a major. Courses should be selected to meet the lower-division major preparation requirements at your intended transfer university - these specific requirements can be found at www.assist.org for 4-year public institutions in California. Please see a counselor for advisement to ensure you are taking the best possible courses given your goal.

The department presents the following suggested Model Program for this major. The courses listed below may or may not be appropriate depending on your specific goal. Please see a counselor for advisement for transfer to any 4-year institution.

A.A. General Education 30 Units

Core Courses (12-15 Units)

World History - choose one from the following:

| HIST 2A | World History to 1500 | 3 |
| HIST 2B | World History: 1500 to Present | 3 |
| HIST 6 | History of the Middle East | 3 |
| HIST 16A | Latin America to 1825 | 3 |
| HIST 16B | Latin America since 1825 | 3 |
| HIST 16C | History of Mexico | 3 |
| HIST 19B | Introduction to Chinese History | 3 |
| HIST 19C | Introduction to Japanese History | 3 |
| HIST 29A | African American History to 1865 | 3 |
| HIST 29B | African American History since 1865 | 3 |
HIST 19A | Introduction to South and Southeast Asian History 3
HIST 17BH Honors United States History since 1865 3
or
HIST 17AH Honors United States History to 1865 3
or
HIST 17A United States History to 1865 3
HIST 16C History of Mexico 3
HIST 15 Recent American History 3
or
HIST 14H Honors Women in America 3
or
HIST 14 Women in America 3
HIST 6 History of the Middle East 3
or
HIST 14H Honors Women in America 3
HIST 15 Recent American History 3
HIST 16C History of Mexico 3
HIST 17A United States History to 1865 3
or
HIST 17AH Honors United States History to 1865 3
or
HIST 17A United States History since 1865 3
HIST 16C History of Mexico 3
HIST 15 Recent American History 3
or
HIST 14H Honors Women in America 3
or
HIST 14 Women in America 3
HIST 6 History of the Middle East 3
or
HIST 14H Honors Women in America 3
HIST 15 Recent American History 3
HIST 16C History of Mexico 3
HIST 17A United States History to 1865 3
or
HIST 17AH Honors United States History to 1865 3
or
HIST 17A United States History since 1865 3
HIST 16C History of Mexico 3
HIST 15 Recent American History 3

From Related Disciplines: Choose 3-9 elective units from the following list:

Units
ANTHR 3 Introduction to Anthropology: Biological 3
or
ANTHR 1H Honors Introduction to Anthropology: Biological 3
or
ANTHR 2H Honors Introduction to Anthropology: Cultural 3
or
ANTHR 3 Introduction to Anthropology: Archaeology 3
ECON 1A Introduction to Macroeconomics 3
GEOG 2 Cultural Geography 3
PS 2 Comparative Government 3
PSYCH 1 General Psychology 3
or
PSYCH 1H Honors General Psychology 3
SOC 1 Introduction to Sociology: Understanding Society 3
or
SOC 1H Honors Introduction to Sociology: Understanding Society 3

Total Units 60

Prospective History majors are encouraged to consult a history instructor regarding recommended elective courses.

History Courses

HIST 2A
World History to 1500
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Focuses on major regions of the world, (Asia, Africa, Europe, North and South America), and their interactions until the year 1500, emphasizing belief systems, environmental transformations, issues of family and gender, as well as political and economic organization. Critical, analytical written work is the primary means of evaluation.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

HIST 4BH Honors Survey of Western Civilization--1648 to Late 20th Century 3
or
HIST 4B Survey of Western Civilization--1648 to Late 20th Century 3

HIST 19A Introduction to South and Southeast Asian History 3
HIST 19B Introduction to Chinese History 3
HIST 19C Introduction to Japanese History 3
HIST 2B
World History: 1500 to Present
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Focuses on major regions of the world, (Asia, Africa, Europe, North and South America), and their interactions since the year 1500, emphasizing belief systems, environmental transformations, issues of family and gender, as well as political and economic organization. Critical, analytical written work is the primary means of evaluation.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID HIST 160

HIST 4A
Survey of Western Civilization to 1648
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Focuses on the social, economic, political, and cultural history of Western civilization up to 1648: ancient Greek, Roman, Medieval, Renaissance, and Reformation topics are covered with special emphasis on the issues of religion and gender. Critical, analytical written work is the primary means of evaluation.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID HIST 160

HIST 4AH
Honors Survey of Western Civilization to 1648
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: Honors Standing.
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Focuses on the social, economic, political, and cultural history of Western civilization up to 1648: ancient Greek, Roman, Medieval, Renaissance, and Reformation topics are covered with special emphasis on the issues of religion and gender. Critical, analytical written work is the primary means of evaluation. Highlights student research, writing, and reporting, both individually and as part of a learning community, and will often meet in a seminar format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID HIST 170

HIST 4B
Survey of Western Civilization—1648 to Late 20th Century
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Focuses on the social, economic, political, and cultural history of Western civilization since 1648: emphasizing nationalism, rationalism, gender, industrialization, imperialism, and the World Wars. Critical, analytical written work is the primary means of evaluation.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID HIST 180

HIST 4BH
Honors Survey of Western Civilization—1648 to Late 20th Century
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: Honors Standing.
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Focuses on the social, economic, political, and cultural history of Western civilization since 1648: emphasizing nationalism, rationalism, gender, industrialization, imperialism, and the World Wars. Critical, analytical written work is the primary means of evaluating student performance in this course. Highlights student research, writing, and reporting, both individually and as part of a learning community, and will often meet in a seminar format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID HIST 180

HIST 6
History of the Middle East
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines the history of the Middle East, with emphasis on religious, political, cultural, economic, and demographic factors. Major topics may include early societies, Mohammed and Islam, the Ottoman Empire, Imperialism, Colonialism and Nationalism, Revolutions, Western involvement in the Middle East, Israeli-Arab conflicts, OPEC, and the Rise of Fundamentalism. Critical, analytical written work is the primary means of evaluation.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

HIST 9
History of England
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines the social, cultural, and political history of England including early and medieval Britain, constitutionalism, imperialism, the World Wars, and contemporary developments. Critical, analytical written work is the primary means of evaluation.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

HIST 14
Women in America
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines the social, economic, and political history of women, in the context of general U.S. history. Analyzes the role women have played in the United States and the changes that role has undergone. Critical, analytical written work is the primary means of evaluation. Satisfies U.S. History requirement.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.
HIST 14H
Honors Women in America
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: Honors Standing.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines the social, economic, and political history of women, in the context of general U.S. history. Analyzes the role women have played in the United States and the changes that role has undergone. Critical, analytical written work is the primary means of evaluation. Highlights student research, writing and reporting, both individually and as part of a learning community, and will often meet in a seminar format. Satisfies U.S. History requirement.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

HIST 15
Recent American History
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Surveys political, social, cultural, and diplomatic events in the twentieth century, from the progressive era through WWI, the 20s, the Great Depression, WWII, the Cold War, 60s, 70s, and 80s. Critical, analytical written work is the primary means of evaluation. Satisfies the U.S. History requirement.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

HIST 16A
Latin America to 1825
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Focuses on social, political, economic, and diplomatic history of Latin America from the Pre-Columbian period through the late 15th to early 19th centuries examining conquest, resistance, and dissolution of colonial rule. Critical, analytical written work is the primary means of evaluation.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

HIST 16B
Latin America since 1825
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Focuses on social, political, economic, and diplomatic history of Latin America from the early 19th to late 20th centuries. Critical, analytical written work is the primary means of evaluation.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

HIST 16C
History of Mexico
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Focuses on the social, political, and economic history of Mexico from Pre-Columbian civilizations through the Hispanic conquest to the present. Critical, analytical written work is the primary means of evaluation.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

HIST 17A
United States History to 1865
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Surveys American history, tracing the development of American ideals and institutions from the precolonial and colonial periods through the American Revolution, the establishment of the Constitution, early national and antebellum eras, and the Civil War. May be offered in a Distance-Learning format. Critical, analytical written work is the primary means of evaluation. Satisfies U.S. History requirement.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID HIST 130

HIST 17AH
Honors United States History to 1865
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: Honors Standing.
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Surveys American history, tracing the development of American ideals and institutions from the precolonial and colonial periods through the American Revolution, the establishment of the Constitution, early national and antebellum eras, and the Civil War. Critical, analytical written work is the primary means of evaluation. Highlights student research, writing, and reporting, both individually and as part of a learning community, and will often meet in a seminar format. Satisfies U.S. History requirement.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

HIST 17B
United States History since 1865
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Surveys the political, economic, social, and diplomatic developments of the United States from the Reconstruction period to the present. Emphasis is placed on the historical backgrounds of contemporary American policies and problems. Critical, analytical written work is the primary means of evaluation. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format. Satisfies U.S. History requirement.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID HIST 140
HIST 17BH
Honors United States History since 1865
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: Honors Standing.
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Surveys the political, economic, social, and diplomatic developments of the United States from the Reconstruction period to the present. Emphasis is placed on the historical backgrounds of contemporary American policies and problems. Critical, analytical written work is the primary means of evaluation. Highlights student research, writing, and reporting, both individually and as part of a learning community, and will often meet in a seminar format. Satisfies U.S. History requirement.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

HIST 19A
Introduction to South and Southeast Asian History
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Analyzes the general features of South and Southeast Asia’s society, economy, government, religion, philosophy, and the arts. Also includes the impact of the West, the search for a new culture, and the background of contemporary social and political problems. Critical, analytical written work is the primary means of evaluation.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

HIST 19B
Introduction to Chinese History
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines the general outline of Chinese history, along with more focused attention on themes such as expansion of the Chinese empire, philosophical and cultural developments, economic change, family, gender and daily life, and political movements. Critical, analytical written work is the primary means of evaluation.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

HIST 19C
Introduction to Japanese History
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Emphasizes the general features of Japan’s society, economy, government, religion, philosophy and art. Critical, analytical written work is the primary means of evaluation.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

HIST 20AZ
American Studies
1 - 3 units; 1 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Traces the development and analyzes a particular facet of American history, e.g., of United States foreign policy, American popular culture, the Civil War, etc. Critical, analytical written work is the primary means of evaluation.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with conditions: Students must retain a copy of the course outlines, the course syllabus and work completed for this course. Credit for this course is contingent upon a review of the course outline and other materials by the UC transfer campus.

HIST 21A
Chicano History to 1865
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Traces the cultural, economic, literary, and political history of the Mexican American, in the general context of U.S. history, to 1865. Covers the scope of U.S. history to 1865, analyzing the role that Chicanos have played in the United States and the changes that role has undergone. Critical, analytical written work is the primary means of evaluation. Satisfies U.S. History requirement.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

HIST 21AH
Honors Chicano History to 1865
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: Honors Standing.
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Traces the cultural, economic, literary, and political history of the Mexican American, in the context of general U.S. history, to 1865. Covers the scope of U.S. history to 1865, analyzing the role that Chicanos have played in the United States and the changes that role has undergone. Highlights student research, writing, and reporting, both individually and as part of a learning community, and will often meet in a seminar format. Critical, analytical written work is the primary means of evaluation. Satisfies U.S. History requirement.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

HIST 21B
Chicano History since 1865
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Traces the development of the Chicano in the United States, in the context of general U.S. history, from 1865 to the present. Covers the scope of U.S. History, analyzing the role that Chicanos have played in the United States and the changes that role has undergone. Gives emphasis to the role and life of the Mexican American residing in California. Critical, analytical written work is the primary means of evaluation. Satisfies the U.S. History requirement.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.
HIST 21BH
Honors Chicano History since 1865
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: Honors Standing.
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
In the context of general U.S. history, traces the development of the Chicano in the United States from 1865 to the present. Covers the scope of U.S. history; analyzing the role that Chicanos have played in the United States and the changes that role has undergone. Gives emphasis to the role and life of the Mexican American residing in California. Highlights student research, writing, and reporting, both individually and as part of a learning community, and will often meet in a seminar format. Critical, analytical written work is the primary means of evaluation. Satisfies the U.S. History requirement.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

HIST 22
History of Contemporary Chicano Movements
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers the origins of the growing politicalization among Mexican-Americans, with emphasis on the roles of particular groups such as the Brown Berets, the United Mexican-American Students, the Mexican-American Student Confederation, the Crusade for Justice, the Alianza, and the National Farm Workers Union. Critical, analytical written work is the primary means of evaluation.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

HIST 23
History of California
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Analyzes the history of California and its diverse peoples, with attention to regional, national, and local contexts. Addresses social, political, and economic issues unique to the history of California in the context of broader U.S. history. Critical, analytical written work is the primary means of evaluation.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

HIST 25A
Santa Cruz County and the Monterey Bay Region since 1890
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies social, political, and economic history of the Santa Cruz County area beginning with native Californians and ending in 1890, with an emphasis on the contributions of ethnic minorities, women, and labor.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

HIST 25B
Santa Cruz County and the Monterey Bay Region since 1890
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Explores the history of Santa Cruz County from the 1890s to the present, including economic, political, and social development of the entire Monterey Bay region with an emphasis on the contributions of ethnic minorities, women, and labor.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

HIST 26AZ
Topics in Local and Regional History
1 - 3 units; 1 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Analyzes various topics in the social, political, and economic history of the Monterey Bay Region.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

HIST 29A
African American History to 1865
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Surveys the history of African Americans from the early colonial period up to 1865, in the context of general U.S. history. Analyzes the role that African Americans have played in the United States and on the changes that role has undergone. Critical, analytical written work is the primary means of evaluation. Satisfies the U.S. History requirement. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

HIST 29B
African American History since 1865
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Surveys the history of African Americans from 1865 to the present, in the context of general U.S. history. Analyzes the role that African Americans have played in the United States and on the changes that role has undergone. Critical, analytical written work is the primary means of evaluation. Satisfies the U.S. History requirement. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.
HIST 39AZ
Historical Studies
1 - 3 units; 1 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides intensive study of some aspect of world history for advanced history students. Course content will vary with each offering, as will prerequisites. Critical, analytical written work is the primary means of evaluation.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with conditions: Students must retain a copy of the course outline, the course syllabus and work completed for this course. Credit for this course is contingent upon a review of the course outline and other materials by the UC transfer campus.

HONORS
Human Arts and Social Sciences Division
Isabel O'Connor, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 420
Letitia Scott-Curtis, Lead Faculty, (831) 479-6353
Carolyn Jackson, Director, (831) 477-3505
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
http://www.cabrillohonors.org

HONORS COURSES
Students must be enrolled in the Honors Transfer Program to register for the following honors courses:
ANTHR 1H, ANTHR 2H, AH 11H, COMM 1H, ENGL 1AH, ENGL 1AMCH, ENGL 18H, ENGL 2H, ENGL 2MCH, HIST 4AH, HIST 4BH, HIST 14H, HIST 17AH, HIST 17BH, HIST 21AH, HIST 21BH, HONRS 1H*, LIBR 10H, MATH 12H, PHILO 10H, PS 1H, PSYCH 1H, SOC 1H, SOC 2H
*Note: HONRS 1H does not transfer to the UC system.

HONORS 1H
Honors Colloquium
0.5 unit; 0.5 hour Lecture
Prerequisite: Honors Standing.
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides an interdisciplinary colloquium on a selected topic each semester, designed to aid in students' transition to the Honors Program and preparation of Honors projects for presentation at the regional Honors Symposium. Strengthens academic, cognitive and social skills, as well as introduces the aims and requirements of the Honors Program.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

HORTICULTURE
Natural and Applied Sciences Division
Wanda Garner, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 701
Peter Shaw, Program Chair, (831) 479-6241
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6328 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

General Horticulture and Crop Production A.S. Degree
The horticulture program prepares students for entry level to management jobs and self-employment in diverse horticulture businesses. It also provides a foundation for students in Ornamental Horticulture and Landscape Architecture. It affords local horticulturists and working professionals the means to upgrade their skills and knowledge. Opportunities to obtain valuable experience are provided in the greenhouse/garden facility and by working to enhance campus landscapes.

DEGREES AND CERTIFICATES
The college offers two A.S. Degrees, two Certificates of Achievement and seven Skills Certificates in Horticulture. Students may obtain an A.S. Degree in General and Crop Production or Landscape Horticulture. Students may earn only one A.S. Degree. Separate certificates may be obtained in both areas of concentration.

Learning Outcomes
1. Critically assess a soil test and make recommendations. (Communication, Critical Thinking)
2. Construct an Integrated Pest Management program for a chosen crop. (Communication, Global Awareness)
3. Analyze the cost of production of various crops under different production techniques. (Communication, Critical Thinking)

A.S. General Education 21 Units
Core Courses (37 units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HORT 1A</td>
<td>Basic Horticulture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 18</td>
<td>Basic Horticulture: Crop Production</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 2</td>
<td>Soil Science and Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 52</td>
<td>Greenhouse Design and Operation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 54</td>
<td>Business Aspects of Horticulture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 58</td>
<td>Irrigation Systems Design and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 62</td>
<td>Fall Plant Materials and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 63</td>
<td>Spring Plant Materials and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 199C</td>
<td>Career Work Experience Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 70</td>
<td>Organic Agriculture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 71</td>
<td>Organic Food Production 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 72</td>
<td>Organic Food Production 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 100A</td>
<td>Plant Propagation</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 125</td>
<td>Introduction to Hydroponic Food Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 150</td>
<td>Pest Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Approved Electives: 

Any Horticulture Course ........................................... 2

Total Units 60

**General Horticulture and Crop Production Certificate of Achievement**

**Learning Outcomes**
1. Critically assess a soil test and make recommendations. (Communication, Critical Thinking)
2. Construct an Integrated Pest Management program for a chosen crop. (Communication, Global Awareness)
3. Analyze the cost of production of various crops under different production techniques. (Communication, Critical Thinking)

**Core Courses (39 units)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HORT 1A</td>
<td>Basic Horticulture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 18</td>
<td>Basic Horticulture: Crop Production</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 2</td>
<td>Soil Science and Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 52</td>
<td>Greenhouse Design and Operation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 54</td>
<td>Business Aspects of Horticulture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 58</td>
<td>Irrigation Systems Design and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 62</td>
<td>Fall Plant Materials and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 63</td>
<td>Spring Plant Materials and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 199C</td>
<td>Career Work Experience Education</td>
<td>0 - 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 70</td>
<td>Organic Agriculture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 71</td>
<td>Organic Food Production 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 72</td>
<td>Organic Food Production 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 100A</td>
<td>Plant Propagation</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 125</td>
<td>Introduction to Hydroponic Food Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 150</td>
<td>Pest Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other Required Courses (3 Units)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 100</td>
<td>Elements of Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABT 157</td>
<td>Business and Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 41-42

**Landscape Horticulture Certificate of Achievement**

**Learning Outcomes**
1. Critically assess a soil test and make recommendations. (Communication, Critical Thinking)
2. Construct an Integrated Pest Management program for a chosen crop. (Communication, Global Awareness)
3. Design novel landscapes for the Central California Coast. (Problem Solving, Global Awareness, Professional Development)

**Core Courses (39 units)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HORT 1A</td>
<td>Basic Horticulture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 2</td>
<td>Soil Science and Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 54</td>
<td>Business Aspects of Horticulture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 58</td>
<td>Irrigation Systems Design and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 62</td>
<td>Fall Plant Materials and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 63</td>
<td>Spring Plant Materials and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 65</td>
<td>Landscape Design Graphics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 66</td>
<td>Landscape Design: Theory and Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 150</td>
<td>Pest Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 164</td>
<td>California Native Plants &amp; Plant Communities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 172</td>
<td>Arboriculture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 160B</td>
<td>Edible Landscaping</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 162PC</td>
<td>Introduction to Permaculture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 175</td>
<td>Sustainable Landscaping</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 60

**Landscape Horticulture A.S. Degree**

**Learning Outcomes**
1. Critically assess a soil test and make recommendations. (Communication, Critical Thinking)
2. Construct an Integrated Pest Management program for a chosen crop. (Communication, Global Awareness)
3. Design novel landscapes for the Central California Coast. (Problem Solving, Global Awareness, Professional Development)

**A.S. General Education** 21 Units

**Core Courses (39 units)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HORT 1A</td>
<td>Basic Horticulture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 2</td>
<td>Soil Science and Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 54</td>
<td>Business Aspects of Horticulture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 58</td>
<td>Irrigation Systems Design and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 62</td>
<td>Fall Plant Materials and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 63</td>
<td>Spring Plant Materials and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 65</td>
<td>Landscape Design Graphics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 66</td>
<td>Landscape Design: Theory and Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 150</td>
<td>Pest Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 164</td>
<td>California Native Plants &amp; Plant Communities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 172</td>
<td>Arboriculture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 160B</td>
<td>Edible Landscaping</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 162PC</td>
<td>Introduction to Permaculture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 175</td>
<td>Sustainable Landscaping</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 42

**Other Required Courses (3 Units)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 100</td>
<td>Elements of Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABT 157</td>
<td>Business and Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Aboriculture Skills Certificate

**Learning Outcomes**
1. Identify trees found on the ISA exam. (Critical Thinking, Professional Development)

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HORT 62</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 63</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 150</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 172</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 173</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 199C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### General Horticulture Skills Certificate

**Learning Outcomes**
1. Critically assess a soil test and make recommendations. (Communication, Critical Thinking)

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HORT 1A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 1B</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 150</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 199C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Greenhouse and Nursery Management Skills Certificate

**Learning Outcomes**
1. Analyze the cost of production of various crops under different production techniques. (Communication, Critical Thinking Problem Solving)
2. Justify propagation techniques used for specific nursery crops. (Communication, Problem Solving)

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HORT 1A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 1B</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 52</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 100A</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 150</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>16 - 17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Landscaping Skills Certificate

**Learning Outcomes**
1. Critically assess a soil test and make recommendations. (Communication, Critical Thinking)
2. Identify and analyze plants showing their best use and identification characteristics using the scientific name and common names. (Critical Thinking, Professional Development)

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HORT 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 58</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 62</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HORT 63</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 65</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 175</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Permaculture Skills Certificate

**Learning Outcomes**
1. Analyze a site to determine its resources and constraints.
2. Create a design for local commons and public access sites.

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HORT 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 58</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 162PC</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 160B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 175</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sustainable and Organic Food Production Skills Certificate

**Learning Outcomes**
1. Analyze current organic production techniques and justify which system is recommended for specific crops grown organically in the Monterey Bay area. (Global Awareness, Critical Thinking, Professional Development)
2. Critically assess crop nutritional needs. (Critical Thinking, Professional Development)

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HORT 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 70</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 71</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 72</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 125</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 199C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Horticulture Courses

HORT 1A
Basic Horticulture
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Surveys careers and the history of horticulture as well as horticultural plant science including plant growth and development, plant taxonomy, nomenclature and plant adaptations for survival in a Mediterranean climate.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

HORT 1B
Basic Horticulture: Crop Production
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Surveys the production of ornamental and landscape plants to gain a working knowledge of how light, temperature, water, fertilizers, and soilless media interact in a controlled environment. Also covers pest management and propagation of selectedamentals.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

HORT 2
Soil Science and Management
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines physical, chemical and biological composition of soils, local soil formations, methods of soil sampling and testing, fertilizer and liming techniques, production and use of organic and chemical fertilizers, green manures and relationship between soils and human culture. Also includes the use and testing of soils for production plus septic and gray water systems.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

HORT 52
Greenhouse Design and Operation
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents the design and management of commercial and residential greenhouses including site analysis, greenhouse styles, glazing, circulation, cooling, venting, heating systems, and control systems. This class also covers general growing conditions of plants in a controlled environment. The business of nurseries and greenhouses is also covered briefly.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

HORT 54
Business Aspects of Horticulture
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Focuses on starting and managing horticultural businesses, including licenses required, developing a business plan, sales, marketing, computer invoicing, and record keeping and legal requirements of employers. Discusses myriad of employment opportunities, especially niche markets. Labs include field trips and retail/inventory training for departmental plant sales.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

HORT 57
Landscape Construction
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents an overview of the landscape contracting industry and provides hands-on experience with landscape construction techniques including site layout and preparation, planting, interlocking pavers, retaining walls, wood construction and water features as well as bidding and estimating projects.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

HORT 58
Irrigation Systems Design and Management
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the fundamentals of agricultural, residential, and commercial landscape irrigation systems design, installation, and maintenance with an emphasis on the efficient use of irrigation water in the semi-arid Central Coast climate.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

HORT 62
Fall Plant Materials and Design
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers the identification of the common plants used in local landscapes including native and introduced trees, shrubs, groundcovers, and vines. Also covers the uses of plants in the landscape, California natives, xeriscaping, history of gardens, selecting groundcovers, plant selection software and planting design.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.
HORT 63
Spring Plant Materials and Design
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeat: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers the identification of the plants used in local landscapes including ornamental grasses, perennials, trees, and shrubs. Also covers selecting proper plants for landscape needs including flowering trees and plants for hedges, screens and espaliers. Field trips to local landscapes included.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

HORT 65
Landscape Design Graphics
2 units; 1 hour Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeat: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces graphic techniques of landscape design using various media to create base plans, plan views, and elevation drawings.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

HORT 66
Landscape Design: Theory and Process
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeat: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the concepts and practices of integrated pest management emphasizing summertime commercial scale, local area, organic vegetable, fruit and flower crops. Emphasizes the scientific, economic and social basis for good management practices.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

HORT 70
Organic Agriculture
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeat: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces organic agriculture with an emphasis on organic food production and a practical understanding of the philosophy, principles and practices of organic crops.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

HORT 71
Organic Food Production 1
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: HORT 70 or equivalent experience.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeat: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues the theory and practices of good management begun in HORT 70 emphasizing springtime commercial scale, local area, organic vegetable, fruit and flower crops. Emphasizes the scientific, economic and social basis for good management practices. Designed primarily for students planning a management career in organic horticulture. Includes instruction for obtaining the IOIA Certificate: USDA NOP Organic Crop Standards Training.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC pending review.

HORT 72
Organic Food Production 2
1 unit; 0.5 hour Lecture, 1.5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: HORT 71 or equivalent experience.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeat: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues the theory and practices of good management agriculture begun in HORT 71 emphasizing summertime commercial scale, local area, organic vegetable, fruit and flower crops. Emphasizes the scientific, economic and social basis for good management practices. Explores organic farming and farm business, and is designed primarily for students planning a management career in organic horticulture.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

HORT 100A
Plant Propagation
1 - 3 units; 3 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeat: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces techniques in plant propagation including seed collection, handling and sowing as well as producing plants from cuttings, layering, leaf pieces, division, and grafting. Includes equipment and facilities commonly used in nursery and greenhouse production, appropriate chemicals and hormones, growing mediums and fertilizers appropriate for propagation, sanitation procedures, propagation scheduling, lining out and potting up.

HORT 125
Introduction to Hydroponic Food Production
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeat: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces concepts and practices of growing food crops hydroponically, including setup, nutrient solution preparation, lighting needs and pest control.

HORT 150
Pest Management
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeat: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the concepts and practices of integrated pest management emphasizing identification of insects, vertebrates, diseases and weeds in managed landscapes, crops, nurseries and greenhouses on the Central Coast. Covers pesticide use and safety and the techniques of integrated pest management including: biological control, resistant varieties, cultural controls and mixed cropping.

HORT 160B
Edible Landscaping
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeat: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides an introduction to designing, growing and harvesting edible plants in the landscape with a focus on fruits and vegetables as well as food issues highlighting the value of whole food diets using documentary films.
HORT 162AZ
Current Topics in Horticulture
0.5 - 4 units; 0.5 hour Lecture or 1.5 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Each special topic course will be announced, described and given its own title and letter designation in the Schedule of Classes. The structure and format of each class will vary depending on the subject matter and may consist of lecture, lab, or both.

HORT 164
California Native Plants & Plant Communities
2 units; 1 hour Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers the identification of native plants and their best uses in the developed landscape, and includes discussion of the diverse native plant communities of California.

HORT 172
Arboriculture
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the care and management of trees in the landscape providing preparation for the International Society of Arboriculture (ISA) certification exam and covers the selection, training, protecting, fertilizing and the basics of pruning. Soil, water and nutrient management and plant biology will be discussed as well as the operation of a tree maintenance business. Trees common to the ISA exam will be covered.

HORT 173
Landscape Pruning
1 unit; 0.75 hour Lecture, 1.5 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides hands-on experience using pruning equipment and presents general and specific pruning techniques of common plants in the landscape including ornamental trees, shrubs and vines, roses and fruit trees. Discusses the advantages and disadvantages of winter versus summer pruning and the selection of plants for special pruning techniques such as topiary, hedging, winter interest and blooming.

HORT 175
Sustainable Landscaping
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Encompasses sustainable landscaping theories and practices including designing, installing and maintaining ecologically sound landscapes through renovating existing gardens with living walls, green roofs, permeable hardscapes and rain water catchment systems, appropriate plant selection, and water conservation and irrigation.

HUMAN SERVICES
Health, Athletics, Wellness, and Kinesiology Division

Human Services A.S. Degree
Designed for students and paraprofessionals, this program provides an overview of the field of Human Services and explores issues and dynamics within the social services delivery system. A second specialization in Drug and Alcohol Studies prepares students for work in the Drug and Alcohol treatment field. Students will participate in both an academic course of study and a work-based learning experience focusing on the history, theory, development, and implementation of our society’s responses to human needs. Program participants will develop knowledge of the issues related to Human Services and build competencies in practice interventions, strategies, technologies and resources for the delivery of Human Services. The program explores strengths-based models along with studying diversity in the Human Services including social, political, and cultural influences. Students can expect to increase competency in technological skills, build effective communication skills in helping relationships and develop creativity, critical thinking, teamwork, and ethics. Course work prepares students for higher education in social work, psychology, health/human services, human resources, and community studies. Career opportunities might include employment in such paraprofessional positions as social work assistants, community advocates for children, adults, or families at risk, case managers, counselors, alcohol or drug abuse counselors, eligibility and outreach workers, community health outreach workers, job training specialists, legal aid paraprofessionals, residential counselors, mental health technicians, gerontology aides, probation officers, and many more.

Learning Outcomes
The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Human Services):
1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

A.S. General Education 21 Units

Core Courses (25 units)
HSERV 50 Introduction to the Human Services .................. 3
HSERV 51 Practices in the Human Services .................. 3
HSERV 52 Introduction to Counseling and Case Management .. 3
PSYCH 1 General Psychology .................................. 3
PSYCH 1H Honors General Psychology ........................ 3
PSYCH 37ABC Values and Decision Making ................. 3
PSYCH 39ABC Relationships: Marriage and the Family ..... 3
HSERV 99C Service Learning Work Experience Education .... 1

For more information, visit http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

Human Services Program Chair: Patrick Meyer, (831) 479-6210
Human Services Counselors: Watsonville Counselor: (831) 479-6266 or (831) 479-5087
HSERV 50 Introduction to the Human Services .......................... 3
HSERV 51 Practices in the Human Services .......................... 3
HSERV 52 Introduction to Counseling and Case Management .......... 3
PSYCH 1 General Psychology .................................. 3
PSYCH 1H Honors General Psychology ........................ 3
PSYCH 37ABC Values and Decision Making ................. 3
PSYCH 39ABC Relationships: Marriage and the Family ..... 3
HSERV 99C Service Learning Work Experience Education .... 1

For more information, visit http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

Human Services Program Chair: Patrick Meyer, (831) 479-6210
Human Services Counselors: Watsonville Counselor: (831) 479-6266 or (831) 479-5087
COMM 12 Intercultural Communication .............................. 3
SOC 2 Contemporary Social Problems .............................. 3
or
SOC 2H Honors Contemporary Social Problems ................. 3
Approved Electives from any course or specialty below (11 units)
Any Human Services (HSERV) class .............................. 1 - 4
   or
   CAbT 31 Microsoft Word ............................................ 3
   CAbT 101 Computer Proficiency .................................... 3
   CG 1 College Success ................................................... 3
   ECE 31 Child Growth and Development .......................... 3
   ECE 32 Child, Family and Community ............................ 3
   HS 10 Personal Health .................................................. 3
   MA 184 Health Care Communication .............................. 2
   KIN 13 First Aid: Responding to Emergencies ................. 3
   PSYCH 8 Introduction to Developmental Psychology ........... 3
   PSYCH 31 Introduction to Abnormal Psychology ............... 3
   PSYCH 33 Personal and Social Adjustment ....................... 3
   PSYCH 35ABC Death and Dying ..................................... 3
   SPAN 1 Elementary Spanish I ....................................... 5
   WS 1 Introduction to Women's Studies ........................... 3
   WS 7 Psychology of Women ............................................ 3

Drug and Alcohol Studies Courses
HSERV 53 Techniques of Group Counseling in the Human Services 2
HSERV 99C Service Learning Work Experience Education ........ 1
HSERV 160 Introduction to Chemical Dependency Issues ........ 3
HSERV 161 Alcoholism and Drug Addiction: Intervention, Treatment and Recovery ........................................ 3
HSERV 162 Physiology and Pharmacology: Alcohol and Other Drugs 3
HSERV 163 Prevention: Alcohol and Other Drugs .........1
HSERV 164 Ethics: Personal and Professional Growth in the Human Services ........................................... 2 - 4

Aging Courses
HSERV 70 Introduction to Human Aging ............................ 3
HSERV 71 Aging and Human Services ............................... 3

Mental Health Courses
HSERV 170 Fundamentals of Mental Health ........................ 3
HSERV 174 Fundamentals of Children's Mental Health ........... 3

Disability Studies Courses
HSERV 180 Disability and Society ................................... 3

Electives:
(Any Course numbered 1-199) ...................................... 1 - 3.5

Total Units .......................... 60

Human Services Core Courses (15 units)
HSERV 50 Introduction to the Human Services ..................... 3
HSERV 51 Practices in the Human Services ....................... 3
HSERV 52 Introduction to Counseling and Case Management .... 3
PSYCH 1 General Psychology ........................................... 3
or
PSYCH 1H Honors General Psychology ............................. 3
PSYCH 39ABC Relationships: Marriage and the Family ........ 3

Human Services Generalist Practice Core Courses (11 units)
COMM 12 Intercultural Communication .............................. 3
HSERV 99C Service Learning Work Experience Education .... 1
PSYCH 37ABC Values and Decision Making ....................... 3
SOC 2 Contemporary Social Problems .............................. 3
or
SOC 2H Honors Contemporary Social Problems ................. 3

Other Required Courses
ENGL 100 Elements of Writing ........................................ 3
or
ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH ............................................ 3
or
CABT 157 Business and Technical Writing ....................... 3

Total Units .................................. 28

Human Services Drug and Alcohol Skills Certificate
Learning Outcomes
1. Analyze the history & evolution of alcohol and drug treatment in human development and inter-relationship of the fields of Human Services.
2. Demonstrate basic skills in client engagement, counseling and problem-solving and case management including multicultural awareness for entry level employment in the drug and alcohol treatment field

Required Courses
HSERV 50 Introduction to the Human Services ..................... 3
HSERV 52 Introduction to Counseling and Case Management .... 3
HSERV 99C Service Learning Work Experience Education .... 1
HSERV 160 Introduction to Chemical Dependency Issues ........ 3
HSERV 161 Alcoholism and Drug Addiction: Intervention, Treatment and Recovery ........................................ 3
HSERV 162 Physiology and Pharmacology: Alcohol and Other Drugs 3

Total Units .................................. 16

Human Services Generalist Skills Certificate
Learning Outcomes
1. Analyze the history and evolution of the Human Services, Mental Health and Drug and Alcohol treatment in our society and its impact on service delivery.
2. Discuss underlying principles and demonstrate basic skills in client engagement, counseling, problem-solving and case management including multicultural awareness for entry-level employment in the human services.

Required Courses
HSERV 50 Introduction to the Human Services ..................... 3
HSERV 51 Practices in the Human Services ....................... 3
HSERV 52 Introduction to Counseling and Case Management .... 3
HSERV 99C Service Learning Work Experience Education .... 1

Total Units .................................. 10
Human Services Courses

**HSERV 50**
*Introduction to the Human Services*

3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Co-requisite: HSERV 99C.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides an overview of the field of Human Services exploring issues and dynamics within the Social Services delivery system. Focuses on an introduction to professional skills and an analysis of historical and contemporary social service systems.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

**HSERV 51**
*Practices in the Human Services*

3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Co-requisite: HSERV 99C.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Focuses on appropriate interventions, technologies, and strategies for the delivery of Human Services. Provides practical knowledge of communication, cultural competency, case management, referral, home visitation, alcohol and drug abuse, HIV, STD, abuse, neglect, gerontology, disability, and other issues.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

**HSERV 52**
*Introduction to Counseling and Case Management*

3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides an introduction to the basic theories and techniques of interviewing, counseling, and case management in the Human Services. Explores the counseling process, compares theoretical approaches, and discusses ethical issues in service provision.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

**HSERV 53**
*Techniques of Group Counseling in the Human Services*

2 units; 2 hours Lecture  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides an orientation to group dynamics, group leadership, and group intervention strategies in a variety of Human Service settings. Examines various kinds of groups and basic facilitation skills for group leaders. Introduces group work interventions with specific populations including substance abusers, at-risk youth, and older adults.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

**HSERV 59AZ**
*Special Topics in the Human Services*

0.5 - 3 units; 0.5 hour Lecture  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Studies specific concepts, issues, and concerns within the Human Services field.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

**HSERV 70**
*Introduction to Human Aging*

3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides an interdisciplinary, biological and psycho-social introduction and overview of aging including demographic, physical, psychological, emotional, social, cultural and economic theories, trends and experiences. Discusses policy issues affecting older adults. Identifies aging processes and explores common myths about aging. Introduces communication skills for successful intergenerational relationships.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

**HSERV 71**
*Aging and Human Services*

3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides an overview of the concepts, characteristics, skills, careers, and clinical issues of human service provision in a variety of settings serving older persons with emphasis on application. Introduces students to the needs of elders, and the careers and service delivery systems for older people. Focuses on interpersonal and therapeutic communication skills in a variety of settings with elders including those experiencing sensory and/or cognitive losses. Identifies professional behaviors and expectations in service organizations.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

**HSERV 99C**
*Work Experience in Human Services*

1 unit; 3.33 hours Work Experience  
Co-requisite: HSERV 50 HSERV 51.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Designed for students who have decided on a career and/or major in Human Services and are ready for on-the-job experience. Provides supervised employment at a work site that is directly related to Human Services and, along with other on-campus lecture and laboratory courses, is an integral part of the student’s major. Students may receive one unit per 60 hours of unpaid work experience or per 75 hours of paid work experience per semester. Subject 99C is designed for students who intend to transfer to a 4-year institution that accepts Work Experience Education.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU: Work experience transfer credit is limited at some CSU campuses; please check with a Cabrillo College counselor or the director of the work experience program.
HSERV 99SL
Service Learning Work Experience Education
0.5 - 3 units; 3.33 hours Work Experience
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Service Learning integrates community service with academic learning focusing on meeting unmet community needs and achieving course objectives. The program combines classroom instruction with volunteer on-the-job experience, utilizing the community's business, industry and government agencies as expanded educational sites. The student may receive one unit per 60 hours unpaid work experience. CWEE 99G is designed for the student who intends to transfer to a 4-year institution that accepts Service Learning/Work Experience Education.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

HSERV 160
Introduction to Chemical Dependency Issues
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides an introductory level understanding of mood altering substances, their patterns of use and the dynamics of addiction and treatment. Discusses historical perspectives on alcohol and drug abuse and its impact on families and the community; the biopsychosocial factors that contribute to the use of drugs and alcohol; patterns and progression of chemical addiction, treatment and prevention programs; and legislation regarding use, abuse, and addiction to drugs and alcohol and the chemical dependency treatment field.

HSERV 161
Alcoholism and Drug Addiction: Intervention, Treatment and Recovery
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies techniques used in the treatment of chemical dependency and an evaluation of interventions, individual and group counseling, detoxification, twelve step programs, therapeutic communities, aftercare programs, and relapse prevention.

HSERV 162
Physiology and Pharmacology: Alcohol and Other Drugs
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies the action and effects of alcohol and other psychoactive drugs, including opiates, stimulants, depressants, psychotherapeutics, and psychedelics on the body's organs and systems, behavior, cognition, and emotion. Discusses the physiological, social, and psychological implications of tolerance, habituation, and substance abuse of the user and abuser and reviews models and biomedical principles of the disease process and treatment of alcohol and drug abuse, addiction, the relapse dynamic, and the recovery process. Identifies and discusses medical terminology used in the field and develops an awareness of the medical complications associated with chronic drug use.

HSERV 163
Prevention: Alcohol and Other Drugs
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides insight and practice in the development of the educational component of alcohol and other drug treatment programs. Persons working in treatment or educational fields may find this course beneficial to already established programs. Considers topics, materials, and presentation issues as they relate to working with persons in recovery and their families.

HSERV 164
Ethics: Personal and Professional Growth in the Human Services
2 - 4 units; 2 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Explores the basic ethical, personal, and professional issues involved in the treatment of drug and alcohol abuse, mental health, issues related to aging, and issues related to the delivery of human services in general. Addresses professional ethics, current legal sanctions, specific questions regarding employment problems, patients' rights, professional liability, and state and federal counseling regulations, confidentiality, counselor and clients' rights, child and adult abuse issues, countertransference, stress management, and professional development.

HSERV 170
Fundamentals of Mental Health
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the principles and theories of mental health and human behavior: diagnosis, treatment and care. Examines the history of mental health practices and introduces the student to symptoms and classification systems, psychotropic medications, coping mechanisms, therapies and community care, and discusses ethical issues in the mental health field.

HSERV 174
Fundamentals of Children's Mental Health
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the principles and theories of infant, toddler and children's mental health and mental illness. Examines child development, identifying abnormal mental development and explores options for treatment. Develops strategies to promote positive human service relationships with mentally ill children and their families.
International Studies A.A. Degree

The program listed below is a pattern of courses leading to an Associate in Arts Degree only and does not meet the transfer requirement for the International Studies major. Students planning to transfer should consult the catalog of the university to which they intend to transfer. Modern technology has permanently changed the character of life on this planet. With the speed of modern communication, events that occur half a world away-military, economic, political-impact us almost immediately. Given this global perspective, a major which examines the increasing interdependence of nations from several points of view-political, economic, historical and geographical-will better prepare today's student to live in and contribute to the modern world. This major is increasingly in demand. UC Davis, UC Santa Barbara, and UC Los Angeles have programs in international relations. Davis has a major in international relations, while UCSC and UCLA offer an emphasis within the political science major. In the CSU system, CSU Chico and CSU San Francisco offer B.A. Degrees in international relations, and Fresno and Pomona offer M.A. Degrees. Business majors at many campuses offer an international emphasis within the major. In addition, there are a number of private schools, such as Monterey Institute and University of the Pacific, which have programs in this area, in some cases including post-bachelor's degrees.

Learning Outcomes

The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of International Studies):
1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

Model Program for International Studies

An Associate Degree requires 60 units appropriate to your educational goal, to include general education and at least 18 units in a major. Courses should be selected to meet the lower-division major preparation requirements at your intended transfer university - these specific requirements can be found at www.assist.org for 4-year public institutions in California. Please see a counselor for advisement to ensure you are taking the best possible courses given your goal.

The department presents the following suggested Model Program for this major. The courses listed below may or may not be appropriate depending on your specific goal. Please see a counselor for advisement for transfer to any 4-year institution.

International Studies A.A. Degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 2 or ANTHR 2H</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology: Cultural</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1A</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1B</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 2</td>
<td>Cultural Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4A or HIST 4AH</td>
<td>Survey of Western Civilization to 1648</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4B or HIST 4BH</td>
<td>Survey of Western Civilization-1648 to Late 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 1 or PS 1H</td>
<td>Introduction to Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 2 or Comparative Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 3</td>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Courses (15-18 Units)</td>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recommended</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 1 or FR 2 or FR 3</td>
<td>Elementary French I - II - I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 1 or GRMN 2</td>
<td>Elementary German I - II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1 or ITAL 2 or ITAL 3</td>
<td>Elementary Italian I - II - I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1 or SPAN 2 or SPAN 3 or SPAN 4</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I - II - I - II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 12 or MATH 12H</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ITALIAN Courses

ITAL 1
Elementary Italian I
5 units; 5 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Develops speaking, listening comprehension, reading, and writing skills, with Italian as the primary language of instruction. Students communicate through class activities and begin study of Italian culture.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ITAL 2
Elementary Italian II
5 units; 5 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: ITAL 1 or two years of high school Italian, or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Practices and builds upon elementary speaking, listening comprehension, reading, and writing skills, with Italian as the primary language of instruction. Students communicate through class activities and continue study of Italian culture.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ITAL 3
Intermediate Italian I
5 units; 5 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: ITAL 2 or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Develops further skills acquired in first-year Italian and reviews and expands grammar and vocabulary. Presents Italian culture through reading and discussion of literary and cultural texts and develops writing skills.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

ITAL 10
Italian Conversation
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: ITAL 2 or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Develops basic conversational skills with attention to accuracy, vocabulary, and pronunciation. Students discuss culturally relevant topics and situations drawn from written and audiovisual sources.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

JAPANESE Courses

JAPAN 1
Elementary Japanese I
5 units; 5 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Develops speaking, listening comprehension, reading, and writing skills, with Japanese as the primary language of instruction. Students communicate through class activities and begin study of Japanese culture.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

JAPAN 2
Elementary Japanese II
5 units; 5 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: JAPAN 1 or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Practices and builds upon elementary speaking, listening comprehension, reading, and writing skills, with Japanese as the primary language of instruction. Students communicate through class activities and continue study of Japanese culture.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

JOURNALISM

Business, English, and Language Arts Division
James Weckler, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 301
Bradley Kava, Program Chair, (831) 477-3206
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6400 for more information
www.cabrillo.edu/programs
Journalism A.A. Degree

The Journalism transfer is designed to provide the lower division coursework needed for transfer to a 4-year university in Journalism or Mass Media. The major is available at most CSU campuses and some campuses of the University of California.

Learning Outcomes
The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Journalism):
1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

Model Program for Journalism
An Associate Degree requires 60 units appropriate to your educational goal, to include general education and at least 18 units in a major. Courses should be selected to meet the lower-division major preparation requirements at your intended transfer university - these specific requirements can be found at www.assist.org for 4-year public institutions in California. Please see a counselor for advisement to ensure you are taking the best possible courses given your goal.

The department presents the following suggested Model Program for this major. The courses listed below may or may not be appropriate depending on your specific goal. Please see a counselor for advisement for transfer to any 4-year institution.

A.A. General Education 30 Units

Core Courses (9 units)
- JOURN 21 Mass Communications
- JOURN 23A Reporting for the News Media
- ENGL 18 Composition and Literature
or
- ENGL 18H Honors Composition and Literature
or
- ENGL 18MC Composition and Literature: Multicultural Emphasis

Approved Electives (11 Units)
- ART 27 Graphic Design
- ART 28 Lettering/Typography
- AP 9A Beginning Photography
- JOURN 20A Introduction to Photojournalism
- JOURN 35 Writing for the Broadcast Media
- DM 1 Introduction to Digital Media
- COMM 10 Communication Process
- ENGL 12A Creative Writing: Prose
- MATH 12 Elementary Statistics
or
- MATH 12H Honors Elementary Statistics
or
- BUS 9 Business Statistics

Electives: (Any Course Numbered 1-99) 10 Units

Total Units 60

Journalism Certificate of Achievement
Learning Outcomes
The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Journalism):
1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

Core Courses Units
- JOURN 20A Introduction to Photojournalism 3
- JOURN 21 Mass Communications 3
- JOURN 23A Reporting for the News Media 3
- JOURN 53 Newspaper Production 1

Approved Electives (6 Units)
- AP 9A Beginning Photography 3
- ART 27 Graphic Design 3
- ART 28 Lettering/Typography 3
- JOURN 2 Special Projects in Journalism 3
- JOURN 20B Press Photo Bureau 3
- JOURN 35 Writing for the Broadcast Media 3
- JOURN 199C Career Work Experience Education 3
- DM 1 Introduction to Digital Media 4
- DM 2 Digital Publishing I 4
- COMM 10 Communication Process 3

Other Required Courses (3 units)
- ENGL 100 Elements of Writing 3
or
- ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH 3

Total Units 19

Journalism Courses

JOURN 2
Special Projects in Journalism
1 - 3 units; 1 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
This course concentrates on some dimension or aspect of journalism not covered in regular journalism courses.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

JOURN 20A
Introduction to Photojournalism
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: AP 9A or equivalent experience.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces photojournalism, emphasizing the art of telling stories with photographs. Examines the photographic techniques, journalistic practices, and artistic concerns of the photojournalist, as well as the history and future of photojournalism. Students also provide the photographs for the college newspaper, The Voice. Requires access to a digital camera.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU. C-ID JOUR 160
KINESIOLOGY

Health, Athletics, Wellness, and
Kinesiology Division
Ian Haslam, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 1102
Onnie Killefer, Program Chair, (831) 479-6581
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6266 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

Associate Degree for Transfer
A Degree with a Guarantee.

Kinesiology A.A.-T Transfer Degree
Kinesiology is the academic discipline concerned with the art and science of human movement. Kinesiology may also be listed as Physical Education or Human Performance at some campuses. Students may pursue Bachelor's degrees with emphasis in adaptive physical education, athletic training, physical therapy, dance, movement sciences, sports management, teaching and coaching which provide numerous career opportunities in both the public and private sectors.

Cabrillo offers options for degrees in Kinesiology. The first option listed below is an Associate in Arts in Kinesiology for Transfer (A.A.-T), which is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree at a CSU campus. Students completing these degrees are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major.

See Associate Degree for Transfer information in the Cabrillo College Catalog. The following is required for all A.A.-T or A.S.-T degrees:
- Completion of 60 CSU-transferable semester units.
- Minimum grade-point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU-transferable coursework. While a minimum of 2.0 is required for admission, some majors may require a higher GPA.
- Completion of a minimum of 18 semester units in the major with a letter grade of "C" or better.
- Certified completion of the California State University General Education-Breadth pattern (CSU GE Breadth) or the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) pattern.

Learning Outcomes
The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Kinesiology):
1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving
Kinesiology A.A. Degree

Learning Outcomes

The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Kinesiology):

1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

Model Program for Kinesiology

An Associate Degree requires 60 units appropriate to your educational goal, to include general education and at least 18 units in a major. Courses should be selected to meet the lower-division major preparation requirements at your intended transfer university - these specific requirements can be found at www.assist.org for 4-year public institutions in California. Please see a counselor for advisement to ensure you are taking the best possible courses given your goal.

The department presents the following suggested Model Program for this major. The courses listed below may or may not be appropriate depending on your specific goal. Please see a counselor for advisement for transfer to any 4-year institution.

A.A. General Education 30 Units

Core Courses (15 units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 5</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Kinesiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 3</td>
<td>Activity Classes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recommended from Related Disciplines (9 Units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 20</td>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 30A</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry for Health Occupations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 12</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>MATH 12H Honors Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>PSYCH 1 Honors General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 60

CSU or IGETC General Education Requirements 37 - 39

Core Courses (11 units) Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIN 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Kinesiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 5</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Movement Based Courses (3 units)

Choose a maximum of one course each from 3 of the following areas:

1. Aquatics (Swimming, Swimming Fitness), Dance (Choreography), Fitness (Athletic Training, Weight Training, Hatha Yoga or Sports Conditioning), Individual Sports and/or Team Sports:

   -Note: other KIN and DANCE courses may be used for this requirement if they are documented as lower-division major preparation for the "similar" major at a CSU.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIN 60A</td>
<td>Beginning Swimming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 61A</td>
<td>Beginning Swim Fitness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE 12A</td>
<td>Choreography I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 10A</td>
<td>Athletic Training: Injury Prevention, Evaluation and Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 27A</td>
<td>Beginning Weight Training</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 37A</td>
<td>Beginning Hatha Yoga</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sports Conditioning 0.5 - 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIN 55</td>
<td>Sports Conditioning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 40A</td>
<td>Beginning Golf</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 43A</td>
<td>Beginning Tennis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Intermediate Tennis 0.5 - 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIN 43B</td>
<td>Intermediate Tennis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 43C</td>
<td>Advanced Tennis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 47A</td>
<td>Beginning Basketball</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Movement Based Courses (3 units)

   -Note: other Individual Sports and/or Team Sports courses may be used for this requirement if they are documented as lower-division major preparation for the "similar" major at a CSU.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIN 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Kinesiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 5</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units

Approved Electives (6 Units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIN 4</td>
<td>Introduction to Personal Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 7</td>
<td>Human Performance and Sports Nutrition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 8A</td>
<td>Beginning Weight Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 10A</td>
<td>Athletic Training: Injury Prevention, Evaluation and Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 10B</td>
<td>Athletic Training: Treatment and Rehabilitation of Athletic Injuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

First Aid: Responding to Emergencies 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIN 13</td>
<td>First Aid: Responding to Emergencies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 15</td>
<td>Community Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recommended from Related Disciplines (9 Units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAHM 20</td>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 30A</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry for Health Occupations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 12</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>MATH 12H Honors Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>PSYCH 1 Honors General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

First Aid: Responding to Emergencies 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIN 13</td>
<td>First Aid: Responding to Emergencies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 60
Kinesiology Courses

KIN 2
Introduction to Kinesiology
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces an interdisciplinary approach to the study of human movement. An overview of the importance of the sub-disciplines in kinesiology will be discussed along with career opportunities in the area of teaching, coaching, allied health, and fitness professions.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID KIN 100

KIN 3
Introduction to College and Intercollegiate Athletics
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces college requirements, college services, community college eligibility requirements, and NCAA/NAIA transfer regulations for intercollegiate student athletes. Study skills instruction and academic planning included.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

KIN 4
Introduction to Personal Training
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Prepares students to pass a national exam in Personal Training (NSCA, NASM, ACE). Topics include health screening, strength/fitness assessment, basic exercise science and program design. Appropriate for students considering careers in personal training, group exercise, physical therapy, and athletic training. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

KIN 8A
Beginning Weight Management
2 units; 1 hour Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides education, instruction, and support in weight management that uses an integrated approach among the disciplines of exercise science, nutrition, and behavioral modification.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

KIN 8B
Intermediate Weight Management
2 units; 1 hour Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: KIN 8A.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides continued instruction and support in weight management that uses an integrated approach among the disciplines of exercise science, nutrition, and behavioral modification.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

KIN 10A
Athletic Training: Injury Prevention, Evaluation and Care
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: BIO 4; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the profession of athletic training including recognition, initial care, rehabilitation, and taping techniques of common athletic injuries. Athletic injury prevention will be emphasized through pre-participation physical exams, exercise, programs, preventative taping and wrapping, proper fitting of equipment, and protective braces.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

KIN 10AL
Clinical Experience in Sports Medicine I
1 - 2 units; 2 hours Laboratory
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in KIN 10A.
Recommended Preparation: BIO 4; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides the opportunity to apply the skills and knowledge acquired in KIN 10A, and provides practical exposure to the athletic training profession. Under the supervision of a Certified Athletic Trainer, students will assist in the prevention, evaluation, treatment and rehabilitation of injuries to student-athletes.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

KIN 10B
Athletic Training: Treatment and Rehabilitation of Athletic Injuries
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: BIO 4; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Focuses on the follow up treatment of athletic injuries including the phases of tissue healing and basic components and goals of a rehabilitation program. Topics include therapeutic exercise, therapeutic modalities and other forms rehabilitation such as physical therapy, chiropractic care, and acupuncture.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

KIN 10BL
Clinical Experience in Sports Medicine II
1 - 2 units; 2 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: KIN 10AL.
Co-requisite: KIN 10B.
Recommended Preparation: BIO 4; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides the opportunity to apply the skills and knowledge acquired in KIN 10B, and provides further practical exposure to the athletic training profession. Under the supervision of a certified athletic trainer, students will assist in the prevention, evaluation, and treatment of student-athletes.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.
KIN 10CL
Clinical Experience in Sports Medicine III
1 - 2 units; 2 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: KIN 10BL or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: BIO 4; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides continued practical exposure to athletic training and increases student proficiency in athletic training competencies. Under the supervision of a Certified Athletic Trainer, students will assist in the prevention, evaluation, treatment and rehabilitation of injuries to student-athletes with an increasing degree of independence.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

KIN 10DL
Clinical Experience in Sports Medicine IV
1 - 2 units; 3 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: KIN 10CL or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides continued practical exposure to athletic training and increases student proficiency in athletic training competencies learned in KIN 10CL. Under the supervision of a Certified Athletic Trainer, students will assist in the prevention, evaluation, treatment and rehabilitation of injuries to student-athletes with an increasing degree of independence.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

KIN 13
First Aid: Responding to Emergencies
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Details the theory and demonstration of first aid care of the injured with certification by the American Heart Association. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: KIN 13 & 15 combined -- maximum credit, 1 course. C-ID KIN 101

KIN 15
Community Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation
0.5 unit; 0.5 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides certification in American Heart Association CPR. Provides training care for the adult, child, and infant victim.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: KIN 13 & 15 combined -- maximum credit, 1 course.

KIN 22LA
Strength Training Lab
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Co-requisite: KIN 27A.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides supervision in developing and maintaining a personal strength training program for the beginning student.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

KIN 22LB
Strength Training Lab
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Co-requisite: KIN 27B.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides supervision in developing and maintaining a personal strength training program for the intermediate student.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

KIN 27A
Beginning Weight Training
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: KIN 27A.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides instruction for the beginning student on the biomechanics of strength training, muscle trainability, and training principles using machines, free weights and body weight.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit, 4 units.

KIN 27B
Intermediate Weight Training
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: KIN 27A.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides instruction for the intermediate student on the biomechanics of strength training, muscle trainability, and training principles using machines, free weights and body weight.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit, 4 units.

KIN 31A
Beginning Total Fitness
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: KIN 31A.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides cardiovascular conditioning, strength training, flexibility exercises, and instruction in concepts relative to physical fitness for the beginning student.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit, 4 units.

KIN 31B
Intermediate Total Fitness
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: KIN 31A.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides cardiovascular conditioning, strength training, flexibility exercises, and instruction in concepts relative to physical fitness for the intermediate student.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit, 4 units.
KIN 34A
Beginning Core Performance
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides instruction in an approach to fitness using functional and core training for the beginning student.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

KIN 34B
Intermediate Core Performance
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: KIN 34A.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides instruction in an approach to fitness using functional and core training for the intermediate student.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

KIN 35A
Beginning Cross Training
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides instruction on fitness using constantly varied functional movements with body weight and light weight equipment to challenge beginning students in a supportive environment.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, pending review.

KIN 35B
Intermediate Cross Training
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: KIN 35A.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides instruction on fitness using constantly varied functional movements with body weight and light weight equipment to challenge intermediate students in a supportive environment.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, pending review.

KIN 37A
Beginning Hatha Yoga
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides instruction on asanas (postures) with attention to breath awareness and detail of postural alignment of the body to develop strength, endurance, flexibility, balance, and to reduce stress for the beginning student. Develops awareness in the physical body to establish the mind/body connection.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

KIN 37B
Intermediate Hatha Yoga
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: KIN 37A.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides instruction on asanas with attention to breath awareness and detail of postural alignment of the body for the intermediate student. Develops awareness and consciousness in the physical body to establish the mind/body connection.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

KIN 38A
Beginning Yoga and Stress Reduction
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Explores the eight limbs of yoga as a method for reducing stress, improving well-being, and cultivating the connection of mind and body for the beginning student. Introduces postures, meditation, breathing techniques, skills and guidelines that promote health and ethical living.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

KIN 38B
Intermediate Yoga and Stress Reduction
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: KIN 38A.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Explores the eight limbs of yoga as a method for reducing stress, improving well-being, and cultivating the connection of mind and body for the intermediate student. Introduces postures, meditation, breathing techniques, skills and guidelines that promote health and ethical living.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

KIN 39A
Beginning Gyrokinesis® Movement Yoga
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Re-educates and invigorates the body to move with fluidity, relaxation, and power by rhythmic exercise for the beginning student.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

KIN 39B
Intermediate Gyrokinesis® Movement Yoga
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: KIN 39A.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Re-educates and invigorates the body to move with fluidity, relaxation, and power by rhythmic exercise for the intermediate student.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.
KIN 40A  
**Beginning Golf**  
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides instruction on the fundamentals, techniques, rules and etiquette of golf for the beginning student.  
*Transfer Credit:* Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

KIN 40B  
**Intermediate Golf**  
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory  
Prerequisite: KIN 40A.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides instruction on the fundamentals, techniques, rules, and etiquette of golf for the intermediate student.  
*Transfer Credit:* Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

KIN 40C  
**Advanced Golf**  
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory  
Prerequisite: KIN 40B.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides instruction on advanced techniques and strategy that simulate situations occurring during a round of golf.  
*Transfer Credit:* Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

KIN 41A  
**Beginning Golf Course Play**  
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Develops advanced golf skills through instruction at the range and practice on local golf courses.  
*Transfer Credit:* Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

KIN 41B  
**Intermediate Golf Course Play**  
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory  
Prerequisite: KIN 41A.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Develops advanced golf skills through instruction at the range and practice on local golf courses.  
*Transfer Credit:* Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

KIN 43A  
**Beginning Tennis**  
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides instruction in the development of stroke production, footwork, strategy, rules, and etiquette for singles and doubles play for the beginning student.  
*Transfer Credit:* Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

KIN 43B  
**Intermediate Tennis**  
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory  
Prerequisite: KIN 43A; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Recommended Preparation: KIN 43A; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides instruction in the development of stroke production, footwork, strategy, rules, and etiquette for singles and doubles play for the intermediate student.  
*Transfer Credit:* Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

KIN 43C  
**Advanced Tennis**  
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory  
Prerequisite: KIN 43B; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Recommended Preparation: KIN 43B; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides instruction in the development of stroke production, footwork, strategy, rules, and etiquette for singles and doubles play for the advanced student.  
*Transfer Credit:* Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

KIN 45  
**Beginning Self-Defense for Women**  
1 - 2 units; 0.5 hour Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides basic self-defense skills and psychological techniques for confronting threatening situations. Includes information about the nature and incidence of assaults.  
*Transfer Credit:* Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit- 4 units.

KIN 46B  
**Intermediate Baseball**  
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides instruction on the skills and strategies of baseball for the intermediate student.  
*Transfer Credit:* Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.
KIN 46C  
**Advanced Baseball**  
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory  
Recommended Preparation: KIN 46B; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides instruction on the skills and strategies of baseball for the advanced student.  
*Transfer Credit:* Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

KIN 47A  
**Beginning Basketball**  
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides instruction in the fundamental skills of basketball for the beginning student.  
*Transfer Credit:* Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

KIN 47B  
**Intermediate Basketball**  
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory  
Prerequisite: KIN 47A.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides instruction in the skills and strategies of basketball for the intermediate student.  
*Transfer Credit:* Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

KIN 47C  
**Advanced Basketball**  
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory  
Prerequisite: KIN 47B.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides instruction in the skills and strategies of basketball for the advanced student.  
*Transfer Credit:* Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

KIN 50B  
**Intermediate Soccer**  
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory  
Prerequisite: KIN 50A.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides instruction on the skills and strategy of soccer for the intermediate student.  
*Transfer Credit:* Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

KIN 50C  
**Advanced Soccer**  
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory  
Prerequisite: KIN 50B.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides instruction of the skills and strategy of soccer for the advanced student.  
*Transfer Credit:* Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

KIN 51A  
**Beginning Indoor Soccer-Futsal**  
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides instruction in skills and strategies of indoor soccer-futsal for the beginning student.  
*Transfer Credit:* Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

KIN 51B  
**Intermediate Indoor Soccer-Futsal**  
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory  
Prerequisite: KIN 51A.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides instruction on the skills and strategies of indoor soccer-futsal for the intermediate student.  
*Transfer Credit:* Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

KIN 51C  
**Advanced Indoor Soccer-Futsal**  
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory  
Prerequisite: KIN 51B.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides instruction in skills and strategies of indoor soccer-futsal for the advanced student.  
*Transfer Credit:* Transfers to CSU;UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.
KIN 52A
Beginning Ultimate Frisbee
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides instruction on the skills and strategies of Ultimate Frisbee for the beginning student.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, pending review.

KIN 52B
Intermediate Ultimate Frisbee
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: KIN 52A.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides instruction on the skills and strategies of Ultimate Frisbee for the intermediate student.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, pending review.

KIN 52C
Advanced Ultimate Frisbee
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: KIN 52A.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides instruction on the skills and strategies of Ultimate Frisbee for the advanced student.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, pending review.

KIN 53B
Intermediate Softball
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: KIN 53A.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides instruction on the skills and strategies of softball for the intermediate student.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

KIN 53C
Advanced Softball
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: KIN 52B.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides instruction on the skills and strategies of softball for the advanced student.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

KIN 54A
Beginning Volleyball
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides instruction in the techniques and strategies of volleyball for the beginning student.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

KIN 54B
Intermediate Volleyball
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: KIN 54A; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Recommended Preparation: KIN 54A; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides instruction on the techniques and strategies of volleyball for the intermediate student.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

KIN 54C
Advanced Volleyball
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: KIN 54B; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Recommended Preparation: KIN 54B; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides instruction on the techniques and strategies of volleyball for the advanced student.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

KIN 55
Sports Conditioning
0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides a setting to improve cardiovascular fitness, muscular strength, flexibility, and specific sport movement patterns to minimize injury potential during competitive seasons for male and female intercollegiate athletes.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.
KIN 56A
Beginning Beach Volleyball
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides instruction on the skills and strategies of beach volleyball for the beginning student.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

KIN 56B
Intermediate Beach Volleyball
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: KIN 56A.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides instruction on the skills and strategies of beach volleyball for the intermediate student.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

KIN 56C
Advanced Beach Volleyball
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: KIN 56B.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides instruction on the skills and strategies of beach volleyball for the advanced student.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

KIN 60A
Beginning Swimming
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Emphasizes basic development of aquatic skills including water safety and the freestyle stroke.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

KIN 60B
Intermediate Swimming
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: KIN 60A.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Emphasizes development of aquatic skills for the intermediate swimmer including water safety, basic strokes and techniques, deep water skills, and conditioning activities.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

KIN 60C
Advanced Swimming
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: KIN 60B.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Emphasizes development of aquatic skills and conditioning appropriate to the advanced swimmer. Includes competitive strokes, techniques and conditioning activities.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

KIN 61A
Beginning Swim Fitness
0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: KIN 61A.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces physical fitness using competitive swim strokes. Stroke technique, competitive methods, aerobic and anaerobic swim sets are included.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

KIN 61B
Intermediate Swim Fitness
0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: KIN 61B.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues to improve physical fitness using competitive swim strokes. Stroke technique, competitive methods, aerobic and anaerobic swim sets are included.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

KIN 61C
Advanced Swim Fitness
0.5 - 3 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: KIN 61C.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues to improve physical fitness using advanced application of competitive swim strokes. Stroke technique, competitive methods, aerobic and anaerobic swim sets are included.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

KIN 62A
Beginning Water Aerobics
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: KIN 62A.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides cardiovascular conditioning, muscle strengthening, and flexibility through non-swimming water exercise emphasizing low impact on joints for the beginning student. Can be used for rehabilitation and as a cross-training activity for athletes.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.
**KIN 62B**  
**Intermediate Water Aerobics**  
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory  
Prerequisite: KIN 62A.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides cardiovascular conditioning, muscle strengthening, and flexibility through non-swimming water exercise emphasizing low impact on joints for the intermediate student. Can be used for rehabilitation and as a cross-training activity for athletes.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

**KIN 63A**  
**Beginning Water Polo**  
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides instruction on the skills and team strategies of water polo for the beginning student.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

**KIN 63B**  
**Intermediate Water Polo**  
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory  
Prerequisite: KIN 63A.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides instruction on skills and team strategies of water polo for the intermediate student.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

**KIN 63C**  
**Advanced Water Polo**  
0.5 - 2 units; 1 hour Laboratory  
Prerequisite: KIN 63B.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides instruction in the skills and strategies of water polo for the advanced student.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Any or all KIN activity courses combined: maximum credit-4 units.

**KIN 64**  
**Lifeguard Training**  
2 units; 1 hour Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory  
Recommended Preparation: Ability to swim 500 yards continuously, demonstrating stroke proficiency with crawl and breaststroke. Ability to surface dive to a depth of 7' and recover a 10-pound brick; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides American Red Cross certification in Lifeguarding, First Aid, and CPR. Provides information and training for lifeguards in pool safety and pool management.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

---

**LEARNING SKILLS PROGRAM**

Beth McKinnon, Director, Accessibility Support Center (formerly DSPS)  
Program Office, Room LRC1073  
Debra Spencer, Faculty Contact, (831) 479-6563  
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6379 for appointment  
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

Learning Skills courses are designed to support students with disabilities in regular programs of study offered by the college. All students may register, but curriculum is aimed at helping students with various disabilities succeed in mainstream classes.

**Learning Skills Courses**

**LS 200**  
**Math Study Skills**  
1.5 units; 1.5 hours Lecture  
Co-requisite: Concurrent enrollment in a math class is recommended.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Study skills and strategies designed to help students overcome difficulties in learning math. Especially helpful for those enrolled in Math 254 or Math 154. This course is pass/no pass grading.

**LS 200L**  
**Reduce Test Anxiety Lab**  
1 unit; 2 hours Laboratory  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Lab designed to improve test performance and reduce test anxiety using HeartMath software that increases student’s awareness of body/mind coherence for best performance. Techniques learned and practiced will improve student’s ability to learn and perform.

**LS 254**  
**Diagnostic Assessment**  
0.5 unit; 1 hour Laboratory  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides individual diagnostic assessment and reassessment to determine eligibility for learning disabilities services. Testing includes academic (reading, writing, math), perceptual and aptitude areas. Test results are evaluated and the LD Specialist recommends appropriate classes, strategies, and services.

**LS 255**  
**Tutorial Instruction**  
0.5 unit; 1 hour Laboratory  
Recommended Preparation: LS 254 or other recent learning disability evaluation is highly advised.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides instructional assistance and assistive technology for students with Learning Disabilities and other students in the Accessibility Support Center (formerly DSPS). Students work with instructors and tutors in support of college-level classes and in basic skill areas.
LS 264  
Study Skills  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Recommended for students with learning disabilities, but open to all students who need study skills improvement and learning strategies. Topics include traditional study skills with an emphasis upon organization, test-taking, problem solving, stress reduction, goal setting and memory strategies.

LS 281  
Strategies for Students with Learning Disabilities & Attention Deficit Disorder  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Recommended for all students interested in learning disabilities and/or attention deficit disorder. Students will acquire knowledge of learning disabilities and attention deficit disorder. Focus is on the importance of students understanding their individual strengths and weaknesses. Also emphasizes successful compensatory strategies, accommodations, communication with others about learning disabilities and attention deficit disorder, stress, organization, and time management skills.

LS 502  
Supervised Tutoring for ASC Students  
0 units; 5 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: Must be eligible for services through Accessibility Support Center (formerly DSPS) and/or the Learning Skills Program.  
Repeatability: May be repeated.  
Provides drop-in tutorial assistance and assistive technology in a variety of areas for students with LD and other DSPS documented disabilities. Students work as needed in support of college-level classes and in basic skills areas.

LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

LIBERAL STUDIES: see EDUCATION

LIBERAL ARTS and SCIENCES

Liberal Arts and Sciences Degrees

The Associate degrees in Liberal Arts and Sciences represent the completion of a broad area of study with an emphasis in Interdisciplinary Studies. Students complete the appropriate general education program (Cabrillo general education, CSU General Education/Breadth, IGETC) and requirements for the emphasis. This degree is designed primarily for students who are transferring to the California State University or the University of California in a variety of majors. Study of a foreign language is recommended.

Emphasis in Interdisciplinary Studies

The emphasis in Interdisciplinary Studies allows students to examine and integrate concepts from multiple perspectives, enriches and expands students' knowledge of the human condition and human cultures, and increases students' knowledge of how historians and social and behavioral scientists discover, describe, and explain the behaviors and interactions among individual, groups, institutions, events, and ideas. Students will engage in critical analysis, develop aesthetic judgments, and learn to appreciate the arts and humanities. Such knowledge will prepare students for interdisciplinary transfer programs, and will better equip students to understand themselves and the roles they play in addressing the issues facing humanity.

Learning Outcomes:

Students will be able to:

a) Demonstrate awareness of the scope and variety of works in the arts and humanities

b) Examine institutions and processes across a range of historical periods and social settings

c) Identify premises, conclusions, claims, assumptions, biases in one's own argument as well as in the arguments of others.

Select 18 units from the following courses with at least one course from Group A, one course from Group B, and one course from group C:

Group A:

American Sign Language 1, 2, 3
Art Photography 15#, 35#
Art History 10, 11, 11H, 12, 13, 14, 16#, 17#, 18#, 19#, 20A, 20B, 52#, 53, 77
Dance 1(#10)
Music 1, 5, 6, 10, 10M, 11A#, 11LA#, 12#, 13A#, 77
Theatre Arts 8#, 9, 10A

Group B:

Anthropology 2#, 2H, 3, 6#, 7#, 8#, 9, 10, 10H, 14#, 15#, 16, 17#
Bilingual/Bicultural Studies 32#
Communication Studies 7, 12#
Early Childhood Education 31, 32
Economics 1A, 1B

Group C:

Business 9
Comm 1, 1H, 2, 4, 10
English 1A, 1AH, 1AMC#, 1AMCH#, 2, 2H, 2MC#, 2MCH#
Philosophy 12, 49
Math 2, 3, 4, 5A, 5B, 5C, 7, 10, 12, 12H, 13, 18
Psych 2A

Synopsis:
Associate in Arts Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences
General Education (CSU or IGETC pattern) .................................. 7-39 units
Interdisciplinary Studies Courses ................................................. 18 units
Electives (any course numbered 1-99) ....................................... 3-15 units
Total Units required for A.A. Transfer ................................. 60 units

Associate in Arts Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences
General Education (non-transfer pattern) ................................. 30 units
Interdisciplinary Studies Courses ............................................. 18 units
Electives (any course numbered 1-199) .................................. 12 units
Total Units required for A.A. Non Transfer .......................... 60 units

Associate in Science Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences
General Education (non-transfer pattern) ................................. 21 units
Interdisciplinary Studies Courses ............................................. 18 units
Electives (any course numbered 1-199) .................................. 21 units
Total Units required for A.S. Non Transfer .......................... 60 units

LIBRARY SCIENCE/INFORMATION SCIENCE
Library Learning Resources Center
Georg Romero, Director of Library/Learning Resources
Library, Building 1000
Circulation, (831) 479-6473
http://go.cabrillo.edu/library

Library Science Courses

LIBR 10H
Information Research Honors
1 unit; 3 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: Honors Standing.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH; Eligibility for READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches information literacy and research concepts, skills, and techniques. Covers online catalogs, full text databases, and Internet sites as well as library books and materials. Synthesizes and applies evaluation techniques to select quality information sources from a variety of resources for the construction of works cited lists. Highlights student research and the construction of an annotated work cited list. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

LIBR 18
Advanced Internet Searching
1 unit; 0.5 hour Lecture, 1.5 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches advanced Internet search techniques, with focus on using leading-edge strategies and resources. Topics include finding resources excluded from general purpose search tools; application of search engine limiters and expanders; how to organize and manage information resources once retrieved; how to transfer data, images, and other materials for personal file management. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

LIBR 100
Introduction to Information Skills
0.5 unit; 1.5 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides instruction on how to find, retrieve, and use information, both print and electronic, using technology related to information literacy.

LIBR 203
Tutoring Methods
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches methods for tutoring with special emphasis on managing groups, bridging cultural gaps, and tutoring students with disabilities.

LIBR 205L
Academic Survival Skills Lab
1 - 3 units; 3 hours Laboratory
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Assists students in developing and applying academic skills in a supervised study environment.
Mathematics A.S.-T Transfer Degree

The major in mathematics provides a broad foundation of problem solving and logical reasoning skills. The mathematics major learns to use patterns and relationships to analyze mathematical situations and solve a wide variety of problems.

A mathematics major may transfer to a four-year institution to complete a Bachelor's Degree in Mathematics, Physics, or Computer Science. Career opportunities include teacher, researcher, and statistician. Graduates work in private industry, government, and many areas of technological research and computer-related fields.

Cabrillo offers options for degrees in Mathematics. The first option listed below is the Associate in Science in Mathematics for Transfer (A.S.-T), which is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in Mathematics or related STEM field at a CSU campus. Students completing these degrees are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. This degree may not be the best option for students intending to transfer to a particular CSU campus or to a university or college that is not part of the CSU system. See a Counselor.

See Associate Degree for Transfer information in the Cabrillo College Catalog.

The following is required for all A.A.-T or A.S.-T degrees:

- Completion of 60 CSU-transferable semester units.
- Minimum grade-point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU-transferable coursework. While a minimum of 2.0 is required for admission, some majors may require a higher GPA.
- Completion of a minimum of 18 semester units in the major with a letter grade of "C" or better.
- Certified completion of the California State University General Education-Breadth pattern (CSU GE Breadth) or the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) pattern.

Learning Outcomes

The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Mathematics):

1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

CSU/GETC General Education Requirements 37 - 39

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core (15 units)</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 5A Analytic Geometry and Calculus I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 5B Analytic Geometry and Calculus II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 5C Analytic Geometry and Calculus III</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group A (3 units)</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 6 Analysis of Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 7 Introduction to Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group B (3-5 units)</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 6 Analysis of Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 7 Introduction to Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 12 Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 12H Honors Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 23 *Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4A Physics for Scientists and Engineers I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 11 Introduction to Programming Concepts and Methodology, C++</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 12J Introduction to Programming Concepts and Methodology, Java</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 19 C++ Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 20J Java Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 21 Introduction to Data Structures and Algorithms</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: All major courses (except Computer Science courses) are also general education courses.

Total Units 60

*Spring only

Mathematics A.S. Degree

Learning Outcomes

The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Mathematics):

1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

Model Program for Mathematics

This Associate Degree requires 60 units appropriate to your educational goal, to include general education and at least 30 units in a major. Courses should be selected to meet the lower-division major preparation requirements at your intended transfer university - these specific requirements can be found at www.assist.org for 4-year public institutions in California. Please see a counselor for advisement to ensure you are taking the best possible courses given your goal.

The department presents the following suggested Model Program for this major. The courses listed below may or may not be appropriate depending on your specific goal. Please see a counselor for advisement for transfer to any 4-year institution.
A.S. General Education  

Core Courses (18 units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 5A</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 5B</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 5C</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 7</td>
<td>Introduction to Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved Electives (21 units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 6</td>
<td>Introduction to Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 12</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>MATH 12H Honors Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4A</td>
<td>Physics for Scientists and Engineers I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4B</td>
<td>**Physics for Scientists and Engineers II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4C</td>
<td>*Physics for Scientists and Engineers III</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1A</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1B</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 19 C++</td>
<td>Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 60

*Spring only; **Fall only.

Note: No other math class counts toward an associate degree in mathematics.

General Information About Meeting Prerequisites

A minimum grade of "C" is required in the prerequisite course. It is strongly recommended that prerequisite course work be not be more than two years old. Verification of prerequisites will be required. Prerequisites for courses in this department are computer enforced. Students should be sure their records have been entered into the Cabrillo computer system before attempting to enroll. Course prerequisites may be met in the following ways:

- Successful completion of the prerequisite course as listed in the Catalog or Schedule of Classes
- Successful completion of appropriate coursework at another college or university
- An appropriate placement score
- For certain courses, equivalent professional experience. If you believe you have completed the listed prerequisites or corequisites for a course as listed in the Catalog or Schedule of Classes, make an appointment to see a counselor.

Mathematics Courses

MATH 2

Precalculus Algebra

4 units; 4 hours Lecture

Prerequisite: MATH 152 or equivalent skills. Note: MATH 142 does NOT satisfy the prerequisite.

Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Presents functions and their properties including polynomial, rational, exponential and logarithmic functions and their graphs, inverses and applications. May not be taken Pass/No Pass.

Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Math 2 and 4 combined - maximum credit: 1 course.

MATH 3

Precalculus Trigonometry

3 units; 3 hours Lecture

Prerequisite: MATH 152 or equivalent skills. Note: MATH 142 does NOT satisfy the prerequisite.

Recommended Preparation: MATH 153 or high school geometry or equivalent skills.

Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Presents right and oblique triangle trigonometry with applications including vectors, graphing, identities, trigonometric equations and functions, and inverse trigonometric functions. May not be taken Pass/No Pass.

Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

MATH 4

Precalculus Algebra and Trigonometry

5 units; 5 hours Lecture

Prerequisite: MATH 152 or equivalent skills. Note: MATH 142 does NOT satisfy the prerequisite.

Recommended Preparation: MATH 153 or high school geometry or equivalent skills.

Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Covers topics in MATH 2 and MATH 3 and is designed for the motivated student able to fulfill the requirements of both courses in a single course. A study of functions and their properties including trigonometric, logarithmic, exponential, polynomial, rational functions and their graphs, inverses and applications. The relationship between the equation form of a function and its graph will be emphasized. May not be taken Pass/No Pass. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: Math 2 and 4 combined - maximum credit: 1 course.

MATH 5A

Analytic Geometry and Calculus I

5 units; 5 hours Lecture

Prerequisite: MATH 4 or MATH 3 or equivalent skills.

Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Presents plane analytic geometry of lines and graphing, differential calculus of algebraic and transcendental functions of one variable with applications, and introductory integral calculus. Designed for majors in mathematics, engineering, and physical sciences. May not be taken Pass/No Pass.

Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: MATH 5A & 18 combined-maximum credit:1 course. C-ID COMP 210

MATH 5B

Analytic Geometry and Calculus II

5 units; 5 hours Lecture

Prerequisite: MATH 5A or equivalent skills.

Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Presents integral calculus of algebraic and transcendental functions of one variable with applications, techniques of integration, sequences and series. Designed for majors in mathematics, engineering, and physical sciences. May not be taken Pass/No Pass.

Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID MATH 220
MATH 5C
Analytic Geometry and Calculus III
5 units; 5 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: MATH 5B or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID MA TH 240

MATH 6
Introduction to Linear Algebra
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: MATH 5C or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces linear algebra, including vectors in n-dimensional R, matrices, row reductions, inverse matrices, determinants, vector spaces, basis, change of basis, linear independence, transformations, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, and the Gram-Schmidt process. Students enrolled in the Honors Transfer Program may count this course towards the “Honors Scholar” designation with an Honors Contract. May not be taken Pass/No Pass.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID MA TH 250

MATH 7
Introduction to Differential Equations
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: MATH 5C or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces an introductory course in Differential Equations: first order, second order, homogeneous, nonhomogeneous, variation of parameters, applications, simple linear systems with constant coefficients, Laplace transforms, and power series solutions. Students enrolled in the Honors Transfer Program may count this course towards the “Honors Scholar” designation with an Honors Contract. May not be taken Pass/No Pass.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID MA TH 240

MATH 10
Survey of College Mathematics
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: MATH 142 or MATH 152 or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MATH 12
Elementary Statistics
5 units; 5 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: MATH 142 or MATH 152 or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: MATH 12/12H, BUS 9 and PSYCH 2A combined–maximum credit 1 course.

MATH 12H
Honors Elementary Statistics
5 units; 5 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: Honors Standing, MATH 142 or MATH 152 or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH; Eligibility for READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: MATH 12/12H, BUS 9 and PSYCH 2A combined–maximum credit 1 course.

MATH 13
Finite Mathematics
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: MATH 142 or MATH 152 or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MATH 15
Number Systems
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: MATH 142 or MATH 152 or equivalent skills and MATH 153 or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC; Does not meet the UC math admissions requirement.
MATH 18  
**Business Calculus**  
4 units; 4 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: MATH 152 or equivalent skills. Note: MATH 142 does NOT satisfy the prerequisite for this course.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides the techniques of calculus with emphasis placed on the application of these concepts to business and management-related problems. The applications of derivatives and integrals of functions including polynomial, rational, exponential and logarithmic functions are studied. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: MATH 5A & 18 combined-maximum credit-1 course.

MATH 23  
**Discrete Mathematics**  
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: CS 11 or CS 12GP or CS 12J or equivalent skills; MATH 5A or equivalent skills.  
Recommended Preparation: CS 19 or CS 20J or equivalent skills; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Presents discrete mathematical systems including methods of proof that shape the foundations of computer science. Includes propositional logic, set and number theory, Boolean Algebra, deductive and inductive proof, functions and relations, combinatorics, discrete probability, graph theory and network models, and efficiency of algorithms. CS majors should enroll in CS 23 (identical to MATH 23). Offered spring only. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID COMP 152

MATH 104  
**Math Success Strategies for Precalculus and Beyond**  
1.5 units; 4.5 hours Laboratory  
Co-requisite: MATH 4.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Improves skills in computation, communication, critical thinking and effective study approaches for precalculus and calculus, and is taken concurrently with MATH 4. Prepares students for precalculus and subsequent math coursework through review, consolidation of key concepts; practice communicating mathematical concepts to others; learning to make effective use of textbooks, peers, online resources; and forming a personalized study plan. May be taken Pass/No Pass only.

MATH 142  
**Intermediate Algebra for Non-Science Majors - First Half**  
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: MATH 154 or MATH 154B or equivalent skills.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides an introduction to algebra topics with an emphasis on data analysis and modeling; satisfies prerequisite for MATH 10, MATH 12 or MATH 12H, MATH 13, or MATH 15; NOT a prerequisite for MATH 2, MATH 3, MATH 4, MATH 18, or MATH 23. Topics include mathematical modeling using real-world data, systems of equations, and graphs as well as linear, exponential, logarithmic and polynomial functions. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID COMP 152

MATH 142A  
**Intermediate Algebra for Non-Science Majors - Second Half**  
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: MATH 142A.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides the second half of Intermediate Algebra for Non-Science Majors and is designed for a wide variety of students, including those who have been unsuccessful in MATH 142, are math anxious, or desire a slower paced, year-long version of MATH 142. When followed by MATH 142B satisfies Cabrillo's math graduation requirement for Associate of Arts and Associate of Science Degree. Covers linear, exponential, and logarithmic equations and functions along with modeling and applications. Successful completion of both MATH 142A and MATH 142B satisfies the prerequisite for MATH 10, MATH 12, MATH 12H, MATH 13, or MATH 15; does NOT satisfy the prerequisite for MATH 2, MATH 3, MATH 4, MATH 18, or MATH 23. May not be taken Pass/No Pass.

MATH 152  
**Intermediate Algebra**  
5 units; 5 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: MATH 154 or equivalent skills.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Continues development of algebra skills acquired in elementary algebra, which include the system of real numbers, polynomials, algebraic equations (linear, systems of linear, quadratic, and applications). The characteristics and properties of linear and quadratic functions are studied in detail, with an introduction to negative exponents, systems of linear equations in three variables, complex rational expressions, complex numbers, inverse, exponential and logarithmic functions, conic sections, and non-linear systems. Problem-solving skills are developed to encourage students to use their basic knowledge of algebra to solve problems. May not be taken Pass/No Pass. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
MATH 153
Geometry
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: MATH 154 or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the vocabulary and principles of Euclidean geometry, developing critical thinking skills using inductive and deductive reasoning while exploring the concepts of congruence and similarity, the properties of angles, lines, polygons, circles, and solids.

MATH 154
Elementary Algebra
5 units; 5 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: MATH 254B or MATH 254CM or MATH 254SI or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents a systematic development of numbers, polynomials and polynomial fractions, along with applications to the solution of linear equations, graphing of and solutions for systems of linear equations, quadratic equations and an introduction to exponents and radicals. Contains topics typical of first-year high school algebra, but taught at a college level. May not be taken Pass/No Pass. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

MATH 154A
Elementary Algebra - First Half
5 units; 4 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MATH 254B or MATH 254CM or MATH 254SI or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents the first half of Elementary Algebra and is designed for a wide variety of students, including those who have been unsuccessful in MATH 154, are math anxious, or desire a slower paced, year-long version of MATH 154; and along with MATH 154B is equivalent to MATH 154. Provides a systemic development of numbers, solving first degree equations and inequalities, graphing two variable linear equations, and two variable systems of equations. May not be taken Pass/No Pass.

MATH 154B
Elementary Algebra-Second Half
5 units; 4 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MATH 154A.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents the second half of Elementary Algebra and is intended only for students who have successfully completed MATH 154A. Provides a systematic development of polynomials, polynomial fractions, applications to the solution of quadratic equations, and an introduction to exponents and radicals. May not be taken Pass/No Pass.

MATH 158BF
Algebra Review- Basic Factoring
0.5 unit; 1.5 hours Laboratory
Co-requisite: MATH 154 or higher level math course.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers prerequisite skills for factoring followed by extensive drill on the five factoring techniques typically included in an elementary algebra course. May be taken Pass/No Pass only.

MATH 158FT
Field Teaching for Math and Science
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture
Prerequisite: MATH 4 or MATH 2 and MATH 3 or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the teaching of mathematics and science in middle and high schools providing opportunities to determine interest in the pursuit of a career in teaching. Student field work in middle/high school is required as part of the Aurora Teaching Initiative. May be taken Pass/No Pass only.

MATH 158PF
Algebra Review-Polynomial Fractions
0.5 unit; 1.5 hours Laboratory
Co-requisite: MATH 154 or higher level math course.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers addition and subtraction of polynomial fractions at the level of elementary algebra in an independent instruction module. A brief review of the least common multiple of two or more polynomials is included, and the ability to express an answer in lowest terms is emphasized. May be taken for Pass/No Pass only.

MATH 158SI
Using the Metric System
0.5 unit; 1.5 hours Laboratory
Co-requisite: MATH 154 or higher level math course.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the units and uses of the metric system and its applications in an independent instruction module. May be taken for Pass/No Pass only.

MATH 158T
Preparation for Tutoring Mathematics
1 unit; 3 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: MATH 4 with a "B" or better or MATH 2 with a "B" or better and MATH 3 with a "B" or better; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides tutoring techniques and hands-on training for math tutors and those interested in tutoring mathematics. Emphasizes strategies for maximizing active learning. Specifically designed for students enrolled in or recently completing MATH 12, 12H, 13, 15, 5A, 5B, or 5C.
MATH 190AZ  
Survey Topics in Mathematical Literacy  
1 - 5 units; 1 hour Lecture or 3 hours Laboratory  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
 Presents math topics with an emphasis on numeracy. The specific course content will be described in the Schedule of Classes.

MATH 195AZ  
Survey Topics in the Scientific Method  
2 units; 2 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
 Introduces to the prospective math or science major some of the tools and skills that assist scientists in their work. Covers the general framework and philosophy of the scientific method, which forms the basis of the adoption and rejection of any theory in science.

MATH 254A  
Essential Mathematics - First Half  
4 units; 4 hours Lecture  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
 Presents the first half of Essential Mathematics and along with MATH 254B is equivalent to MATH 254CM or 254SI. Covers arithmetic procedures involving whole numbers, fractions, and decimals integrated with proportions.

MATH 254B  
Essential Mathematics - Second Half  
4 units; 4 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: MATH 254A.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
 Presents the second half of Essential Mathematics and is intended only for students who have successfully completed MATH 254A. Covers integers, percents, linear equations, measurements, geometry, and statistics.

MATH 254CM  
Essential Mathematics-Computer Mediated  
2 units; 6 hours Laboratory  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
 Presents topics in an accelerated format using computer software, assisted by the instructor, and covers whole numbers, fractions, decimals, percents, signed numbers, equations, statistics, proportions, and geometry. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

MATH 254SI  
Essential Mathematics with Supplemental Instruction  
6 units; 6 hours Lecture  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for READ 205 by Assessment.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
 Presents topics in an accelerated format and covers whole numbers, fractions, decimals, percents, signed numbers, equations, statistics, proportions, and geometry with a supplemental instruction component.

MATH 502  
Supervised Tutoring  
0 units; 5 hours Laboratory  
Repeatability: May be repeated.  
 Provides supervised tutoring assistance in basic skills mathematics and basic skills mathematics applications found in other courses.

MEDICAL ASSISTING  
Health, Athletics, Wellness, and Kinesiology Division  
Ian Haslam, Division Dean  
Division Office, Room 1102  
Pamela Sanborn, Program Chair (831) 479-6438  
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment  
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734  
Call (831) 479-6248 for more information  
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs  

Medical Assisting A.S. Degree  
The Cabrillo College Medical Assisting Program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (www.caahep.org) upon the recommendation of the Medical Assisting Education Review Board (MAERB). Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHHEP) 1361 Park Street, Clearwater, FL 33756 (727) 210-2350.

The Medical Assistant is an integral part of the medical team; thus the job demands the same high caliber of ethics, attitude, confidentiality and performance that the public has come to expect of the medical profession. Opportunities are many and varied, depending upon such factors as personal ability, experience and education. Medical Assistants may become managers of clinics or group practices as well as assist in the physician's office, clinic or hospital.

Learning Outcomes  
1. Accurately & safely perform medical assisting tasks and procedures.  
2. Perform receptionist and administrative medical facility duties.  
3. Interact professionally and ethically with patients and medical facility personnel, working within the medical assistant scope of practice.

How to Apply  
Admission to the Medical Assisting Program requires a separate and additional process to the general college admission. The Medical Assisting information and application form is available online at https://sites.google.com/a/cabrillo.edu/ma-learning-community/home  
General college admission information is available on the Admissions & Records website found at http://cabrillo.edu/services/ar/

Security Screening  
To comply with state and local regulations for health care providers, students participating in externships through the Cabrillo College Medical Assisting
program are required to meet vaccination and drug testing requirements and provide documentation to the Student Health Services Center before being placed at an externship site. Students are also required to complete criminal background checks and may be required to undergo fingerprinting.

A.S. General Education 21 Units

Core Courses (39 units) Units
MA 70 Medical Terminology 3
MA 100 Medical Assistant Essentials 4
MA 150 Pharmacology for Medical Assistants 2
MA 160 Basic ICD-10-CM and CPT Coding 1
MA 165 Injection Short Course 1
MA 170B Medical Terminology-Structure & Function of the Body 3
MA 172 Medical Office Procedures 4
MA 173A Medical Law & Ethics 1.5
MA 176 *Introduction to Medical Assisting Procedures 3
MA 176L *Medical Assisting Lab 1
MA 181 Medical Insurance 3
MA 183C **EKG Complete Skills 2
MA 184 Health Care Communication 2
MA 185B **Phlebotomy 1
MA 189 Electronic Health Records 1.5
CABT 31 Microsoft Word 3
CWEE 99G General Work Experience Education 3

Total Units 60

*This course must be taken within one year of externship.

**MA 165, MA 185B, MA 183C must be taken in semester immediately preceding CWEE 99G (externship.)

Medical Assisting Certificate of Achievement

Learning Outcomes
1. Accurately & safely perform medical assisting tasks and procedures.
2. Perform receptionist and administrative medical facility duties.
3. Interact professionally and ethically with patients and medical facility personnel, working within the medical assistant scope of practice.

Core Courses (39 units) Units
MA 70 Medical Terminology 3
MA 100 Medical Assistant Essentials 4
MA 150 Pharmacology for Medical Assistants 2
MA 160 Basic ICD-10-CM and CPT Coding 1
MA 165 Injection Short Course 1
MA 170B Medical Terminology-Structure & Function of the Body 3
MA 172 Medical Office Procedures 4
MA 173A Medical Law & Ethics 1.5
MA 176 *Introduction to Medical Assisting Procedures 3
MA 176L *Medical Assisting Lab 1
MA 181 Medical Insurance 3
MA 183C **EKG Complete Skills 2
MA 184 Health Care Communication 2
MA 185B **Phlebotomy 1
MA 189 Electronic Health Records 1.5
CABT 31 Microsoft Word 3
CWEE 99G General Work Experience Education 3

Total Units 42

*This course must be taken within one year of externship.

**MA 165, MA 185B, MA 183C must be taken in semester immediately preceding CWEE 99G (externship.)

Electronic Health Records Skills Certificate

Learning Outcomes
1. Correctly navigate an electronic health record system to record patient encounters, maintain health records and access patient information.

Core Courses Units
MA 70 Medical Terminology 3
CABT 38 Introduction to Microsoft Office 3 - 4
CABT 101 Computer Proficiency 3
CABT 102 10-Key Calculator 1
CABT 110A *Computer Keyboarding-Alphabet Keys 0.5
CABT 110B *Computer Keyboarding-Numbers/Symbols 0.5
CABT 101 Computer Proficiency 3
MA 173A Medical Keyboarding-Speed Development 1.5
MA 189 Electronic Health Records 1.5

Total Units 13.5 - 15

*Students who begin this skills certificate with an ability to type 40 WPM should substitute CABT 110C to increase typing speed.

Phlebotomy Technician Skills Certificate

Learning Outcomes
1. Accurately & safely draw blood using capillary and venipuncture procedures.
2. Label, handle, and process blood and non-blood specimens to avoid preanalytical sources of error and deliver to appropriate department.

Required Courses Units
MA 130A *Phlebotomy 1.5
MA 130AL *Phlebotomy Lab 1
MA 130B *Phlebotomy-Advanced 1.5
MA 199C Career Work Experience Education 2
MA 70 Medical Terminology 3

Total Units 9

*This course is required for California State Licensing, and must be taken within one year of MA 199C (externship.)
Medical Assisting Courses

**MA 70**
**Medical Terminology**
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches allied health students fundamentals of medical word building with emphasis on prefixes, word roots, suffixes, combining forms, abbreviations, and lay terms.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

**MA 100**
**Medical Assistant Essentials**
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches essential principles, skills, and professionalism for success in the medical assistant profession.

**MA 130A**
**Phlebotomy**
1.5 units; 1.5 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: MA 70.
Co-requisite: MA 130AL or current California phlebotomy certification.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
California Certified basic phlebotomy course teaching proper collection of blood specimens, choice of proper equipment, venipuncture techniques, patient care, safety, tests, and quality assurance. This course is designed for all beginning students and for phlebotomists with less than 1,040 hours of experience. Students who wish to become California state certified phlebotomists must complete MA130A, MA130B and MA130AL, and a 120-hour externship. Phlebotomists with less than 1,040 hours must take MA130A and B to become certified. Phlebotomists with more than 1,040 hours must take MA130B. All students must pass a national phlebotomy certification examination to become certified. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

**MA 130AL**
**Phlebotomy Lab**
1 unit; 4 hours Laboratory
Co-requisite: MA 130A or current California phlebotomy certification.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides the skills portion of the MA 130 series for beginning phlebotomy students working towards state certification. Students will perform approximately 35 venipunctures and 2 skin punctures, learning clinical and hospital procedures. A two-unit externship (MA 199C) is also required for those planning to become state certified phlebotomists. Students MUST bring a copy of verification of Hepatitis B vaccinations 1 and 2 to the first class. Student skills must demonstrate compliance to safety instructions or students may be dropped from course. New students who wish to become California state certified phlebotomists must complete MA 130A, MA 130B and MA 130AL, and a 120-hour externship. Phlebotomists with less than 1,040 hours must take MA 130A and B to become certified. Phlebotomists with more than 1,040 hours must take MA 130B. All students must pass a national phlebotomy examination to become certified.

**MA 130B**
**Phlebotomy-Advanced**
1.5 units; 1.5 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: MA 130A or current California phlebotomy certification, MA 130AL.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches phlebotomy equipment, techniques, patient care, safety, tests, advanced infection control and bio-hazards, quality assurance and communications. Advanced lecture required for state certification. Course designed for all students including phlebotomists with more than 1,040 hours of phlebotomy experience. All students must pass a national phlebotomy examination to become certified. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

**MA 150**
**Pharmacology for Medical Assistants**
2 units; 2 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: MA 70.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches medical assistant and allied health students drug therapy including the mechanisms of action, therapeutic effects, clinical indications, reactions, and interventions.

**MA 160**
**Basic ICD-10-CM and CPT Coding**
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture
Prerequisite: MA 70.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches basic principles and conventions of the International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-10-CM) and Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) coding classification systems to students not majoring in billing or coding.

**MA 165**
**Injection Short Course**
1 unit; 0.5 hour Lecture, 1.5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MA 70.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches allied health students and current health care employees the correct procedures for administering intramuscular, intradermal and subcutaneous injections.

**MA 170B**
**Medical Terminology-Structure & Function of the Body**
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches medical assistant and allied health students terms of anatomy, physiology, diseases, diagnostic, operative, and x-ray procedures.
MA 172
Medical Office Procedures
4 units; 4 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches medical assistant students administrative skills and basic financial management utilized in outpatient medical settings.

MA 173A
Medical Law & Ethics
1.5 units; 1.5 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches medical assistant and allied health students medical law, liability, and ethics.

MA 176
Introduction to Medical Assisting Procedures
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: MA 70.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in MA 176L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches medical assistant students theory of clinical skills utilized in outpatient medical settings.

MA 176L
Medical Assisting Lab
1 unit; 3 hours Laboratory
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in MA 176.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches medical assistant students clinical skills utilized in outpatient clinical settings.

MA 181
Medical Insurance
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: MA 160 or MA 180 and MA 186.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches theory and application of medical insurance billing and procedures as used in medical facilities.

MA 183C
EKG Complete Skills
2 units; 1 hour Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MA 70.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches electrocardiography skills, holter and stress monitoring, and recognition of cardiac irregularities.

MA 184
Health Care Communication
2 units; 2 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches medical assistant and other allied health students skills of professional conduct and interaction for healthcare settings and job-related social settings.

MA 185B
Phlebotomy
1 unit; 0.5 hour Lecture, 1.5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MA 70.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches health students and current healthcare employees phlebotomy. Course does not satisfy California State Phlebotomy licensing requirements.

MA 186
CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) Coding
2 units; 2 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches procedural coding for office and outpatient procedures.

MA 189
Electronic Health Records
1.5 units; 1 hour Lecture, 1.5 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches the use of electronic health records documenting patient encounter from scheduling to recording medical information. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

MA 190AZ
Special Topics in Medical Assistant
0.5 - 5 units; 0.5 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Investigates special selected areas of interest in Medical Assistant not covered by regular catalog offerings. The special areas will be announced, described, and given their own titles and letter designations in the Schedule of Classes.
MEETOROLOGY
Human Arts and Social Sciences Division
Isabel O'Connor, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 420
Ron O'Brien, Program Chair, (831) 479-6443
Deidre Scholar, Program Contact (831) 479-6346
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6297 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

Meteorology Courses

METEO 1
Elementary Meteorology
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Explores the composition, structure, and motion of the atmosphere including: weather systems, clouds and precipitation, radiation, upper atmospheric phenomena, microclimates, meteorological instruments, and observations. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

METEO 1L
Meteorology Laboratory
1 unit; 3 hours Laboratory
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in METEO 1.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Emphasizes the nature and causes of weather and climate using exercises, weather data and hands-on instrument use.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUSIC
Visual, Applied, and Performing Arts Division
John Graulcy, Division Dean
Division Office, Room VAPA 1007
Michael Strunk, Program Chair, (831) 477-3256
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6464 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

Music A.A.-T Transfer Degree
The Music program offers a comprehensive course of study for students to pursue their musical goals and interests, through rigorous coursework in theory, ear-training, sight-singing, applied study, keyboard skills and performance, in preparation for a successful audition and placement into a university music program. Students learn to accurately identify and describe composers and masterworks from various musical periods and genre, and to critically assess elements of music in the Classical and Jazz track, as well as demonstrate music principles in their own compositions. They learn to describe the unifying role of music throughout history and among world cultures. Learning experiences in music are presented through lecture, critique, discussion, supervised and individual practice, solo and ensemble performance and concert attendance. All Music Theory and Musicanship courses transfer to both the University of California and the California State University, where the equivalent of two years of Music Theory and Musicanship are required at the lower division level. Music majors are encouraged to complete as many of these courses as possible prior to transfer in order to prepare for upper division work. Upon transfer to many baccalaureate institutions or music schools, students must take placement exams in Theory, Musicanship and Piano proficiency. Music majors are also encouraged to take applied music and performance courses each semester while at Cabrillo.

Cabrillo offers options for degrees in Music. The first option listed below is the Associate in Arts in Music for Transfer (A.A.-T), which intended for students who plan to transfer and complete a bachelor's degree in a similar major at a CSU campus. Students completing the Associate in Arts in Music for Transfer (AA-T in Music) are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. This degree may not be the best option for students intending to transfer to a particular CSU or to a university or college that is not part of the CSU System.

See Associate Degree for Transfer Information in the Cabrillo College Catalog. The following is required for all A.A.-T or A.S.-T degrees:
- Completion of 60 CSU-transferable semester units.
- Minimum grade-point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU-transferable coursework. While a minimum of 2.0 is required for admission, some majors may require a higher GPA.
- Completion of a minimum of 18 semester units in the major with a letter grade of "C" or better.
- Certified completion of the California State University General Education-Breadth pattern (CSU GE Breadth) or the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) pattern.

Learning Outcomes
The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Music):
1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Convensing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving
## Music A.A. Degree

### Learning Outcomes

The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Music):

1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conceiving
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

### Model Program for Music

An Associate Degree requires 60 units appropriate to your educational goal, to include general education and at least 18 units in a major. Courses should be selected to meet the lower-division major preparation requirements at your intended transfer university - these specific requirements can be found at www.assist.org for 4-year public institutions in California. Please see a counselor for advisement to ensure you are taking the best possible courses given your goal.

The department presents the following suggested Model Program for this major. The courses listed below may or may not be appropriate depending on your specific goal. Please see a counselor for advisement for transfer to any 4-year institution.

### Core Courses (24 units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1</td>
<td>Comprehensive Music Theory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2</td>
<td>Comprehensive Music Theory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3</td>
<td>Comprehensive Music Theory III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4</td>
<td>Comprehensive Music Theory IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1M</td>
<td>Musicianship I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2M</td>
<td>Musicianship II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3M</td>
<td>Musicianship III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4M</td>
<td>Musicianship IV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4 semesters required from:

- Applied Music: Winds, Strings, Brass, Piano, Voice, and Percussion | 4

### 4 semesters required from Ensemble courses:

- Intermediate Concert Band | 1
- Intermediate Orchestra Instruments | 1
- Chorale | 1
- Westside Community Folk Song/Gospel Choir | 1
- Jazz Ensemble | 1
- College Symphonic Winds | 1
- Cabrillo Symphonic Orchestra | 1
- Cabrillo Symphonic Chorus | 1
- Cabrillo Women's Choir | 1
- Opera Workshop | 1
- Opera Theater Production | 1

Piano keyboard proficiency required.

MUS 6 may be substituted for MUS 1 and 1M

(Any Course Numbered 1-99) | 0 - 2

### Total Units

60

### Core Courses Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Music A.A. Core Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 5</td>
<td>Beginning Jazz/Pop Music Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 51A</td>
<td>Class Piano I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### General Option - (6 units):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1</td>
<td>Comprehensive Music Theory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2</td>
<td>Comprehensive Music Theory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3</td>
<td>Comprehensive Music Theory III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4</td>
<td>Comprehensive Music Theory IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1M</td>
<td>Musicianship I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2M</td>
<td>Musicianship II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3M</td>
<td>Musicianship III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4M</td>
<td>Musicianship IV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Performance Electives (4 Units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Electives</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 57A</td>
<td>Music and Computers I: Digital Audio Workstation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### A.A. General Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 7</td>
<td>Music Synthesis, Sampling, and Electronic Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 31A</td>
<td>Fundamental Recording Techniques I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 57A</td>
<td>Music and Computers I: Digital Audio Workstation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Music Technology Option - (6 units):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 36</td>
<td>Chorale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 39</td>
<td>Westside Community Folk Song/Gospel Choir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 61</td>
<td>Cabrillo Symphonic Chorus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 62</td>
<td>Cabrillo Touring Chorus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 64</td>
<td>Cantiamo Cabrillo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 65</td>
<td>Cabrillo Women's Choir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 66</td>
<td>Opera Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 67</td>
<td>Opera Theater Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 74</td>
<td>Introduction to Musical Theatre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 75</td>
<td>Musical Theatre Production</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Jazz Option - (6 units):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 9A</td>
<td>Advanced Jazz Theory/Beginning Jazz Arranging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 24A</td>
<td>Beginning Jazz Improvisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 24B</td>
<td>Intermediate Jazz Improvisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 24C</td>
<td>Advanced Jazz Improvisation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Vocal/Choral Option:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 38</td>
<td>Jazz Singers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Instrumental Option:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 18B</td>
<td>Intermediate Wind (Band) Instruments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 18J</td>
<td>Intermediate Jazz Band</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 20</td>
<td>Intermediate Orchestra Instruments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 40</td>
<td>Chamber Music Ensemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 47</td>
<td>Guitar Ensemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 49</td>
<td>College Symphonic Winds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 52</td>
<td>Percussion Ensemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 58</td>
<td>Cabrillo Symphonic Orchestra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 68</td>
<td>Piano Ensemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 13A</td>
<td>Survey of American Popular Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 11LA</td>
<td>Latin American Music Appreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 11A</td>
<td>Jazz Appreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 10M</td>
<td>Historical Survey of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 10</td>
<td>Music Appreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 57NS</td>
<td>Music and Computers III: Music Notation and Scoring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 31LS</td>
<td>Recording Techniques III: Live Sound Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 31SP</td>
<td>Recording Techniques IV: Studio Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 57B</td>
<td>Music and Computers II: Electronic Music Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 57NS</td>
<td>Music and Computers III: Music Notation and Scoring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 28</td>
<td>Popular Songwriting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 7</td>
<td>Music Synthesis, Sampling, and Electronic Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 31B</td>
<td>Fundamental Recording Techniques II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 31S</td>
<td>Recording Techniques III: Electronic Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 57B</td>
<td>Music and Computers II: Electronic Music Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 57NS</td>
<td>Music and Computers III: Music Notation and Scoring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 10</td>
<td>Music Appreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 10M</td>
<td>Historical Survey of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 11A</td>
<td>Jazz Appreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 11LA</td>
<td>Latin American Music Appreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 12</td>
<td>World Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 13A</td>
<td>Survey of American Popular Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 77</td>
<td>Correlation of the Arts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

(in Music or other areas numbered 1-99) ........................................ 10

**Total Units** ................................................................. 60

### Classical Guitar Skills Certificate

These certificate programs prepare students for careers and/or advanced study in the music profession. The programs are designed to produce mid-level to advanced skilled musicians, arrangers, composers, and teachers. The courses of study will include basic theory and keyboard skills. The skills sets will prepare students for careers in performing, private teaching, arranging, and directing ensembles.

**Learning Outcomes**

1. Synthesize technical and stylistic skills of solo and ensemble performance of literature for and with classical guitar.

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 10</td>
<td>Music Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 16</td>
<td>Applied Music: Winds, Strings, Brass, Piano, Voice, and Percussion</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 33A</td>
<td>Classical Guitar I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 33B</td>
<td>Classical Guitar II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 33C</td>
<td>Classical Guitar III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 33D</td>
<td>Classical Guitar IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 51B</td>
<td>Class Piano II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Take 4 Units from a Performance Ensemble**

**Total Units** ................................................................. 17

### Jazz Studies Skills Certificate

**Learning Outcomes**

1. Through analysis of characteristics of various historical periods, assess the aesthetic values in Jazz and the role Jazz plays in American culture.
2. Evaluate the effects of world influences on the Jazz idiom.

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 5</td>
<td>Beginning Jazz/Pop Music Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 9A</td>
<td>Advanced Jazz Theory/Beginning Jazz Arranging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 11A</td>
<td>Jazz Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 11LA</td>
<td>Latin American Music Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 12</td>
<td>World Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 24A</td>
<td>Beginning Jazz Improvisation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 24B</td>
<td>Intermediate Jazz Improvisation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 24C</td>
<td>Advanced Jazz Improvisation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 51A</td>
<td>Class Piano I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Take 4 Units from a Performance Ensemble**

**Total Units** ................................................................. 17

### Jazz/Pop Voice Skills Certificate

**Learning Outcomes**

1. Synthesize technical and stylistic skills of solo and ensemble singing to perform Jazz and popular music.

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 5</td>
<td>Beginning Jazz/Pop Music Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Jazz/Rock Guitar Skills Certificate

**Learning Outcomes**
1. Perform with proficiency, comparing and contrasting stylistic properties of Jazz and Rock music and the role of the guitar in these styles.

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 5</td>
<td>Beginning Jazz/Pop Music Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MUS 6</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 11A</td>
<td>Jazz Appreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 24A</td>
<td>Beginning Jazz Improvisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 24B</td>
<td>Intermediate Jazz Improvisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 26A</td>
<td>Beginning Jazz/Rock Guitar Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 26B</td>
<td>Advanced Jazz/Rock Guitar Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 26C</td>
<td>Jazz/Rock Guitar III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 51A</td>
<td>Class Piano I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Take 4 Units from a Performance Ensemble

Total Units | 16

### Latin American Music Skills Certificate

**Learning Outcomes**
1. Through analysis of characteristics of music from various Latin cultures and historical periods, assess its aesthetic values and influences on American culture.

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 5</td>
<td>Beginning Jazz/Pop Music Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MUS 6</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 11A</td>
<td>Latin American Music Appreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 24A</td>
<td>Beginning Jazz Improvisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 27</td>
<td>Beginning Popular Guitar Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MUS 51A</td>
<td>Class Piano I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 52</td>
<td>Percussion Ensemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 52A</td>
<td>Latin American Drumming</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Take 4 Units from a Performance Ensemble

Total Units | 14

### Music Technology Skills Certificate

**Learning Outcomes**
1. Create professional quality musical products that demonstrate knowledge and skill in the following areas: digital audio, recording, production, electronic music composition, arranging, song writing, and sound design.

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 5</td>
<td>Beginning Jazz/Pop Music Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MUS 6</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 7</td>
<td>Music Synthesis, Sampling, and Electronic Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 28</td>
<td>Popular Songwriting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 31B</td>
<td>Fundamental Recording Techniques II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MUS 31LS</td>
<td>Recording Techniques III: Live Sound Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 51A</td>
<td>Class Piano I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 57A</td>
<td>Music and Computers I: Digital Audio Workstation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and MUS 57B</td>
<td>Music and Computers II: Electronic Music Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MUS 57NS</td>
<td>Music and Computers III: Music Notation and Scoring</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units | 12 - 13.5

### Piano Skills Certificate

**Learning Outcomes**
1. Perform piano literature with proficiency in technique and musicality, demonstrating knowledge and analysis of historical and technical developments of the keyboard.

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 10</td>
<td>Music Appreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 22A</td>
<td>Intermediate Piano</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 22B</td>
<td>Romantic and Contemporary Keyboard Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 23</td>
<td>Advanced Piano</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 51A</td>
<td>Class Piano I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 51B</td>
<td>Class Piano II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 51C</td>
<td>Class Piano III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 51D</td>
<td>Class Piano IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 68</td>
<td>Piano Ensemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 68CP</td>
<td>The Collaborative Pianist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units | 15
Voice Skills Certificate

Learning Outcomes
1. Analyze and perform Classical vocal music, demonstrating techniques and stylistic performance practice unique to each period of music.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 16</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 17A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 17B</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 17C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 17LD</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 51A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Take 4 Units from a Performance Ensemble

Total Units 17

Music Courses

MUS 1
Comprehensive Music Theory I
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Co-requisite: MUS 1M.
Recommended Preparation: MUS 6 or MUS 5 or equivalent skills; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces and develops the study of common practice harmony and melody through figured bass and analysis as represented by the works of Bach and Handel; knowledge of scales, key signatures, intervals and chords, equivalent to MUS 5 or MUS 6, is necessary to succeed in this course. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID MUS 120

MUS 1M
Musicianship I
1 unit; 4 hours Laboratory
Co-requisite: MUS 1.
Recommended Preparation: MUS 5 or MUS 6; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches and develops ear training, dictation and sightsinging, including solfeggio; this is the musicianship component of theory for music majors and minors. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID 125

MUS 2
Comprehensive Music Theory II
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: MUS 1 or equivalent skills.
Co-requisite: MUS 2M.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues development of written skills and analysis from MUS 1, including formal analysis, chromatic harmony, secondary dominants and introduction to modulation. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID MUS 130

MUS 2M
Musicianship II
1 unit; 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MUS 1M or equivalent skills.
Co-requisite: MUS 2.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues development of sightsinging, dictation and ear-training skills from MUS 1M. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID MUS 135

MUS 3
Comprehensive Music Theory III
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: MUS 2 or equivalent skills.
Co-requisite: MUS 3M.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues development of harmonic and melodic understanding of music literature from MUS 2, including chromaticism, modulation and altered chords. Need not be taken in sequence with MUS 4 and 4M. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 3M
Musicianship III
1 unit; 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MUS 2M or equivalent skills.
Co-requisite: MUS 3.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Advances aural skills from MUS 2M including sevenths, modulation, non-scale tones, harmonic dictation from Roman numerals and solfeggio. Developing the rhythmic, melodic and harmonic materials of Music Theory III. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID MUS 145
MUS 4
Comprehensive Music Theory IV
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: MUS 2 or equivalent skills.
Co-requisite: MUS 4M.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Concludes the required music major series with advanced studies in harmonic and formal analysis of late 19th and 20th century through present-day techniques and composition; need not be taken sequentially from MUS 2. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID MUS 150

MUS 5
Beginning Jazz/Pop Music Theory
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces fundamentals of jazz theory and related modern music, from rhythmic notation, clefs, and intervals through 13th chords with alterations. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 6
Fundamentals of Music
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces common practice musical notation through musical reading of notes, rhythms, key signatures, intervals, chords and progressions. May be taught in a Distance-Learning Format. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: No credit if taken after 1 or 1M. C-ID MUS 110

MUS 7
Music Synthesis, Sampling, and Electronic Music
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: MUS 5 or MUS 6 or equivalent skills; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the use of synthesizers and digital sampling in the composition of electronic music. Topics include: analog synthesis, digital synthesis, digital sampling, sample editing, digital processing, MIDI and electronic music composition, including “hands-on” experience for individual projects. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

MUS 10M
Historical Survey of Music
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: MUS 5 or MUS 6 or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces music history and literature of western culture from Renaissance through the present day, including important composers, masterworks and stylistic trends. Score reading, listening, and introduction to research tools. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.
MUS 11A
Jazz Appreciation
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Develops aesthetic criteria for examining and evaluating jazz performances. Designed for the student to become an active listener of jazz. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 11LA
Latin American Music Appreciation
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the folk and popular musical traditions of Latin American cultures, with an emphasis on cultural roots and the evolution of contemporary regional styles. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 12
World Music
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Surveys the traditional music cultures of Asia, Africa, Europe, Native America and Latin America. Emphasis is on the evolution and performance practices of musical styles and the relationship between a culture's music and its religious, political, and social structure. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 13A
Survey of American Popular Music
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Surveys American popular music as represented by pop, rock, jazz, classical, country western, theatre music, regional and traditional folk music and their cross cultural and world music influences. Concert attendance required. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 15A
Beginning Jazz and Popular Solo Voice
1 unit; 0.5 hour Lecture, 2.5 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces study and performance of songs in the popular and jazz idioms: phrasing, expression, stage presence and microphone techniques. Students should have some ability to read music and sing a melody. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

MUS 15B
Advanced Jazz and Popular Solo Voice
1 unit; 0.5 hour Lecture, 2.5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MUS 15A or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies and performs advanced level songs in the popular and jazz idioms, incorporating stylistic elements from MUS15A. Analysis of historical and motivational aspects of performances. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

MUS 15C
Jazz/Pop Solo Voice Stylization
1 unit; 0.5 hour Lecture, 2.5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MUS 15B or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Concludes the study and performance of jazz and popular song repertoire with an emphasis on stylistic interpretation and articulation inherent to swing, latin, rock, and other popular songs. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

MUS 16
Applied Music: Winds, Strings, Brass, Piano, Voice, and Percussion
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Applied instruction for music majors/minors in the student's specific performing medium, with emphasis on technique and performance. Scholarship students are required to be concurrently enrolled in a music theory class and a performance class. Audition is required for scholarship consideration.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID MUS 160
MUS 17A
Beginning Voice
1 unit; 0.5 hour Lecture, 2.5 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces fundamentals of singing techniques, including breath support and tone production, through the study of traditional vocal repertoire from the baroque through contemporary periods. Students should have some ability to read music. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 17B
Intermediate Voice
1 unit; 0.5 hour Lecture, 2.5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MUS 17A or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues the study of fundamentals of singing techniques, including breath support, tone production and performance practice. Studies traditional vocal repertoire of music by composers from the Baroque through present-day. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 17C
Advanced Voice
1 unit; 0.5 hour Lecture, 2.5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MUS 17B or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues the study of singing techniques, emphasizing more advanced practices to build resonance, legato tone and stylistic interpretation of Classical singing styles. Classical and Musical Theater repertoire by composers from the Baroque to the present day will be studied. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 17LD
Lyric Diction
1 unit; 0.5 hour Lecture, 2.5 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: MUS 17A or equivalent experience; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Prepares the fundamentals of technique in articulation and pronunciation as applied to singing in English, Italian, German, French and Spanish. Drills to acquire maximum fluency and flexibility of speech organs involved in diction and a study of the International Phonetic Alphabet will be included. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 18A
Beginning Wind (Band) Instruments
1 unit; 4 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides group instruction on flute, oboe, bassoon, clarinet, saxophone, trumpet, French horn, trombone, baritone, and tuba. No experience necessary. Students should provide their own instruments. Some instruments are available for checkout from the music department. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 18B
Intermediate Wind (Band) Instruments
1 unit; 4 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: MUS 18A or equivalent experience; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues group instruction for intermediate wind players: flute, clarinet, saxophone, oboe, bassoon, trumpet, trombone, French horn and bass. Emphasis is on increasing tone production and musically through sight-reading and rehearsal techniques. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 18CB
Intermediate Concert Band
1 unit; 0.5 hour Lecture, 1.5 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: MUS 18A or equivalent skills, demonstrated by audition.; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Continues group instruction for intermediate wind players: flute, clarinet, saxophone, oboe, bassoon, trumpet, trombone, French horn, bass and percussion. Emphasis on sight-reading and rehearsal techniques. Must have ability to read intermediate music at sight and play an instrument with intermediate proficiency. Public performance is required for credit.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID MUS 180

MUS 18JB
Intermediate Jazz Band
1 unit; 0.5 hour Lecture, 1.5 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: MUS 18A or equivalent experience, determined by audition.; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Continues the study and performance of band literature for intermediate wind players: flute, clarinet, saxophone, oboe, bassoon, trumpet, trombone, French horn and bass. Emphasis is on increasing tone production and musicality through sight-reading and rehearsal techniques. Must have ability to read intermediate music at sight and play an instrument with intermediate proficiency. Public performance is required for credit.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID MUS 180
MUS 19AA
Beginning Strings I
1 unit; 4 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides beginning level group instruction in how to play the violin, viola, cello and string bass; no experience necessary. Students should provide their own instruments. Some are available for class use only. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 19BB
Beginning Strings II
1 unit; 4 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: MUS 19AA or equivalent skills; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues group instruction in the development of the technical and musical skills necessary to play orchestral string instruments (violin, viola, cello, string bass.) Students should provide their own instruments; some are available for class use only. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 20
Intermediate Orchestra Instruments
1 unit; 4 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: MUS 18A or MUS 19; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Continues technical studies for string and orchestra wind players: violin, viola, cello, string bass, flute, oboe, bassoon, trombone, trumpet, clarinet, F horn and piano, culminating in public performance, including sight reading and rehearsal techniques. Must have ability to read intermediate music at sight and play an instrument with proficiency.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 22A
Intermediate Piano
1 unit; 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MUS 51B or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues technical studies, improvisation, performance, and practicing of piano literature. Students should be able to play simple pieces with independent hands for classical and popular styles. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 22B
Romantic and Contemporary Keyboard Techniques
1 unit; 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MUS 22A or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies stylistic techniques and performance practice of keyboard literature from the Romantic and Contemporary periods: designed for piano majors and minors. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 23
Advanced Piano
1 unit; 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MUS 22B or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues technical keyboard studies with an emphasis on performance, literature, analysis, interpretation and style through the study of solo, collaborative and piano ensemble repertoire. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 23L
Survey of Keyboard Pedagogy Through Literature
1 unit; 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MUS 22B or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies styles of teaching piano literature through a survey of compositions from the English Virginalists through twentieth-century composers. Historical, formal, and stylistic considerations of music will be presented.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, pending review.

MUS 24A
Beginning Jazz Improvisation
1 unit; 0.5 hour Lecture, 2.5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MUS 51B or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces elements and stylistic practices of jazz improvisation for classroom and public performance. Accuracy of technique, validity of style, shadings of interpretation, disciplines of rehearsal and performance. Students should have the ability to play an instrument with proficiency, equivalent to one to two years of study.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.
MUS 24ADV
Stylistic Jazz Improvisation
1 unit; 0.5 hour Lecture, 1.5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MUS 24A or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Concludes the Jazz Improvisation program of study, with an emphasis on character-
istics of historical styles and literature in the Jazz medium.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 24B
Intermediate Jazz Improvisation
1 unit; 0.5 hour Lecture, 2.5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MUS 24A or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues the study of basics and scale foundations for jazz improvisation initiated in
MUS 24A, including altered chords and altered scales.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 24C
Advanced Jazz Improvisation
1 unit; 0.5 hour Lecture, 1.5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MUS 24A or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues the study of increasingly sophisticated jazz techniques to perform impro-
vised solos to “standards” and other jazz compositions, improvising both by memo-
ry and by reading chord symbols.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 26A
Beginning Jazz/Rock Guitar Techniques
1 unit; 0.5 hour Lecture, 2.5 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: MUS 27; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces guitar techniques commonly used in jazz and rock music, including
extended chords, chord substitutions, modes, scale patterns, comping, chord
melody playing; students should have experience equivalent to a beginning popular
guitar techniques course. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be
Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 26B
Advanced Jazz/Rock Guitar Techniques
1 unit; 0.5 hour Lecture, 2.5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MUS 26A or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues study of guitar techniques with in-depth fretboard technique, extended
harmony chord substitution, improvisation techniques and chord solo playing.
Students should have experience equivalent to a Jazz/rock guitar course. Some of
the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the
Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 26C
Jazz/Rock Guitar III
1 unit; 0.5 hour Lecture, 2.5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MUS 26B or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues study of advanced guitar techniques including whole tone and diminished
scales, with an emphasis on the use of chord extensions and alterations when play-
ing chord melodies. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To
Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 27
Beginning Popular Guitar Techniques
1 unit; 0.5 hour Lecture, 2.5 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies basic guitar techniques for popular and jazz music: student should have own
instrument and knowledge of at least eight chords on the guitar. Some of the class
hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of
Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 28
Popular Songwriting
2 units; 1 hour Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches techniques and ideas for the songwriter and the serious student of popular
music; popular songs, and student compositions are discussed in terms of form,
rhythm, melody, harmony and the lyrics/music relationship. Basics of copyrights and
publishing will also be covered. Some of the class hours for this course may be
scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details
about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

MUS 31A
Fundamental Recording Techniques I
1.5 units; 1.5 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: MUS 5 or MUS 6 or equivalent skills; Eligibility for
ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces basic recording and music production skills, utilizing computer-based
technologies; students will have individual lab time for “hands on” experience. Topics
include analog/digital, signal chain, gain structure, microphones, mic techniques,
mixing board, multi-track recording, stereo panorama, mixing, effects, headphones,
cables and equipment; safety issues.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.
MUS 31B
Fundamental Recording Techniques II
1.5 units; 1.5 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: MUS 31A or equivalent experience.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues development of recording skills for studio musicians and home or professional recording engineers, maximizing the production capabilities of combining computer technology with traditional recording techniques.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

MUS 31LS
Recording Techniques III: Live Sound Production
1.5 units; 1.5 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: MUS 31B or equivalent experience.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies elements of sound production related to live performance, including mixing, monitoring, equipment set up, microphoning, EQ, music/theatrical production, event recording. Topics include: House/Monitor mix, cabling and equipment, safety issues.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

MUS 31SP
Recording Techniques IV: Studio Production
1.5 units; 1.5 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: MUS 31B or equivalent experience.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies elements of pre-production, music arranging, rehearsal techniques, scheduling, budgeting, production, and multi-track/live studio recording. Challenges students to synthesize their technical skills and musical knowledge to create, prepare, and fully produce music projects.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

MUS 33A
Classical Guitar I
1 unit; 0.5 hour Lecture, 2.5 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: MUS 5 or MUS 6 or or equivalent skills.; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces basic classical guitar technique and repertoire for the student with little or no experience, including music reading and right and left hand techniques. Students will learn simple pieces in the classical style. Students should provide their own guitars. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 33B
Classical Guitar II
1 unit; 0.5 hour Lecture, 2.5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MUS 33A or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues the study of classical guitar techniques from MUS 33A. Emphasis on technique, sight reading, development of repertoire, performance, and transcription and transposition. Students should have experience equivalent to a beginning guitar course. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 33C
Classical Guitar III
1 unit; 0.5 hour Lecture, 2.5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MUS 33B or equivalent skills, demonstrated by audition.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues the study of classical guitar techniques and performance practice from MUS 33B. Emphasis on stylistic elements, technique, and performance of repertoire at the intermediate to advanced level graded II-III. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 33D
Classical Guitar IV
1 unit; 0.5 hour Lecture, 2.5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MUS 33C or equivalent experience, demonstrated by audition.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues the study of classical guitar techniques and performance practice from MUS 33C, with an emphasis on repertoire-building and stylistic concepts of advanced level music, arranged for solo and ensembles, graded IV-V. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 36
Chorale
1 unit; 4 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Rehearses and performs choral literature from various cultures and classical music periods; students should demonstrate basic music reading skills and match pitch. Should be taken in a two semester sequence. Public performance required.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.
MUS 38
Jazz Singers
1 unit; 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: By audition.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Studies and performs vocal jazz ensemble literature, including choral and solo work, culminating in public performance; audition includes ear-training, prepared singing and sight reading. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 39
Westside Community Folk Song/Gospel Choir
1 unit; 4 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Studies and performs multicultural choral literature of folk, gospel, African, South American, Asian, and European music; for experienced and inexperienced singers. Students should have the ability to match pitch. Public performance required.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 40
Chamber Music Ensemble
1 unit; 4 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Studies and performs chamber music for strings, winds, percussion and piano; students with intermediate to advanced playing experience will be placed in an ensemble such as a trio, quartet or quintet. Students must have the ability to read music at sight and play an instrument with proficiency.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 46
Jazz Ensemble
1 unit; 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: By audition.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Rehearses, records and performs contemporary big band jazz for advanced brass, wind, and rhythm section players. Must be able to read music at sight and play an instrument. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID MUS 180

MUS 47
Guitar Ensemble
1 unit; 0.5 hour Lecture, 2.5 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: MUS 26A and MUS 26B or equivalent experience or MUS 33A and MUS 33B or equivalent experience; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Rehearses and performs Classical and popular guitar music arranged for large and small ensembles; for guitarists who read music. Sight reading, following a conductor, group rehearsals, public performances. Students should have music instruction equivalent to MUS 26A and MUS 26B or MUS 33A and MUS 33B. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 49
College Symphonic Winds
1 unit; 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: By audition.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Rehearses and performs contemporary symphonic wind repertoire, with correct playing techniques applicable to the stylistic demands of contemporary literature. Student must have the ability to read music at sight, play a wind or percussion instrument at college level proficiency which is demonstrated by audition. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 50
Jazz Repertory Workshop
1 unit; 4 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: MUS 24C or equivalent skills; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Provides participation in rehearsal and performance of compositions written in the jazz idiom for small groups of brass, wind and rhythm section players. Emphasis on chord progression analysis, solo devices, and improvisation. Audition required. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 51A
Class Piano I
1 unit; 4 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces technical and musical piano studies for students with little or no experience. Basic hand technique, theory and music reading will be taught as the student learns to play simple pieces with independent hands in classical and popular styles. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.
MUS 51B
Class Piano II
1 unit; 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MUS 51A or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues development of piano techniques, with more advanced work on reperto-
ry, theory and reading music at the keyboard. Student must be able to play simple
pieces with independent hands in classical and popular styles, equivalent to a begin-
nning piano course, with an understanding of basic technique, theory and music read-
ing. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged
(TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 51C
Class Piano III
1 unit; 4 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: MUS 51B or equivalent skills; Eligibility for ENGL 100
and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues the development of piano technique, including scales and arpeggios,
chord progressions and sight reading, with an emphasis on hand coordination to
achieve musicality. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To
Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course
offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 51D
Class Piano IV
1 unit; 4 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: MUS 51C or equivalent skills; Eligibility for ENGL 100
and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Concludes the class piano series with an emphasis on scales, arpeggios, basic
chord progressions, sight reading techniques and playing music arranged for two
hands together. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To
Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this class
offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 51J
Jazz Piano Techniques
1 unit; 4 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: MUS 51A or equivalent skills.; Eligibility for ENGL 100
and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies jazz piano style through group piano lessons, including chord symbols,voic-
ings, extensions, substitutions, progressions and rhythmic patterns. Simple melodic
techniques and accompaniment.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 52
Percussion Ensemble
1 unit; 4 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Introduces performance techniques of drums and percussion instruments used in
contemporary jazz, popular, classical and world music. Explores rhythmic develop-
ment and coordination in sectional and full ensemble settings, with the intention of
public performance. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled a To
Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course
offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 52LA
Latin American Drumming
1 unit; 4 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Develops hand drumming technique and rhythmic comprehension through the
exploration of African-influenced Latin American rhythms. Studies rhythms from
Cuba and other Caribbean cultures, Brazil, Colombia, Venezuela, and Peru.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 56
Latin American Music Ensemble
1 unit; 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: By audition.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Studies and performs music from selected Latin American cultures in an ensemble
setting. Must be proficient on an instrument or voice, as demonstrated by audition.
Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled a To Be Arranged (TBA).
See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 57A
Music and Computers I: Digital Audio
Workstation
1.5 units; 1.5 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: MUS 5 or MUS 6 or equivalent experience.; Eligibility
for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces computer-based music production through the use of a Digital Audio
Workstation; includes equipment set-up, MIDI sequencing, digital audio, mixing, edit-
ing and software instruments.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.
MUS 57B
Music and Computers II: Electronic Music Composition
1.5 units; 1.5 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: MUS 57A or equivalent experience.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Continues the study of computer-based music production, with an emphasis on electronic music composition, synthesis, and sound design utilizing current hardware and software programs.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

MUS 57NS
Music and Computers III: Music Notation and Scoring
1.5 units; 1.5 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: MUS 57A or MUS 57B or equivalent experience.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Prepares students for intermediate/advanced work in music publication, composition, arranging and production, incorporating music preparation, data entry, editing, layout, playback styles and software instruments.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

MUS 58
Cabrillo Symphonic Orchestra
1 unit; 4 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Rehearses and performs Romantic through Contemporary classical works, with an emphasis on sight reading and stylistic interpretation. Must have the ability to read music at sight and play an instrument with proficiency. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled a To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 61
Cabrillo Symphonic Chorus
1 unit; 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: By audition.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Provides an in-depth study of choral music techniques and performance of large choral ensemble masterworks from the Romantic and Contemporary periods, unaccompanied and with an orchestra. Audition includes sight-reading, foreign languages, and demonstration of musicianship skills. Public performance required. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled a To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID MUS 180

MUS 62
Cabrillo Touring Chorus
1 unit; 5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: By audition.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Provides an in-depth study of choral music techniques and performance from the Renaissance through present-day, with an emphasis on concerts combined with study-travel.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 64
Cantiamo Cabrillo
1 unit; 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: By audition.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Provides an in-depth study of choral music techniques and performance from the Renaissance through present-day, with an emphasis on study-travel.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 65
Cabrillo Women's Choir
1 unit; 4 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Provides a no-audition chorus to study music arranged for women's voices, performing classical and popular styles. Builds vocal and musicianship skills in a small ensemble designed to provide individual attention through the study of choral music arranged for women. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled a To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 66
Opera Workshop
1 unit; 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: By audition.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Studies musical and dramatic elements of opera theatre, including performance of selected scenes and short works from standard repertoire chosen to meet unique student needs. Audition includes sight-reading and prepared solo.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 67
Opera Theater Production
1 unit; 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: By audition.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Studies musical and dramatic elements of opera theatre and production culminating in a fully-staged, publically performed opera.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.
MUS 68
Piano Ensemble
1 unit; 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MUS 51B or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Studies technique, interpretation, style, and performance of ensemble piano literature, including music for one piano four-hands, music for two and three pianos four to six hands. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 68CP
The Collaborative Pianist
1 unit; 4 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: MUS 51B or equivalent skills; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Introduces collaboration techniques for pianists in performing duos with other instruments and voice, and in the accompaniment of choral repertoire. Intended for students with an understanding of technique, theory and music reading at an intermediate to advanced skill level. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 74
Introduction to Musical Theatre
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces basic techniques of presenting musical theatre on stage, including training in singing, acting and movement.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 75
Musical Theatre Production
1 - 3 units; 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: By audition.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Rehearsal and performance of musical and musical comedy literature with concentration on all aspects of the production related to professional performance; audition by musical theatre staff is required for enrollment. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 76MT
Musical Theatre Workshop Activity
0.5 - 3 units; 1.5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: By audition.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Develops skills applicable to musical theatre performance, through participation in all musical aspects of a production: open to students cast in the production on-stage or in the orchestra.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 77
Correlation of the Arts
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies similarities and differences in creativity, aesthetics and style of the visual arts, music, and theatre arts through literature, analysis and performance, developing an awareness and understanding of art in our culture. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

MUS 85AZ
Studies in Music
1 - 3 units; 0.5 hour Lecture, 1.5 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be repeated.
Investigates specialized topics in Music. The specific course content will be described in the Schedule of Classes. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with conditions: Students must retain a copy of the course outline, the course syllabus and work completed for this course. Credit for this course is contingent upon a review of the course outline and other materials by the UC transfer campus.

MUS 150
Music Laboratory
0.5 - 2 units; 1.5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: By audition.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides supervised audio/video e-learning lab work relating to other Music course curriculum, designed to progressively increase and improve student skills and concepts. Pass/No Pass only. Enrollment is permitted through the twelfth week of instruction.

MUS 538
Vocal Jazz Ensemble for Older Adults
0 units; 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: By Audition.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be repeated.
Studies and performs vocal jazz repertoire arranged for eight to twenty voices; designed for older adults who are proficient in singing, as demonstrated by audition. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
MUS 539
Westside Community Folk Song/Gospel Choir for Older Adults
0 units; 4 hours Laboratory
Repeatability: May be repeated.
Studies and performs multicultural choral literature of folk, gospel, African, South American, Asian, and European music; for experienced and inexperienced singers. Designed for older adult learners. Students should have the ability to match pitch. Public performance required. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled a To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.

MUS 540
Chamber Music Ensemble for Older Adults
0 units; 4 hours Laboratory
Repeatability: May be repeated.
Studies and performs chamber music for strings, winds, percussion and piano; designed for older adults. Students with intermediate to advanced playing experience will be placed in an ensemble such as a trio, quartet or quintet. Students must have the ability to read music at sight and play an instrument with proficiency.

MUS 546
Jazz Ensemble for Seniors
0 units; 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: By audition.
Repeatability: May be repeated.
Rehearses and performs literature arranged for jazz ensemble, designed for senior citizens. For those who are proficient in voice or an instrument as demonstrated by audition. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled a To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.

MUS 547
Guitar Ensemble for Older Adults
0 units; 4 hours Laboratory
Repeatability: May be repeated.
Provides participation in the rehearsal and performance of guitar music arranged for large and small ensembles; for guitarists who read music. Designed for senior citizens.

MUS 549
College Symphonic Winds for Older Adults
0 units; 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: By audition.
Repeatability: May be repeated.
Studies and performs Contemporary symphonic wind repertoire; designed for older adult learners. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled a To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.

MUS 550
Jazz Repertory Workshop For Older Adults
0 units; 4 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: MUS 24C or equivalent skills.
Repeatability: May be repeated.
Studies analysis, memorization, chord progression and stylistic elements of compositions from the Dixieland, Swing, Be-bop and Cool Jazz eras, arranged for small groups of brass, wind and rhythm section; designed for older adults. For those who are proficient in voice or an instrument as demonstrated by audition.

MUS 556
Latin American Music Ensemble for Older Adults
0 units; 4 hours Laboratory
Repeatability: May be repeated.
Studies and performs music from selected Latin American cultures in an ensemble setting; designed for older adults. For those who are proficient in voice or an instrument as demonstrated by audition. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled a To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.

MUS 558
Cabrillo Symphonic Orchestra for Older Adults
0 units; 4 hours Laboratory
Repeatability: May be repeated.
Rehearses and performs Baroque through Contemporary classical works, with an emphasis on sight reading and stylistic interpretation. Must have the ability to read music at sight and play an instrument with proficiency. Designed for older adult learners. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled a To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.

MUS 561
Cabrillo Symphonic Chorus for Older Adults
0 units; 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: By audition.
Repeatability: May be repeated.
Provides an in-depth study of choral music techniques and performance of large choral ensemble masterworks from the Classical, Romantic, and Contemporary periods, a cappella and with orchestra. Public performance required. Designed for older adult learners. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled a To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.

MUS 563
Cabrillo Chamber Choir for Seniors
0 units; 5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: By audition.
Repeatability: May be repeated.
Provides participation in the rehearsal and performance of traditional through avant-garde vocal chamber ensemble literature. Designed for senior citizens. Audition includes the demonstration of musicianship through sight reading and singing a prepared solo. Public performance required. For those who are proficient in voice or an instrument as demonstrated by audition.
**MUS 564**  
**Cantiamo Cabrillo for Older Adults**  
0 units; 4 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: By audition.  
Repeatability: May be repeated.  
Rehearses and performs literature arranged for a vocal chamber ensemble, from the Renaissance to the modern era including opera scenes. Audition includes sight-reading, ear-training, demonstration of language skills. Designed for older adult learners.

**MUS 565**  
**Cabrillo Women’s Choir for Older Adults**  
0 units; 4 hours Laboratory  
Repeatability: May be repeated.  
Provides a no-audition chorus to study music arranged for women’s voices, performing classical and popular styles. Builds vocal and musicianship skills in a small ensemble designed to provide individual attention through the study of choral music arranged for women. Designed for older adult learners. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.

**MUS 568**  
**Piano Ensemble for Older Adults**  
0 units; 4 hours Laboratory  
Repeatability: May be repeated.  
Studies technique, interpretation, style, and performance of ensemble piano literature, including music for one piano four hands, music for two and three pianos four to six hands; designed for older adults. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.

**NURSING**  
**Health, Athletics, Wellness, and Kinesiology Division**  
Ian Haslam, Division Dean  
Division Office, Room 1102  
Dorothy Nunn, Director of Nursing Education, (831) 479-6130  
Nursing Education Department Office, Room HW2143, (831) 479-6280  
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment  
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734  
For more information: http://www.cabrillo.edu

**Nursing A. S. Degree**  
Associate Degree Nursing Program Students are admitted to the Associate Degree Nursing (ADN) Program in August or February of each year. Theory courses, practice skills labs and clinical experiences are coordinated to enhance the students’ learning. Students are eligible to write the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN) at the completion of all required courses. Due to the intense nature of the Associate Degree Nursing Program, it is advisable to complete as many of the general education requirements as possible before entering.

**Prerequisites**  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 6</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1AH</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1AMC</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**How To Apply:**  
Admission to the nursing program requires a separate and additional process to the general college admission. Nursing program information and application forms will be available on the website www.cabrillo.edu/academics/nursing during the open application period in 2015. General college admission information is available on the Admissions & Records website found at http://cabrillo.edu/services/ar Read all material in the application packet and the appropriate sections of the Cabrillo College Catalog about the associate degree of nursing program, academic regulations, attendance, and graduation requirements. Return the completed nursing application forms to the Nursing Education Department by certified mail. Applications will not be considered complete if prerequisites are in progress and/or the student’s files are incomplete. Students are responsible for submitting a complete application to the Nursing Education Department, office, which must be sent by certified mail. It is the responsibility of the student to inform the Nursing Education Department of any change in address or telephone number.

**Process of Application**  
The application process is on hold for one year. The application process will be active in 2015. A complete application includes:  
- Nursing application form, official transcripts documenting ALL completed college coursework  
- Cabrillo College courses only: Print two (2) WebAdvisor unofficial transcripts.  
- ALL other colleges/universities attended: Two (2) sealed official transcripts.  
  All prerequisites and nursing courses must be completed with a grade of “C” (2.0 GPA) or better, except BIO 5 and BIO 6. These courses must be completed with a combined GPA of 2.5 or better.

**Learning Outcomes**  
1. Provide safe patient and family-centered nursing care, assuming responsibility and accountability for role function in the practice of nursing as defined by the nurse practice act and professional standards of nursing.  
2. Demonstrate a holistic approach to patient and family-centered care taking into consideration the physiological, psychological, socio-cultural, developmental, and spiritual dimensions of care.  
3. Provide health teaching with the goals of promoting healthy behaviors, reducing stressors, and enhancing coping resources for the patient/family/community.  
4. Integrate knowledge of legal aspects of care, demonstrating ethical and caring comportment, respecting patient/family/community preferences and values when providing patient care in a variety of health care environments.  
5. Function effectively within nursing and inter-professional teams incorporating leadership principles, including delegation and supervision of nursing being delivered by others, to achieve quality patient care.  
6. Incorporate the use of data and information technology to monitor the outcomes of care processes to continuously improve the quality, safety, and value of health care systems.

**Prerequisites**  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIO 5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIO 6</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1AH</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 1AMC</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(MATH 152, or MATH 142 or MATH 142A and MATH 142B or equivalent is a prerequisite for CHEM 30A and CHEM 32, which are prerequisites for BIO 5 and BIO 6.)
Math Competency Requirement

The A.S. Degree Mathematics Requirement may be met by successful completion of Intermediate Algebra or equivalent or a higher-level mathematics course with a grade of "C" or better. Successful completion must be verified by an official college transcript or by an appropriate score on the Cabrillo mathematics assessment.

Multicultural Requirement

An approved multicultural course is required for graduation. This course may be double counted with general education or other program graduation requirements. Courses taken at other regionally accredited colleges can be used when approved by a Cabrillo counselor.

Security Screening

To comply with state and local regulations for health care providers, students enrolled in the Cabrillo College Nursing program are required to meet vaccination and drug testing requirements and provide documentation to the Student Health Center before entering the program. Students are also required to complete criminal background checks, and may be required to undergo fingerprinting.

RN Transfer/LVN Students

RN transfer students and LVNs who desire admission to and/or advanced placement in the Cabrillo College Associate Degree Nursing program must meet the program prerequisites. Students are accepted on a space available basis. LVNs will be evaluated for placement and may enter the 2nd or 3rd semester of the Nursing Program. Contact the Nursing Education Department Office for details.

Thirty-Unit Option

Any student with a current LVN license may apply for the 30-unit option program. The 30-unit option plan provides the necessary course work required to take the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN). Completion of the program does not constitute graduation from the Cabrillo College Nursing Program nor does it make students eligible for the Associate Degree in Nursing.

Licensure is limited to California when taking the 30-unit option.

Contact the Nursing Education Department Office for details.

General Education

Nursing students are exempt from the 3 unit Area E requirement (Lifelong Understanding & Self-Development) on the 21 unit A.S. general education pattern. As such, this A.S. Degree requires completion of an 18-unit general education pattern (see Cabrillo College Catalog under Associate in Science Degree or the A.S. Degree worksheets available in the Counseling Division or on the Transfer and Articulation website at www.cabrillo.edu.)

Completing a U.S. History or U.S. Political Science course and a Humanities course, in addition to the above Prerequisites and Graduation Requirements, will complete the A.S. Degree general education pattern for nursing students.

A Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Arts Degree from a regionally accredited college or university will satisfy all general education and competency requirements for Cabrillo's non-transfer A. A. and A. S. Degrees, with the exception of program specific graduation requirements.

Additional Graduation Requirements

**If you have passed a prerequisite course with an A, B, or C, your GPA will not improve with repetition of that class.

**Please note that the above courses may also be used to satisfy appropriate general education areas.

Nursing Electives: not required for Nursing Degree

**These prerequisites may also be used to satisfy appropriate general education areas.

**CHEM 32 is a one-semester alternative that satisfies the CHEM 30A/CHEM 30B two semester sequence required for students transferring to some 4-year Nursing Programs- please see a counselor or check www.assist.org for more information. CHEM 32 also satisfies the prerequisite requirement for BIO 5 and BIO 6.

Nursing Courses

N 14

Foundations of Nursing Practice: Theory I

4 units; 4 hours Lecture

Prerequisite: Acceptance to the Cabrillo Nursing Program.

Co-requisite: N15 and N16

Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in N 17.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Develops a knowledge base needed to provide beginning nursing care to patients in perinatal and medical/surgical settings, focusing on prevention, treatment and restoration of health for patients with common health issues.

Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.
N 15  
Clinical Skills and Nursing Practicum I  
4 units; 12 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: Acceptance to the Cabrillo Nursing Program.  
Co-requisite: N 14 and N 16  
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in N 17.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Offers supervised experience in providing nursing care at a beginning level, applying the nursing process and the Neuman Systems Model to patients with routine health issues in perinatal and medical-surgical settings.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

N 16  
Basic Nursing Skills and Medications Laboratory I  
1.5 units; 1 hour Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: Acceptance to the Cabrillo Nursing Program.  
Co-requisite: N 14 and N 15  
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in N 17.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides theory and laboratory application of selected beginning nursing skills.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

N 17  
Pharmacology A  
0.5 unit; 0.5 hour Lecture  
Prerequisite: Acceptance to the Cabrillo Nursing Program.  
Co-requisite: N 14 and N 15 and N 16.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Introduces basic pharmacologic principles of nursing care for adults with common health issues.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

N 24  
Nursing in Wellness and Illness: Theory II  
5 units; 5 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: N 14 and N 15 and N 16 and N 17.  
Co-requisite: N 25 and N 26  
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in N 27.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Extends the knowledge base needed to provide intermediate nursing care to patients and families in pediatric and medical-surgical settings, focusing on prevention, treatment, and restoration of health for patients with selected health issues.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

N 25  
Clinical Skills and Nursing Practicum II  
4 units; 12 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: N 14 and N 15 and N 16 and N 17.  
Co-requisite: N 24 and N 26  
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in N 27.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Offers supervised experience in nursing care at an intermediate level for adult and pediatric patients in acute medical-surgical settings.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

N 26  
Advanced Nursing Skills and Medications Laboratory II  
1.5 units; 1 hour Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: N 14 and N 15 and N 16 and N 17.  
Co-requisite: N 24 and N 25  
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in N 27.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides theory with laboratory application of selected advanced nursing skills.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

N 27  
Pharmacology B  
0.5 unit; 0.5 hour Lecture  
Prerequisite: N 14 and N 15 and N 16 and N 17.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Advances theoretical and applied knowledge of drug therapy for patient care.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

N 34  
Nursing in Wellness and Illness: Theory III  
5 units; 5 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: N 24 and N 25 and N 26 and N 27.  
Co-requisite: N 35.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Expands the knowledge base needed to provide nursing care to patients with moderately complex health problems in medical-surgical, geriatric and community settings.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

N 35  
Clinical Practicum and Nursing Care Management III  
5 units; 15 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: N 24 and N 25 and N 26 and N 27.  
Co-requisite: N 34.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Applies the nursing process and the Neuman Systems Model to provide more advanced nursing care to patients with moderately complex acute and chronic health problems in geriatric, medical-surgical, and community settings.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

N 44  
Nursing in Wellness and Illness: Theory IV  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: N 34 and N 35.  
Co-requisite: N 45.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Expands the knowledge base needed to provide nursing care to patients and families with complex psychosocial and physiological health issues in a variety of psychiatric and medical-surgical settings.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.
N 45
Clinical Practicum and Nursing Care
Management IV
3.5 units; 11.6 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: N 34 and N 35.
Co-requisite: N 44.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Applies the nursing process and the Neuman Systems Model to provide comprehensive nursing care to patients with complex acute and chronic health problems in medical-surgical and psychiatric settings; emphasis is on the use of leadership skills in managing groups of patients in the medical-surgical setting.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

N 48
Clinical Nursing Preceptorship
2.5 units; 7.5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: N 44 and N 45.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Applies leadership skills to provide comprehensive management and direct care for a group of patients in a medical-surgical or specialty setting under the direct supervision of a preceptor.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

N 109A
Nursing Skills Practice Lab I
1 - 2 units;
Co-requisite: Current enrollment in the first semester of the Cabrillo nursing program or permission from Nursing Academic Skills Specialist.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides resources for independent study of nursing skills-related activities to students in the first semester of the Cabrillo nursing program.

N 109B
Nursing Skills Practice Lab II
1 - 2 units;
Co-requisite: Current enrollment in the second semester of the Cabrillo nursing program or permission from Nursing Academic Skills Specialist.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides resources for independent study of nursing skills-related activities to students in the second semester of the Cabrillo nursing program and to re-entry or advanced placement students.

N 109C
Nursing Skills Practice Lab III
1 - 3 units;
Co-requisite: Current enrollment in the third semester of the Cabrillo nursing program or permission from the Nursing Academic Skills Specialist.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides resources for independent study and review of nursing skills-related activities to students in the third semester of the Cabrillo nursing program and to re-entry or advanced placement students.

N 109D
Nursing Skills Practice Lab IV
1 - 3 units;
Co-requisite: Current enrollment in the fourth semester of the Cabrillo nursing program or permission from the Nursing Academic Skills Specialist.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides resources for independent study and review of nursing skills-related activities to students in the fourth semester of the Cabrillo nursing program and to re-entry or advanced placement students.

NUTRITION
See: Culinary Arts and Hospital Management

OCEANOGRAPHY
Natural and Applied Sciences Division
Wanda Garner, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 701
David Schwartz, Program Chair, (831) 479-6495
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6328 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs
Oceanography Courses

OCEAN 10
Introduction to Oceanography
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces some of the more important phenomena in oceanography: geological, chemical, physical and biological relationships. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

OCEAN 20
Coastal Environmental Monitoring; Field Studies in Oceanography
1 - 3 units; 1 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the students to an "at sea experience" and explores education required to enter the broad field of marine science and technology. Includes going out to sea and studying shipboard operations, seawater chemistry, marine navigation using Global Positioning Systems (GPS) and hand-held compasses, marine ecology, and plankton.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

PHILOSOPHY

Human Arts and Social Sciences Division
Isabel O'Connor, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 420
Claudia Close, Program Chair, (831) 479-6141
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6297 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

Associate Degree for Transfer
A Degree with a Guarantee.

Philosophy A.A.-T Transfer Degree

In ancient Greek, the word "Philosophy" literally means, "love of wisdom." Philosophy is concerned with our most fundamental assumptions about the human experience. The study of philosophy involves such questions as: What can we know and how do we know it? What criteria should we use to decide whether an action is right or wrong? What makes human life worthwhile? As a modern discipline, philosophers are actively engaged in asking questions which include issues regarding the rights of animals, the possibility of artificial consciousness, intellectual property rights, just and equitable treatment of resources and the nature of our obligations as citizens of nations and of the world. Philosophy is also concerned with the way in which we answer these questions, i.e. with the construction and evaluation of arguments. Philosophy encourages a methodological approach to enquiry, a rigorous examination of evidence and thoughtful self-reflection regarding one's presuppositions, beliefs and actions.

The Associate Degrees in Philosophy are designed to prepare students for upper division work in the major. A student with an interest in philosophy would ordinarily transfer to a four-year college or university in order to obtain a Bachelor's Degree. Students who subsequently finish a Bachelor's degree in Philosophy will have pursued a course of study enabling the development of critical, analytical and creative skills applicable to graduate work in many professional schools where a basic liberal education is assumed. A person who is interested in teaching philosophy must obtain a Master's Degree to be employed by a community college, or a Ph.D. in order to teach at the university level. While some philosophy majors may want to continue a further study in the discipline, others will have developed capacities for written and oral communication, evaluation of assumptions and argument structure, and decision making that enable them to succeed in such professions as law, medicine, business and public service. As such, training in philosophy is designed to help develop some of the most transferable of all job skills.
Cabrillo offers options for degrees in Philosophy. The first option listed below is the Associate in Arts in Philosophy Studies for Transfer (A.A.-T in Philosophy), which is intended for students who plan to transfer and complete a bachelor's degree in Philosophy or a similar major at a CSU campus. Students completing the Associate in Arts in Philosophy for Transfer are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. This A.A.-T in Philosophy may not be the best option for students intending to transfer to a particular CSU campus or to a university or college that is not part of the CSU system.

See Associate Degree for Transfer information in the Cabrillo College Catalog. The following is required for all A.A.-T or A.S.-T degrees:

- Completion of 60 CSU-transferable semester units.
- Minimum grade-point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU-transferable coursework. While a minimum of 2.0 is required for admission, some majors may require a higher GPA.
- Completion of a minimum of 18 semester units in the major with a letter grade of "C" or better.
- Certified completion of the California State University General Education-Breadth pattern (CSU GE Breadth) or the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) pattern.

Learning Outcomes
The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Philosophy):

1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

CSU or IGETC General Education Requirements 37 - 39

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core (6 units)</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHILO 12 Symbolic Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHILO 4 Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHILO 10 Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHILO 10H Honors Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List A-Select 3 units from:

Any course not used in Core above | Units |
-----------------------------------|-------|

Any course(s) not used from List A above | 3 |

List B-Select 6 units from:

Any course(s) not used from List A above | Units |
----------------------------------------|-------|

Any lower-division major preparation course articulated to the major at a CSU institution | |

Note: All courses are also general education courses.

| Total Units | 60 |

Philosophy A. A. Degree

Learning Outcomes
The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Philosophy):

1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

Model Program for Philosophy
An Associate Degree requires 60 units appropriate to your educational goal, to include general education and at least 18 units in a major. Courses should be selected to meet the lower-division major preparation requirements at your intended transfer university - these specific requirements can be found at www.assist.org for 4-year public institutions in California. Please see a counselor for advisement to ensure you are taking the best possible courses given your goal.

The department presents the following suggested Model Program for this major. The courses listed below may or may not be appropriate depending on your specific goal. Please see a counselor for advisement for transfer to any 4-year institution.

A. A. General Education 30 Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses (9-12 units)</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHILO 4 Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHILO 10 Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHILO 10H Honors Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHILO 6 History of Philosophy: Ancient and Medieval</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHILO 7 History of Philosophy: Modern</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHILO 9 Philosophy of Mind</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved Electives (12-15 Units)

| PHILO 4 Introduction to Philosophy | 3 |
| PHILO 6 History of Philosophy: Ancient and Medieval | 3 |
| PHILO 7 History of Philosophy: Modern | 3 |
| PHILO 8 Philosophy of Religion | 3 |
| PHILO 9 Philosophy of Mind | 3 |
| PHILO 14 Non-Western Philosophical Traditions | 3 |
| PHILO 15 Patterns in Comparative Religions | 3 |
| PHILO 16 Contemporary Moral Issues | 3 |
| PHILO 17 Latin American Philosophy | 3 |
| PHILO 49 Introduction to Critical Thinking | 3 |
ELECTIVES

(Any Course Numbered 1-99) ........................................ 6

Total Units 60

*May be taken as elective credit if not taken as core credit.

PHILOSOPHY COURSES

PHILO 4

Introduction to Philosophy
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces major philosophical problems including questions regarding the nature of reality, the possibility of knowledge, and the nature of self, with emphasis on politics and ethics focusing on primary texts.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID PHIL 100

PHILO 6

History of Philosophy: Ancient and Medieval
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Addresses ancient philosophy with emphasis on the development of Greek philosophy from the Pre-Socratics through Aristotle and may also include Hellenistic, Roman, Medieval or non-western thinkers using primary texts.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID PHIL 130

PHILO 7

History of Philosophy: Modern
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Addresses 16th through 18th century philosophy with emphasis on broad epistemological and/or metaphysical developments of empiricism and rationalism in philosophical thought from Descartes to Kant and may include approximate precursors and successors using primary texts.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID PHIL 140

PHILO 8

Philosophy of Religion
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines and analyzes the meanings and beliefs involved in religion and religious experience.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

PHILO 9

Philosophy of Mind
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Analyzes philosophical issues of mind/body and personal identity, including treatments of artificial intelligence, intentionality, and free will vs. determinism.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

PHILO 10

Ethics
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines problems of good, evil, and various systems of ethics including human conduct in social, economic, and political activities using primary sources.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID PHIL 120

PHILO 10H

Honors Ethics
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: Honors standing.
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines problems of good, evil, and various systems of ethics including human conduct in social, economic, and political activities using primary sources.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID PHIL 120

PHILO 12

Symbolic Logic
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces symbolic logic including the formalization of ordinary language arguments and tests of deductive validity, emphasizing sentential and predicate logic.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID 210

PHILO 14

Non-Western Philosophical Traditions
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces non-western philosophical systems including those from India, China, Japan--and their relevance to contemporary western experience.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

PHILO 15

Patterns in Comparative Religions
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Reviews and compares treatments of philosophical issues arising in contemporary religions including both eastern traditions such as Buddhism, Hinduism and Taoism and western traditions such as Judaism, Islam and Christianity. Optional field trips may be offered.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.
PHILO 16
Contemporary Moral Issues
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Analyzes philosophical issues in the areas of social, environmental, technological, biomedical and/or business ethics. May include topics such as cloning and genetic manipulation, intellectual property rights, famine and affluence, deep ecology, war and violence, gender roles and animal rights.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

PHILO 17
Latin American Philosophy
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the philosophical trends of Mexico, Central and South America including essays from Augusto Salazar Bondy, Sor Juana Inés de la Cruz, Jose Carlos Mariategui, Octavio Paz, and Leopoldo Zea.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

PHILO 39AZ
Philosophy Studies
1 - 3 units; 1 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies a particular philosophical concept, issue, movement, or philosopher. Course content will vary with each offering. Critical, analytical written work is the primary means of evaluating student performance in this course.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with conditions: Students must retain a copy of the course outline, the course syllabus and work completed for this course. Credit for this course is contingent upon a review of the course outline and other materials by the UC transfer campus.

PHILO 49
Introduction to Critical Thinking
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents techniques for analyzing arguments used in political rhetoric, advertisements, editorials, scientific claims and social commentary. Develops the ability to create and refine written arguments. Topics include inductive and deductive arguments, the validity and consistency of arguments, the relationship between evidence and conclusions, persuasive writing strategies, the concerns of style and audience, and impediments to good reasoning.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

PHYSICS
Natural and Applied Sciences Division
Wanda Garner, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 701
Joe McCullough, Program Chair, (831) 479-6521
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6328 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

Associate Degree for Transfer
A Degree with a Guarantee.

Physics A.S.-T Transfer Degree
Physics is the study of our natural surroundings, from the tiniest elementary particle to the entire universe. Physics provides a broad range of knowledge and powerful skills which are useful in practically every discipline. The program at Cabrillo emphasizes topics that affect our everyday lives: forces, motion, gravity, waves, sound, electricity, magnetism, light, and heat. The excitement of atoms, nuclei, relativistic, and the cosmos is also included.

A physics major degree generally transfers to a four-year institution to complete a bachelor's degree. Physics graduates at the bachelor's level are qualified for a variety of technical positions with government or industry, and they are also well prepared to enter a graduate program in any other science or in engineering. Physics majors are welcomed into professional programs such as law, business, or medicine. Teaching at the high school or two-year college level is an option if a master's degree is obtained. A physicist generally obtains the Ph.D. Degree, which may lead to experimental or theoretical research and/or teaching at the university level or basic research in government or industry.

Cabrillo offers options for degrees in Physics. The first option listed below is an Associate in Science in Physics for Transfer (A.S.-T.), which is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in a similar major at a CSU campus. Students completing these degrees are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major.

See Associate Degree for Transfer information in the Cabrillo College Catalog. The following is required for all A.A.-T or A.S.-T degrees:
- Completion of 60 CSU-transferable semester units.
- Minimum grade-point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU-transferable coursework. While a minimum of 2.0 is required for admission, some majors may require a higher GPA.
- Completion of a minimum of 18 semester units in the major with a letter grade of "C" or better.
- Certified completion of the California State University General Education-Breadth pattern (CSU GE Breadth) or the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) pattern.
Physics Courses

PHYS 2A
General Physics I
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MATH 4 or MATH 2 and MATH 3 or equivalent knowledge.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers mechanics, heat and waves primarily for life science students. Fall semester only. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: PHYS 2A, 2B and 4A, 4B, 4C combined: maximum credit, one series. Deduct credit for duplication of topics. C-ID PHYS 105; PHYS 2A + PHYS 2B = C-ID PHYS 100S

PHYS 2B
General Physics II
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: PHYS 2A.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers electromagnetism, optics, relativity, and the atom primarily for life science students. Spring semester only. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: PHYS 2A, 2B and 4A, 4B, 4C combined: maximum credit, one series. Deduct credit for duplication of topics. C-ID PHYS 110; PHYS 2A + PHYS 2B = C-ID PHYS 100S

PHYS 4A
Physics for Scientists and Engineers I
5 units; 4 hours Lecture, 5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: PHYS 11 or a "B" or better in high school physics.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of, or concurrent enrollment in MATH 5B.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers classical mechanics, fluids, and waves for scientists and engineers. This is the first course in the calculus-based physics sequence. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: PHYS 2A, 2B and 4A, 4B, 4C combined: maximum credit, one series. Deduct credit for duplication of topics. C-ID PHYS 205; PHYS 4A + PHYS 4B + PHYS 4C = C-ID PHYS 2005
PHYS 4B
Physics for Scientists and Engineers II
5 units; 4 hours Lecture, 5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: PHYS 4A.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in MATH 5C.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers electricity and magnetism for scientists and engineers. This is the second course in the calculus-based physics sequence. Students enrolled in the Honors Transfer Program may count this course towards the "Honors Scholar" designation with an Honors Contract. Fall semester only. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering. Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU/UC, with limits: PHYS 2A, 2B, and 4A, 4B, 4C combined: maximum credit, one series. Deduct credit for duplication of topics. C-ID PHYS 210; PHYS 4A + PHYS 4B + PHYS 4C = C-ID PHYS 2005.

PHYS 4C
Physics for Scientists and Engineers III
5 units; 4 hours Lecture, 5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: PHYS 4A.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in MATH 5C.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers thermodynamics, optics, and introduction to modern physics for scientists and engineers. This is the third course in the calculus-based physics sequence. Students enrolled in the Honors Transfer Program may count this course towards the "Honors Scholar" designation with an Honors Contract. Spring semester only. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering. Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU/UC, with limits: PHYS 2A, 2B, and 4A, 4B, 4C combined: maximum credit, one series. Deduct credit for duplication of topics. C-ID PHYS 215; PHYS 4A + PHYS 4B + PHYS 4C = C-ID PHYS 200S

PHYS 4D
Modern Physics
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: PHYS 4C.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers relativity, quantum mechanics and nuclear physics for scientists and engineers. Fall semester only, even years.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU/UC.

PHYS 10
Introduction to Physics
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: MATH 154.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers conceptual topics in physics for the non-science major (PHYS 10L lab optional).
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU/UC, with limits: PHYS 10, 10L, 11 & 12 combined: maximum credit-4 units. No credit for PHYS 10/10L, 11 or 12 if taken after 2A or 4A.

PHYS 10L
Introduction to Physics Lab
1 unit; 3 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: PHYS 10 or concurrent enrollment.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents a hands-on exploration of topics in physics for the non-science major.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU/UC, with limits: PHYS 10, 10L, 11 & 12 combined: maximum credit-4 units. No credit for PHYS 10/10L,11 or 12 if taken after 2A or 4A.

PHYS 11
Elementary Physics
4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: MATH 4 or MATH 2 and MATH 3 or equivalent knowledge.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Prepares students for the PHYS 4 sequence by introducing classical mechanics, thermodynamics, electromagnetism, atoms and nuclei. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering. Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU/UC, with limits: PHYS 10, 11, 11 & 12 combined: maximum credit-4 units. No credit for PHYS 10/10L, 11 or 12 if taken after 2A or 4A.

POLITICAL SCIENCE
Human Arts and Social Sciences Division
Isabel O'Connor, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 420
Rory O'Brien, Program Chair, (831) 479-6443
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6297 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

Associate Degree for Transfer
A Degree with a Guarantee.™

Political Science A.A.-T Transfer Degree
Political Science is the systematic study of politics, political institutions and governmental processes by the application of scientific methods of analysis and critical examination. Political science is concerned with the objectives and ends of politics and the way in which political society should be organized in order to realize those objectives and ends. Courses in political science enable students to study and understand how political and governmental institutions make and implement decisions and the effects those decisions have on individual, group, and societal behavior. Political science majors are prepared to transfer and pursue Bachelor's and graduate degrees in political science, law, education, journalism and business.
Cabrillo offers options for degrees in Political Science. The first option listed below is the Associate in Arts in Political Science for Transfer (A.A.-T), which is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in Political Science or a similar major at a CSU campus. Students completing an A.A.-T/A.S.-T degree are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. This degree may not be the best option for students intending to transfer to a particular CSU campus or to a university or college that is not part of the CSU System.

See Associate Degree for Transfer information in the Cabrillo College Catalog. The following is required for all A.A.-T or A.S.-T degrees:

- Completion of 60 CSU-transferable semester units.
- Minimum grade-point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU-transferable coursework. While a minimum of 2.0 is required for admission, some majors may require a higher GPA.
- Completion of a minimum of 18 semester units in the major with a letter grade of "C" or better.
- Certified completion of the California State University General Education-Breadth pattern (CSU GE Breadth) or the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) pattern.

**Learning Outcomes**

The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Political Science):

1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

**CSU or IGETC General Education Requirements 37 - 39**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Course (3 units)</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Government ................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PS 1H</td>
<td>Honors Introduction to Government .......... 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List A - Take the following 2 courses (6 units) | Units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS 2</td>
<td>Comparative Government ................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 3</td>
<td>International Relations .......... 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Take one course in Statistics from the

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List Below:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 12</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics ............... 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 12H</td>
<td>Honors Elementary Statistics .......... 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 2A</td>
<td>Statistics for Behavioral Sciences ...... 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List B - Select 2 courses from the following: (6 units) | Units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology: Cultural .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ANTHR 2H</td>
<td>Honors Introduction to Anthropology: Cultural .... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 1B</td>
<td>Business Law .............. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1A</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1B</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 2</td>
<td>Cultural Geography .............. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2B</td>
<td>World History: 1500 to Present .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4A</td>
<td>Survey of Western Civilization to 1648 ...... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 4AH</td>
<td>Honors Survey of Western Civilization to 1648 .... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4B</td>
<td>Survey of Western Civilization--1648 to Late 20th Century ...... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 1A</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1B</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2A</td>
<td>World History to 1500 .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2B</td>
<td>World History: 1500 to Present .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4A</td>
<td>Survey of Western Civilization to 1648 ...... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 4AH</td>
<td>Honors Survey of Western Civilization to 1648 .... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4B</td>
<td>Survey of Western Civilization--1648 to Late 20th Century ...... 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives: | 1 - 5**

**Total Units | 60**

**Political Science A. A. Degree**

**Learning Outcomes**

The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Political Science):

1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

**Model Program for Political Science**

An Associate Degree requires 60 units appropriate to your educational goal, to include general education and at least 18 units in a major. Courses should be selected to meet the lower-division major preparation requirements at your intended transfer university - these specific requirements can be found at www.assist.org for 4-year public institutions in California. Please see a counselor for advisement to ensure you are taking the best possible courses given your goal.

The department presents the following suggested Model Program for this major. The courses listed below may or may not be appropriate depending on your specific goal. Please see a counselor for advisement for transfer to any 4-year institution.

**A. A. General Education | 30 Units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Courses (12 units)</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Government .................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PS 1H</td>
<td>Honors Introduction to Government .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 2</td>
<td>Comparative Government ..................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 3</td>
<td>International Relations .................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 5</td>
<td>American Political Thought ................. 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved Electives (6-9 Units) | Units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1A</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1B</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2A</td>
<td>World History to 1500 .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2B</td>
<td>World History: 1500 to Present .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4A</td>
<td>Survey of Western Civilization to 1648 ...... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 4AH</td>
<td>Honors Survey of Western Civilization to 1648 .... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4B</td>
<td>Survey of Western Civilization--1648 to Late 20th Century ...... 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PS 1
Introduction to Government
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Surveys the origins and development of the U.S. political system. Topics include basic concepts from political philosophy, constitutional law, institutions of the federal government (Congress, Presidency, Courts) political parties and elections, federalism, public opinion, the media, interest groups, civil liberties and rights, and California politics. Contemporary issues will be presented from a variety of viewpoints. (Satisfies the state requirement for American institutions and California government.) Critical analytical written work is the primary means of evaluating student performance in this course. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

PS 1H
Honors Introduction to Government
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: Honors Standing.
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH; Eligibility for READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Surveys the origins and development of the U.S. political system. Topics include basic concepts from political philosophy, constitutional law, institutions of the federal government (Congress, Presidency, Courts) political parties and elections, federalism, public opinion, the media, interest groups, civil liberties and rights, the public policy process, and California politics. Contemporary issues will be presented from a variety of viewpoints. (Satisfies the state requirement for American institutions and California government.) Critical analytical written work is the primary means of evaluating student performance in this course. Highlights student research, critical writing and oral reporting, both individually and in group projects.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

PS 2
Comparative Government
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines and compares a diverse selection of the world's political and economic systems. The specific selection of country case studies varies, and is selected from Great Britain, Japan, Germany, Russia, China, India, Iraq, Iran, South Africa, and Mexico. Each country case study will focus on the common themes of political history, key institutions, political cultures, political participation, major contemporary political, economic, and social issues, and the impacts of global forces on these political and economic systems. May be offered in a distance learning format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

PS 3
International Relations
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines the political and economic structures and the main actors (states, inter-governmental, and nongovernmental) of the contemporary international system. Topics include major contending perspectives for understanding international relations and an exploration of selected issues and cases in international relations. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID POLS 140

PS 5
American Political Thought
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Investigates the influences of political theory on the development of the political system of the United States. Emphasis is placed on concepts such as: democracy, republicanism, liberty and political autonomy as well as how the constitution gives authority to the government while limiting its powers. Readings range from the ancient Greeks to early modern and contemporary writings. Topics include basic concepts from political philosophy; the forms and functions of the institutions of the federal government, and California state politics. (Satisfies the state requirements for American institutions and California government.).
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

PS 39AZ
Special Topics in Political Science
1 - 3 units; 1 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies particular political issues, movements, and concepts. Course content will vary with each offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with conditions: Students must retain a copy of the course outline, the course syllabus and work completed for this course. Credit for this course is contingent upon a review of the course outline and other materials by the UC transfer campus.
PSYCHOLOGY
Human Arts and Social Sciences Division
Isabel O'Connor, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 420
Jennifer Lee, Program Chair, (831) 479-6403
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6297 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

Associate Degree for Transfer
A Degree with a Guarantee.

Psychology A.A.-T Transfer Degree
Psychology is the study of our thinking, feeling and behaving. It is the study of human beings, a very complex phenomenon. Cabrillo College offers a diverse program with several goals: 1) to expose students to the variety of subfields in psychology; 2) to engender knowledge of and appreciation for the spirit and nature of scientific inquiry; 3) to facilitate inquiry into oneself and increase knowledge of and sensitivity to others; and 4) to introduce students to the basic body of knowledge, thus preparing them for further study in psychology. Because the field of psychology is broad and diverse, psychologists can and do work in a variety of settings.

Most psychologists have a Master's degree or a Ph.D. This usually requires two to six years of study after a Bachelor's Degree. Psychologists may teach, conduct research, perform psychological testing, or do consultation in a variety of settings including hospitals, social service agencies, businesses, industries, colleges, and universities. Applied psychology integrates theory, research, and practice to help people with close relationships, with decision-making, with death and dying, and with other issues. Applied psychology can also produce superior job performance in the human services, education, and many other fields.

Cabrillo offers options for degrees in Psychology. The first option listed below is the Associate in Arts in Psychology for Transfer (A.A.-T), which is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in a similar major at a CSU campus. Students completing these degrees are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. This degree may not be the best option for students intending to transfer to a particular CSU campus or to a university or college that is not part of the CSU system.

See Associate Degree for Transfer Information in the Cabrillo College Catalog. The following is required for all A.A.-T or A.S.-T degrees:
- Completion of 60 CSU-transferable semester units.
- Minimum grade-point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU-transferable coursework. While a minimum of 2.0 is required for admission, some majors may require a higher GPA.
- Completion of a minimum of 18 semester units in the major with a letter grade of "C" or better.
- Certified completion of the California State University General Education Breadth (CSU GE Breadth) or the Intersegmental General Education Curriculum (IGETC) pattern.

Learning Outcomes
The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Psychology):
1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

CSU or IGETC General Education Requirements 37-39

Core Courses (10-12 units) Units
PSYCH 1 General Psychology ......................... 3
or
PSYCH 1H Honors General Psychology ............... 3
or
MATH 12 Elementary Statistics ..................... 5
or
MATH 12H Honors Elementary Statistics .......... 5
or
PSYCH 2A Statistics for Behavioral Sciences ...... 3
PSYCH 2B Research Methods in Psychology ......... 4

List A - Select one course from the following: Units
BIO 4 Human Anatomy ................................ 4
BIO 11A General Biology .............................. 4
PSYCH 4 Introduction to Biological Psychology .... 3

List B - Select one course from the following: Units
Any course not used from List A above
or
PSYCH 6 Introduction to Social Psychology .......... 3
PSYCH 8 Introduction to Developmental Psychology 3
PSYCH 12 Introduction to Cognitive Psychology .... 3

List C - Select one course from the following: Units
Any course not used from Lists A or B above
or
PSYCH 26 Introduction to Personality Psychology .... 3
PSYCH 31 Introduction to Abnormal Psychology .... 3
PSYCH 33 Personal and Social Adjustment ........... 3
PSYCH 35ABC Death and Dying ...................... 3
PSYCH 37ABC Values and Decision Making ........... 3
PSYCH 39ABC Relationships: Marriage and the Family 3
SOC 1 Introduction to Sociology: Understanding Society 3
SOC 1H Honors Introduction to Sociology: Understanding Society 3

Total Units 60
Note: all courses in the major also meet general education requirements.

Psychology A. A. Degree
Learning Outcomes
The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Psychology):
1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

Model Program for Psychology

An Associate Degree requires 60 units appropriate to your educational goal, to include general education and at least 18 units in a major. Courses should be selected to meet the lower-division major preparation requirements at your intended transfer university - these specific requirements can be found at www.assist.org for 4-year public institutions in California. Please see a counselor for advisement to ensure you are taking the best possible courses given your goal.

The department presents the following suggested Model Program for this major. The courses listed below may or may not be appropriate depending on your specific goal. Please see a counselor for advisement for transfer to any 4-year institution.

A. A. General Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses (15-18 Units)</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSYCH 1H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSYCH 2A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 12H</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose three of the following courses:

| PSYCH 2B | Research Methods in Psychology | 4 |
| PSYCH 4  | *Introduction to Biological Psychology | 3 |
| PSYCH 6  | Introduction to Social Psychology | 3 |
| PSYCH 8  | **Introduction to Developmental Psychology | 3 |
| PSYCH 12 | Introduction to Cognitive Psychology | 3 |
| PSYCH 26 | Introduction to Personality Psychology | 3 |

Approved Electives (9-10 Units)

| PSYCH 31 | Introduction to Abnormal Psychology | 3 |
| PSYCH 33 | Personal and Social Adjustment | 3 |
| PSYCH 35ABC | Death and Dying | 3 |
| PSYCH 37ABC | Values and Decision Making | 3 |
| PSYCH 39ABC | Relationships: Marriage and the Family | 3 |

Electives: (2-6)

(Any Course numbered 1-99) .................................. 2 - 6

Total Units ........................................... 60

*Required at San Jose State University

**Required at University of California at Santa Cruz

Psychology Courses

PSYCH 1

General Psychology

3 units; 3 hours Lecture

Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Explores major theories and concepts, methods, and research findings in psychology. Topics include the biological bases of behavior, perception, cognition and consciousness, learning, memory, emotion, motivation, development, personality, social psychology, psychological disorders and therapeutic approaches, and applied psychology. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID 110

PSYCH 1H

Honors General Psychology

3 units; 3 hours Lecture

Prerequisite: Honors Standing.

Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Explores major theories and concepts, methods, and research findings in psychology. Highlights student research, writing, and reporting, both individually and as part of a learning community, and will often meet in a seminar format.

Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID 110

PSYCH 2A

Statistics for Behavioral Sciences

3 units; 3 hours Lecture

Prerequisite: MATH 152 or equivalent skills and.

Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in PSYCH 1 or PSYCH 1H or SOC 1 or SOC 1H.

Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Examines theory and application of statistical methods relevant to social science data. Topics include: descriptive statistics; probability and sampling distributions; statistical inference and power; linear correlation and regression; chi-square; t-tests; and analysis of variance. Applies both hand-computation and statistical software to data in a social science context, including interpretation of the statistical findings.

Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: PSYCH 2A, BUS 9 and MATH 12/12H combined -maximum credit: 1 course. C-ID SOCI 125

PSYCH 2B

Research Methods in Psychology

4 units; 3 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory

Prerequisite: PSYCH 1 or PSYCH 1H and PSYCH 2A or MATH 12 or MATH 12H.

Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Surveys various research methods with an emphasis on research design, experimental procedures, descriptive methods, instrumentation, and the collection, analysis, interpretation, and reporting of research data. Research design and methodology are examined through a review of research in a variety of disciplines. In laboratory sessions students will conduct experimental and non-experimental research. Data collected during laboratory sessions will be analyzed with statistical software.

Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID PSY 200
PSYCH 4  
Introduction to Biological Psychology  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: PSYCH 1 or PSYCH 1H.  
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH; Eligibility for READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Introduces the scientific study of the biological bases of behavior and its fundamental role in the neurosciences. Physiological, hormonal, and neurochemical mechanisms, and brain-behavior relationships underlying the psychological phenomena of sensation, perception, regulatory processes, emotion, learning, memory, and psychological disorders will be addressed. The course also notes historical scientific contributions and current research principles for studying brain-behavior relationships and mental processes. Ethical standards for human and animal research are discussed in the context of both invasive and non-invasive experimental research.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID PSY 150

PSYCH 4L  
Biological Psychology Laboratory  
1 unit; 3 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: PSYCH 1 or PSYCH 1H.  
Hybrid Requisite: PSYCH 4 Completion of or concurrent enrollment in.  
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH; Eligibility for READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Presents methods and techniques used to investigate sensation, perception, and biological psychology. Topics include the organization of the brain, anatomy and physiology of the neuron, the biochemistry of the synapse, and an examination of sensory systems. Methods include brain dissection procedures, interactive computer simulations, and lab experiments with data collection and analysis. Materials fees may apply.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, pending review.

PSYCH 6  
Introduction to Social Psychology  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: PSYCH 1 or PSYCH 1H.  
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Examines individual human behavior in relation to the social environment. Considers the power of social situations, other individuals, and social groups. Topics include conformity, attitude change, social cognition, prejudice, aggression, interpersonal attraction, helping behavior, cultural norms, gender roles, and group phenomena.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID PSY 170

PSYCH 8  
Introduction to Developmental Psychology  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: PSYCH 1 or PSYCH 1H.  
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Explores the science of human development across the lifespan, from conception through death. Examines theories and research of physical, cognitive, personality, and social development.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: PSYCH 8 combined with ECE 31, 32 & 33-maximum credit: 1 course. C-ID PSY 180

PSYCH 12  
Introduction to Cognitive Psychology  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: PSYCH 1 or PSYCH 1H.  
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides an advanced consideration of mental processes, emphasizing perception, memory, problem-solving, decision-making, and the application of cognitive psychology to practical problems.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

PSYCH 20AZ  
Current Topics in Psychology  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Study of topics of current importance in the major fields of psychology. The particular areas of emphasis will be listed in the Schedule of Classes.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with conditions: Students must retain a copy of the course outline, the course syllabus and work completed for this course. Credit for this course is contingent upon a review of the course outline and other materials by the UC transfer campus.

PSYCH 26  
Introduction to Personality Psychology  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: PSYCH 1 or PSYCH 1H.  
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Describes and explains individual differences in terms of major personality theories from Freud to the modern day, and introduces contemporary personality research and assessment.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

PSYCH 31  
Introduction to Abnormal Psychology  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: PSYCH 1 or PSYCH 1H.  
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Introduces the scientific study of abnormal behavior, including explanations of anxiety, depression, schizophrenias and other disorders. Surveys abnormal behavior from a variety of perspectives including biological, psychological, and sociocultural approaches. Includes intervention and prevention strategies for psychological disorders.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID PSY 120
PSYCH 33
Personal and Social Adjustment
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: PSYCH 1 or PSYCH 1H.
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Surveys different psychological perspectives and theoretical foundations and how these are applied across a person’s life taking into account the influence of factors such as culture, gender, ethnicity, historical cohort, and socio-economic status. Emphasizes broad understanding of how scientists, clinicians, and practitioners study and apply psychology. Facilitates insight into self and explores techniques for personal growth and healthy relationships.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, C-ID PSY 115

PSYCH 35ABC
Death and Dying
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Explores the way in which individual experience and culture influence grief, care of the dying, funeral rites, ethical decision-making in medicine, and the psychosocial understanding of death through contemporary, historical, cross-cultural, psychological and interdisciplinary perspectives.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with conditions: CSU: Students must take 35ABC (3 units) to receive GE credit; UC: If taken for 3 units(ABC).

PSYCH 37ABC
Values and Decision Making
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines the theory and process of assigning values, making decisions, and the psychology of critical thinking as applied in both personal and professional contexts, at home and in the workplace. Focuses on how values influence decision making and on ways to identify various alternatives and evaluate the potential consequences of each choice.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

PSYCH 39ABC
Relationships: Marriage and the Family
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies the function and meaning of relationships from both an academic and practical perspective with emphasis on the psychology of intimate relations. Historical, cultural, and economic perspectives are applied to an exploration of the myths and realities of relationships involving communication, power, roles, gender, sexuality, parenting, and the satisfaction of psychological and social needs.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with conditions: CSU: Students must take 39ABC (3 units) to receive GE credit; UC: If taken for 3 units(ABC).

PSYCH 40
Field Experience in Psychology
3 units; 3 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: PSYCH 1 or PSYCH 1H.
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A ENGL 1AH ENGL 1AMC ENGL 1AMCH.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides an opportunity to work with children, the elderly, or people with disabilities and to evaluate the current work practices in a field setting. Can help students gain insight into themselves and to clarify their vocational interests.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

PUBLIC SAFETY
Human Arts and Social Sciences Division
Isabel O'Connor, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 420
Phil Carr, Program Chair, (831) 477-5227
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6297 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

PUBLIC SAFETY
Criminal Justice

Administration of Justice (Criminal Justice)
A.S.-T Transfer Degree
The Criminal Justice Program is designed to provide students with the basic theoretical knowledge, that will prepare them for transfer and for career opportunities in pre-law, law enforcement, or corrections. Specific occupations include: Police Officer, Deputy Sheriff, Community Service Officer, Corrections Officer, Juvenile and Adult Probation Officer and Emergency Services Dispatcher. The program develops a high level of academic, personal, and professional competence demanded in a wide range of agencies.

Cabrillo offers options for degrees in Criminal Justice. The first option listed below is the Associate in Science in Administration of Justice for Transfer (A.S.-T), which is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in a similar major at a CSU campus. Students completing these degrees are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. Students completing these degrees are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. This degree may not be the best option for students intending to transfer to a particular CSU campus or to a university or college that is not part of the CSU system.
See Associate Degree for Transfer information in the Cabrillo College Catalog. The following is required for all A.A.-T or A.S.-T degrees:

- Completion of 60 CSU-transferable semester units.
- Minimum grade-point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU-transferable coursework. While a minimum of 2.0 is required for admission, some majors may require a higher GPA.
- Completion of a minimum of 18 semester units in the major with a letter grade of "C" or better.
- Certified completion of the California State University General Education-Breadth pattern (CSU GE Breadth) or the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) pattern.

**Learning Outcomes**

1. Identify minimum qualifications and the needed skills for successful employment in criminal justice related jobs.
2. Analyze and explain the historical development of the American Criminal Justice System and its components including law enforcement, courts and corrections.
3. Explain the historical development and philosophy of criminal law.
4. Apply principles of the US Constitution and integrate constitutional provisions with the fundamentals of law.
5. Demonstrate a working knowledge of the rules of evidence, the various kinds of evidence, and the admissibility of evidence.
6. Discuss criminal procedures from the point of arrest to release and the options available in the process.
7. Evaluate the ethical and legal issues encountered by professionals involved in the Criminal Justice system.

### CSU or IGETC General Education Requirements 37-39

#### Core Courses (6 units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJ 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### List A - Select 2 courses from the following: (6 units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJ 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 6</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 10</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 19</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### List B - Select 2 courses from the following: (6-8 units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 1L</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 5A</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any course(s) listed above or

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 1H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 12H</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 2A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: All courses except CJ, BUS and CS are also general education courses.

**Electives:**

(Any Course Numbered 1-99) 1 - 3

**Total Units** 60

### Criminal Justice A.A. Degree - Corrections Option

**Learning Outcomes**

1. Identify minimum qualifications and the needed skills for successful employment in criminal justice related jobs.
2. Analyze and explain the historical development of the American Criminal Justice System and its components including law enforcement, courts and corrections.
3. Explain the historical development and philosophy of criminal law.
4. Apply principles of the US Constitution and integrate constitutional provisions with the fundamentals of law.
5. Demonstrate a working knowledge of the rules of evidence, the various kinds of evidence, and the admissibility of evidence.
6. Discuss criminal procedures from the point of arrest to release and the options available in the process.
7. Evaluate the ethical and legal issues encountered by professionals involved in the Criminal Justice system.

#### Model Program in Criminal Justice

An Associate Degree requires 60 units appropriate to your educational goal, to include general education and at least 18 units in a major. Courses should be selected to meet the lower-division major preparation requirements at your intended transfer university - these specific requirements can be found at www.transfer.org for 4-year public institutions in California. Please see a counselor for advisement to ensure you are taking the best possible courses given your goal.

The department presents the following suggested Model Program for this major. The courses listed below may or may not be appropriate depending on your specific goal. Please see a counselor for advisement for transfer to any 4-year institution.

**General Education** 30 Units

#### Core Courses (21-23 units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJ 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Criminal Justice Program is designed to provide students with the basic theoretical knowledge, that will prepare them for career opportunities in pre-law, law enforcement, or corrections. The program develops a high level of theoretical knowledge, that will prepare them for career opportunities in pre-law, law enforcement, or corrections.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJ 3</td>
<td>Criminal Evidence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 5</td>
<td>Community and the Justice System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 19</td>
<td>Introduction to Corrections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 20</td>
<td>Criminal Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 12</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>MATH 12H Honors Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 9</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved Electives (3-7 Units)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJ 4</td>
<td>Criminal Courts and Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 6</td>
<td>Criminal Investigation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 9</td>
<td>Juvenile Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 10</td>
<td>Forensic Investigation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 12</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in the Justice System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 41</td>
<td>Narcotics Identification and Enforcement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 111</td>
<td>Self Defense for Law Enforcement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 155D</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Skills and Knowledge Modules</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FT 150</td>
<td>Career Planning for Public Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FT 183</td>
<td>Emergency Medical Technician-B</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FT 183L</td>
<td>Emergency Medical Technician Lab</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>COMM 1H Honors Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2</td>
<td>Group Discussion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 6</td>
<td>Listening</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 12</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 6</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology: Understanding Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>SOC 1H Honors Introduction to Sociology: Understanding Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2</td>
<td>Contemporary Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>SOC 2H Honors Contemporary Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 8</td>
<td>Introduction to Latina/o Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives (any course 1-99)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJ 3</td>
<td>Criminal Evidence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 5</td>
<td>Community and the Justice System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 19</td>
<td>Introduction to Corrections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 20</td>
<td>Criminal Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 2</td>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 4</td>
<td>Criminal Courts and Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 9</td>
<td>Juvenile Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 10</td>
<td>Forensic Investigation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 111</td>
<td>Self Defense for Law Enforcement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 155D</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Skills and Knowledge Modules</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Any Course Numbered 1-99)</td>
<td>0-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units**: 60

**Learning Outcomes**

1. Identify minimum qualifications and the needed skills for successful employment in criminal justice related jobs.
2. Analyze and explain the historical development of the American Criminal Justice System and its components including law enforcement, courts and corrections.
3. Explain the historical development and philosophy of criminal law.
4. Apply principles of the US Constitution and integrate constitutional provisions with the fundamentals of law.
5. Demonstrate a working knowledge of the rules of evidence, the various kinds of evidence, and the admissibility of evidence.
6. Discuss criminal procedures from the point of arrest to release and the options available in the process.
7. Evaluate the ethical and legal issues encountered by professionals involved in the Criminal Justice system.

**A. S. General Education 21 Units**

**Core Courses (21 units)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJ 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 2</td>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 4</td>
<td>Criminal Courts and Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 5</td>
<td>Community and the Justice System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 7</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Written Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 19</td>
<td>Introduction to Corrections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 20</td>
<td>Criminal Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved Electives (10-13 Units)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJ 3</td>
<td>Criminal Evidence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 6</td>
<td>Criminal Investigation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 9</td>
<td>Juvenile Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 10</td>
<td>Forensic Investigation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 111</td>
<td>Self Defense for Law Enforcement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 155D</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Skills and Knowledge Modules</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Any Course numbered 1-99)</td>
<td>5-8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units**: 60

**Criminal Justice A. S. Degree**

The Criminal Justice Program is designed to provide students with the basic theoretical knowledge, that will prepare them for career opportunities in pre-law, law enforcement, or corrections. The program develops a high level of academic, personal, and professional competence demanded in a wide range of agencies.

**Learning Outcomes**

**A. S. General Education 21 Units**

**Core Courses (19 units)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJ 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 2</td>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 4</td>
<td>Criminal Courts and Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 5</td>
<td>Community and the Justice System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 6</td>
<td>Criminal Investigation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 7</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Written Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Learning Outcomes

1. Identify minimum qualifications and the needed skills for successful employment in criminal justice related jobs.
2. Analyze and explain the historical development of the American Criminal Justice System and its components including law enforcement, courts and corrections.
3. Explain the historical development and philosophy of criminal law.
4. Apply principles of the US Constitution and integrate constitutional provisions with the fundamentals of law.
5. Demonstrate a working knowledge of the rules of evidence, the various kinds of evidence, and the admissibility of evidence.
6. Discuss criminal procedures from the point of arrest to release and the options available in the process.
7. Evaluate the ethical and legal issues encountered by professionals involved in the Criminal Justice System.
Criminal Justice A.S. Degree - Law Enforcement Option

The Criminal Justice Program is designed to provide students with the basic theoretical knowledge, that will prepare them for career opportunities in pre-law, law enforcement, or corrections. The program develops a high level of academic, personal, and professional competence demanded in a wide range of agencies.

Learning Outcomes
1. Identify minimum qualifications and the needed skills for successful employment in criminal justice related jobs.
2. Analyze and explain the historical development of the American Criminal Justice System and its components including law enforcement, courts and corrections.
3. Explain the historical development and philosophy of criminal law.
4. Apply principles of the US Constitution and integrate constitutional provisions with the fundamentals of law.
5. Demonstrate a working knowledge of the rules of evidence, the various kinds of evidence, and the admissibility of evidence.
6. Discuss criminal procedures from the point of arrest to release and the options available in the process.
7. Evaluate the ethical and legal issues encountered by professionals involved in the Criminal Justice system.

A.S. General Education 21 Units

Core Courses (19 units)
CJ 1 Introduction to Criminal Justice ............... 3
CJ 2 Criminal Law .................................. 3
CJ 4 Criminal Courts and Procedures ............... 3
CJ 5 Community and the Justice System .......... 3
CJ 6 Criminal Investigation ........................ 4
CJ 7 Criminal Justice Written Communications .... 3

Approved Electives (11 Units)
CJ 3 Criminal Evidence ................................ 3
CJ 9 Juvenile Procedures .............................. 3
CJ 10 Forensic Investigation ........................... 4
CJ 12 Contemporary Issues in the Justice System ... 3
CJ 20 Criminal Behavior ................................ 3
CJ 41 Narcotics Identification and Enforcement .... 3
CJ 111 Self Defense for Law Enforcement .......... 3
CJ 155D **Law Enforcement Skills and Knowledge Modules .......... 4

Approved Electives (6 Units) Units
FT 150 Career Planning for Public Safety .......... 3
FT 183 Emergency Medical Technician-B .......... 7
FT 183L Emergency Medical Technician Lab ...... 1 3
COMM 1 Public Speaking ............................. 3
COMM 1H Honors Public Speaking .................... 3
COMM 2 Group Discussion ........................... 3
COMM 6 Listening .................................... 3
COMM 7 Interpersonal Communication ............ 3
COMM 12 Intercultural Communication .......... 3
PSYCH 6 Introduction to Social Psychology .... 3
SO 1 Introduction to Sociology: Understanding Society 3
SO 1H Honors Introduction to Sociology: Understanding Society 3
SO 2 Contemporary Social Problems .............. 3
SO 2H Honors Contemporary Social Problems .... 3
SO 8 Introduction to Latina/o Studies ............. 3

Electives:
(Any Course numbered 1-199) .......................... 9
Total Units ............................................. 60

**These courses are not transferable to four-year universities.

PUBLIC SAFETY

Fire Technology

Fire Technology A.A. Degree

Today, fire service personnel are faced with a diverse and complex environment. Firefighters must be well trained to deal effectively with the fire protection problems, emergency medical care response, and hazardous materials emergencies. The Fire Technology Program at Cabrillo emphasizes basic educational skills in mathematics, chemistry, and communications, as well as fire protection curriculum designed to prepare students for careers in the fire protection field. Careers in fire protection include public fire service, fire protection engineering, and education. Positions are available in state and federal agencies and private industry. Thousands of openings for both men and women occur each year in fire service and related fields; competition is keen, however. Most fire departments require degrees or certificates of achievement as a prerequisite for promotion. High School preparation: Completion of algebra, chemistry, and physics is highly recommended.

Learning Outcomes
1. Demonstrate the ability to function independently and as part of an effective management team as appropriate in all situations.
2. Apply effective verbal and written communication skills, critical thinking and decision-making skills commensurate with a defined level of responsibility.
3. Apply fire service management techniques in the development of policies and procedures, protocols, budgets, and information management in day-to-day operations.
4. Employ principles of strategy and tactics to managing fire operations utilizing proven safety and risk management principles.
5. Interpret ethical and legal issues that impact fire service.
6. Apply a solid foundation of knowledge and skills to assume leadership roles in fire service command and administrative duties.
7. Utilize fire service leadership techniques to manage personnel, train staff, perform strategic planning, organize operations and coordinate emergency or non-emergency activities.

A.A. General Education 30 Units

Core Courses (18 units)
FT 1 Fire Protection Organization .................. 3
FT 2 Fire Prevention Technology .................... 3
FT 3 Fire Protection Equipment and Systems ....... 3
FT 4 Building Construction for Fire Protection ..... 3
FT 5 Fire Behavior and Combustion ................ 3
FT 6ES Principles of Emergency Services Safety and Survival 3

Approved Electives (6 Units)
FT 7 Introduction to Hazardous Materials .......... 3
FT 8 Wildlands Fire Control .......................... 3
FT 9 Fire Investigation .................................. 3
FT 150 Career Planning for Public Safety ........... 3
CJ 150 Career Planning for Public Safety .......... 3
CJ 155D Fire Technology Skills and Knowledge Modules ......... 4
CJ 7 Criminal Justice Written Communications ... 3

Approved Electives (6 Units) Units
COMM 1H Honors Public Speaking .................... 3
COMM 2 Group Discussion ........................... 3
COMM 6 Listening .................................... 3
Fire Technology A. S. Degree

Learning Outcomes

1. Identify minimum qualifications and the needed entry skills for all the fire service related jobs.
2. Demonstrate the ability to analyze, appraise, evaluate fire incidents; Explain size-up, the incident command system, the 10 standard fire orders, the 18 situations that shout watch out and identify the common factors associated with injuries and deaths in the line of duty.
3. Demonstrate knowledge of the laws, regulations, codes and standards impacting fire department operations. Explain the application of fire codes, and other regulatory codes used by fire departments to control fire and occupant safety in buildings.
4. Explain the various phases of fire behavior in buildings. Explain how the behavior of fire in an open environment differs from a fire in an enclosed environment. Describe fire extinguishing agents, how they work and the advantages and disadvantages of each.
5. Describe the tools, equipment and types of fire apparatus used to extinguish fires.
6. Explain the operation of fire detection, fire suppression and alarm systems used to extinguish and provide notification of fire.

A. S. General Education 21 Units

Core Courses (18 units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FT 1</td>
<td>Fire Protection Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FT 2</td>
<td>Fire Prevention Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FT 3</td>
<td>Fire Protection Equipment and Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FT 4</td>
<td>Building Construction for Fire Protection</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FT 5</td>
<td>Fire Behavior and Combustion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FT 6ES</td>
<td>Principles of Emergency Services Safety and Survival</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives (12 Units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FT 7</td>
<td>Introduction to Hazardous Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FT 8</td>
<td>Wildlands Fire Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fire Service Management A. S. Degree

Today, fire service personnel are faced with a diverse and complex environment. Firefighters must be well trained to deal effectively with the fire protection problems, emergency medical care response, and hazardous materials emergencies. The Fire Technology Program at Cabrillo emphasizes basic educational skills in mathematics, chemistry, and communications, as well as fire protection curriculum designed to prepare students for careers in the fire protection field. Students who have successfully completed a California State Fire Marshals certified course in one or more of the course topics may be eligible to receive credit via the credit by exam process. Please contact the Public Safety Program Chair for further information.

Learning Outcomes
1. Demonstrate the ability to function independently and as part of an effective management team as appropriate in all situations.
2. Apply effective verbal and written communication skills, critical thinking and decision-making skills commensurate with a defined level of responsibility.
3. Apply fire service management techniques in the development of policies and procedures, protocols, budgets, and information management in day-to-day operations.
4. Employ principles of strategy and tactics to managing fire operations utilizing proven safety and risk management principles.
5. Interpret ethical and legal issues that impact fire service.
6. Apply a solid foundation of knowledge and skills to assume leadership roles in fire service command and administrative duties.
7. Utilize fire service leadership techniques to manage personnel, train staff, perform strategic planning, organize operations and coordinate emergency or non-emergency activities.

A. S. General Education 21 Units
Core Courses (22.5 units) 22.5 Units
FT 160 Fire Management I 2.5
FT 161 Fire Command 1A 2.5
FT 162 Fire Command 1B 2.5
FT 163 Fire Prevention 1A 2.5
FT 164 Fire Prevention 1B 2.5
FT 165 Fire Investigation 1A 2.5
FT 166 Fire Investigation 1B 2.5
FT 167 Fire Instructor 1A 2.5
FT 168 Fire Instructor 1B 2.5
Approved Electives (9-12 Units) 9-12 Units
ACCT 1A Financial Accounting 4
ACCT 158 Introduction to Government and Not-for-Profit Accounting 3
BUS 67 Human Relations and Resources 3
CABT 156 Writing for the Workplace 3
COMM 2 Group Discussion 3
COMM 4 Argumentation and Persuasion 3
CJ 2 Criminal Law 3
CJ 170A Law Enforcement Training - PC 832 Laws of Arrest . 1.5
FT 155D Fire Technology Skills and Knowledge Modules 4
HS 12 Stress Management 3
SOC 2 Contemporary Social Problems 3
SOC 2H Honors Contemporary Social Problems 3
or
(Any Course numbered 1-199) 4.5 - 7.5
Total Units 60

Fire Service Management Certificate of Achievement
Learning Outcomes
1. Identify emergency planning tools related to incident mitigation.
2. Apply elements of the Incident Command System to all major incidents.
3. Describe in writing and verbally, major fire hazards.
4. Analyze the impact of fire prevention.
5. Differentiate between leaders and managers.
6. Perform teaching demonstrations for fire vocational training.
7. Evaluate peer instructors.
8. Perform tasks associated with incident planning.
9. Demonstrate critical thinking skills and decision making abilities for managing an emergency.

Core Courses (22.5 units) 22.5 Units
FT 160 Fire Management I 2.5
FT 161 Fire Command 1A 2.5
FT 162 Fire Command 1B 2.5
FT 163 Fire Prevention 1A 2.5
FT 164 Fire Prevention 1B 2.5
FT 165 Fire Investigation 1A 2.5
FT 166 Fire Investigation 1B 2.5
FT 167 Fire Instructor 1A 2.5
FT 168 Fire Instructor 1B 2.5
Other Required Courses
ENGL 100 Elements of Writing 3
or
ENGL 1A/IAH/1AMC/1AMCH 3
or
CABT 157 Business and Technical Writing 3
Total Units 25.5

Emergency Medical Technician Skills Certificate
Learning Outcomes
1. Treat medical and trauma patients involved in emergency situations.
2. Demonstrate life saving care for patients in cardiac arrest and extremis.
3. Analyze the requirements for advanced EMT training.
4. Demonstrate thorough patient assessments used in emergency medical situations.

Required Courses 11.5 - 16 Units
FT 995L Fire Technology Service Learning 0.5 - 3
FT 183 Emergency Medical Technician-B 1 - 3
FT 183L Emergency Medical Technician Lab 1 - 3
FT 188 Advanced EMS: Preparing for Paramedic Training 3
Total Units 11.5 - 16
Criminal Justice Courses:

CJ 1
Introduction to Criminal Justice
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides an analysis of the history and philosophy of the administration of justice in America; identification and interrelationship of the various subsystems; theories of crime, punishment, and rehabilitation. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID AJ 110

CJ 2
Criminal Law
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides an analysis of the doctrines of criminal liability in the United States and the classification of crimes against persons, property, morals, and public welfare. Special emphasis is placed on the classifications of crime, the general elements of crime, the definitions of common and statutory law, and the nature of acceptable evidence. Utilizes case law and case studies to introduce students to criminal law. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID AJ 120

CJ 3
Criminal Evidence
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines the origin, development, philosophy and constitutional basis of evidence; constitutional and procedural considerations affecting arrest, search and seizure; kinds and degrees of evidence and rules governing responsibility; judicial decisions interpreting individual rights and case studies. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU. C-ID AJ 124

CJ 4
Criminal Courts and Procedures
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Reviews court systems on the state and federal levels. Procedures from incident to final disposition. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU. C-ID AJ 122

CJ 5
Community and the Justice System
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines the complex, dynamic relationship between communities and the justice system in addressing crime and conflict with an emphasis on the challenges and prospects of administering justice within a diverse multicultural population. Topics may include the consensus versus conflicting values in culture, religion, and law. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU. C-ID AJ 160

CJ 6
Criminal Investigation
4 units; 4 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines the fundamental investigative techniques of crime scene and follow-up investigation; the definition, categories and handling of physical evidence as well as the investigative value of various types of evidence, identification and lifting of fingerprints; interviewing, interrogation and sources of information; investigating specific crimes. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU. C-ID AJ 140

CJ 7
Criminal Justice Written Communications
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Develops students' abilities in note taking, interviewing, information gathering, report writing mechanics and organization, and critical evaluation. Attention will be given to a note-taking system and recording facts in a logical manner. Students will write and analyze police reports to meet the standards of the Criminal Justice System. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

CJ 9
Juvenile Procedures
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents techniques of handling juvenile offenders and victims; prevention and repression of delinquency; diagnosis and referral; organization of community resources; juvenile law; and court procedures. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.
CJ 10  
**Forensic Investigation**  
4 units; 4 hours Lecture  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides an introduction to the role of forensics in criminal investigations. Examines the methods utilized in forensic analysis of crime scenes, pattern evidence, instruments, firearms question documents, and controlled substances. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU. C-ID AJ 150

CJ 12  
**Contemporary Issues in the Justice System**  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides an analysis of contemporary issues that are an immediate concern to the justice system including domestic violence, gangs, drug and narcotic abuse, police review, controversial prosecutions and voter initiatives directed at the Criminal Justice System. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

CJ 19  
**Introduction to Corrections**  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides a history of and critical analysis of punishment, the various types of punishment, alternatives to punishment, and the impact of punishment on the Criminal Justice System, corrections, a critical examination of the types of correctional institutions and the clients housed in each institution, and an examination of contemporary correctional issues. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU. C-ID AJ 200

CJ 20  
**Criminal Behavior**  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Studies how and why people become criminals and examines many types of criminal behavior, such as serial killers, street gangs, child molesters and abusers, sex offenders, and organized crime members. Examines factors often found in the background of the offender. Includes field trips to correctional institutions and guest speakers. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

CJ 41  
**Narcotics Identification and Enforcement**  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Studies the identification of narcotics and intermediate types of narcotic investigations; includes licensed personnel, common forgeries of prescriptions, sales, search warrants, and surveillance. Reports and preparation for court. Participation in a mock trial. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

CJ 111  
**Self Defense for Law Enforcement**  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Developes defensive skills including control holds, takedown, ground defense, weapons retention, legal and ethical use of force principles, and basic self-defense concepts.

CJ 150  
**Career Planning for Public Safety**  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Prepares public safety candidates for the testing and hiring process for entry-level public safety positions. CJ 150 and FT 150 are cross-listed courses. Students may enroll in either course for credit, but not both.

CJ 155D  
**Law Enforcement Skills and Knowledge Modules**  
0.05 - 15 units; 0.15 hour Laboratory  
Prerequisite: Successful completion of a California P.O.S.T. Cert. Basic Academy.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be repeated.  
Teaches new or updates existing skills and knowledge of law enforcement training. Modules of courses may be combined for variable units. May be taken Pass/No Pass grading only. Four units earned may count toward the associate degree for Criminal Justice. Open entry/open exit.

CJ 170A  
**Law Enforcement Training- PC 832 Laws of Arrest**  
2.5 units; 2.5 hours Lecture  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Fulfills the requirements of Section 832 of the Penal Code for limited function peace officers as mandated by the California Commission on Peace Officers Standards and Training (POST). Involves stressful physical activities of arrest control techniques that necessitates the student have no medical impairments.
CJ 170B
Law Enforcement Training - P.C. 832 Firearms
1.5 units; 1.5 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: CJ 170A Satisfactory completion of or equivalent; Department of Justice written certification, stating that a student has no criminal history that would disqualify him/her from using a firearm, is required prior to the start of class. (CA P.C. 13511.5).
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Trains students in the use of firearms to meet the State of California P.O.S.T. requirements for Part 1 of Level III Module, PC 832 Firearms.

CJ 190AZ
Special Topics in Criminal Justice
0.5 - 12 units; 0.5 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Selected topics in Criminal Justice not covered by regular catalog offerings. Each special topic course will be announced, described, and given its own title and letter designation in the Schedule of Classes. The structure and format of the classes will vary depending on the subject matter. Any particular special topics course may be taken a total of four times.

Fire Technology Courses

FT 1
Fire Protection Organization
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines fundamentals of fire department organization, management, and resources, emphasizing the use of those resources to control various emergencies. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

FT 2
Fire Prevention Technology
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines fundamentals of fire department organization, management, and resources, emphasizing the use of those resources to control various emergencies. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

FT 3
Fire Protection Equipment and Systems
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines portable fire extinguishing equipment; fire detection and alarm systems, sprinkler systems; and protection systems for special hazards. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

FT 4
Building Construction for Fire Protection
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines the fundamentals of building construction as they relate to fire protection including occupancy, building equipment, facilities, fire resistive materials, and high-rise considerations. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

FT 5
Fire Behavior and Combustion
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines theory and fundamentals of how and why fires start, spread, and are controlled including an in-depth study of fire chemistry, physics, characteristics of materials, extinguishing agents, and control techniques. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

FT 6ES
Principles of Emergency Services Safety and Survival
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the basic principles and history related to the national firefighter life safety initiatives, focusing on the need for cultural and behavioral change throughout the emergency services. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

FT 7
Introduction to Hazardous Materials
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides the firefighter or fire protection technology major with a fundamental knowledge of the factors affecting wildland fire prevention, fire behavior, and control techniques. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

FT 8
Wildlands Fire Control
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides the firefighter or fire protection technology major with a fundamental knowledge of the factors affecting wildland fire prevention, fire behavior, and control techniques. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.
FT 9
Fire Investigation
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: FT 1; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Explores causes and types of fire, related laws, recognition and preservation of evidence, and introduces witness and suspect interviews as well as arrest, detention, and court procedures. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

FT 140
Emergency Responder, Advanced First Aid for Professionals
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR). Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Meets the educational requirements for certification of advanced first aid as specified in the training standards of California Code of Regulations, Title 22, Division 9, Chapter 1.5. Prepares individuals to render first aid with emphasis made on field application, practices and techniques vital to render immediate care for injury or sudden illness. Does not include CPR. Recommended for lifeguards, peace officers and camp staff personnel.

FT 141
Certified First Responder for Professionals
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides Emergency Responder and CPR for the Professional Rescuer certification through American Safety and Health Institute and fulfills California Code of Regulations, Title 22 requirements. Provides the training and skills in emergency care needed for peace officers, firefighters, emergency medical technicians, camp medical staff and others. Meets the CPR prerequisite and recommended preparation for admission to the EMT program (FT 183).

FT 150
Career Planning for Public Safety
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Prepares public safety candidates for the testing and hiring process for entry-level public safety positions. CJ 150 and FT 150 are cross listed courses. Students may enroll in either course for credit, but not both.

FT 151
Fire Apparatus Driver 1A
2.5 units; 2.5 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: FT 1 or employment as a paid or volunteer firefighter.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces requirements for California State Fire Service Training and Education System Certified Fire Apparatus Driver Operator including pump testing, emergency driving, and apparatus maintenance.

FT 152
Driver Operator 1B
2.5 units; 2.5 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: FT 151.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines water systems, hydraulic calculations, pumping operations, and fire stream practices for California State Fire Service Training and Education System Certified Fire Apparatus Driver Operator.

FT 153
Essentials of Firefighter Safety
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines the National Fire Protection Agency (NFPA) Standard 1500 including firefighter safety practices and new types of protective clothing and equipment.

FT 155D
Fire Technology Skills and Knowledge Modules
0.05 - 15 units; 0.15 hour Laboratory
Prerequisite: Successful completion of or current enrollment in an agency approved Fire Academy.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches new or updates existing skills and knowledge of fire technology. Modules may be combined for variable units. Pass/no pass grading only. Open entry/Open exit.

FT 160
Fire Management I
2.5 units; 2.5 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: FT 162.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Meets California State Academy requirements for Fire Management I by emphasizing the company officer’s role in supervising, planning, and reviewing fire department organizations.

FT 161
Fire Command 1A
2.5 units; 2.5 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: FT 1 and/or FT 3 and/or FT 4 and/or FT 5 and/or FT 181 or completion of Firefighter 1 or equivalent.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Meets California Fire Service Training and Education Systems requirements for Fire Command 1A by emphasizing company officers fire structure attack methods.
FT 162
Fire Command 1B
2.5 units; 2.5 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: FT 161.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Meets California State Fire Marshall requirements for Fire Command 1B by examining emergency scene management; fire behavior tactics and strategies; initial fireground resources; and fireground simulation scenarios.

FT 163
Fire Prevention 1A
2.5 units; 2.5 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: FT 2 and FT 3 or completion of Firefighter 1 or equivalent.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Meets the requirements of a California State Officer course by providing a broad, technical overview of fire prevention activities required for company officers to discharge their duties regarding fire prevention.

FT 164
Fire Prevention 1B
2.5 units; 2.5 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: FT 163.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Meets California State Fire Marshall requirements by examining regulations pertaining to fire prevention practices including building construction and occupancy; evacuation procedures; inspection reports; and processing plans.

FT 165
Fire Investigation 1A
2.5 units; 2.5 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: FT 161 or completion of Firefighter 1 (Basic Fire Academy) or equivalent.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Meets California State Fire Marshall requirements for Fire Investigation 1A, including determining fire cause; recognizing and preserving evidence; types of fires; related laws; and arson.

FT 166
Fire Investigation 1B
2.5 units; 2.5 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: FT 165.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Meets California State Fire Marshall requirements for Fire Investigation 1B Certification by exploring advanced fire investigation topics including juvenile fire setting, report writing, evidence collection, and preservation procedures.

FT 167
Fire Instructor 1A
2.5 units; 2.5 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: FT 161.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Meets California State Fire Marshall Instructor Training 1A requirements including methods, procedures, and technology to select, develop, and organize in-service training programs.

FT 168
Fire Instructor 1B
2.5 units; 2.5 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: FT 167.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Meets California State Fire Marshall course requirements for Instructor Training 1B by presenting methods, procedures, and techniques to help fire service personnel select, develop, and organize materials for in-service training programs.

FT 169
Wildland Fire Management
2.5 units; 2.5 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: FT 189 or Firefighter 1 or equivalent.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Meets NWCG certified course requirements for current and prospective officers emphasizing command and tactics of initial wildland or urban interface fires, including safety and fire behavior, resources, and extended operations.

FT 175
Hazardous Materials - First Responder Operations
0.5 unit; 0.5 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Prepares student to carry out the initial response to a hazardous materials emergency.

FT 176
Confined Space I
0.25 unit; 0.25 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides an overview of OSHA regulations as well as ANSI standards relative to confined space rescue.

FT 178
CPR for Health Providers
0.5 unit; 0.5 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches CPR skills for victims of all ages to health care providers, focusing on ventilation with a barrier device, a bag-mask device, use of an automated external defibrillator (AED).
FT 180
Basic Incident Command System 200
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces organization, basic terminology, and common responsibility information about Incident Command System (ICS) for personnel working in a support role at an incident or event.

FT 181
Intermediate Incident Command System 300
1.5 units; 1.5 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: FT 180 (State Fire Marshall Course # ISC 200).
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Reviews and further explores information designed to meet the needs of command officers managing complex emergency incidents.

FT 182
Advanced Incident Command System 400
1.5 units; 1.5 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: FT 181 (State Fire Marshall Course # ICS 200).
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces large-scale organizational development; rules and relationships of primary staff; and the planning, operational, and fiscal considerations related to complex incident and event management. Intended for chief officers and designed to meet the needs of command officers managing complex emergency incidents.

FT 183
Emergency Medical Technician-B
7 units; 7 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: FT 178 State Requirement: Current CPR card for Health Care Provider (infant/child/adult).
Co-requisite: FT 183L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Meets the State of California requirements for an Emergency Medical Technician-B (EMT-B) to render pre-hospital basic life support services, with emphasis on practices and techniques, vital to the interaction of EMT-B personnel with all levels of emergency medical personnel. State Requirement: Current CPR card for Health Care Provider (infant/child/adult).

FT 183L
Emergency Medical Technician Lab
1 - 3 units; 3 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Prepares for application of emergency medical technician skills (and skills portion of the Santa Cruz County EMT certifying exam) through practice on issues from vital signs assessment to emergency childbirth.

FT 184
Emergency Medical Technician-B Refresher
1.5 units; 1.5 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: Possession of a valid EMT-B certificate or a certificate that has been expired for less than one year.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Meets California State requirements for renewal of Emergency Medical Technician-B certification for persons who hold a valid EMT-B certificate or one that has been expired for less than one year.

FT 184S
EMT-B Refresher Skills Proficiency Evaluation
0.5 - 3 units; 0.5 hour Lecture
Prerequisite: Emergency Medical Technician-Basic certification. FT 184.
Co-requisite: FT 184 or.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Meets the State of California requirements for skills verification for renewal of Emergency Medical Technician-Basic certification. Consists of scenario and skills practice and verification.

FT 185
Firefighter-I Academy
10 units; 20 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: 1. Ability to meet the Academy medical standards as certified by a medical doctor. 2. Ability to pass a pre-academy physical agility examination. 3. Submission of a completed application and payment of all fees.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Meets standards for certification by the State Board of Fire Services and the California State Fire Marshall for Firefighter 1 basic course, focusing on competent and comprehensive training in the field of Fire Technology as it relates to firefighters.

FT 186
Preparing for your Fire Service Career
0.5 unit; 0.5 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Focuses on preparation of application and techniques for success in written, physical agility, and oral interview portions of the recruitment process.

FT 188
Advanced EMS: Preparing for Paramedic Training
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: FT 183 or equivalent; EMT and CPR certification required.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Prepares Emergency Medical Technicians for testing into paramedic school introducing aspects of advanced life support patient care. Upon course completion students will receive 24 C.E.U.s toward EMT recertification.
FT 189
CDF Wildland Firefighter 1 Academy
2.25 units; 6.75 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: 1. Meet the Academy medical standards as certified by a medical doctor. 2. Pass a pre-academy physical agility examination. 3. Submit completed public safety program application.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces selected topics in Fire Technology not covered by regular catalog offerings. Each special topic course will be announced, described, and given its own title and letter designation in the Schedule of Classes. The structure and format of the classes will vary depending on the subject matter.

FT 190AZ
Special Topics in Fire Technology
0.5 - 12 units; 0.5 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

RADIONOMIC TECHNOLOGY
Health, Athletics, Wellness, and Kinesiology Division
Ian Haslam, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 1102
Ann Smeltzer, Program Chair, (831) 479-5056
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6461 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

Radiologic Technology A. S. Degree
Radiologic Technology Occupational Program This is a two-year Associate in Science Degree program providing professional training for radiologic technologists. Radiologic Technologists work in a professional environment at a hospital, clinic or private office. Skill categories include patient care, positioning, operating X-ray equipment, image quality assessment, technical factors, and interacting with the general public, ancillary workers and physicians. The RT Program is accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology and the state of California Department of Public Health.
This program has earned the highest level of accreditation awarded by the JRCERT. A new class begins each year at the start of fall semester. Students who successfully complete the program are eligible for State Certification in Diagnostic Radiography and to take the State Permit exam in Fluoroscopy. Program graduation also provides eligibility to sit for the American Registry of Radiologic Technology (ARRT) national board examination. Program applications are accepted on a first come, first served basis.
Requirements for application include: Successful completion of the program prerequisites listed below, and the completion of the application process. Selection is based on completion of all required prerequisites with the appropriate GPA, clinical space availability, and date of application. The program has a separate selection process and requires separate application in addition to the general College admission. For students not currently enrolled at Cabrillo College, general college application materials are available at the Cabrillo College web site. Radiologic Technology program applications are available at www.cabrillo.edu/academic/radtech. Two official transcripts must be sent with the program application. After reading the appropriate sections of the Cabrillo College Catalog, please contact the RT office at (831) 479-6461 for specific questions regarding the application. Due to the course load, it is advisable to complete as many of the general education requirements as possible before entering the program. Meeting minimum requirements does not guarantee entry into the program as enrollment is limited due to hospital clinical space. There are well-compensated job opportunities in all modalities.

Learning Outcomes
1. Students will demonstrate good patient communication.
2. Students will be clinically competent.
3. Students will participate in professional development/growth.
4. Students will demonstrate problem solving and critical thinking skills.
5. Graduates will be employed and effective in the community.

Prerequisites

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 5</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1H</td>
<td>Honors General Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 70</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A/IAH/1AMC/1AMCH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If you have passed a prerequisite course with an A, B, or C, your GPA will not improve with repetition of that class.

Intermediate Algebra (MA TH 142 or MA TH 152) or placement into Intermediate Algebra (MATH 142 or MATH 152) by assessment is a prerequisite to CHEM 30A or CHEM 32. Please check Cabrillo for more information if you are interested in transfer to a 4-year university in Radiologic Technology. All prerequisite and published curriculum courses must be completed with a grade of “C” or better with the exception of MA 70, which requires a minimum grade of “B” or better. These prerequisites may also be used to satisfy appropriate general education areas.

Elective Not Required for Radiologic Technology Degree

General Education Courses
This A. S. Degree requires completion of a 21-unit general education pattern (see Cabrillo College Catalog under Associate in Science Degree or the A. S. Degree worksheet in Counseling Division or on the Transfer and Articulation website.)

A Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Arts Degree from a regionally accredited college or university will satisfy all general education and competency requirements for Cabrillo's non-transfer A. A. and A. S. Degrees, with the exception of the multicultural requirement and program specific graduation requirements.

Core Courses (60.75 Units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RT 50A</td>
<td>Patient Care in Imaging Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT 50B</td>
<td>Ethics and Legal Aspects of Radiologic Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT 50L</td>
<td>R. T. Patient Care Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT 51</td>
<td>Radiographic Positioning I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT 51L</td>
<td>Positioning Laboratory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT 52</td>
<td>Radiation Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT 53AL</td>
<td>Introduction to Radiologic Technology Laboratory/Clinic I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT 53BL</td>
<td>Radiologic Technology Laboratory/Clinic II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT 53CL</td>
<td>Radiologic Technology Laboratory/Clinic III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT 54</td>
<td>Radiographic Image Assessment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Radiologic Technology Courses

### RT 50A  
**Patient Care in Imaging Technology**  
2 units; 2 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: Acceptance to the Cabrillo College Radiologic Technology Program.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides the concepts of optimal patient care including: physical assistance, routine and emergency patient care, infection control, pharmacology, and bloodborne pathogen protection.  
*Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.*

### RT 50B  
**Ethics and Legal Aspects of Radiologic Technology**  
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture  
Prerequisite: Acceptance to the Cabrillo College Radiologic Technology Program.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Examines ethical standards and legalities pertaining to the field of medical imaging.  
Assesses culture, age, and stage of illness when providing optimal patient care.  
*Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.*

### RT 50L  
**R.T. Patient Care Laboratory**  
0.25 unit; 0.75 hour Laboratory  
Prerequisite: Acceptance to the Cabrillo College Radiologic Technology Program.  
Co-requisite: RT 50.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides practical application of the fundamentals of patient care in radiologic technology, to include radiation protection, body mechanics, contrast media preparation, vital signs, asepsis, HIPAA regulations, and standard precautions.  
*Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.*

### RT 51  
**Radiographic Positioning I**  
2 units; 2 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: Acceptance to the Cabrillo College Radiologic Technology Program.  
Co-requisite: RT 51L.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Presents routine and non-routine radiographic positioning and related anatomy of the chest, abdomen, upper and lower limbs, including basic radiographic terminology and topographic landmarks related to positioning. Related pathologies, their radiographic appearances and relative technical adjustments are included.  
*Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.*

### Radiologic Technology Courses

**Total Units: 81.75**

---

**Electives-Magnetic Resonance Imaging**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RT 185</td>
<td>Principles of Mammography</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT 185C</td>
<td>Principles of Mammography Lab/Clinic</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT 185L</td>
<td>Principles of Mammography Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective-Sectional Anatomy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RT 189A</td>
<td>Sectional Anatomy</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT 189AL</td>
<td>Sectional Anatomy Laboratory</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Skills Certificate: Venipuncture**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RT 175</td>
<td>Advanced Patient Care: Venipuncture</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mathematics Competency Requirement**

The A.S. Mathematics Requirement may be met by successful completion of intermediate algebra or equivalent or a higher-level mathematics course with a grade of "C" or better. Successful completion must be verified by an official college transcript or by an appropriate score on the Cabrillo mathematics assessment.

**Multicultural Requirement**

An approved multicultural course is required for graduation. This course may be double counted with general education or other program graduation requirements. Courses taken at other regionally accredited colleges can be used when approved by a Cabrillo counselor.

**Clinical Compliance Requirement**

To comply with state and local regulations for health care providers, students accepted to the Cabrillo College Radiologic Technology program are required to meet vaccination and drug testing requirements and provide documentation before enrolling in the program. Students are also required to complete criminal background checks and may be required to undergo fingerprinting.

**Total Units: 81.75**  
*Usually offered summer session; highly recommended immediately prior to fall program entrance.*
RT 51L
Positioning Laboratory I
1 unit; 3 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: Acceptance to the Cabrillo College Radiologic Technology Program.
Co-requisite: RT 51.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Applied radiographic positioning principles, with focus on radiographic examination procedures of the chest, abdomen, upper and lower extremities. Structured, individual and group instruction is accompanied by laboratory demonstration by the instructor.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

RT 52
Radiation Physics
2 units; 2 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: Acceptance to the Radiologic Technology Program.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides a basic understanding of the physics underlying the properties and production of x-rays and interaction with matter. Fundamentals include atomic structure, principles of magnetism and current, electrical delivery, and x-ray tube design.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

RT 53AL
Introduction to Radiologic Technology Laboratory/ Clinic I
5.5 units; 16.5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: Selection to the Cabrillo College Radiologic Technology Program.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Applies classroom theory (RT 50, 51) and laboratory practice (RT 50L, 51L) in the clinical setting under direct supervision. The student optimally positions patients, while using safe patient care and radiation protection procedures and learns imaging department organization and procedures.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

RT 53BL
Radiologic Technology Laboratory/ Clinic II
5.5 units; 16.5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: RT 53AL.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides continued clinical application of classroom theory (RT51, 61) and laboratory practice (RT51L, 61L) in clinical education facilities by assignment. The student radiographer, under direct supervision, participates in and/or performs radiographic procedures.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

RT 53CL
Radiologic Technology Laboratory/ Clinic III
6 units; 18 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: RT 53BL.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Reviews clinical application of classroom theory (RT 51 and 61) and laboratory practice (RT 51L and 61L) in clinical education facilities under direct supervision. The student participates in radiographic/fluoroscopic procedures, radiology management systems, computerized patient systems, radiation safety, and patient care.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

RT 54
Radiographic Image Assessment
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture
Prerequisite: RT 60.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides a foundation for evaluating all radiographic images by outlining technical and digital imaging concepts.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

RT 60
Principles of Radiographic Imaging
2 units; 2 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: RT 52.
Co-requisite: RT 60L.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents imaging equipment, technique formulation and factors as they are currently used in radiographic medical imaging. Proper image density, contrast, and resolution using film/screen and digital equipment, as well as maintenance of ongoing QA/QC procedures are emphasized.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

RT 60L
Applied Principles of Radiographic Imaging Lab
0.5 unit; 1.5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: RT 52.
Co-requisite: RT 60.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Applies theory of RT 60 in the laboratory setting to practically apply the effects of technique selection, collimation, distance, grid use, air gap technique and the use of film/screen, computed radiography, digital radiography, and darkroom procedures.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.
**RT 61**

**Radiographic Positioning II**
2 units; 2 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: RT 51.  
Co-requisite: RT 61L.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Teaches positioning principles, management of contrast media, related radiation protection, technical factors and nursing skills related to genitourinary, gastrointestinal tract, spine, ribs, sacrum and coccyx. Both routine and non-routine projections are presented.

*Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.*

**RT 61L**

**Radiographic Positioning Lab II**
1 unit; 3 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: RT 51L.  
Co-requisite: RT 61.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Positioning procedures for both routine and optional examinations are presented, according to competency-based outcomes criteria related to RT 61 concurrent instruction.

*Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.*

**RT 62**

**Principles of Radiation Protection**
2 units; 2 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: RT 52.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Teaches radiation protection for the patient/public and the technologist, and radiobiology with emphasis on radiation dose and biologic effects. Studies state and federal laws which govern and control the use of ionizing radiation and the manufacture and use of radiation equipment.

*Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.*

**RT 63AL**

**Advanced Positioning Lab/Clinic IV**
8 units; 24 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: RT 53CL.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Applies classroom and lab theory from previous didactic courses to clinical education under indirect/direct supervision, with participation in all facets of the radiologic technologist job performance.

*Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.*

**RT 63BL**

**Advanced Positioning Lab/Clinic V**
8 units; 24 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: RT 63AL.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Applies classroom and laboratory theory from previous didactic courses to clinical education under indirect/direct supervision, with participation in all aspects of radiologic imaging.

*Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.*

**RT 70**

**Principles of Fluoroscopy**
1 unit; 1 hour Lecture  
Prerequisite: ARRT/CRT License or 2nd year Radiologic Technology Student.  
Co-requisite: RT 70L.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides an overview of the State of California Fluoroscopy regulations in preparation for the state certification exam.

*Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.*

**RT 70L**

**Applied Principles of Fluoroscopy**
0.5 unit; 1.5 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: ARRT/CRT License or 2nd year Radiologic Technology Student.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

*Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.*

**RT 71**

**Radiographic Positioning III**
2 units; 2 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: RT 61.  
Co-requisite: RT 71L.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Teaches Part III of the radiographic positioning course sequence including the cranium, facial bones, paranasal sinuses, pediatric radiography and legal aspects of elder and child abuse.

*Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.*

**RT 71L**

**Positioning Laboratory III**
1 unit; 3 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: RT 61.  
Co-requisite: RT 71.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Applies Part III of the radiographic positioning course sequence, including the cranium, facial bones, mandible with joints and paranasal sinuses.

*Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.*

**RT 72**

**Advanced Diagnostic Imaging Research**
2 units; 2 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: Acceptance to the Cabrillo College Radiologic Technology Program.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Introduces technically advanced imaging modalities including CT, MRI, mammography, bone densitometry, nuclear medicine, radiation therapy and others in order to assist in the development of skills in formal research and presentation.

*Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.*
**RT 73**

**Medical Imaging Pathology**

1 unit; 1 hour Lecture  
Prerequisite: RT 61.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Surveys pathologies and etiological considerations with emphasis on radiographic appearance of disease and impact on exposure factor selection.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

**RT 82**

**Advanced Diagnostic Imaging**

1 unit; 1 hour Lecture  
Prerequisite: RT 72.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Prresents advanced radiographic procedures to include advanced modalities of computerized tomography, angiography, ultrasonography, bone densitometry and interventional radiography.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

**RT 83**

**Transition to the Professional Role**

2 units; 2 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: Graduation from an accredited Radiation Technology program or 2nd year Radiation Technology student.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides a comprehensive review of patient care, radiographic procedures, radiation protection, image production and evaluation, equipment operation and maintenance and the State of California's Health Code, Title XVII regarding fluoroscopic radiation laws and application/resume preparation.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

**RT 175**

**Advanced Patient Care: Venipuncture for Radiographers**

0.5 unit; 0.5 hour Lecture, 0.5 hour Laboratory  
Prerequisite: RT 61 or ARRT or CRT license and CPR/Healthcare provider certification.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Basic instruction and practice of venipuncture methods/procedures for the administration of contrast agents. Routes of administration, safety, basic pharmacology, dosage calculations and emergency procedures.

**RT 184AZ**

**Special Topics in Radiologic Technology**

1 - 3 units; 3 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: Selection to the Radiologic Technology Program.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Special topics in the radiologic sciences. Topics may include lab and/or field work, learning lab or directed reading. Enrichment program in the radiologic sciences. Course is tailored to individual needs and interests as enrichment or expansion of subject area material. May be taken a total of four times for different topics.

**RT 185**

**Principles of Mammography**

2 units; 2 hours Lecture  
Prerequisite: CRT or ARRT license or within one year of graduation from an accredited Radiologic Technology Program and CPR/Healthcare provider certification.  
Co-requisite: RT 185L.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Studies the theory and practice of mammographic positioning, quality assurance/control, and imaging the anatomy and pathophysiology of the breast. Prepares the student in part for the state and national certification exams in mammography.

**RT 185C**

**Principles of Mammography Lab/Clinic**

1 unit; 3 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: CRT or ARRT license or 2nd year Radiologic Technology student and CPR/Healthcare provider certification.  
Co-requisite: RT 185 and RT 185L.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Clinical application of classroom theory and laboratory skills (RT185 and RT185L) with use of Mammography patent and imaging protocols. Demonstration of competency in current mammographic practices to meet qualifications under the Mammography Quality Standards Act (MQSA Federal regulations) in conjunction with California state certification requirements.

**RT 185L**

**Principles of Mammography Lab**

1 unit; 3 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: CRT or ARRT license or within one year of graduation from an accredited Radiologic Technology Program and CPR/Healthcare provider certification.  
Co-requisite: RT 185.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Provides the laboratory component to RT 185, to include: Breast positioning and imaging techniques, quality control/quality assurance and operation of digital and analog mammographic equipment for both image acquisition and processing.

**RT 189A**

**Sectional Anatomy**

1 unit; 1 hour Lecture  
Prerequisite: BIO 4.  
Co-requisite: RT 189AL.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Teaches sectional human anatomy for health care professionals. Emphasis on transverse, coronal, and sagittal planes as related to sonography, computerized tomography and magnetic resonance imaging. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
RT 189AL
Sectional Anatomy Laboratory
0.5 unit; 1.5 hours Laboratory
Co-requisite: RT 189A.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Applied sectional human anatomy laboratory with practical application of the content and theories of RT 189A. Presents case studies utilizing various imaging modalities. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

RT 190
Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) Physics
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: CRT or ARRT license or within one year of graduation from an accredited Radiologic Technology Program and CPR/Healthcare provider certification and venipuncture certification.
Co-requisite: RT 191.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Teaches all basic physical principles of magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), including T1-T2 relaxation, pulse sequences, gradients, image acquisition, image formation, contrast media and instrumentation.

RT 191
Magnetic Resonance Imaging and Procedures
2 units; 2 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: CRT or ARRT license or within one year of graduation from an accredited Radiologic Technology Program and CPR/Healthcare provider certification and venipuncture certification and RT 189A or equivalent skills.
Co-requisite: RT 190 RT 191L.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Reviews common and specialty magnetic resonance imaging methodology and procedures. Studies magnetic resonance imaging with computer applications, scanner operations, and patient examination procedures.

RT 191L
Applied MRI Protocol and Procedures
0.5 unit; 1.5 hours Laboratory
Co-requisite: RT 191.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Applies classroom theory (RT 190 and RT 191) to the lab setting. Studies the effects of computer applications, scanner operations and patient examination procedures on MRI.

RT 192
Magnetic Resonance Imaging Lab/Clinic
8 units; 24 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: RT 190 RT 191.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces clinical education in the practice of Magnetic Resonance Imaging procedures. Provides the opportunity to demonstrate competency of MRI practices per ARRT test content specifications.

RT 193
Advanced Magnetic Resonance Imaging Lab/Clinic
13 units; 40 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: RT 192.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides advanced clinical education in the practice of Magnetic Resonance Imaging procedures and opportunity for additional competency demonstration per ARRT test content specifications.

READING
Business, English, and Language Arts Division
James Weckler, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 301
Nancy Phillips, Program Chair, (831) 479-6573
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6167 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

Reading Courses
READ 52
Speed and Comprehension
2 units; 2 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: READ 100 or READ 106 or appropriate assessment score.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100.
Repeatability: May be taken 1 time.
Improves both reading speed and comprehension through practical strategies including timed readings, vocabulary development, and eye-movement exercises. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

READ 100
College Reading
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100.
Repeatability: May be taken 1 time.
Develops college level reading skills, emphasizing critical reading in content areas, identifying thought patterns, analysis, and critical thinking skills.

READ 106
Advanced Individualized Reading Lab
1 unit; 3 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: READ 100 or READ 106 or appropriate assessment score.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100.
Repeatability: May be taken 1 time.
Provides individualized instruction in a lab setting for college level reading strategies such as critical analysis, vocabulary, comprehension, and speed. Assignments using various materials and e-learning, both of which include targeted readings one level below transfer. Pass/No Pass grading only.
**READ 112**  
**Advanced Vocabulary**  
1 unit; 3 hours Laboratory  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken 1 time.  
Emphasizes building academic vocabulary skills through independent study of context clues, figurative language and text analysis. Students work independently, in the lab and online, with no formal class meetings, completing at least 54 hours of study. Pass/No Pass grading only.

**READ 158RM**  
**Reading Math**  
0.5 - 1 units; 1.5 hours Laboratory  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken 1 time.  
Focuses on the application of reading strategies to improve understanding of mathematics textbooks and word problems. Individualized and group instruction. Pass/No Pass grading only.

**READ 205**  
**Introduction to College Reading**  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Repeatability: May be taken 1 time.  
Emphasizes improving fundamental reading skills, including word recognition, comprehension and vocabulary knowledge. Recommended for international students and those with below average reading skills. Pass/No Pass grading only.

**READ 206**  
**Basic Individualized Reading Lab**  
1 unit; 3 hours Laboratory  
Repeatability: May be taken 1 time.  
Provides individualized instruction in a lab setting for college level reading strategies such as vocabulary, reading purpose, and comprehension. Open to students with below college level reading ability. Assignments using various materials and e-learning, both of which include targeted readings two levels below transfer. Pass/No Pass grading only.

**READ 206SL**  
**ESL Individualized Reading**  
1 unit; 3 hours Laboratory  
Repeatability: May be taken 1 time.  
Provides individualized reading instruction in a lab setting for students whose first language is not English, and who have below college level reading ability. Pass/No Pass grading only.

**READ 210A**  
**Basic Vocabulary**  
1 unit; 3 hours Laboratory  
Repeatability: May be taken 1 time.  
Emphasizes building general vocabulary skills through independent study of context clues and word parts. Students work independently, in the lab and online, with no formal class meetings, completing at least 54 hours of study. Pass/No Pass grading only.

**READ 210B**  
**Intermediate Vocabulary**  
1 unit; 3 hours Laboratory  
Repeatability: May be taken 1 time.  
Emphasizes building general and academic vocabulary skills through independent study of context clues and reading comprehension strategies. Students work independently, in the lab and online, with no formal class meetings, completing at least 54 hours of study. Pass/No Pass grading only.

**READ 255**  
**Basic Reading**  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Repeatability: May be taken 1 time.  
Develops college level reading skills through the application of comprehension strategies. Emphasis is placed on active reading, vocabulary development, and study skills. Open to students with below college level reading ability. Pass/No Pass grading only.

**READ 502**  
**Supervised Tutoring in Reading**  
0 units; 5 hours Laboratory  
Repeatability: May be repeated.  
Supervised individual and group drop-in tutoring assistance in a variety of areas, ranging from basic skills and vocabulary work, to content-area reading, critical and analytical reading and vocational reading. May be taken for support in other courses, including basic skills, vocational, and transferable courses.

**Real Estate:**  
Program Suspended
SOCILOGY
Human Arts and Social Science Division
Isabel O'Connor, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 420
M. Teresa Macedo, Program Chair, (831) 477-3254
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6297 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

Associate Degree for Transfer
A Degree with a Guarantee.

Sociology A.A.-T Transfer Degree
Sociology is the scientific, systematic study of human society and social interaction. The sociological perspective is a powerful tool to critically analyze and understand contemporary society at the local, regional, national, and global levels. Sociology focuses on face-to-face social interactions as well as on large-scale social institutions such as economy, politics, education, mass media, religion, and the criminal justice system. Sociology's subject matter ranges from the intimate family setting to the large, impersonal organization, from the world of work to the world of sport, from social divisions of class, race, and gender to cultural bonds based on shared values and traditions. It emphasizes how individual behavior is influenced by the structure of society and how individual behavior can change the structure of society. The program at Cabrillo provides a solid core curriculum that includes general and topical courses. All classes emphasize multicultural and gender issues. A sociology major usually transfers to a four-year institution to complete a Bachelor's Degree. Because of the broad scope of subject matter, sociology is excellent preparation for a wide range of career paths, including teaching, journalism, law, business, communications, nonprofit management, corrections/law enforcement, social work, counseling, urban planning, public service, and politics.

Cabrillo offers options for degrees in Sociology. The first option listed below is the Associate in Arts in Sociology for Transfer (A.A.-T), which is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in a similar major at a CSU campus. Students completing these degrees are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. This degree may not be the best option for students intending to transfer to a particular CSU campus or to a university or college that is not part of the CSU system.

See Associate Degree for Transfer Information in the Cabrillo College Catalog. The following is required for all A.A.-T or A.S.-T degrees:

- Completion of a minimum of 60 semester units.
- Minimum grade-point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU-transferable coursework. While a minimum of 2.0 is required for admission, some majors may require a higher GPA.
- Completion of a minimum of 18 semester units in the major with a letter grade of "C" or better.
- Certified completion of the California State University General Education-Breadth pattern (CSU GE Breadth) or the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) pattern.

Learning Outcomes
The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Sociology):
1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

CSU or IGETC General Education Requirements 37-39

Core Course (3 units)  

SOC 1 Introduction to Sociology: Understanding Society  3
SOC 1H Honors Introduction to Sociology: Understanding Society  3

List A - Select 2 courses from the following: (6-8 units)  

SOC 2 Contemporary Social Problems  3
SOC 2H Honors Contemporary Social Problems  3
MATH 12 Elementary Statistics  5
MATH 12H Honors Elementary Statistics  5
PSYCH 2A Statistics for Behavioral Sciences  3
PSYCH 2B Research Methods in Psychology  4

List B - Select two courses from the following: (6 units)  

ANTHR 2 Introduction to Anthropology: Cultural  3
ANTHR 2H Honors Introduction to Anthropology: Cultural  3
GEOG 2 Cultural Geography  3
PSYCH 1 General Psychology  3
PSYCH 1H Honors General Psychology  3
PSYCH 6 Introduction to Social Psychology  3
SOC 3 Introduction to Race and Ethnicity  3
SOC 5 Introduction to Gender  3
SOC 47 Crime and Society  3

List C - Select 1 course from the following: (3 units)  

Any course not used from Lists A or B above  3
SOC 8 Introduction to Latino/a Studies  3
SOC 9 Global Society  3
SOC 10 Sociology of Popular Culture  3

Total Units  60

Note: all courses also meet general education requirements.
## Sociology A. A. Degree

### Learning Outcomes

The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Sociology):

1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

### Model Program for Sociology

An Associate Degree requires 60 units appropriate to your educational goal, to include general education and at least 18 units in a major. Courses should be selected to meet the lower-division major preparation requirements at your intended transfer university - these specific requirements can be found at www.assist.org for 4-year public institutions in California. Please see a counselor for advisement to ensure you are taking the best possible courses given your goal.

The department presents the following suggested Model Program for this major. The courses listed below may or may not be appropriate depending on your specific goal. Please see a counselor for advisement for transfer to any 4-year institution.

### General Education 30 Units

### Core Courses (12 Units) Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology: Understanding Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>SOC 1H Honors Introduction to Sociology: Understanding Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2</td>
<td>Contemporary Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>SOC 2H Honors Contemporary Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3</td>
<td>Introduction to Race and Ethnicity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 9</td>
<td>Global Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Highly Recommended:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 12</td>
<td><em>Elementary Statistics</em></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>MATH 12H Honors Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Approved Sociology Electives (6-9 Units) Units |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------|
| SOC 5  | Introduction to Gender                      | 3     |
| SOC 8  | Introduction to Latina/o Studies            | 3     |
| SOC 47 | Crime and Society                           | 3     |

### Electives (Transfer): (9-12 Units)

(Any Course Numbered 1-99). 9 - 12

### Total Units 60

*A transferable math course is required for transfer to CSU or UC. MATH 12 or MATH 12H is specifically required by UC Berkeley and San Jose State University.

### Sociology Courses

#### SOC 1

**Introduction to Sociology: Understanding Society**

3 units; 3 hours Lecture

Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Introduces core principles in the scientific study of the social causes and consequences of human behavior. Examines the ways in which forms of social structure (such as groups, organizations, communities), social categories (such as class, gender, sexuality, race/ethnicity), along with various social institutions (such as family, economy, and politics), affect human experiences, perceptions, and behaviors. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

**Transfer Credit:** Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID SOCI 110

#### SOC 1H

**Honors Introduction to Sociology: Understanding Society**

3 units; 3 hours Lecture

Prerequisite: Honors Standing.

Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Introduces core principles in the scientific study of the social causes and consequences of human behavior. Examines the ways in which forms of social structure (such as groups, organizations, communities), social categories (such as class, gender, sexuality, race/ethnicity), along with various social institutions (such as family, economy, and politics), affect human experiences, perceptions, and behaviors. Highlights student research, writing, and reporting, both individually and as part of a learning community, and will often meet in a seminar format.

**Transfer Credit:** Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID SOCI 110

#### SOC 2

**Contemporary Social Problems**

3 units; 3 hours Lecture

Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Examines the social, economic, and political definitions, causes, and consequences of major social problems. Evaluates proposed solutions to social problems and methods of intervention. Topics include systemic inequalities along socioeconomic, racial/ethnic, and gender lines and problems in major areas of social life including families, schools, health, and law. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

**Transfer Credit:** Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID SOCI 115
SOC 2H
Honors Contemporary Social Problems
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: Honors Standing.
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A/1AH/JAMC/JAMCH.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines the social, economic, and political definitions, causes, and consequences of major social problems. Evaluates proposed solutions to social problems and methods of intervention. Topics include systemic inequalities along socioeconomic, racial/ethnic, and gender lines and problems in major areas of social life including families, schools, health, and law. Highlights student research, writing, and reporting, both individually and as part of a learning community, and will often meet in a seminar format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID SOCI 115

SOC 3
Introduction to Race and Ethnicity
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines the social, economic, political, and cultural dynamics of race and ethnicity in the United States. Introduces major theories and concepts used to analyze minority-majority relations such as social construction of race, racial formation, critical race theory, internal colonialism and gendered racism. Topics include immigration patterns, comparative studies, and cultural representations of racial and ethnic groups.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID SOCI 150

SOC 5
Introduction to Gender
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Analyzes the social construction of masculinities and femininities historically and cross-culturally. Examines the impact of economic and political change on gender expectations and practices. Focuses on macro-level analysis of how institutions shape gender and micro-level analysis of how individuals are socialized to ?do? gender. Emphasizes how interactions of gender, race and ethnicity, class, and sexuality shape individual and group experiences.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID SOCI 140

SOC 8
Introduction to Latina/o Studies
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines the contemporary experiences of Latina/o groups in the U.S., focusing on regional, national, and transnational processes. Surveys the conditions of a wide range of U.S. Latinas/os, including groups from Mexican, Latin American, and Caribbean backgrounds. Topics may include immigration, segregation, racism, education, language and culture, socioeconomic and labor force status, political participation, and civil rights.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

SOC 9
Global Society
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines contemporary social, economic, political, cultural, and environmental issues in a global context. Focuses on the emergence and long-term historical dynamics of the capitalist world system and the roles of regions, nations, organizations, communities, households, and individuals within it. Topics may include colonialism, globalization, poverty, health, technological and environmental change, global conflict and violence, and social movements.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

SOC 10
Sociology of Popular Culture
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Analyzes the politics of popular culture forms and practices such as music, leisure, entertainment, sports, television, fashion, and film. Examines the ways in which popular culture reflects and reproduces race, class, gender and sexual identities and structures. Employs contemporary theories and methods from sociology, feminist studies, American studies, ethnic studies, and cultural studies.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

SOC 39AZ
Sociological Studies
1 - 3 units; 1 hour Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides intensive study of a particular area of sociology and encourages development of a sociological perspective for thinking about social issues. Course content will vary with each offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with conditions: Students must retain a copy of the course outline, the course syllabus and work completed for this course. Credit for this course is contingent upon a review of the course outline and other materials by the UC transfer campus.

SOC 47
Crime and Society
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Analyzes crime, criminal behavior, and the criminal justice system in a social and historical context. Focuses on the impact of systemic inequalities on the social construction of crime, criminality, and crime control. Topics include lawmaking, policing, sentencing, corrections, criminological theory, and institutional discrimination and change.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID SOCI 160
Spanish A.A.-T Transfer Degree

The Spanish department offers courses that serve as a basis for broad liberal education, for advanced degrees and further study in languages, English Literature, as preparation for the teaching credential, and as supplementary preparation for many professional fields. These include emergency services, the legal and medical professions, social work, business, foreign service, public relations, journalism, translation and interpretation. Training in the Spanish language is widely considered essential preparation for teachers in California’s public schools. Cabrillo offers options for Associate in Arts Degrees in Spanish. The first option listed below is the Associate in Arts in Spanish for Transfer (A.A.-T in Spanish), which is intended for students who plan to transfer and complete a bachelor’s degree in Spanish or a similar major at a CSU campus. Students completing the Associate in Arts in Spanish for Transfer are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. This A.A.-T in Spanish may not be the best option for students intending to transfer to a particular CSU campus or to a university or college that is not part of the CSU system.

See Associate Degree for Transfer Information in the Cabrillo College Catalog. The following is required for all A.A.-T or A.S.-T degrees:

- Completion of 60 CSU-transferable semester units.
- Minimum grade-point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU-transferable coursework. While a minimum of 2.0 is required for admission, some majors may require a higher GPA.
- Completion of a minimum of 18 semester units in the major with a letter grade of 'C' or better.
- Certified completion of the California State University General Education-Breadth pattern (CSU GE Breadth) or the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) pattern.

Learning Outcomes

The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Spanish):

1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

CSU or IGETC General Education Requirements .................................. 37-39

Core Courses (18-20 units) .................................................................

| SPAN 1 | Elementary Spanish I ...................................................... | 5 |
| SPAN 2 | Elementary Spanish II .................................................... | 5 |
| SPAN 3 | Intermediate Spanish I ................................................... | 5 |
| or     | SPAN 16 | Elementary Spanish for Spanish Speakers I ....................... | 4 |
| SPAN 4 | Intermediate Spanish II ................................................. | 5 |
| or     | SPAN 17 | Elementary Spanish for Spanish Speakers II ...................... | 4 |

List A-Select 3 units from the following: ...........................................

| SPAN 5A | Advanced Grammar and Composition .................................... | 3 |
| SPAN 10A | Intermediate Spanish Conversation .................................. | 3 |
| SPAN 10B | Advanced Spanish Conversation ........................................ | 3 |
| SPAN 25 | Advanced Spanish-Literature of Spain ................................ | 3 |
| SPAN 26 | Advanced Spanish-Literature of Latin America ..................... | 3 |
| SPAN 30B | Mexican Civilization and Culture .................................... | 3 |
| HIST 16A | Latin America to 1825 .................................................. | 3 |
| HIST 16B | Latin America since 1825 .............................................. | 3 |
| HIST 16C | History of Mexico ....................................................... | 3 |
| HIST 21A | Chicano History to 1865 ............................................... | 3 |
| HIST 21AH | Honors Chicano History to 1865 ...................................... | 3 |
| HIST 21B | Chicano History since 1865 ............................................ | 3 |
| HIST 21BH | Honors Chicano History since 1865 .................................. | 3 |

Any lower-division major preparation course articulated to the major at a CSU

Total Units................................................................. 60

Note: All courses are also (CSU) general education courses.

Spanish A.A. Degree

Learning Outcomes

The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Spanish):

1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

Model Program for Spanish

An Associate Degree requires 60 units appropriate to your educational goal, to include general education and at least 18 units in a major. Courses should be selected to meet the lower-division major preparation requirements at your intended transfer university—the specific requirements can be found at www.assist.org for 4-year public institutions in California. Please see a counselor for advisement to ensure you are taking the best possible courses given your goal.
The department presents the following suggested model program for this major. The courses listed below may or may not be appropriate depending on your specific goal. Please see a counselor for advisement for transfer to any 4-year institution.

### A.A. General Education

**30 Units**

#### Core Courses (18-20 Units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 16</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish for Spanish Speakers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 17</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish for Spanish Speakers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 4</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Approved Electives (0-2 Units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 5A</td>
<td>Advanced Grammar and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 6A</td>
<td>Spanish Through Film–Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 6B</td>
<td>Spanish Through Film–Spain</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 10A</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish Conversation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 10B</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish Conversation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 25</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish–Literature of Spain</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 26</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish–Literature of Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 30B</td>
<td>Mexican Civilization and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Electives:

(Any Course Numbered 1-99) .................. 10

**Total Units** ........................................... 60

---

### Spanish Courses

**SPAN 3**

**Intermediate Spanish I**

5 units; 5 hours Lecture

Prerequisite: SPAN 2 or equivalent skills.

Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Further develops elementary language skills, reviews and expands grammar and vocabulary usage in speaking, listening, and writing within a cultural context. Spanish is the primary language of instruction. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format.

Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID SPAN 200

**SPAN 4**

**Intermediate Spanish II**

5 units; 5 hours Lecture

Prerequisite: SPAN 3 or equivalent skills.

Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Develops and refines language skills in order to express more complex ideas and increases awareness of cultural norms, values, and events. Facilitates language acquisition through listening, speaking, reading and writing within a cultural context. Taught in Spanish.

Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID SPAN 210

**SPAN 5A**

**Advanced Grammar and Composition**

3 units; 3 hours Lecture

Prerequisite: SPAN 4 or equivalent skills.

Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Examines challenging components of Spanish grammar through exercises, extensive writing practice, reading, and oral presentations.

Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

**SPAN 6A**

**Spanish Through Film–Latin America**

3 units; 3 hours Lecture

Prerequisite: SPAN 4 or equivalent skills.

Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Surveys contemporary Latin American society and improves written and spoken Spanish through discussion and written analysis of selected Latin American films.

Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

**SPAN 6B**

**Spanish Through Film–Spain**

3 units; 3 hours Lecture

Prerequisite: SPAN 4 or equivalent skills.

Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Surveys contemporary Spanish society and improves written and spoken Spanish through discussion and written analysis of selected Spanish films.

Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.
SPAN 10A
Intermediate Spanish Conversation
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: SPAN 2 or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Develops conversational skills with attention to accuracy, vocabulary, and pronunciation. Discussion of cultural topics and situations.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

SPAN 10B
Advanced Spanish Conversation
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: SPAN 4 or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Develops conversational skills at the advanced level of proficiency with attention to accuracy, vocabulary, and idiomatic use. Students discuss culturally relevant topics and situations drawn from written and audio-visual sources.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

SPAN 16
Elementary Spanish for Spanish Speakers I
4 units; 4 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Listening comprehension at minimum of intermediate level. No prior formal study of Spanish required.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Develops reading, writing, speaking, and listening comprehension skills in Spanish; for students who speak Spanish but who have minimal or no formal instruction in the language. Focuses on reading development, orthography, lexical expansion, formal grammar, and facility in writing and composition. Develops a greater awareness of Hispanic culture.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: SPAN 16 & 17 combined with SPAN 1 & 2-maximum credit-1 series. SPAN 1 & 16 combined-maximum credit-1 course.
C-ID SPAN 220

SPAN 17
Elementary Spanish for Spanish Speakers II
4 units; 4 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: SPAN 16 or equivalent skills.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Further develops correct Spanish usage through speaking, reading and writing. Reading selections reflect the diversity of Hispanic culture.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with limits: SPAN 16 & 17 combined with SPAN 1 & 2-maximum credit-1 series. SPAN 2 & 17 combined-maximum credit-1 course.

SPAN 25
Advanced Spanish–Literature of Spain
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: SPAN 4 or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Surveys Spanish literature. Emphasizes skill-building through reading, writing, listening and speaking Spanish. Critical analytical written work is the primary means of evaluating student performance in this course. Students enrolled in the Honors Transfer Program may count this course towards the "Honors Scholar" designation with an Honors Contract.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

SPAN 26
Advanced Spanish–Literature of Latin America
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: SPAN 4 or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Surveys Latin American prose and poetry. Focuses on intensive reading, writing, listening and speaking Spanish. Critical analytical written work is the primary means of evaluating student performance in this course. Students enrolled in the Honors Transfer Program may count this course towards the "Honors Scholar" designation with an Honors Contract.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

SPAN 30B
Mexican Civilization and Culture
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: SPAN 4 or equivalent skills.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Explores Mexican culture from the pre-Hispanic period to the present. Focuses on art, literature, history and politics. Conducted in Spanish.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

STROKE AND DISABILITY LEARNING CENTER
SPECIAL EDUCATION Health, Athletics, Wellness, and Kinesiology Division
Ian Haslam, Division Dean
Division Office, Room 1102
Stroke Center Director, Cynthia FitzGerald, Room HW1102
Call (831) 477-3300 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

The Stroke and Disability Learning Center offers a series of special classes for adults with physical and/or neurological limitations including mobility, fitness skills, adaptation, problem solving, and oral and written communication skills. Classes are held in the Stroke and Disability Learning Center on the Aptos campus. A physician's approval will be required. Call (831) 477-3300 for enrollment information or check the website at www.strokecenter.com.
Special Education Courses

SPED 210
Adaptive Speech and Language Skills
0.5 - 5 units; 0.5 hour Lecture or 1.5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: Must be able to follow group instruction and be independent in self-management (or provide care attendant.).
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for Accessibility Services Center (formerly DSPS); SPED 215.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides communication skills and strategies for students with physical/neurological limitations and other documented disabilities. Emphasis on practical application of skills in language, cognition, and social dynamics. Offered as part of the in the Stroke and Disability Learning Center.

SPED 215
Orientation to Stroke and Disability Learning Center
0.5 - 1 units; 0.5 hour Lecture or 1.5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: Must be able to follow group instruction and be independent in self-management (or provide care attendant.).
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for Accessibility Services Center (formerly DSPS).
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides counseling, review of skills and overview of interdisciplinary program for students with physical/neurological limitations. Includes the development of Student Educational Contract (SEC). Offered as part of the in the Stroke and Disability Learning Center.

SPED 216
Exploring Abilities
0.5 - 5 units; 0.5 hour Lecture or 1.5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: Must be able to follow group instruction and be independent in self-management (or provide care attendant.).
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for Accessibility Services Center (formerly DSPS); SPED 215.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Counsels students with physical/neurological limitations on techniques to understand and manage deficits, increase readiness for educational objectives, develop new abilities and maximize use of college and community resources. Offered in the Stroke and Disability Learning Center.

SPED 220AZ
Special Topics in Adaptation and Abilities
0.5 - 5 units; 0.5 hour Lecture or 1.5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: Must be able to follow group instruction and must be independent in self-management (or provide care attendant.).
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for Accessibility Services Center (formerly DSPS); SPED 215.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Selected topics in Adaptation and Abilities not covered by regular catalog offerings. Each special topic course will be announced, described, and given its own title and letter designation in the Schedule of Classes. The structure and format of the classes will vary depending on the subject matter. Focus on assessment, counseling and instruction related to speech, language and communication limitations, social/ cognitive deficits, acquired brain injuries and other physical/functional challenges.

Subject/Special Studies/Career Work Experience Education Courses and Special Subject

SUBJECT 80S
Special Studies I
1 - 4 units; 1 hour Independent Study
Prerequisite: Nomination by a faculty member.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Independent study requiring the demonstrated skills and/or proficiency in the applied subject area, and for those who have the initiative to work independently on projects or research outside the context of regularly scheduled classes. This course carries transfer subject matter credit and elective credit to four-year institutions. Courses will be designed by department.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with conditions: Students must retain a copy of the special studies form, the course syllabus and work completed for this course. Credit for this course is contingent upon a review of the course outline and other materials by the UC transfer campus.

SUBJECT 80SB
Special Studies II
1 - 4 units; 1 hour Independent Study
Prerequisite: Nomination by a faculty member.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Independent study requiring the demonstrated skills and/or intermediate proficiency in the applied subject area, and for those who have the initiative to work independently on projects or research outside the context of regularly scheduled classes. This course carries transfer subject matter credit and elective credit to four-year institutions. Courses will be designed by department.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with conditions: Students must retain a copy of the special studies form, the course syllabus and work completed for this course. Credit for this course is contingent upon a review of the course outline and other materials by the UC transfer campus.

SUBJECT 80SC
Special Studies III
1 - 4 units; 1 hour Independent Study
Prerequisite: Nomination by a faculty member.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Independent study requiring the demonstrated skills and/or advanced proficiency in the applied subject area, and for those who have the initiative to work independently on projects or research outside the context of regularly scheduled classes. This course carries transfer subject matter credit and elective credit to four-year institutions. Courses will be designed by department.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with conditions: Students must retain a copy of the special studies form, the course syllabus and work completed for this course. Credit for this course is contingent upon a review of the course outline and other materials by the UC transfer campus.
**SUBJECT 180S**

**Special Studies**

1 - 4 units; 1 hour Lecture

Prerequisite: Nomination by a faculty member.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

A directed studies course. Opportunity for students in groups to investigate special areas of interest through projects, seminars, or organized classes. Courses will be designed by department.

---

**Cooperative Work Experience**

**CWEE 99C**

**Career Work Experience Education**

0.5 - 4 units; 1.8 hours Work Experience

Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Career Work Experience Education is designed for students who have decided on a career and/or major, who are ready for on-the-job experience. Career Work Experience provides supervised employment at a work site that is directly related to the student's career goal, and along with other on-campus lecture and laboratory courses, is an integral part of the student's major. The student may receive one unit per 60 hours of unpaid work experience or 75 hours of paid work experience per semester. CWEE 99C is designed for students who intend to transfer to a 4-year institution that accepts Work Experience Education.

Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU: Work experience transfer credit is limited at some CSU campuses; please check with a Cabrillo College counselor or the director of the Work Experience program.

---

**CWEE 99G**

**General Work Experience Education**

1 - 3 units; 1.8 hours Work Experience

Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

General Work Experience Education is an on-the-job educational experience designed to help students develop knowledge of workplace culture and career awareness. The job need not be related to the student's educational program or career goal. The program combines classroom instruction with paid or volunteer on-the-job experience, utilizing the community's business, industry and government agencies as expanded educational sites. The student may receive one unit per 60 hours unpaid work experience or per 75 hours of paid work experience per semester. CWEE 99G is designed for students who intend to transfer to a 4-year institution that accepts Work Experience Education.

Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU: Work experience transfer credit is limited at some CSU campuses; please check with a Cabrillo College counselor or the director of the Work Experience program.

---

**CWEE 99SL**

**Service Learning Work Experience Education**

0.5 - 3 units; 1.8 hours Work Experience

Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Service Learning integrates community service with academic learning focusing on meeting unmet community needs and achieving course objectives. The program combines classroom instruction with volunteer on-the-job experience, utilizing the community's business, industry and government agencies as expanded educational sites. The student may receive one unit per 60 hours unpaid work experience. CWEE 99G is designed for the student who intends to transfer to a 4-year institution that accepts Service Learning/Work Experience Education.

Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

---

**CWEE 199C**

**Career Work Experience Education**

0.5 - 4 units; 1.8 hours Work Experience

Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Career Work Experience Education is designed for students who have decided on a career and/or major, are taking classes in their major, and who are ready for on-the-job experience. Career Work Experience provides supervised employment at a work site that is directly related to the student's career goal, and along with other on-campus lecture and laboratory courses, is an integral part of the student's major. The student may receive one unit per 60 hours unpaid work experience or per 75 hours of paid work experience per semester.

---

**CWEE 199G**

**General Work Experience Education**

1 - 3 units; 1.8 hours Work Experience

Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

General Work Experience Education is an on-the-job educational experience designed to help students develop knowledge of workplace culture and career awareness. The job need not be related to the student’s educational program or career goal. The program combines classroom instruction with paid or volunteer on-the-job experience, utilizing the community’s business, industry and government agencies as expanded educational sites. The student may receive one unit per 60 hours unpaid work experience or per 75 hours of paid work experience per semester.

---

**CWEE 199SL**

**Service Learning Work Experience Education**

0.5 - 3 units; 1.8 hours Work Experience

Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Service Learning integrates community service with academic learning focusing on meeting unmet community needs and achieving course objectives. The program combines classroom instruction with volunteer on-the-job experience, utilizing the community’s business, industry and government agencies as expanded educational sites. The student may receive one unit per 60 hours unpaid work experience.
THEATRE ARTS/DRAMA
Visual, Applied, and Performing Arts Division
John Graulty, Division Dean
Division Office, Room VAPA1007
Sarah Albertson, Co-Program Chair, (831) 477-3257
Skip Epperson, Co-Program Chair, (831) 479-6168
Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734
Call (831) 479-6464 for more information
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

Associate Degree for Transfer
A Degree with a Guarantee.

Theatre Arts A.A.-T Transfer Degree
Students pursuing a bachelor’s degree in Theatre Arts or selecting to major
and minor in Theatre Arts/Drama frequently choose this area of study for
three reasons: (1) to enter the professional fields of theatre, film, television, radio, and
modeling; (2) to enter communication fields in teaching, business, industry and
law; (3) to pursue personal goals or leisure activity in community events.
Students in theatre arts/drama may transfer and pursue careers in acting, thea-
tre lighting, costume design, set production, scenery design, scene painting,
television production, theatre production management, stage management,
teaching and directing.
Cabrillo offers options for degrees in Theatre Arts. The first option listed
below is the Associate in Arts in Theatre Arts for Transfer (A.A.-T), which is
intended for students who plan to transfer and complete a bachelor’s degree in
a similar major at a CSU campus. Students completing an A.A.-T/S.T. are
guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or
major. This degree may not be the best option for students intending to transfer
to a particular CSU campus or to a university or college that is not part of the
CSU System.
See Associate Degree for Transfer Information in the Cabrillo College
Catalog. The following is required for all A.A.-T or A.S.-T degrees:
- Completion of 60 CSU-transferable semester units.
- Minimum grade-point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU-transferable
coursework. While a minimum of 2.0 is required for admission, some
majors may require a higher GPA.
- Completion of a minimum of 18 semester units in the major with a letter
grade of "C" or better.
- Certified completion of the California State University General Education-
Breadth pattern (CSU GE Breadth) or the Intersegmental General
Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) pattern.

Learning Outcomes
The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of
Theatre Arts):
1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conver-
sing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation,
Research, Problem Solving
and Civics, and Artistic Variety
and Self-Awareness, Social and Physical Wellness, Workplace Skills

CSU or IGETC General Education Requirements 37-39

Core Courses (9 units) Units
TA 8 World Theatre History .................. 3
or
TA 9 Appreciation of Theatre Arts .............. 3
TA 10A Basic Acting Techniques ................. 3
TA 27 Theatre Production Workshop ............. 1-3
or
TA 29 Rehearsal and Performance ............... 1-3

List A - Select 3 courses from the following: (9 units) Units
TA 10B Intermediate Acting ................... 3
TA 14 The Art of Play Reading ................. 3
TA 28 Backstage Theatre ....................... 3
TA 31 Introduction to Design in the Theatre .... 3
TA 33 Makeup and Masks ....................... 3
TA 34 Costume Workshop ....................... 3
TA 27 Theatre Production Workshop ............. 1-3
or
TA 29 Rehearsal and Performance ............... 1-3

Electives: Units
(Any Course Numbered 1-99) ................. 3-5

Total Units 60

Theatre Arts A. A. Degree
Learning Outcomes
Note: all courses also meet general education requirements.
The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of
Theatre Arts):
1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conver-
sing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation,
Research, Problem Solving
and Civics, and Artistic Variety
and Self-Awareness, Social and Physical Wellness, Workplace S

Model Program for Theatre Arts/Drama
An Associate Degree requires 60 units appropriate to your educational goal,
to include general education and at least 18 units in a major. Courses should
be selected to meet the lower-division major preparation requirements at your
intended transfer university – these specific requirements can be found at www.
assist.org for 4-year public institutions in California. Please see a counselor for
advice to ensure you are taking the best possible courses given your goal.
The department presents the following suggested Model Program for this
major. The courses listed below may or may not be appropriate depending on
your specific goal. Please see a counselor for advice for transfer to any 4-
year institution.
A. A. General Education  

Core Courses Select 18 units from:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TA 7</td>
<td>Introduction to Acting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 10A</td>
<td>Basic Acting Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 10B</td>
<td>Intermediate Acting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 11</td>
<td>Voice and Diction for the Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 14</td>
<td>The Art of Play Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 27</td>
<td>Theatre Production Workshop.</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 28</td>
<td>Backstage Theatre</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 31</td>
<td>Introduction to Design in the Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved Electives Select 8 units from:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TA 8</td>
<td>World Theatre History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 9</td>
<td>Appreciation of Theatre Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 12A</td>
<td>Movement for Actors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 12B</td>
<td>Intermediate Movement for Actors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 13A</td>
<td>Beginning Improvisation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 13B</td>
<td>Intermediate Improvisation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 15</td>
<td>Styles of Acting/Playing Shakespeare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 17</td>
<td>Introduction to Directing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 21</td>
<td>Acting for the Camera</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 29</td>
<td>Rehearsal and Performance</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 33</td>
<td>Makeup and Masks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 34</td>
<td>Costume Workshop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 35</td>
<td>Scene Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 72</td>
<td>Characterization for the Musical Stage</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 73</td>
<td>Voice and the Musical Stage</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 74</td>
<td>Acting for Musical Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 75</td>
<td>Musical Theatre Production</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 76CA</td>
<td>Musical Theatre Workshop-Cast</td>
<td>0.5 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE 2A</td>
<td>Introduction to Dance I</td>
<td>0.5 - 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives (Transfer): (Any Course Numbered 1-99)  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TA 31</td>
<td>Introduction to Design in the Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 33</td>
<td>Makeup and Masks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 34</td>
<td>Costume Workshop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 35</td>
<td>Scene Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 27</td>
<td>Theatre Production Workshop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 76CR</td>
<td>Musical Theatre Workshop-Crew</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 60

Musical Theatre Skills Certificate  

Learning Outcomes  

1. Assess, demonstrate and synthesize basic musical, dramatic, physical and analytic skills necessary for performance in musical theatre.

Required Courses  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TA 10A</td>
<td>Basic Acting Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>TA 10B</td>
<td>Intermediate Acting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>TA 10C</td>
<td>Advanced Acting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>TA 12A</td>
<td>Movement for Actors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>TA 12B</td>
<td>Intermediate Movement for Actors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 72</td>
<td>Characterization for the Musical Stage</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 73</td>
<td>Voice and the Musical Stage</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 74</td>
<td>Acting for Musical Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 29</td>
<td>Rehearsal and Performance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>TA 75</td>
<td>Musical Theatre Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>TA 76CA</td>
<td>Musical Theatre Workshop-Cast</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 13 - 17

Technical Theatre Skills Certificate  

Learning Outcomes  

1. Assess, demonstrate and synthesize techniques and skills necessary for work in technical theatre.

Required Courses  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TA 28</td>
<td>Backstage Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 31</td>
<td>Introduction to Design in the Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 33</td>
<td>Makeup and Masks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>TA 34</td>
<td>Costume Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 35</td>
<td>Scene Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 27</td>
<td>Theatre Production Workshop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>TA 76CR</td>
<td>Musical Theatre Workshop-Crew</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 15

Theatre Arts Courses

TA 7  
Introduction to Acting  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Introduces the techniques of performance on stage focusing on the theatrical imagination. Explores movement, voice, improvisation, scene interpretation and other aspects of the actor in production. For theatre and non-theatre majors.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

TA 8  
World Theatre History  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Introduces the historical, cultural, and religious contexts of world theatre traditions from the origins of theatre through the 17th century. Examines ethnic and political diversity. Plays and other theatrical performances are analyzed regarding structure, plot, character and historical context. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID THTR 113

TA 9  
Appreciation of Theatre Arts  
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Covers the historical, literary, technical and performance aspects of theatre, film, TV and performance art from earliest time to the present. May be offered in a Distance-Learning Format. Some of the class hours for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about this course offering.  
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID THTR 111
TA 10A
Basic Acting Techniques
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in TA 250.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines major theories of acting within a framework of lecture, exercises and scene work; focus is on characterization, theatrical imagination, stage movement and vocal projection.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID THTR 151

TA 10B
Intermediate Acting
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Prerequisite: TA 10A.
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in TA 250.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Explores an intermediate level theories, techniques and acting styles use in the preparation and performance of a theatrical role. Emphasizes deepening understanding of the acting process through character analysis.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID THTR 152

TA 10C
Advanced Acting
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in TA 250.
Recommended Preparation: TA 10B; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents intensive script analysis, scene study (period and modern) and critiques using in-class rehearsals and performances of student selected scenes.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

TA 11
Voice and Diction for the Theatre
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Introduces the study and practice of using the voice effectively for drama. Breath, diction, articulation, emphasis and interpretation will be covered. Will be taught through readings, performances and improvisation and uses the phonetic alphabet, as well as acting techniques.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

TA 12A
Movement for Actors
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in TA 250.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents basic instruction in stage movement including dance, mime, stage combat, tai chi, creative movement and contact scene study.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

TA 12B
Intermediate Movement for Actors
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in TA 250.
Recommended Preparation: TA 12A; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents movement in relation to scene study, directorial blocking, props, character analysis. Period styles, contact scenes.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

TA 13A
Beginning Improvisation
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in TA 250.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Covers the creation of nonscripted theatre through improvisational scenes and theatre games. Develops group consciousness and trust with ensemble building techniques.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

TA 13B
Intermediate Improvisation
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in TA 250.
Recommended Preparation: TA 13A; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies improvisation as both theatre training and a performing art, including theatre games, styles, techniques for performance, motivation and characterization.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

TA 14
The Art of Play Reading
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in TA 250.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies theatre, film, radio and television scripts in a variety of genres through reading, discussion, and interpretation. Materials will be drawn from contemporary and historical texts in worldwide perspective. Emphasis on reading plays and scripts understanding their unique structure, character and author voices, historical and societal context.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID THTR 114

TA 15
Styles of Acting/Playing Shakespeare
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: TA 10B or equivalent skills; Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Presents an intensive analysis of Shakespearean texts, in relation to verse verse, designed to sensitize and aid the actor in developing a rehearsal process. Performance of monologues and scenes.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.
TA 17
Introduction to Directing
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides principles of basic directing, the history of the director in European and
American theatre, scene analysis and interpretation.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

TA 18
Narrative Performance
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in TA 250.
Recommended Preparation: TA 7 or TA 10A or equivalent skills; Eligibility for ENGL
100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines dramatic literature through oral interpretation techniques. Includes
rehearsals of voice usage and staging to performance. Lectures, practice sessions,
casual and formal readings and production.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

TA 21
Acting for the Camera
3 units; 3 hours Lecture
Hybrid Requisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in TA 250.
Recommended Preparation: TA 7 or TA 10A or equivalent skills; Eligibility for ENGL
100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Explores the actor's relationship to the screen image by performing and evaluating
on camera interviews, auditions, improvisations, and monologue/scene study.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

TA 27
Theatre Production Workshop
1 - 3 units; 1 hour Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Provides hands-on backstage preparation for the current TA 29 stage production,
including practical problem solving in scenery construction, lighting, props, cos-
tumes, make-up, sound, management and public relations. Some of the class hours
for this course may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of
Classes for the details about this course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID THTR 182

TA 28
Backstage Theatre
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Surveys all components of theater technology (stagecraft) in lighting, sound,
scenery, painting, costumes, stage management, makeup and properties. May be
offered in a Distance-Learning Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID THTR 171

TA 29
Rehearsal and Performance
1 - 3 units; 1 hour Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory
Co-requisite: TA 27 or TA 28 or TA 33 or TA 34 or TA 35.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Provides the rehearsal and performance of the Theatre Arts stage production for the
current semester. Must audition and be cast in current Theatre Arts production.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID THTR 191

TA 31
Introduction to Design in the Theatre
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides a wide exploration of design for the theatre including projects in set, cos-
tume, lighting, and sound design. This course may be offered in a Distance-Learning
Format.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID THTR 172

TA 33
Makeup and Masks
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 4 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides an introduction to the theory and practice of makeup for the stage includ-
ing practice in the design and application of straight, stylized character, special
effects, and other makeup techniques. This course requires a materials fee.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID THTR 175
TA 34
Costume Workshop
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides an introduction to costume theory, design, and construction for the theatre.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC. C-ID THTR 174

TA 35
Scene Painting
3 units; 2 hours Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides basic scene painting techniques and materials, including illusionistic and faux painting methods, realization of color elevations, and painting furniture and props.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

TA 72
Characterization for the Musical Stage
1 - 3 units; 1 hour Lecture, 0.5 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies basic techniques in movement with emphasis on physicalization, characterization and vocal control.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU.

TA 73
Voice and the Musical Stage
1 - 3 units; 1 hour Lecture, 0.5 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Studies voice technique for the Broadway musical including: character, legit, belt and the mixing of speech and singing. Song literature will be taken from the musical comedy repertoire covering multiple styles.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

TA 74
Acting for Musical Theatre
3 units; 3 hours Lecture, 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Examines the study of basic techniques of musical theatre performance including: music and text analysis and scene work that includes singing, choreography and dialog.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

TA 75
Musical Theatre Production
1 - 3 units; 5 hours Laboratory
Prerequisite: By audition.
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Rehearsal and performance of musical and musical comedy literature with concentration on all aspects of the production related to professional performance; audition by musical theatre staff is required for enrollment.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC.

TA 85AZ
Studies in Theatre Arts
1 - 3 units; 1 hour Lecture, 0.5 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Investigates areas of interest in Theatre Arts. The specific course content will be described in the Schedule of Classes. Some of the class hours for these courses may be scheduled as To Be Arranged (TBA). See the Schedule of Classes for the details about a particular course offering.
Transfer Credit: Transfers to CSU; UC, with conditions: Students must retain a copy of the course outline, the course syllabus and work completed for this course. Credit for this course is contingent upon a review of the course outline and other materials by the UC transfer campus.

TA 122
Theatrical Touring Ensemble
1.5 - 3.5 units; 1 hour Lecture, 2 hours Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 4 times.
Performing in a variety of venues as a theatrical production ensemble of actors and technicians. Includes developing scripts, auditioning for parts and positions, rehearsing and performing.

TA 250
Theatre Arts Laboratory
0.5 unit; 1 hour Laboratory
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.
Provides supervised audio/video/computer lab experience relating to other Performing Arts course curriculum. Designed to increase student skills and concepts. Pass/no pass only. Enrollment is permitted through the twelfth week of instruction.

TA 527
Theatre Production Workshop for Older Adults
0 units; 0.5 hour Lecture, 2.5 hours Laboratory
Repeatability: May be repeated.
Presents hands-on backstage preparation for the current TA 29 stage production, including practical problem solving in scenery construction, lighting, props, costumes, make-up, sound, management, and public relations. Designed for older adults.
American Welding Society certification testing is available for those currently in welding related trades. In addition, students can pursue Skills Certificate options, continued education/re-training and qualification testing for older adults. Must audition and be cast in current Theatre Arts production. Designed for older adults. Must audition and be cast in current Theatre Arts production.

**WELDING**

**Natural and Applied Sciences Division**

Wanda Garner, Division Dean  
Division Office, Room 701

Gary Marcoccia, Program Chair, (831) 479-5705

Aptos Counselor: (831) 479-6274 for appointment  
Watsonville Counselor: (831) 786-4734

Call (831) 479-6328 for more information  
http://www.cabrillo.edu/programs

**Welding**

Welding Technology is an integral part of all industries that require the fabrication, maintenance and repair of metal structures. The Welding Technology program at Cabrillo is designed to prepare students for entry-level employment in welding and fabrication related industries, which include agriculture, construction, manufacturing, marine technology, and transportation. Interested students can pursue Skills Certificate options, continued education/re-training and qualification testing for those currently in welding related trades. In addition, American Welding Society certification testing is available.

**NOTES:**

(a) A mandatory materials fee for each course taken will be due during the first two weeks of the semester.

(b) We strongly recommend completion of MATH 254 or equivalent knowledge before enrolling in Welding Technology courses.

(c) Students who want to take additional courses to enhance their knowledge are encouraged to select from the following electives: BUS 158, BUS 18, CG 54, CG 208, ENGR 5, ETECH 24, FT 7, W 155, W 190AZ, W 199C.

(d) Due to safety concerns caused by the use of potentially hazardous equipment, students must be 18 years of age or older to enroll in any Welding course.

**Basic Welding Skills Certificate**

**Learning Outcomes**

1. In SMAW, perform and pass a standardized AWS qualification test on 3/8" steel plate in the flat and one or more welding positions other than flat using an E7018 class electrode.

2. In GMAW, perform and pass a standardized AWS qualification test on 3/8" steel plate in the flat position and demonstrate consistency in performing single pass welds on sheet steel all positions.

3. In GTAW, perform and show consistency in welding of steel, stainless steel and aluminum sheet stock in all positions and the welding of steel tubing in the 2G and 5G positions.

4. Students will demonstrate skills in joining sheet metal by means of soldering, riveting, spot welding and forming metal locks. In addition, students will be able to develop a variety of patterns to form sheet metal components and transitions.

**Core Courses Semester #1:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W 151</td>
<td>Gas and TIG Welding</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 156</td>
<td>Introduction to Sheet Metal Fabrication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester #2:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W 150</td>
<td>Arc Welding</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 152</td>
<td>Advanced Welding</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units:** 8

*Requires W 150 or 151 (or demonstrated skill equivalence)

**Advanced Welding Skills Certificate**

**Learning Outcomes**

1. In SMAW, perform and pass a standardized AWS qualification test on 3/8" steel plate in the 2G, 3G and 4G welding positions using an E7018 class electrode.

2. In GMAW, perform and pass a standardized AWS qualification test on 3/8" steel plate in the 2G, 3G and 4G positions.

3. In GTAW, perform and show consistency in welding of purged steel, stainless steel and aluminum pipe and tubing in all positions.

4. Students will demonstrate consistency in welding of steel pipe with the SMAW and GTAW methods in all positions and pass standardized AWS qualification testing of pipe weld coupons.

5. Students will demonstrate consistency in interpreting blue prints, selecting and cutting metal stock, drilling, forming and preparing of parts; assembling, tacking and welding of components and finishing of projects.

**Semester #1:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W 150</td>
<td>Arc Welding</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 152A</td>
<td><strong>Advanced Arc Welding</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 154</td>
<td><strong>Pipe Welding</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester #2:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W 158</td>
<td><em>Welding Fabrication</em></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 152B</td>
<td><strong>Advanced MIG Welding</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester #4:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W 152C</td>
<td><em>Advanced TIG Welding</em></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units:** 7

American Welding Society qualification testing is available through Cabrillo College Extension for individuals able to demonstrate skill equivalency at a level equal to or higher than W 151. Qualified welders should contact the Welding department for enrollment information (831) 479-6250.

*Requires W 150 or 151 (or demonstrated skill equivalence)

**Welding Courses**

**W 150**

**Arc Welding**

2 units; 1 hour Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Introduces basic arc welding skills with an emphasis on safety, oxy-acetylene cutting, shielded metal arc welding and GMAW (MIG) welding techniques.
W 151  
Gas and TIG Welding  
2 units; 1 hour Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Presents basic training in the flat and out-of-position welding of steels with the oxy-acetylene welding method, followed by the welding of steels, aluminum, and stainless steel with the GTAW process.

W 152  
Advanced Welding  
2 units; 1 hour Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: W 150 or W 151 or equivalent skills.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Continues training in arc and gas welding in various positions; introduces MIG welding, TIG welding, flux cored arc welding and flame cutting.

W 152A  
Advanced Arc Welding  
1 unit; 3 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: W 152 or equivalent skills.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Continues advanced training in SMAW (Stick) welding techniques, focusing on the 3G and 4G positions with low hydrogen electrodes, enabling students to pass sample AWS welding code tests.

W 152B  
Advanced MIG Welding  
1 unit; 3 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: W 152 or equivalent skills.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Continues advanced training in GMAW (MIG) welding techniques, focusing on all positions and sheet steel gauges, in preparation for light gauge fabrication and body-fender repair applications.

W 152C  
Advanced TIG Welding  
1 unit; 3 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: W 152 or equivalent skills.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Continues advanced training in GTAW (TIG) welding techniques, focusing on all position welding of sheet gauge materials in steel, aluminum and stainless steels.

W 154  
Pipe Welding  
2 units; 1 hour Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: W 150 or equivalent skills.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Continues advanced training in SMAW and GTAW welding with emphasis on out-of-position pipe and tube welding techniques.

W 155  
Ornamental Ironwork  
2 units; 1 hour Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Introduces the practical applications of traditional and modern metal-working techniques focusing on the history, development, and present-day practices used in the fabrication of architectural ornamental ironwork. Applied safety, MIG welding, oxy-fuel welding, plasma cutting, metal forming and traditional hot forging practices are included.

W 156  
Introduction to Sheet Metal Fabrication  
2 units; 1 hour Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory  
 Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Presents an introduction to and basic training in metal forming, fastening and blueprint reading skills. Develops thorough knowledge of use and application of related equipment.

W 158  
Welding Fabrication  
2 units; 1 hour Lecture, 3 hours Laboratory  
Prerequisite: W 150 or W 151.  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100; Eligibility for MATH 154.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Presents advanced training in steel fabrication utilizing state-of-the-art welding processes with emphasis on blueprint interpretation and welding codes.

W 190AZ  
Special Topics in Welding  
0.5 - 5 units; 0.5 hour Lecture or 1.5 hours Laboratory  
Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.  
Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.  
Selected topics in Welding not covered by regular catalog offerings. Each special topic course will be announced, described, and given its own title and letter designation in the Schedule of Classes. The structure and format of the classes will vary depending on the subject matter.
Women's Studies A. A. Degree

The Women's Studies major is an interdisciplinary major which gives students the opportunity to study women's experiences and questions of gender from a variety of perspectives, including feminist theory, history, religion, literature, cross-cultural studies, psychology, sociology, sexuality, women and work, and women and the family. Courses in this major enrich the student's knowledge of the historical, social, and cultural contributions of women from many ethnic groups all over the world, provide a feminist perspective on the study of sexual and racial oppression, and promote a rigorous scholarly inquiry of women's rapidly changing economic, legal, and political position in society. The program also emphasizes personal growth through student participation and collaboration. Women's Studies courses attempt to define a society free of sexual, ethnic, age, and class barriers. Because the major is interdisciplinary, it gives students a comprehensive liberal arts background and prepares them for upper division work in Women's Studies and many other humanities and social science majors at four-year colleges and universities. Students may also earn an A. A. Degree from Cabrillo in Women's Studies. Course work in this major leads to careers in the health professions, law, education, counseling, political and social work, journalism, public relations and communications, and public administration, among many others.

Learning Outcomes

The Cabrillo College Core Competencies (with an emphasis in the study of Women's Studies):

1. Communication: Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking and/or Conversing
2. Critical Thinking and Information Competency: Analysis, Computation, Research, Problem Solving

Model Program for Women's Studies

An Associate Degree requires 60 units appropriate to your educational goal, including general education and at least 18 units in a major. Courses should be selected to meet the lower-division major preparation requirements at your intended transfer university - these specific requirements can be found at www.assist.org for 4-year public institutions in California. Please see a counselor for advisement to ensure you are taking the best possible courses given your goal.

The department presents the following suggested Model Program for this major. The courses listed below may or may not be appropriate depending on your specific goal. Please see a counselor for advisement for transfer to any 4-year institution.

A. A. General Education 30 Units

Core Courses Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Women's Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Women's Studies: Global Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved Electives Select 18 units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology: Cultural</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 2H</td>
<td>Honors Introduction to Anthropology: Cultural</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 8</td>
<td>Anthropology of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 32</td>
<td>Child, Family and Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 2</td>
<td>Cultural Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 15</td>
<td>Human Sexuality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 15</td>
<td>Recent American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1H</td>
<td>Honors General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology: Understanding Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1H</td>
<td>Honors Introduction to Sociology: Understanding Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2</td>
<td>Contemporary Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2H</td>
<td>Honors Contemporary Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 8</td>
<td>Introduction to Latina/o Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 9</td>
<td>Global Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 5</td>
<td>La Mujer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 7</td>
<td>Psychology of Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 60
**WS 2**

**Introduction to Women's Studies: Global Perspectives**

3 units; 3 hours Lecture

Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Examines the major social, cultural, economic, and political forces which affect the lives of women from Africa, Asia, the Middle East, Latin America and the Caribbean. Introduces central social scientific concepts in women's studies. Employs transnational feminist theory to analyze a range of social issues affecting women in developing nations including globalization, violence, immigration, work, family, and militarism.

*Transfer Credit:* Transfers to CSU; UC.

**WS 5**

**La Mujer**

3 units; 3 hours Lecture

Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Examines the impact of social institutions such as family, religion, work, and education on the daily lives of Chicanas/Latinas. Employs an interdisciplinary approach to understand Chicanas/Latinas' history, contemporary social roles, and personal identity. Topics may include community involvement, political roles, cultural practices, and values.

*Transfer Credit:* Transfers to CSU; UC.

**WS 7**

**Psychology of Women**

3 units; 3 hours Lecture

Recommended Preparation: Eligibility for ENGL 100 and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Examines contemporary theories, research, and social issues related to the psychology of women. Focuses on the impact of gender on identity, personality, communication, achievement, and mental health. Topics include relationships, parenting, mental health, and violence.

*Transfer Credit:* Transfers to CSU; UC.

**WS 11**

**Feminist Theory and Methodology**

3 units; 3 hours Lecture

Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A/1AH/1AMC/1AMCH and READ 100.

Repeatability: May be taken a total of 1 time.

Examines contemporary feminist theories from across a wide range of academic fields used to analyze women, gender, difference, power, and inequality. Focuses on feminist contributions to the field of social research methods. Topics include sex and gender, bodies, sexuality, labor, science and technology, race, and the nation state.

*Transfer Credit:* Transfers to CSU; UC.

---

**World Languages Transfer Information**

American Sign Language, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Spanish

The Department of World Languages offers courses which serve as a basis for broad liberal education for advanced work in languages, as preparation for the teaching credential, and as supplementary preparation for many careers. Cabrillo language courses provide preparatory work for language majors and minors, satisfy requirements of other majors, and fulfill general education requirements. Cabrillo offers A.A. degrees in Spanish.

High School Preparation: Any high school preparation in world language is desirable if the language is declared as a college major. Two years of high school foreign language is equal to 1 semester at the college.

Continuous study of the language is expected, with the level of instruction dependent upon previous training. As a minimum requirement, the student should complete course 4 of the language by the end of the sophomore year. Some transfer colleges require world language majors to develop a minor, often suggesting another world language or English.

Transfer students have three sets of requirements to consider for successful transfer to UC, CSU and most private institutions. They are: 1.) admission requirements to the specific university, 2.) general education requirements at the specific university, and 3.) lower division preparation in the major (courses needed to be admissible to the major). To ensure that you understand and include all of the above in your educational plan, it is essential to meet with a counselor early in your attendance at Cabrillo College. Information on equivalencies for general education and major requirements at UC and CSU is available at www.assist.org.
### Faculty and Administrators

**Date of original appointment follows name.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Years</th>
<th>Department</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACOSTA, EVA</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Counseling and Guidance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., M.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>California State University, Sacramento</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADAMS, DAMIEN</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., Humboldt State University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALAN CRAIG, MARCY</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALBERTSON, SARAH</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Theatre Arts/Drama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., Antioch University West</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDERSON, ANTONETTE</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Dental Hygiene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.A., Chabot College, Hayward</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMBROSINI, DAVID</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., M.B.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>San Jose State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDERSON, CHERYL</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.B., West Liberty State College, West Virginia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAILEY-FOUGNIER, DENNIS L.</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Vice President/Asst. Superintendent, Student Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., University of Oregon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNENSTY, REBECCA</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Health Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., M.P.H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAER, WINIFRED</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BANLES, VICTORIA</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAROTHERS, JOHN H.</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARROUSEN, DAN</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Director of Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., San Jose State University, San Jose, CA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARR, PHILLIP</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., M.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>San Jose State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARUTER, ERIC</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Cooking and Hospitality Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARVER, NANCY</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., San Jose State University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPUTO, JOSEPH</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., M.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>University of California, Davis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARBONE, PAOLO</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Soccer Coach &amp; Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANTU, ARTURO</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Counseling and Guidance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., M.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>California State University, Sacramento</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAMARA, JASON</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>University of California, Santa Cruz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARBONE, PAOLO</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Soccer Coach &amp; Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CATAQUEL, DANNY</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Director of Enrollment Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.A., College of Southern Idaho</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., Idaho State University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.Ed., Oregon State University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAVANAGH, KIM</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., William Penn College, M.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>University of Connecticut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BERGA, JEFFREY</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., M.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>California Polytechnic State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAUSTEIN, JOSH</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., California Polytechnic University, San Luis Obispo</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.L., University of California, Santa Cruz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOULLARD, TAMA</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Director of Enrollment Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.A., College of Southern Idaho</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.Ed., Oregon State University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Education Information

- **ACOSTA, EVA (1990)**: Counseling and Guidance, B.A., M.S., California State University, Sacramento.
- **ADAMS, DAMIEN (2014)**: Mathematics, B.A., Humboldt State University, M.S., San Jose State University.
- **ALAN CRAIG, MARCY (1991)**: English, B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz, M.A., Antioch University West.
- **ALBERTSON, SARAH (2005)**: Theatre Arts/Drama, B.A., Antioch College, M.F.A., Yale University, School of Art, M.F.A., Yale University, School of Drama.
- **ALDERSON, ANTOINETTE (2006)**: Dental Hygiene, A.A., Chabot College, Hayward, B.A., California State University, Stanislaus.
- **BAILEY-FOUGNIER, DENNIS L. (2009)**: Vice President/Asst. Superintendent, Student Services, B.S., University of Oregon, M.Ed., Wichita State University, Ed.D., Oregon State University (In Progress).
- **ARNSTY, REBECCA (1986)**: Health Science, B.S., M.P.H., University of California, Los Angeles.
- **BAER, WINIFRED (1998)**: English, B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz.
- **BAÑALES, VICTORIA (2005)**: English, B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara, M.A., San Francisco State University, M.A., University of California, Santa Cruz, Ph.D., University of California, Santa Cruz.
- **BARKEY, CHERYL (2000)**: History, B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz, M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Davis.
- **BLAUSTEIN, JOSH (2005)**: Chemistry, B.S., California Polytechnic University, San Luis Obispo, Ph.D., University of California, Santa Cruz.
HAMMER, GORDON (1999) ............................................ Photography
B.A., Yale University

HARVELL, PAUL (2000) ................................. Economics
A.A., West Valley Community College;
B.S., Santa Clara University;
M.A., University of Chicago

HASLAM, IAN (2013) ...................... Division Dean, Health, Athletics, Wellness and Kinesiology
B.Ed., Keele University, Staffordshire, England;
M.A., University of Alberta, Edmonton, AB;
M.B.A., University of Birmingham, Birmingham, England;
Ed. D., State University of New York, Buffalo, N.Y.

HASSAN, MO (1999) ............................... Business
B.A., University of Kentucky;
M.B.A., Eastern Kentucky University

HODGES, STEVE J. (1998) ........................ Computer Science
B.A., M.A., University of California, Santa Cruz

HOFFMAN, CAROL (2008) .......................... Biology
D.V.M., University of Sao Paulo;
M.S., Ph.D., Cornell University

HOISINGTON, SUSAN (2001) .............. Photography
B.F.A., San Francisco Art Institute;
M.F.A., San Jose State University

B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz;
M.A., San Francisco State University

INIGUEZ, FRANCISCO (2008) .......... Spanish
B.A., University of California, Davis;
M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Irvine

JACKSON, CAROLYN A. (2011) ........ Articulation & Honors Transfer Program Academic Specialist/Director
B.A., M.A., San Jose State University

B.A., M.A., San Jose State University

J OBE, Eddie (2001) ............................. Children's Center Teacher
A.S., Cabrillo College;
B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz

JOHNSON, BARBARA (2013) ............... Nursing
B.S., California State University, Dominguez Hills;
M.S., San Jose State University;
Ph.D., University of California, San Francisco

JOHNSON, SCOTT (2013) ................ Director of Community and Contract Education Organizational Leadership
Coursework, Brandman University, Monterey

JONES, J. LAUREL (2013) ........................... Superintendent/President
B.A., Taylor University;
M.A., California State University, Fullerton;
Ed.D., University of LaVerne

JONKER, GENEFFA (2000) .................. English
B.A., University of Calgary;
M.A., Simon Fraser University

KAU PP, RAYMOND (2007) ............... Business
B.S., San Diego State University;
M.B.A., University of California, Berkeley

KELLER, TOBIN (2005) ....................... Art Studio
B.F.A., California College of the Arts;
M.F.A., Mills College

KERN-JONES, SHERYL (2012) ............ Learning Disability Specialist
B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara;
M.S., Ph.D., The University of New Mexico

KIDWILER, TERESA (2014) .................. Nursing
B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz;
B.S., San Jose State University;
M.S., University of Phoenix

KILLEFER, ONNIE (1987) ................... Kinesiology
B.A., Stanford University;
M.A., St. Mary's College

KING, DAVID (2006) .......................... Dance
B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz;
M.A., University of California, Los Angeles

KRAUSE, JOSEPH (1992) ..................... Mathematics
B.A., M.A., University of California, Santa Cruz

KREIN, BRADLEY (1994) ..................... Mathematics
B.A., University of California, Los Angeles;
M.A., University of California, Berkeley

LARTER, SALVETORIA (2000) ........... Counseling and Guidance
A.A., University of Maryand, Munich, Germany;
B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz;
M.A., San Jose State University

LEAL, JULIO (1995) ............................ English
B.A., M.A., California State University, Fresno

LEE, JENNIFER (2001) ...................... Psychology
B.A., University of California, Berkeley;
M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Davis

LEGAKIS, BRIAN (2005) ...................... Art History
B.A., University of California, Davis;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago

LEON, VERONICA (2007) .................... Counseling and Guidance, EOPS
B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz;
M.A., San Jose State University

LEONARD, RHEA (2001) ....................... Computer Science
B.S., San Jose State University

LEVI, ZERUBBA (2013) ..................... Chemistry
B.S., Gonzaga University;
M.A., University of California, Berkeley

LEWIS, VICTORIA (2004) ..................... Vice President/Assistant Superintendent, Administrative Services
B.S., M.B.A, California State University at Fresno

LIM, DENISE (1994) ......................... Biology
B.S., University of California, Irvine;
M.A., University of Colorado, Boulder

LOBATO, ALFONSO (2001) ................... Mathematics
B.A., Occidental College;
M.A., Northern Arizona University

LUCERO, ANNE (2001) ....................... Nursing
B.A., California State University, Chico;
Nursing Program, California State University, Dominguez Hills;
M.A., San Jose State University
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B.A., M.A.</td>
<td>Southern Illinois University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANGIN, MICHAEL</td>
<td>B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, San Diego</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGEE, BELITA</td>
<td>B.A., California State University Long Beach; M.A., San Jose State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALONE, JASON</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., English as a Second Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARCOPOULOS, ANTHONY</td>
<td>B.A., California State University, Stanislaus; M.A., University of the Pacific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARSHALL, THOMAS</td>
<td>B.A., University of California, San Diego; M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Cruz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARTIN, TERA</td>
<td>B.A., Stanford University; M.A., University of California at Santa Cruz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATERA, MICHAEL</td>
<td>B.S., University of California, Santa Cruz; M.A., Computer and Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAYO, RACHEL</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., University of the Pacific; Doctoral Study, University of Barcelona, Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McANDREWS, LISA</td>
<td>B.A., Stanford University; M.L.A., University of California, Berkeley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCAWLEY, LOREE</td>
<td>B.A., M.P.A., San Jose State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MccULLOUGH, JOSEPH</td>
<td>B.A., Johns Hopkins University; M.S., Ph.D., University of California, Santa Cruz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McFARLAND, ROBIN</td>
<td>B.A., Southern Oregon State; Ph.D., University of Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCKENZIE, DUSTIN</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKINNON, MERRY E.</td>
<td>B.A., San Francisco State University; M.A., Santa Clara University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENDOZA, GRACIANO</td>
<td>B.A., M.B.A., Santa Clara University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEYER, LISA</td>
<td>A.A., Cabrillo College; B.S./M.A.T., University of California, Davis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEYER, PATRICK</td>
<td>B.A., Humboldt State University; M.S.W., Boston University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MORGALI, DANIEL</td>
<td>B.S., University of the Pacific; M.S., California State University, Hayward; M.R., San Jose State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MORRISON, CHARLOTTE</td>
<td>B.A., Boston College; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Davis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULLIN, TERRY</td>
<td>B.A., Augustana College, Rock Island, IL; M.S., Illinois State University; M.B.A., Illinois State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAJARRO, ADELA</td>
<td>B.A., University of Redlands; M.F.A., Vermont College of Norwich University; Ph.D., Western Michigan University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAKANISHI, DAWN</td>
<td>A.A., De Anza College; B.A., M.F.A., San Jose State University; M.A., San Diego State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKINNON, MERRY E.</td>
<td>Counseling, Accessibility Support Center (formerly DSPS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKINNON, MERRY E.</td>
<td>B.A., San Francisco State University; M.A., Santa Clara University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENDOZA, GRACIANO</td>
<td>B.A., M.B.A., Santa Clara University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEYER, LISA</td>
<td>A.A., Cabrillo College; B.S./M.A.T., University of California, Davis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEYER, PATRICK</td>
<td>B.A., Humboldt State University; M.S.W., Boston University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MORGALI, DANIEL</td>
<td>B.S., University of the Pacific; M.S., California State University, Hayward; M.R., San Jose State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MORRISON, CHARLOTTE</td>
<td>B.A., Boston College; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Davis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULLIN, TERRY</td>
<td>B.A., Augustana College, Rock Island, IL; M.S., Illinois State University; M.B.A., Illinois State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAJARRO, ADELA</td>
<td>B.A., University of Redlands; M.F.A., Vermont College of Norwich University; Ph.D., Western Michigan University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAKANISHI, DAWN</td>
<td>A.A., De Anza College; B.A., M.F.A., San Jose State University; M.A., San Diego State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NAPOLITANO, JOSEPH (2001) ........................................ Accessibility Support Center (formerly DSPS)
  B.A., Saint Peter's College;
  M.A., University of San Francisco

NAVARRO, JAMES (DIEGO) (2005) .................................. Academy for College Excellence
  B.A., Antioch University;
  M.B.A., Harvard University

NOGUEIRA, MARCELO (1998) ........................................ Computer Applications
  B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz

NOLTHENIUS, RICHARD (1986) ..................................... Astronomy
  B.S., M.S., University of Arizona;
  M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

NORDGREN, JON (2004) ................................................ Music
  B.A., M.A., California State University, Hayward

NORTON, LEONARD (2006) ......................................... Stroke and Disability Learning Center/Kinesiology
  B.S., University of Hartford;
  M.S., University of the Pacific

O'CONNOR, Isabel (2011) ............................................. Dean, Human Arts & Social Sciences
  B.A., Loyola Marymount University;
  M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

OGIMACHI, SHAWN N. (1999) ................................. Counseling and Guidance
  A.A., Cabrillo College;
  B.A., University of California, San Diego;
  M.A., San Jose State University

OMOSUPE, EKUA (1992) ............................................ English
  B.A., University of Colorado
  M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Santa Cruz

PADERN, CASSANDRA (2000) ....................................... English
  A.A., Evergreen Valley College;
  B.A., M.A., University of California, Santa Cruz

PANZARDI, J O-ANN (1995) ........................................ Engineering
  B.S., Polytechnic University, Brooklyn, New York;
  M.S., University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland

PARRISH, EDWARD (2002) ....................................... Computer Science
  A.A., West Valley College;
  B.A., University of California, Berkeley;
  M.S., University of California, Santa Cruz

PEBWORTH, MICHAEL (2001) ...................................... History
  B.A., Indiana University;
  M.A., Ph.D., University of Oregon

PFOTENHAUER, R. ROCK (1985) ............................. Dean, Instruction, Career Education and Economic Development
  B.A., M.S., University of California, Santa Cruz

PHILLIPS, NANCY (2007) ........................................ English as a Second Language; Reading Center Director/Instructor
  B.A., California State University, Long Beach;
  M.S., California State University, Fullerton

PIRCHIO, ROY (2008) ............................................ Fiscal Services Manager
  B.S., University of Phoenix

PONCE, FRANCISCO (1988) .................................... Counseling and Guidance
  B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz;
  Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara

POTKIN, MARTHA (MARTY) (2006) .......................... Nursing
  B.S., Mount St. Mary's College;
  M.A., Santa Clara University

PUENTE, Rodolfo (RUDY) (2007) ............... Counseling and Guidance
  B.A., California State University, Monterey Bay;
  M.A., San Jose State University

PUTNAM, DIANE (1998) .......................................... English
  B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz;
  M.A., Northeastern University, Massachusetts

RAMOS, REBECCA (2005) ........................................ Art Studio
  B.F.A., California College of Arts & Crafts, Oakland, CA;
  M.F.A., University of Colorado, Boulder

RAMOS, VICTOR (2008) .......................................... Mathematics
  B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz;
  M.A., San Jose State University

REGALADO RODRIGUEZ, MARGERY (2005) ............ Dean, Counseling and Educational Support Services
  B.A., M.A., Sonoma State University;
  Ed.D, Fielding Graduate University

REGARDZ, BETH (1997) ........................................... Digital Media
  B.A., Stanford University

REYES, KAREN ......................................................... Fast Track to Work Program Director
  A.A., Cuesta College;
  B.S., California Polytechnic University;
  M.A., Institute of Transpersonal Psychology

REYNOLDS, DAVID (2005) .................................... Mathematics
  B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz;
  M.A. University of California, San Diego

ROSELYN, BETH (2013) ........................................... Anthropology
  B.A., University of Kansas;
  M.A., University of California, San Diego

ROBINS, MICHAEL (2012) .................................. Director of Purchasing, Contracts & Risk Management
  B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz

RODRIGUEZ, GABRIELA (2000) ........................... Mathematics
  B.A., M.A., University of California, Santa Cruz
ROMERO, ALVARO (ALBI) (2007) ........................................... Chemistry
B.S., California Polytechnic State University;
M.S. Ph.D., University of California, San Diego

ROMERO, GEORGE (1998) ........................................... Director of Library/Learning Resources
B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz;
M.L.S., University of California, Berkeley

ROTHWELL, J. DAN (1986) ........................................... Communication Studies
B.A., University of Portland, Oregon;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Oregon, Eugene

SANBORN, Pamela (2010) ........................................... Medical Assisting
A.S. Cabrillo College;
B.B.A., Davenport University;

SCHULTZ PÉREZ, BARBARA (1997) ................................ Counseling and Guidance
B.A., M.A., University of California, Santa Barbara

SCHWARTZ, DAVID (1986) ........................................... Geology/Oceanography
B.S., Ohio State University;
M.S., San Jose State University

SCHOLTZ, CONRAD (2003) ........................................... English
B.A., Duke University;
Ph.D., Emory University

SCHOLTZ, LETITIA (1996) ........................................... English
B.A., University of California, Davis;
M.A., San Francisco State University

SHAW, PETER (2005) ........................................... Horticulture
B.S., California Polytechnic State University;
M.S., Ph.D., Washington State University

SHEFTMAN, DAVID (2000) ........................................... English
B.A., Marist College, New York;
M.A., San Francisco State University

SIMCICK, LUKE (1997) ........................................... Mathematics
B.S., U.S. Air Force Academy;
M.S., Ph.D., University of California, Davis

SISKIN, H. JAY (1998) ........................................... French
B.A., College of Wooster, Ohio;
M.A., Ph.D., Cornell University, New York

SLATER, SUSAN (1997) ........................................... Culinary Arts and Hospitality Management
A.S., Cabrillo College;
B.S., University of Phoenix;
Diploma, Le Cordon Bleu, Paris, France

SMELTZER, ANN (1993) ........................................... Radiologic Technology
B.S., University of San Francisco

SMITH, REBECCA ........................................... Philosophy
B.A., University of California, Los Angeles;
M.A., M. Philosophy, Ph.D., Columbia University

SPANGLER, NANCY (1995) ........................................... Children's Center Teacher
A.A., Santa Barbara City College;
B.A., Pacific Oaks, Pasadena

SPENCER, Debra (2007) ........................................... Learning Disability Specialist
B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz;
M.A., San Jose State University

STALEY, STEPHANIE (1994) ........................................... Librarian
B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz;
M.L.S., San Jose State University

A.A., Chabot College;
B.S., M.S. California State University, Hayward

STRUNK, MICHAEL (2005) ........................................... Music
B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz;
M.A., San Jose State University

STUCKER, NANCY (2008) ........................................... Spanish
B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz;
M.A., San Jose State University

SULLIVAN, DAVID (1997) ........................................... English
B.A., University of Chicago, Chicago;
M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Irvine

TAN, YVES (2004) ........................................... Biology
B.A., University of California, Berkeley;
Ph.D., University of Missouri, Columbia

TAPPERO, SUSAN (2005) ........................................... Director, MESA Program and STEM Center Coordinator
B.A., Humboldt State University;
M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Santa Cruz

TAURKE, ALEX (1995) ........................................... Mathematics
B.S., M.A.T., University of California, Davis

THOMAE, TERESA (1996) ........................................... Director, Small Business Development Center
B.A., San Jose State University

THOMAS, JOSHUA (2006) ........................................... Swimming, Diving, Water Polo and Kinesiology
B.S., University of California, Davis;
M.E., National University, La Jolla

TUCKER, MERRITT (1999) ........................................... Stroke and Disability Learning Center/Adaptive Computing
B.S., M.A., University of Maryland

TZIMBAL, TOOTIE (2012) ........................................... Assistant Director of Financial Aid
A.A., Ohlone College;
B.A., California State University, Hayward;
M.A., San Jose State University, San Jose

VAN METER, FRANCINE (1998) ........................................... Teaching and Learning Center
A.A., A.S. Cabrillo College;
B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz;
M.A., San Jose State University

VERED, JENNIFER (2013) ........................................... Computer Applications & Business Technology
B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz
VIGLIENZONI, DAVID (1971)  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Mathematics
B.S., Santa Clara University;
M.A., University of California, Davis

VOGEL, CHRISTY (1996)  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Chemistry
B.S., Fort Lewis College, Colorado;
Ph.D., University of Southern California

WALD, MARCIE (1997)  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Counseling and Guidance
M.S.W., Bryn Mawr College Graduate School of Social Work and Social Welfare

WATSON, MARCUS (2008)  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Physics
B.S., California State University, Chico;
M.S., Ph.D., University of California, Davis

WECKLER, JAMES (2005)  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Dean,
Business, English, and Language Arts Division
B.A., Utah State University;
M.A., San Jose State University;
Ph.D., University of Utah

WELCH, KATHLEEN S. (2000)  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Vice President,
Instruction and Assistant Superintendent
B.S.N., University of Oregon Health Sciences Center;
M.S., University of Oregon;
Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

WEST, SHELLEY (1999)  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Accountant, Business Services
B.S., San Jose State University;
M.B.A., San Jose State University

WILLET, TERRENCE (2013)  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Director, Planning,
Research and Knowledge Systems
B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz;
M.S., San Jose State University

WILSON, KRISTIN (2005)  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Anthropology
B.A., Georgia Southern University;
M.A., University of South Carolina;
Ph.D., Georgia State University

WINDER, SYLVIA (2000)  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Librarian
B.A., University of California, Davis;
Graduate Study, University of the Pacific;
M.L.I.S., University of California, Berkeley

WITZIG, MICHEL (1985)  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Adaptive Kinesiology
B.A., University of California, Davis;
Graduate Study, San Jose State University

ZAGORSKA, ANNA (2008)  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Counseling and Guidance
B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz;
M.A., University of Washington
Contents (Table of Contents) 8
Cooperative Work Experience 13, 286
Cooperative Work Experience Education (CWEE) 13, 286
Counseling 35
Counseling and Guidance 124
Course Identification Numbering 47
Course Unavailability 32
Credit by Examination 25
Credit Through High School Articulation 28
Criminal Justice 55, 255
CSU General Education 49
Culinary Arts and Hospitality Management 54, 125
CWEE 13, 286
D
Dance 132
Degree 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48
Degrees 53
Degrees and Certificates 32, 53
Dental Hygiene 55, 136
Departments 6
Digital Imaging 54
Digital Management and Career Preparation 140
Digital Media 141
Digital Publishing 54
Digital Video 54
Distance Education 12
Drama (see Theatre Arts) 287
Drug Free Campus 14
E
Early Childhood Education 54, 147
Ecommerce 54
Education 161
Educational Advising 20
Educational Advising and Counseling 20
Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) 53, 261
Energy Management 53, 54, 115
Engineering 161
Engineering Technology 54, 163
English 168
English As A Second Language 176
Environmental Science 181
EOPS 36
Essential to The Primary Functions 11
Evening Classes 12
Exclusion From Classes 31
Exemption From Student Success/Matriculation Services 20
Extended Opportunity Programs and Services 36
Extended Opportunity Programs and Services (EOPS) 36
External Examinations 26
F
Faculty and Administrators 296
Fall Semester 7
Fast Track to Work 36
Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG) 36
Fees 22
Parking Permit Regulations 22
Children's Center Fund 22
Enrollment Fees 22
Fee Refunds 23
Instructional Materials Policy 23
Laboratory Breakage 23
Mandatory Fees 22
Optional Fees 22
Out-of-State Students/Nonresident Student Fees 23
Parking Fee 22
Returned Check Service Charge 23
Student Center Fee 22
Student Representation Fee 22
Textbooks and Supplies 23
Final Examinations 32
Finance 59
Financial Aid 36
Board of Governors Enrollment Fee Waiver (BOG) 37
Cal Grants 36
Federal Pell Grant 36
Federal Work-Study (FWS) 37
Fire Service Management 55, 263
Fire Technology 55, 268
Fluoroscopy 55
French 181
FTTW 36
G
General Curriculum 11
Basic Skills 11
General Education 11, 182
Learning Skills 11
Noncredit Classes 11
Transfer 11
General Information 10
General Science 182
General Work Experience 13, 286
Geography 183
Geology 185
German 186
Governing Board 4
Grading Policy 24
Credit/No Credit Grading System 24
Good Standing 25
Grade Changes 25
Grade Point Average 24
Grades and Grade Points 24
Incomplete Work 24
Scholastic Honors 25
Transcript of Cabrillo Work 25
Graduation 42, 44
H
Health Occupations 55
Health Science/Community Health 187
History 1188
History of Cabrillo 10
Honors 18, 21, 25, 31, 38, 195
Honors Scholar Designation 38
Honors Transfer Program 38
Horticulture 54, 195
Housing 38
Human Services 54, 200
I
IGETC 51, 52
Individualized Learning 13
Instructional Divisions 6
Insurance 38
International Baccalaureate (IB) 26
International Students 18
International Studies 204
Italian 205
J
Japanese 205
Journalism 54, 205
K
Kinesiology 207
L
Learning Communities 31
Learning Skills Program 38, 216
Liberal Arts and Sciences 217
Library 38
Library Science/Information Science 218
Limitations on Enrollment 31
Lost and Found 39
Lower-Division Major Preparation 46, 47
M
"MW" Symbol 25
Magnetic Resonance Imaging 55
Mammography 55, 273
Manufacturing Specialist 54
Mathematics 219
Mathematics, Engineering, Science Achievement 39
Medical Assisting 55, 224
MESA 13, 39
Meteorology 228
Mission Statement 11
Multiple Enrollments in The Same Term 30
Music 228
N
Noncredit Education and Self-Supporting Programs 11
Nondiscrimination Policy 13
Nursing 245
Nutrition See: Culinary Arts and Hospital Management 247
O
Occupational, Vocational Programs 48
Oceanography 247
Open Access Computer Lab 39
Open Enrollment 16
Orientation 12, 13, 19, 20, 31, 40
Out-of-State Students 18
Overlapping Enrollments 30
P
Pass/No Pass 24, 26
Philosophy 248
Phlebotomy Technician 55
Physics 251
Placement Assessment 20
Plagiarism 30
Plan De Accion No Discriminatoria 14
Plan De Accion Sobre Acoso Sexual 14
Political Science 253
Prerequisites and Co-requisites 16, 20
Primary Functions 11
Print Media 54, 142
Privacy Rights of Cabrillo College Students: Annual Notification 33
Probation 16, 20, 24, 25, 30
Program Information 42
Psychology 256
Public Safety 55, 259
Puente Project 31
R
Radiologic Technology 55, 272
Reading Center 39
Recommended Preparation 31
Registration 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 31, 33, 35, 36
Advising 21
Application for Admission 21
Auditing Courses 22
Change of Major 21
Classification of Students 21
Late Registration 21
Student Right-to-Know 21
Study Load/Excess Units 21
Transcripts of Previous Education 21
Unit of Credit 21
Registration Enrollment Priority 16
Repetition of Courses 28
Academic Renewal 29
Prerequisites: 31
Challenging Course Requisites and Limitations 32
Prerequisites, Co-Requisites, Recommended Preparation and Limitations
On Enrollment 31
Residency Requirements 18
S
Scotts Valley Center 10, 13, 37
Screen Media 55, 142
Service Learning 13
Sexual Harassment Policy 14
Skills Certificates 53, 48, 103
Small Business Development Center 12
Smoke-Free Campus 14
Sociology 279
Spanish 282
Special Admissions Procedures 18
Special Education Courses 285
Special Studies 285
Special Education 284
Spring Semester 7
Stroke and Disability Learning Center 284
Student Employment 40
Student Health Services 37
Student Health Services Fee 22
Student Learning Outcomes 11
Student Rights 22, 40
Student Rights and Responsibilities 40
Student Services, Activities, Rights and Responsibilities 33
Student Success and Support Program (formerly Matriculation) 6, 19, 32
Student Support Services: 11
Substitution or Waiver of Graduation Requirements 32
Summer Sessions 7
T
Textbooks and Supplies 35
The Cabrillo College Foundation 14
The Challenge Process 20
Theatre Arts 287
Transfer 42, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48
Transfer Admission Agreements 40
Transfer/Career Center 40
U
University of California 42, 46, 47, 48
V
Veterans 11, 16, 32
Vision Statement 11
W
"W" Grades 25
Watsonville Center 12
Web Design 54, 55, 143
Web Development 55, 143
Web Media 55, 143
Web Production 55, 144
Web Publishing 55
Welding 54, 292
Who Was Cabrillo? 10
William D. Ford Federal Direct Loans 37
Women's Studies 294
World Languages 295